This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

REGULATIONS

FOR THE

SUPPLY OF LIGHTING AND FIRE ESCAPES

TO THE PUBLIC WORKS

1881

600044008M

MILITARY BOOKS.

Published by Authority.

Printed under the Superintendence of Her Majesty's Stationery Office,

AND SOLD BY

W. CLOWES & SONS, Limited, 13, Charing Cross; HARRISON & SONS, 59, Pall Mall; W. H. ALLEN & Co., 13, Waterloo Place; W. MITCHELL, 39, Charing Cross; LONGMANS & Co., Paternoster Row; TRÜBNER & Co., 57 & 59, Ludgate Hill; STANFORD, Charing Cross; and C. KEGAN PAUL & Co., 1, Paternoster Square;

Also by

GRIFFIN & Co., The Hard, Portsea;
A. & C. BLACK, Edinburgh;
ALEX. THOM & Co., Abbey Street, and E. PONSONBY, Grafton Street, Dublin.

PAY AND PROMOTION, NON-EFFECTIVE PAY AND ALLOWANCES: Royal Warrant for Parts I. and II. Pay and Non-effective Pay. Dated 1st May, 1878. (Revised Army Regulations, Vol. I.) Price 1*s.* 9*d.*

QUEEN'S REGULATIONS AND ORDERS FOR THE ARMY. New Edition, corrected to January, 1874. (Revised Army Regulations, Vol. 2.) 8vo. Price 3*s.* 6*d.* Interleaved, 5*s.* 6*d.* (*Pocket Edition. Price* 1*s. Out of print.*)

EQUIPMENT OF HER MAJESTY'S ARMY: Royal Warrant and Regulations for. 1st September, 1876. (Revised Army Regulations, Vol. 3.) Price 5*s.* 6*d.*

Addenda and Errata to the above. July, 1877. Price 1*d.*

COMMISSARIAT AND ORDNANCE STORE DEPARTMENTS: Regulations for—Duties of the Departments. War Office, 13th January, 1876. (Revised Army Regulations, Vol. 4.) Price 2*s.*

Regulations for the Commissariat Department. War Office, 13th January, 1876. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*

Regulations for the Ordnance Store Department. War Office, 20th March, 1879. Price 4*s.*

ENGINEER DEPARTMENT, ROYAL: Regulations for, with Appendix. War Office, December 4th, 1873. (Revised Army Regulations, Vol. 5.) Price 3*s.* (*Out of print. New Edition in preparation.*)

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY: Regulations for. War Office, 1st November, 1878. (Revised Army Regulations, Vol. 6.) Price 3*s.*

DRESS REGULATIONS FOR OFFICERS OF THE ARMY. Horse Guards, War Office, 1st November, 1874. (Revised Army Regulations, Vol. 7.) Price 1*s.* 6*d.* (*Out of print.*)

MILITIA: REGULATIONS FOR. 1880. (Revised Army Regulations, Vol. 8.) Price 3*s.* 6*d.*

VOLUNTEER FORCE: Regulations for. (Revised Army Regulations, Vol. 9.) 1878. Price 2*s.* 6*d.*

ADMISSION TO THE ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE, AND FIRST APPOINTMENTS THEREFROM TO THE ARMY: Regulations for. War Office, August, 1880. (Issued with General Order No. 113 of 1880.) Price 1*d.*

MILITARY EXAMINATION PAPERS, viz.:—

Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, and Royal Marine Artillery, November and December, 1880. Price 1*s.*

Royal Military College, Sandhurst, and Royal Marine Light Infantry, December, 1879, and Preliminary Examination in November and December, 1880. Price 1*s.*

Staff College, Report of the Examination for admission to the, held in June, 1880; with copies of the Examination Papers. 1880. Price 1*s.*

Staff College, Report on the Final Examination, December, 1879; with copies of Examination Papers. Price 1*s.*

(*Papers of earlier dates can still be had.*)

(3950 3 | 81 2368 and 2369)

MILITARY BOOKS, published by Authority—continued.

STATUTE LAW RELATING TO THE ARMY. Selected and arranged by C. M. CLODE, Esq., Legal Secretary. 1877. Price 1*s.* 3*d.*

STATUTORY POWERS OF HER MAJESTY'S PRINCIPAL SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE WAR DEPARTMENT—Ordnance Branch, 1879. Price 5*s.*

ARMY DISCIPLINE AND REGULATION ACTS, 1879; with explanatory Memorandum, Indices, and Notes. (*Provisional edition.*) Price 5*s.* 6*d.*

Do. do. do. Rules of Procedure, dated 22nd and 23rd December, 1879, applicable in India, South Africa, &c. Price 6*d.*

Do. do. do. Rules of Procedure, dated 25th July, 1879, applicable only in the United Kingdom, Channel Islands, and Isle of Man. Price 6*d.*

Do. do. do. Rules of Procedure, dated 25th July, 1879, applicable only in Europe, in the West Indies, and in America. Price 6*d.*

Do. Revised Memorandum and Notes explanatory of. 1879. Price 6*d.*

INFANTRY, FIELD EXERCISE AND EVOLUTIONS OF. Pocket Edition. Price 1*s.* 1877.

RIFLE AND CARBINE EXERCISES AND MUSKETRY INSTRUCTION. Horse Guards, July, 1879. Pocket size. Price 1*s.*

RIFLE EXERCISES AND MUSKETRY INSTRUCTION; Supplement to. For the Use of Troops Armed with the Snider Rifle. July, 1879. Price 3*d.* (*Out of print.*)

INFANTRY BUGLE SOUNDS. 1877. Price 6*d.*

INFANTRY SWORD EXERCISE, REVISED. March, 1875. Price 6*d.* (*Out of print.*)

VALISE EQUIPMENT FOR INFANTRY REGIMENTS, INSTRUCTIONS FOR FITTING THE. New Edition. 1878. Price 1*d.*

TRANSPORT, REGIMENTAL (Infantry): Manual for. 1877. Price 3*d.*

MILITARY CARRIAGES and other MANUFACTURES OF THE ROYAL CARRIAGE DEPARTMENT. A Treatise on. 3rd Edition. 1880. Price 5*s.*

SWORD, CARBINE, PISTOL, AND LANCE EXERCISE; Instructions for: together with FIELD GUN DRILL. For the Use of the Cavalry. Adjutant-General's Office, Horse Guards, June, 1871. POCKET SIZE. Price 1*s.* (*Out of print. New Edition in preparation.*)

CAVALRY, INSTRUCTION AND MOVEMENTS OF: Regulations for 1876. Price, 8vo. 4*s.* 6*d.* POCKET EDITION, 3*s.* 3*d.*

CAVALRY RECONNOITRING AN ENEMY; Instructions in the Duties of: Marches, Outposts, &c. For the Use of Auxiliary Cavalry. 1875. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*

CAVALRY CARBINE, SNIDER: Manual and Firing Exercises for. Horse Guards, 1874. Price 1*d.*

TRANSPORT, REGIMENTAL (Cavalry): Manual for. 1878. Price 3*d.*

TRUMPET AND BUGLE SOUNDS for Mounted Services and Garrison Artillery, with Instructions for the Training of Trumpeters. Horse Guards, 1st May, 1879. Price 2*s.*

ARTILLERY, ROYAL REGIMENT OF: Standing Orders of. 1876. Price 3*s.* (*Out of print.*)

ARTILLERY EXERCISES, Siege and Garrison: Manual of. 1879. 8vo. Price 5*s.*

ARTILLERY EXERCISES: Siege and Garrison, Manual of. 1879. Errata (1880) Price 1*d.*

ARTILLERY EXERCISES: Siege and Garrison, Manual of. 1879. Pocket Edition. In 2 vols., corrected to March 5, 1880. Price 1*s.* 9*d.* each.

ARTILLERY EXERCISES, Field: Manual of. 1877. Price 3*s.* Interleaved, 4*s.* (*Out of print*).

ARTILLERY, Siege. Engaged in Active Operations. Instructions for the Service of; together with details of Stores to be supplied in connexion therewith. (1880.) Price, 4*s.* 6*d.*

MILITARY BOOKS, published by Authority—continued.

ARTILLERY CARBINE, SNIDER: Manual and Firing Exercises for. 1879. Price 2*d.*

FIELD GUNS and ROCKETS: Drill and Exercises with. Price 1*d.*

GUNS: Handbooks for, viz.:—

64-PR. R.M.L. Converted, of 58 and 71 cwts. L.S. (1877).
40-PR. ,, of 35 cwt. (1880). Price 1*s.*
25-PR. ,, of 18 cwt. (1880). Price 1*s.*
16-PR. ,, of 12 cwt. (1880). Price 1*s.*
9-PR. ,, Land Service. (1880). Price 1*s.*
7-PR. ,, Steel, of 200 lbs. 1878. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*
10-inch ,, of 18 tons (1876). (*Out of print.*)
9-inch ,, of 12 tons (1876).
12 and 11-inch R.M.L. of 25 tons. (1879.) Price 1*s.* 6*d.*

0·45 inch GATLING for LAND SERVICE. 3rd Edition. (1880.) Price 6*d.*

0·45 inch GATLING for NAVAL SERVICE. (1880.) Price 6*d.*

RANGE-FINDER, FIELD, MARK I.: Handbook for. 1877. Price 6*d.*

ARTIFICERS, MILITARY: Handbook for. By Serjeant-Major J. ARMSTRONG, R.A. Third Edition. 1878. Price 3*s.*

ARMY SIGNALLING: Manual of Instruction in. Horse Guards, War Office, 1st August, 1876. Price 6*d.*

ARMY HOSPITAL CORPS: Regulations for. *Issued with Army Circular dated 1st July,* 1875. Price 9*d.*

ARMY HOSPITAL CORPS: Manual of Instruction for Non-commissioned Officers of. War Office, 1st July, 1875. (Reprinted 1880.) Price 2*s.*

STRETCHER-BEARERS AND BEARER COMPANIES: Manual of Exercises for. Horse Guards, February, 1878. Price 1*s.*

CLUBS, REGULATION: A Series of Exercises for. Horse Guards, July, 1863. 20 pp. demy 12mo. Price 3*d.*, or

GYMNASTIC EXERCISES, SYSTEM OF FENCING, AND EXERCISES FOR THE REGULATION CLUBS. 1877. In One Book. Price 2*s.*

ENCAMPMENTS: Regulations and Instructions for. 3rd April, 1877. Price 6*d.*

MILITARY COOKS: Instructions to, in the Preparation of Dinners at the Instructional Kitchen, Aldershot. 1878. Price 3*d.*

VOLUNTEERS IN REGIMENTAL CAMPS, or WHEN ENCAMPED WITH THE REGULAR FORCES. Orders and Instructions for. (1880.) Price 1*d.*

MILITIA ORDERS, 1878. These Orders are issued under the Authority of the Secretary of State for War. Price 6*d.*

MILITIA (VOLUNTARY ENLISTMENT) ACT, 1875. With an Introduction and Notes, by CHARLES M. CLODE, of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law, and Solicitor to the War Department. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*

THE PENETRATION OF IRON ARMOUR PLATES BY STEEL SHOT: Report on various Experiments carried out under the Direction of the Ordnance Select Committee relative to. By Captain W. H. NOBLE, M.A., Royal Artillery, Associate Member Ordnance Select Committee. To which is added a Memorandum on the Penetration of Iron-Clad Ships by Steel and other Projectiles. Foolscap folio, with Plans. Price 2*s.*

BASHFORTH CHRONOGRAPH: Report on Experiments with. (1870.) Price 1*s.*
Do. Final do. do. (1878-80.) Price 2*s.* 3*d.*

TEXT BOOK ON THE THEORY OF THE MOTION OF PROJECTILES: The History, Properties, Manufacture, and Proof of Gunpowder; The History of Small Arms. For the use of Officers sent to the Schools of Musketry. Revised, March, 1880. Price 2*s.* 3*d.* Interleaved, 3*s.*

SCHOOL OF MUSKETRY AT HYTHE: Report on the Instruction carried on at, and of the Progress of Musketry Instruction in the Army during the Year ending 31st March, 1879. Price 2*s.* *Also,*

REPORTS FOR THE YEARS 1859 to 1861. Price 1*s.* each.

REPORTS FOR THE YEARS 1862 to 1878. Price 2*s.* each.

REVISED ARMY REGULATIONS.—VOL. XI.

P.C.
Gen. No.
3220.
38407
Clothing.
10
and
P.C.
Gen. No.
4711.

BODLEIAN LIBRARY
31 JAN 87
OXFORD.

REGULATIONS

FOR THE

SUPPLY OF CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES TO THE REGULAR FORCES.

WAR OFFICE, 1881.

BIBLIOTHECA
OCT 1881
BODLEIANA.

LONDON:
Printed under the Superintendence of Her Majesty's Stationery Office,
AND SOLD BY
W. CLOWES & SONS, LIMITED, 13, Charing Cross; HARRISON & SONS, 59, Pall Mall;
W. H. ALLEN & Co., 13, Waterloo Place; W. MITCHELL, 39, Charing Cross;
LONGMANS & Co., Paternoster Row; TRUBNER & Co., 57 & 59, Ludgate Hill;
STANFORD, Charing Cross; and C. KEGAN PAUL & Co., 1, Paternoster Square;
Also by
GRIFFIN & Co., The Hard, PORTSEA; A. & C. BLACK, EDINBURGH;
ALEX. THOM & Co., Abbey Street; and E. PONSONBY, Grafton Street, DUBLIN.
1881.
Price Three Shillings and Sixpence.
(Wt. 4758.)

23102. d. 2.

VICTORIA R.

WHEREAS Our Principal Secretary of State for the War Department has submitted to Us revised Regulations for the provision of Clothing and Necessaries for Our Army, including Our Household Cavalry; and whereas We have been pleased to approve of the same :—

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is, that Articles 4, 5, 12, 13, and 17 of Our Warrant of the 10th March, 1862, Our Warrant of the 2nd January, 1865, Articles 66, 86, and 103 of Our said Warrant, as revised by Our Warrant of the 27th February, 1869; Our Warrant of 25th February, 1873; Our Warrant of the 26th February, 1877; Our Warrant of the 20th September, 1877, and Our Warrant of the 24th June, 1880, so far as regards Clothing, be cancelled, and that these REGULATIONS be the sole and standing authority on the matters herein treated of, excepting all matters relating to the provision of Clothing and Necessaries of such part of Our Army as may be stationed in Our Indian Empire; provided always that Our said Principal Secretary of State shall, until Our further pleasure be made known, have full power to make any modifications in the details of these Regulations which may be necessary in the interests of Our Service, and also to make and amend all rates for the performance of any work which may be executed in Regiments or Corps, or for the local purchase of any article of Clothing or Necessaries. The administration and interpretation of these Regulations shall likewise rest with Our said Principal Secretary of State.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE is that all claims to Clothing, Necessaries, or other emoluments granted by these Regulations which shall not have been

preferred within a period of twelve months after they accrue, shall be deemed to be forfeited, unless under such exceptional circumstances as shall be approved by Our said Principal Secretary of State.

Given at Our Court at Windsor, this 5th day of March, 1881, in the 44th year of Our Reign.

By Her Majesty's Command,

HUGH C. E. CHILDERS.

DEFINITIONS.

The following terms used in these Regulations will have the significations shown below :—

SECRETARY OF STATE.	The Secretary of State for War.
COMPETENT MILITARY AUTHORITY.	The Officer Commanding in chief Her Majesty's Forces for the time being, the Adjutant General of the Forces, or any Officer duly authorised to act on their behalf.
GENERAL OFFICER COMMANDING.	The General, or other Officer commanding any district, station, or command.
COMMANDING OFFICER.	The Officer commanding any Regiment, Corps, or Detachment, any Battery of Artillery, Company of Engineers, Company of Army Service Corps, the Army Hospital Corps in a district or command, or any officer responsible for the supply of Clothing or Necessaries to the men under his immediate command.
SENIOR COMMISSARIAT OFFICER.	The Officer at the head of the Commissariat and Transport Staff, in any military command or district.
SOLDIER.	Includes Warrant Officers not holding honorary commissions, non-commissioned officers, army schoolmasters, and every person of the Regular Forces subject to military law, unless specially excepted.
CLOTHING.	Comprises all uniform garments (including cloaks, great-coats, and capes,) plain clothes, boots, head-dresses, spurs, leggings, and other articles referred to in these Regulations which may be appropriated periodically to the separate use of individual soldiers; also

articles not included in the free kit, but issued to recruits on enlistment, and not replaced at the public expense.

NECESSARIES. Articles for which no minimum period of wear is prescribed, and which are given to the soldier as a "Free kit" on his enlistment, for his personal use and as his own property, and articles which a soldier is allowed to purchase to keep up his kit, or to compose his sea kit.

FREE KIT. Comprises the articles of Necessaries supplied to the soldier, on enlistment, specified in the lists on pages 250 to 257.

SEA KIT. Comprises the garments, or other articles supplied to the soldier, on payment, for use on board ship, specified on page 260.

RECRUIT. A man who has been finally passed by a Military Medical Officer, and by the Commanding Officer either of a Sub-district, or of a Corps; a boy who, having served six months on probation, has been finally passed in a similar manner; or a boy from the Royal Military Asylum, Chelsea, or from the Royal Hibernian Military School, Dublin, who has not been required to serve on probation.

REGULATIONS FOR THE SUPPLY OF CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES TO THE REGULAR FORCES.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

PART 1.—GENERAL REGULATIONS.

Section I.—Duties of Officers.

PAGE

I.—Introductory 1
II.—Duties of General Officers Commanding.. 1
III.—Duties of Officers Commanding Brigade Depôts, Regiments and Corps. 2

Section II.—Supply of Clothing.

I.—Classification for purposes of Clothing—
(a.)—Clothing of First Class quality 5
(b.)— „ Sergeant's quality 7
(c.)— „ Rank and File quality.. 8
II.—Periodical Issues 9
III.—Issues to Recruits 13
IV.—Cloaks and Great-Coats 14
V.—Leather Leggings 16
VI.—Badges—
(a.)—Metal Badges, Badges for Skill at Arms, and Cap Badges .. 17
(b.)—Distinguishing Chevrons and Badges 18
VII.—Foreign Service Helmets 18
VIII.—Spurs.. 19
IX.—Surplus Clothing 20
X.—Part-worn and worn-out Clothing—
(a.)—General Instructions 20
(b.)—Part-worn Clothing.. 21
(c.)—Worn-out Clothing.. 22
XI.—Compensation 24
XII.—Promotions 28
XIII.—Discharges 30
XIV.—Men embarking for, and returning from Foreign Stations other than India—
(a.)—Royal Artillery and Army Service Corps—
(1.) Embarking for Foreign Stations 31
(2.) Returning from or moving between Foreign Stations .. 32

PAGE

(b.)—Royal Engineers—
(1.) Embarking for Foreign Stations 32
(2.) Returning from or moving between Foreign Stations .. 33

(c.)—Infantry of the Line and Army Hospital Corps—
(1.) Embarking for Foreign Stations 33
(2.) Returning from or moving between Foreign Stations .. 33

Section III.—Making up and fitting Clothing.

I.—Master Tailors 34
II.—Making up and Alterations 35
III.—Fitting 37

Section IV.—Plain Clothes.

I.—Time Expired Men 42
II.—Bad Characters 43

Section V.—Necessaries.

I.—Free Kits 44
II.—Sea Kits 47

Section VI.—Boys on Probation 49

Section VII.—Issues on Payment.

I.—Materials and Garniture 50
II.—Clothing and Necessaries 51

Section VIII.—Miscellaneous Supplies.

I.—General Instructions 53
II.—Hospital Clothing—
(a) .—Ordinary and Field Hospitals 55
(b).—Lock Hospitals 56
III.—Working Clothing 56
IV.—Watch-Coats 60
V.—Prison Clothing and Necessaries 60
VI.—Waterproof Clothing 61
VII.—Clothing for Troops on board ship 62
VIII.—Cholera belts 62

Section IX.—Requisitions.

I.—General Instructions 64
II.—Clothing 66
III.—Necessaries 68
IV.—Commissariat and Transport Staff, and Ordnance Store Department .. 69

Section X.—Marking Clothing and Necessaries 72

PAGE

Section XI.—Colours, Standards, Guidons, State Clothing, and Belts for Drum-Majors.

I.—Colours, Standards, and Guidons 74
II.—State Clothing 75
III.—Staves and Belts for Drum-Majors 75

Section XII.—Reserves.

I.—1st Class Army Reserve—
(a.) Transfer to the Reserve 77
(b.) Mobilization.. 78
(c.) Re-transfer when services are no longer required 80
(d.) General Instructions 81

II.—Militia Reserve—
(a.) Mobilization.. 81
(b.) Re-transfer when services are no longer required 84
(c.) General Instructions 85

Section XIII.—Accounts.. 86

Section XIV.—Charges on account of Clothing and Necessaries 97

Section XV.—Stoppages for Clothing and Necessaries .. 99

Section XVI.—Boards of Survey 102

Section XVII.—Patterns 106

Section XVIII.—Brigade Depots 108

Section XIX.—Recruits 109

Section XX.—Transfers 112

Section XXI.—Prisoners 119

Section XXII.—Deserters and Fraudulently Enlisted Men 121

Section XXIII.—Soldiers Discharged with Ignominy, as Bad and Worthless Characters, or for Fraudulent Enlistment 123

Section XXIV.—Armourer-Sergeants 126

Section XXV.—Losses 127

Section XXVI.—Store Chests 128

Section XXVII.—Conveyance of Clothing and Necessaries 129

PAGE

Section XXVIII.—Winter Clothing 131

Section XXIX.—Troops in the Field.

I.—Introductory 134
II.—Extra Clothing.. 134
III.—Clothing and Necessaries 136

Section XXX.—Regimental Transport 139

Section XXXI.—Packages 140

Section XXXII.—Instructions for Regiments and Drafts Proceeding to and Returning from India.

I.—General Instructions 142
II.—Regiments or Corps proceeding to India.. 143
III.—Regiments or Corps returning from India 145

Section XXXIII.—Infectious and Contagious Diseases .. 147

Section XXXIV.—Care and preservation of Clothing and Necessaries 148

Section XXXV.—Correspondence 149

Section XXXVI.—Printed Forms 152

PART 2.—DETAILS OF CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES.

Section I.—Clothing.

I.—Periodical Issues 153
II.—Issues to Recruits 178
III.—Cloaks and Great-Coats 204
IV.—Badges 206
V.—Plain Clothes 224
VI.—Boys on Probation 225
VII.—Issues on Payment 228
VIII.—Clothing for Hospitals 230
IX.—Working Clothing 236
X.—Prisoners in Military Prisons, Garrison, Regimental, or Provost Cells 245
XI.—Waterproof Clothing 246
XII.—State Clothing 248
XIII.—Winter Clothing 249

PAGE

Section II.—Necessaries.

I.—Free Kits 250
II.—Boys on Probation 258
III.—Sea Kits 260
IV.—Prisoners 261
V.—Troops embarking for India 262

Section III.—Troops in the Field.

I.—Extra Clothing 264
II.—Extra articles of Necessaries on embarkation 265
III.—Articles returned to store on embarkation 266
IV.—Articles to be disposed of by the men on embarkation 268
V.—Articles carried in the Store Waggons 270
VI.—Reserves 275
VII.—Shoemaker's tool chest 278

Section IV.—Tools and Stamps for use in Marking Clothing and Necessaries 279

Appendices 280
Index.. 293

PART 1.—GENERAL REGULATIONS.

SECTION I.—DUTIES OF OFFICERS.

I.—Introductory.
II.—Duties of General Officers Commanding.
III.—Duties of Officers Commanding Brigade Depots, Regiments, and Corps.

I. INTRODUCTORY.

1. The following Regulations respecting Clothing and Necessaries for the Regular Forces, are promulgated for the information and guidance of Officers concerned. The details of garments or articles for issue, the periods of duration, and the other instructions contained therein, will be strictly adhered to, and no Officer will direct or knowingly permit any deviation whatever from these Regulations, nor any deviation from the sealed patterns of Clothing or Necessaries, without special sanction.

2. The Surveyor-General of the Ordnance being, subject to the approval of the Secretary of State, responsible for the provision and supply of Clothing and Necessaries to the Regular Forces, in such quantities, and at such dates, as are set forth in these Regulations, the Director of Clothing, in receiving and dealing with correspondence and requisitions as hereinafter prescribed, will act under the instructions of the Surveyor-General.

II. DUTIES OF GENERAL OFFICERS COMMANDING.

3. General Officers Commanding will take care that the Regiments or Corps stationed in their respective Commands are complete in Clothing and Necessaries, and will keep themselves informed on the following points, respecting which they will call for specific information whenever they may consider it necessary. **Responsibility of General Officers.**

(*a.*) Whether the Brigade Depôts have a sufficient quantity of Clothing and Necessaries in a properly serviceable condition.

(*b.*) Whether Regiments or Corps of the Regular Forces stationed in the Command are complete in serviceable Clothing and Necessaries.

(*c.*) Whether all demands for Clothing and Necessaries have been complied with, within a reasonable time.

DUTIES OF GENERAL OFFICERS COMMANDING—continued.

Action in urgent cases abroad.

4. At Foreign Stations, in cases of urgent necessity, which do not admit of previous reference to the Director of Clothing, the General Officer Commanding will instruct the Officer Commanding the Regiment or Corps concerned (or the Senior Commissariat Officer if the interests of the public require it) to provide for the requirements of the service, making a report thereof, without delay, to the Director of Clothing.

Regimental stores to be equalized.

5. Where a deficiency of any article of Clothing or Necessaries exists in one Regiment or Corps in a District or Command, and other Regiments or Corps in such District or Command can supply the deficiency out of surplus articles in their possession, the General Officer Commanding will direct the requisite transfer to be made by voucher in the usual manner.

Delay in supply.

6. In the event of any unusual delay occurring in the supply of any article of Clothing or Necessaries, General Officers Commanding will report the circumstances to the Adjutant-General of the Forces.

III. DUTIES OF OFFICERS COMMANDING BRIGADE DEPOTS, REGIMENTS, AND CORPS.

Responsibility of Commanding Officers.

7. Officers Commanding Regiments of Cavalry and Infantry, Batteries of Artillery, Companies of Royal Engineers, Companies of Army Service Corps, Districts of Army Hospital Corps, Detachments of Army Service Corps and of Army Hospital Corps at Foreign Stations, Brigade Depôts and the Cavalry Depôt, will be held directly responsible that the Clothing and Necessaries of the soldiers under their command are complete and in good order.

Stock of Clothing and Necessaries.

8. They will also be held responsible that a sufficient stock of Clothing and Necessaries to meet all probable requirements is kept up (in the case of Brigade Depôts a store of Clothing sufficient for three months should always be on hand) and that the articles are properly stored and cared for, and they will be held accountable for any deficiencies.

Changes of scales.

9. They will be held responsible, in the event of changes being made in the scales of issues, that steps are taken for providing for their requirements, in accordance with such scales.

On assuming command.

10. Officers on assuming command will cause the Clothing and Necessaries on charge to be verified, and will satisfy themselves that the articles in store, new and part-worn, agree in quantity with those charged in the Ledgers.

Discrepancies in stock.

11. Should any discrepancies be found to exist, a report, accompanied by a list of the surplus or deficient articles, as well as by any explanation of the discrepancies which can be given by the outgoing Officer, to account for the same, will be forwarded to the Director of Clothing. Should an Officer, on assuming command, not see that the outgoing Officer had

DUTIES OF OFFICERS COMMANDING BRIGADE DEPÔTS, ETC.—continued.

rendered an Account in the manner directed in Paragraph 658 he will thereby become responsible for his predecessor's charge.

12. When deficiencies are discovered on a change of Command, the value of the articles deficient will be recovered from the Officer giving over the Command. **Charges for deficiencies.**

13. Where a difference of opinion exists between Commanding Officers on a change of Command, or on the occasion of any transfer of Clothing or Necessaries, as to the condition, quantity, and description of the articles to be transferred, application will be made to the General Officer Commanding by either of the Officers between whom the difference exists, for the assembly of a Board to consider and report upon the matter. **Board to consider differences.**

14. Should there be any inconvenient delay in the supply of any articles of Clothing or Necessaries to a Regiment or Corps the Commanding Officer will bring the same to the notice of the General Officer Commanding. **Delay in supply.**

15. Commanding Officers will control and supervise the duties with which Quartermasters are charged, and will be responsible that Quartermasters are not, under any circumstances, permitted to have direct dealings with soldiers respecting issues of Clothing or Necessaries. **Commanding Officers responsible for Quartermasters.**

16. Clothing, Necessaries, and sea kits will be issued by Quartermasters of Regiments or Battalions to Officers Commanding Troops or Companies and not to the soldiers. **Issues by Quartermasters.**

17. Officers Commanding Troops, Companies, or Detachments of such Regiments or Battalions will therefore demand (on Army Forms H 1151 or H 1152 late W.O. Forms 318 or 339) all articles of Clothing or Necessaries required by them from the Quartermaster's store. The Quartermaster before issuing the articles demanded will, on behalf of his Commanding Officer, satisfy himself that such requisitions are strictly in accordance with the Regulations. **Demands upon Quartermasters.**

18. Commanding Officers will take care that no advances of cash are made by Paymasters to Quartermasters, who will be exempt from the performance of any cash duties in connection with Clothing or Necessaries. The Clothing Accounts kept or rendered by Quartermasters will contain no cash entries, and will be exclusively confined to the articles of Clothing, Necessaries, or Sea Kit on charge. **Quartermasters not to perform cash duties.**

19. Such of the Returns, Accounts and Vouchers, which it is the duty of the Quartermaster to prepare, as must necessarily contain cash information, will be first filled up by him with all requisite particulars, except cash, and will then be passed by him to the Paymaster, who will complete the documents, as regards rates and cash calculations, and return them to the Quartermaster; but an Officer Commanding a Troop, Battery, Company, or Detachment, rendering a Clothing Account direct as laid down in Paragraph 611, and responsible for Pay as well as **Paymaster to complete cash portion of vouchers.**

for Quartermaster's duties will complete his vouchers and accounts himself as to quantities, rates, and cash computations.

Annual report on wear of Clothing.

20. Commanding Officers will make reports, at the end of the military year, on Army Form H 1113 (late W. O. Form 597), stating their opinions as to the quality of the Clothing supplied, and whether it has worn well. They will specify any defects, either in quality or make, to which they may think it advisable to call attention and will forward their reports through General Officers Commanding Districts, who, in transmitting them to the Adjutant-General, will make any remarks they may deem expedient.

Early report to be made in urgent cases.

21. Should a Commanding Officer have a complaint to make respecting the Clothing supplied to the soldiers of his Regiment or Corps, which complaint he does not consider advisable to allow to stand over until the end of the year, he will forward the same to the Adjutant-General, through the General or other Officer Commanding the district or station, at the end of the first or second quarter after the articles shall have been taken into wear.

SECTION II.—SUPPLY OF CLOTHING.

I.—Classification for purposes of Clothing.
(*a.*)—Clothing of First class quality.
(*b.*)— „ Serjeant's quality.
(*c.*)— „ Rank and File quality.
II.—Periodical Issues.
III.—Issues to Recruits.
IV.—Cloaks and Great-Coats.
V.—Leather Leggings.
VI.—Badges.
(*a.*)—Metal Badges, Badges for Skill at Arms, and Cap Badges.
(*b.*)—Distinguishing Chevrons and Badges.
VII.—Foreign Service Helmets.
VIII.—Spurs.
IX.—Surplus Clothing.
X.—Part-worn and worn-out Clothing.
(*a.*)—General Instructions.
(*b.*)—Part-worn Clothing.
(*c.*)—Worn-out Clothing.
XI.—Compensation.
XII.—Promotions.
XIII.—Discharges.
XIV.—Men embarking for, and returning from Foreign Stations other than India.
(*a.*)—Royal Artillery and Army Service Corps.
1. Embarking for Foreign Stations.
2. Returning from or moving between Foreign Stations.
(*b.*)—Royal Engineers.
1. Embarking for Foreign Stations.
2. Returning from or moving between Foreign Stations.
(*c.*)—Infantry of the Line and Army Hospital Corps.
1. Embarking for Foreign Stations.
2. Returning from or moving between Foreign Stations.

I. CLASSIFICATION FOR PURPOSES OF CLOTHING.

22. Warrant Officers and soldiers of the Regular Forces will be entitled to receive Clothing according to the following classification :— **First class quality.**

(a.) Clothing of first-class quality.

Conductor of Supplies, or of Stores.
Master Gunner.
Regimental Corporal Major
Quartermaster Corporal Major
Bandmaster
Band Corporal
Farrier Major
Corporal Instructor of Fencing and Gymnastics
Trumpet Major
} Household Cavalry.
Sergeant-Major of all services, except as detailed under Sub-head *b*.

Section II. Supply of Clothing.

CLASSIFICATION FOR PURPOSES OF CLOTHING—continued.

Military Foreman of Works, 1st or 2nd class
Bandmaster.
Military Staff Clerk, ranking as Sergeant Major or Quartermaster Sergeant.
Staff Sergeant, Army Service Corps, 1st or 2nd class.
Instructors Manufacturing Departments.
Quartermaster Sergeant of all Services except as detailed in Sub-head *b*.
Farrier Major.
Farrier and Carriage Smith Major.
Collarmaker Major.
Wheeler Major.
Chief Instructor of Gymnastics.
1st Class Instructor of Gymnastics.
Regimental Sergeant Instructor of Musketry.
Regimental Sergeant Instructor of Fencing and Gymnastics in Cavalry Regiments in which there is no Sergeant Instructor of Musketry.
Senior Brigade Instructor of Gunnery. In a Field Brigade, Royal Artillery, this Non-Commissioned Officer is clothed as a Mounted Man.
Drum Major.
Trumpet Major.
Bugle Major.
Pipe Major.
Band Sergeant.
Regimental Laboratory Instructor.
Battery Sergeant Major } Royal Horse Artillery.
„ Quartermaster Sergeant } Royal Horse Artillery.
Acting Provost Marshal, Woolwich and Shorncliffe.
Non-commissioned Officer Instructor attached as Sergeant Major to Volunteer Artillery, or Engineer Corps.
Havildar Major, Gun Lascars.
Regimental Drill Sergeant } Foot Guards.
Regimental Clerk } Foot Guards.
Sergeant Assistant Instructor in Gunnery, 1st or 2nd class } School of Gunnery.
Staff Wheeler } School of Gunnery.
Range Sergeant } School of Gunnery.
Laboratory Sergeant } School of Gunnery.
Schoolmaster.
Sergeant Major, Instructor of Cooking, Aldershot.
Sergeant Instructors } School of Musketry.
Armourer Sergeant } School of Musketry.
Paymaster Sergeant or Clerk } School of Musketry.
Orderly Room Sergeant or Clerk } School of Musketry.
Hospital Sergeant } School of Musketry.

CLASSIFICATION FOR PURPOSES OF CLOTHING—continued.

Sergeant Major Instructor
Quartermaster Sergeant Instructor } School of Military Engineering.
Senior Drill Sergeant.
District Quartermaster Sergeant.
Chief Warder, Military Prison.
Military Store Clerk, 1st class.
Port Sergeant, Gibraltar.
Chapel keeper, Wellington Barracks, London.
Keeper of Regalia.
Instructor of Gunnery, West India Regiments.

(b.) **Clothing of Sergeant's quality.** Sergeant's quality.

All ranks of the Household Cavalry, except those included in sub-head (*a*).
Staff Sergeant, Army Hospital Corps.
3rd Class Staff Sergeant, Army Service Corps.
Sergeant Photographer.
Military Staff Clerk ranking as Colour Sergeant or Sergeant.
Troop Sergeant Major.
Battery „ „ Royal Artillery.
Company „ „
2nd Class Instructor of Gymnastics.
Armourer Sergeant, except School of Musketry.
Sergeant Artificer, Royal Engineers.
Military Foreman of Works, 3rd Class
Troop Quartermaster Sergeant, Royal Engineers.
Battery „ „ „ Artillery.
Colour Sergeant.
Paymaster Sergeant or Clerk.
Orderly Room Sergeant or Clerk.
Hospital Sergeant.
„ Steward, Foot Guards.
Sergeant.
„ Cook.
„ Pioneer.
„ Instructor of Fencing and Gymnastics, Infantry.
Sergeant Assistant Instructor of Cooking, Aldershot.
Sergeant Saddler.
Farrier.
Farrier and Carriage Smith.
Kettledrummer, 3rd Hussars.
Sergeant Master Tailor.
Battalion Drill Sergeant
„ Clerk
Assistant Regimental Clerk
„ Orderly Room „ } Foot Guards. The tunics of these Non-commissioned Officers will have extra lace.
Sergeant Telegraphist.
Garrison Provost Sergeant.
Barrack Sergeants all grades.

Section II. Supply of Clothing.

CLASSIFICATION FOR PURPOSES OF CLOTHING—continued.

Garrison Librarian.
Victoria „
Warder } Military Prison.
Assistant Warder } Military Prison.
Cook* } Military Prison.
Servant* } Military Prison.
Queen's Gunner, Windsor Castle.
Musician, Royal Artillery.
Bandsman.
Bugler, Rifle Regiments.
Piper.
Havildar, Gun Lascars.
Port Sergeant, except at Gibraltar.
Sergeant Collarmaker.
Sergeant Wheeler.
Quartermaster Sergeants. } Recruiting districts.
Conducting „ } Recruiting districts.

Hospital Stewards, Ft. Gds. The Hospital Stewards of the Foot Guards will be allowed Great-coats of first class quality.

Rank and File quality. (c.) **Clothing of Rank and File quality.**

Canteen Sergeant. See Paragraph 23.
Lance „
Corporal.
2nd Corporal.
Lance „
Bombardier.
Acting Bombardier.
Naique, Gun Lascars.
Drummer.
Trumpeter.
Bugler, except Rifle Regiments.
Private.
Boy.
Gunner.
Driver.
Sapper.
Corporal Saddler.
Saddler.
Corporal Collarmaker.
Corporal Wheeler.
Bombardier Collarmaker.
Bombardier Wheeler.
Collarmaker.
Wheeler.
Corporal Saddletree-maker.

* If receiving the pay of Assistant Warders, Cooks and Servants will be entitled to have their Clothing made up of the same pattern as that for Assistant Warders.

CLASSIFICATION FOR PURPOSES OF CLOTHING—continued.

Saddletree maker.
Shoeing and Carriage Smith.
Shoeing Smith.
Carpenter.
Tinsmith.
Telegraphist Artificer.
Pioneer.
Barrack Labourer.

23. The Canteen Sergeant may be permitted to wear the uniform of his rank, but no further cost than that of Rank and File Clothing will be allowed against the public. **Canteen Sergeant.**

24. Acting Drummers of the Brigade of Foot Guards will be clothed as Drummers. **Acting Drummers, Ft. Gds.**

II. PERIODICAL ISSUES.

25. All Clothing referred to in these Regulations is the property of the State, and not of the soldier or other person who may wear such Clothing, who will cease to have any right thereto. Worn-out foot straps and calico drawers may be retained by the men. **Clothing to remain the property of the State.**

26. Soldiers of all ranks belonging to a Regiment or Corps on the 1st April, will on that day, if possible, be provided with complete Clothing. **Soldiers to be clothed on 1st April.**

27. The articles to be furnished to each soldier are detailed at pages 153 to 177.

28. The Warm Stations referred to in the scales of issue are:— **Warm Stations.**

The Mediterranean.
West Indies.
Bermuda.
Straits Settlements.
Ceylon.
Hong Kong.
Mauritius.

29. The articles issued to each soldier, with the dates of issue, will be entered in his pocket ledger. The Officer Commanding the Troop, Battery, Company, or Detachment, in which such soldier is serving will sign the ledger as witness to the receipt of the Clothing by the soldier, and will also sign it on receipt of articles withdrawn from the soldier. **Articles to be entered in pocket-ledger.**

30. The leather breeches and jack boots supplied to the Household Cavalry will be repaired when necessary, and the actual expense incurred in their repair, will, on application to the Director of Clothing, be allowed as a charge against the public. **Household Cavalry.**

31. Soldiers arriving in this country from India for duty between 1st November and 31st March, will be supplied with the Clothing due on the succeeding 1st April, to last for the full period of wear from that date, and will, on the 31st March, **On arrival from India.**

Section II. Supply of Clothing.

PERIODICAL ISSUES—continued.

be paid any compensation which may be due for difference in value, according to the Transfer Clothing Statement sent with them from India.

Soldiers not clothed in India.

32. Soldiers arriving from India for duty, between 1st April and 31st October, who have not been clothed, will be clothed as if present on 1st April and will not be entitled to any compensation for the military year in which they arrive.

Soldiers arriving from India as invalids.

33. Soldiers arriving from India as invalids, or for discharge, will not be supplied with uniform Clothing, but will continue to wear the Clothing in their possession until they are discharged, or until their fitness for further service has been finally determined upon. If retained in the service they will be supplied with Clothing in accordance with their requirements as shown by the Transfer Clothing Statement received with them.

Sergeant-Instructor of Musketry.

34. Regimental Sergeant-Instructors of Musketry will each be supplied with a frock or jacket biennially, in addition to the ordinary supply of Clothing.

Kneller Hall.

35. Soldiers under instruction at Kneller Hall will receive their Clothing at that establishment.

Royal Military Asylum.

36. Soldiers under training at the Royal Military Asylum, and civilian students (including pupil teachers) will be supplied with their Clothing at that establishment.

Military Store Clerks.

37. The serge frock supplied to a Military Store Clerk will be for wear during office hours only.

Barrack Sergeants.

38. Barrack Sergeants on probation will not be entitled to Clothing unless confirmed in their appointment.

Barrack Labourers.

39. Acting Barrack Labourers will not be entitled to Clothing.

Boot allowance.

40. Boots in kind will not be supplied to Military Store Clerks, Barrack Sergeants, or Schoolmasters, but allowances in lieu thereof will be granted in advance on the 1st April to Military Store Clerks and Barrack Sergeants, and on the 1st April and 1st October to Schoolmasters, the rates of which allowances will be notified from time to time in Army Circulars.

Uniform for Soldiers who perform the duties of Warders.

41. At all Stations, except Aldershot, where the duties of warders of military prisons are performed by soldiers, the soldiers so employed will wear their military uniform.

42. At Aldershot, such soldiers will wear the warders' uniform, with the addition of boots according to the scale laid down for infantry.

Provost Sergeants.

43. Sergeants of Regiments or Corps will, whilst performing the duties of Provost-Sergeants, wear the uniform of the Regiment or Corps to which they belong.

Band clothing for extra boys.

44. Band Clothing will be allowed for boys, in addition to the regulated number of bandsmen, on the understanding that, except in the Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers, the difference in cost between Rank and Fife and Band Clothing will be defrayed by the Regiments or Corps. Clothing for extra Pipers

PERIODICAL ISSUES—continued.

will, however, not be allowed, except as laid down in Paragraph 46.

45. Depôts of Highland Regiments which have pipers on the establishment of the Regiment will be allowed Clothing for two Pipers. *Pipers of Highland Depôts.*

46. In the Scots Guards two extra Pipers, and in the 21st, 25th and 26th Foot, all the Pipers, may be supplied with Clothing of that rank, but not at the public expense. Clothing of rank and file quality need not, however, be drawn for them. *Pipers in Scots Guards and in 21st, 25th, and 26th Foot.*

47. Boys in the Brigade of Foot Guards, under training as tailors or shoemakers, will be clothed as laid down at page 160, until, in the opinion of Officers Commanding, they should be clothed similarly to the rest of the Regiment. *Boys in Foot Guards under training as tailors, &c.*

48. Clothing for soldiers attached to other Corps will be demanded and will be supplied to them by the Officer Commanding their own Regiment, Corps, Battery, or Company. Any compensation to which they may become entitled will also be charged in the accounts of the Regiment or Corps to which the soldiers belong. *Men attached.*

49. Shoeing Smiths, boys employed as Trumpeters, or being trained for Trumpeters, and mounted Non-Commissioned Officers in the Royal Artillery will be clothed as mounted men. *Shoeing Smiths and boys.*

50. Soldiers of the Army Hospital Corps attached to Regiments will wear the uniform of the Army Hospital Corps. *Army Hospital Corps.*

51. The period of wear for head-dresses will count from the date when actually issued to the soldier. Should circumstances arise in which it is found that they will not last the prescribed period, a statement of the case, together with the proceedings of a Board of Survey, will be forwarded to the Director of Clothing, when the question will be fully considered. *Head-dresses to count from date of issue.*

52. Head-dresses which have been worn the prescribed period will be examined by a Board of Survey and will not be condemned unless they are completely worn out, but will be continued in wear until unserviceable. *Worn-out Head-dresses.*

53. Helmets for Bandsmen and Trumpeters of Dragoon Guards, and 1st and 6th Dragoons, as also bearskin caps for Bandsmen of the 2nd Dragoons, will be issued without plumes or hackles, and an allowance for the provision of these articles will be granted upon application to the Director of Clothing. *Plumes for Bands of Cavalry.*

54. Brass helmets, feather bonnets, and sealskin or bearskin caps will not be issued in excess of the establishment of a Regiment or Battalion. *Head-dresses in excess.*

55. Newly received supplies will not be taken into use so long as articles of the same description remain on charge and can be made available for issue. *Old supplies.*

56. All articles in store which have been made obsolete by the introduction of new patterns, will be taken into wear before any of the new pattern are issued to soldiers. *Obsolete articles.*

Section II. Supply of Clothing.

PERIODICAL ISSUES—continued.

Brigade Depôts.

57. Clothing demanded for the Companies of Line Battalions forming Brigade Depôts, or for detachments attached to Regiments of Infantry, will, on receipt, be taken into the Brigade or Regimental store, and will be issued to the Companies when required. In no case will articles of Clothing be allowed to accumulate in the store of any particular Company.

Clothing for Detachments.

58. When Clothing is received at the head-quarters of a Regiment, Brigade Depôt, or Corps, the Officer Commanding will take measures for forwarding to any detachments which may be at Out-Stations, such quantities as they may require.

59. Clothing required to be sent from Head Quarters of Regiments in the Colonies to detachments at Out-Stations will be forwarded through the Senior Commissariat Officer.

Periods boots may be retained in wear.

60. Boots issued in April in Regiments or Corps the soldiers of which are supplied with boots in April and in October, will be retained until replaced by the issue due in the following April, and those issued in October until replaced by the issue due in the following October. The wellington boots issued to dismounted soldiers of Royal Artillery will not be given up until replaced by the next issue of wellington boots.

Retention of old clothing for a further period of wear.

61. The articles of Clothing (see Paragraph 146,) which have been worn the period laid down in these Regulations, may, if considered necessary by the Officer Commanding, be retained for a further period, so as to prevent excessive wear falling upon the new garments when issued, but when no longer required will be returned to store in as clean and in as good condition as can reasonably be expected after allowing for fair wear and tear, or their disposal will be fully accounted for.

Period of wear of articles purchased.

62. Articles of Clothing purchased, will count for wear from the date on which the articles they replace were issued.

Period of wear of articles issued to replace losses.

63. Articles of Clothing, other than cloaks, great-coats, capes, leather leggings, or spurs, issued to replace losses for which the unexpired value has been paid, will be supplied on the same conditions as to recruits of the period in which such issue has been made.

Men who re-engage without leaving the Army.

64. Soldiers who re-engage for a second period of service, without leaving the Army, will be treated, in regard to Clothing, as if such re-engagement had not taken place, and as if their service were continuous.

Re-engaging for another Corps.

65. A soldier permitted to re-engage for another Regiment or Corps will be entitled to have his Clothing altered (where practicable) for wear in his new Regiment or Corps, at the public expense; where this is not practicable he will be treated as a transfer under Paragraph 763. See also Paragraph 783.

Conductors.

66. Conductors of Supplies or of Stores will, on appointment provide their own Clothing at such rates as may be notified from time to time, the bills being sent to the Director of Clothing from Home Stations for authority to charge the

PERIODICAL ISSUES—continued.

amount, so soon as the expense has been incurred. Claims for articles becoming due each year will be forwarded from Home Stations, on the 1st April, for pre-audit, on Army Form, P 1917 (late W.O. Form 604). When the Clothing of Conductors has been worn the regulated periods it may be disposed of by them as they think fit. They will also be supplied, free, on demand with Foreign Service Helmets, in addition to the Home pattern Helmets in their possession.

67. The renewal of the first supply of Clothing to Conductors will be carried out on the same principle as is laid down on pages 195 to 198 for recruits of the Army Service Corps.

III. ISSUES TO RECRUITS.

Detail of issues.

68. Recruits finally passed into the Service by a Military Medical Officer will be supplied with Clothing as detailed at pages 178 to 203.

Part-worn articles to be issued first.

69. Part-worn articles, as shown in the several scales, will be issued in preference to new; but when the soldier becomes entitled to another issue of a similar article, the part-worn article will be replaced by a new article.

70. Part-worn articles issued will be similar in stage of wear and condition to those in wear by the rest of the Regiment or Corps.

Extra issues.

71. To supplement any extra wear which the Clothing of recruits is likely to receive, a Commanding Officer may retain such number of part-worn garments, not exceeding 10 per cent. of the establishment of the Regiment or Corps, as may be necessary for issue, in addition to the authorised scale, to such recruits as may require them; but such extra issues will not be continued to recruits enlisted between 1st April and 31st December, beyond the 31st March following, nor to those enlisted between 1st January and 31st March beyond the termination of the following military year, and when returned into store the garments will be required to be in as clean and in as good condition as can reasonably be expected, allowing for fair wear and tear. The part-worn garments issued under this paragraph will, in all cases, have been used, at the time of re-issue, the full period prescribed by regulation.

Head-dresses.

72. New head-dresses complete will be supplied to recruits of the Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers, and of Hussar and Lancer Regiments of Cavalry, finally passed into the Service during the first two years after the general issue of new head-dresses to the Battery, Company, or Regiment; but part-worn head-dresses will be supplied during the last two years of wear of the general issue.

Helmets in Cavalry and Infantry Regiments.

73. In Regiments of Household Cavalry and Heavy Cavalry, part worn helmets, when there are any in store, will invariably be issued to recruits and will be required to last to the first or second general issue of head-dresses to the Regiment, according to the condition they may be in at the time the recruits receive them. This rule will also apply to recruits of all Infantry Corps.

Section II. Supply of Clothing.

ISSUES TO RECRUITS—continued.

Men re-enlisting.

74. A soldier who, having left the Army, enlists for a further period of service, will be treated as a recruit of the period in which he is finally passed, except that when he joins the Infantry of the Line, he will be supplied with a tunic and frock in lieu of two frocks, each garment being required to last the regulated period of wear.

Students at the Royal Military Asylum.

75. The issues which will be made to Civilian Students (including Pupil Teachers) on their joining the Royal Military Asylum, and to Students on their being appointed Schoolmasters, are detailed at pages 200 to 202.

See also Section XIX.

IV. CLOAKS AND GREAT-COATS.

Cloak or Great-Coat for each man.

76. A cloak or great-coat and cape will be supplied to each soldier, the periods of duration of the same being as detailed at pages 204 and 205.

Artillery in Canada.

77. Mounted soldiers of the Royal Artillery, serving in Canada will be supplied, in addition to the cloak, with a great-coat which will be required to last five years.

Insane soldiers at Netley.

78. Worn great-coats will be supplied for the use of Insane Soldiers at Netley, whenever the Commandant, Royal Victoria Hospital, considers them necessary. They will be obtained from the Ordnance Store Officer on the spot, and will be returned to store when no longer required.

Military Police at Portsmouth.

79. The great-coats allowed to Pensioners employed as Military Police at Portsmouth will be provided locally, and authority to charge the cost thereof will be obtained from the Director of Clothing.

Soldiers losing Cloaks or Great-Coats.

80. A Soldier who loses a great-coat, cape, or cloak and is placed under stoppages for the same, will be supplied, free, from store, with a part-worn or new garment, which will be required to last the full period of wear from the date of its receipt by the man, if new, or, if part-worn, from the date of its original issue.

Cloaks or Great-Coats of non-effectives.

81. When a Soldier becomes non-effective his great-coat or cloak will be retained and issued to another soldier whose great-coat or cloak is condemned, and for whom it is suitable as regards size.

Accumulation of part-worn Cloaks or Great-Coats.

82. Should the number of non-effectives be so great as to cause an inconvenient accumulation of part-worn great-coats or cloaks, and should the Regiment or Corps be ordered to move, the Officer Commanding will, if on foreign service, send such garments to the nearest Ordnance Store Officer, who will report their receipt to the Director of Clothing; but if on Home Service the Officer Commanding will apply to the Director of Clothing for instructions as to the disposal of the surplus.

Condition of Surplus Cloaks or Great-Coats.

83. The cloaks, capes, or great-coats given into store as surplus must be in a good state of preservation, allowing for fair wear, otherwise the Officer Commanding the Regiment or Corps will be held responsible. The Report of a Board of

CLOAKS AND GREAT-COATS—continued.

Survey, showing how long the garments returned to store have been in wear, will be sent to the Director of Clothing.

84. Cloaks, great-coats, or capes will not be exchanged until reported by a Board of Survey to be unserviceable, and Boards of Survey will examine the condition of capes without regard to the cloaks or great-coats brought before them. Board of Survey.

85. At Capetown and at Halifax, Nova Scotia, a supply of great-coats or cloaks will be always kept in charge of the Ordnance Store Department, and when an issue is required by the troops quartered in those localities, it will be made upon requisition from the Officer Commanding the Regiment or Corps approved by the General or other Officer Commanding at the Station. Store at Cape Town and Halifax, Nova Scotia.

86. The Officer Commanding the Regiment or Corps will, in such case, immediately forward to the Director of Clothing a duplicate of the requisition, together with a statement of the number of condemned great-coats or cloaks returned into store. Exchanges to be reported.

87. The Senior Ordnance Store Officers at Cape Town and Halifax, will forward half-yearly, to the Director of Clothing, a return showing the number of serviceable and unserviceable great-coats or cloaks remaining in store, as well as the receipts and issues during the half year, accompanied by demands for such numbers as are likely to be required. Ordnance Store Officers Cape Town and Halifax to demand half-yearly.

88. In all cases of issues from local store it will be distinctly understood that new cloaks, capes, or great-coats will not be supplied to a Regiment or Corps immediately on the termination of the periods of duration before specified, but only when a Board of Survey and the Commanding Officer shall certify that such supply is required. Cloaks and Great-Coats not to be exchanged as a matter of course.

89. For Troops employed in Canada, or in active or continued operations in the field, cloaks, capes, or great-coats, may, if the General or other Officer Commanding at the Station has, with the assistance of a Board of Survey, satisfied himself that the exchange is necessary, be replaced one year before the expiration of the regulated period of wear; but in all these cases the approving Officer will certify to the necessity of the exchange and state any special reasons he may have for authorising it. Exchange under special circumstances.

90. All cloaks, capes, or great-coats which may be condemned as unserviceable will be disposed of through the nearest Ordnance Store Officer, under instructions from the Director of Clothing, except in the case of Regiments or Corps at the Cape of Good Hope and in Canada, when they will be delivered into store on the receipt of the new garments, and the Director of Clothing will subsequently send instructions to the Ordnance Store officer as to their disposal. At Foreign Stations they will be sold to the best advantage (see Paragraphs 153 and 154), but at Home Stations they will be handed over to the Contractor for the time being on payment of the Contract Rate (see Paragraph 148. Unserviceable Cloaks or Great-Coats.

Section II. Supply of Clothing.

CLOAKS AND GREAT-COATS—continued.

Great-coats, Survey Companies Royal Engineers.

91. Great-coats in possession of soldiers of the Survey Companies, Royal Engineers, will, when worn the prescribed period and condemned as unserviceable, be retained to prevent excessive wear falling upon the new garments, and when quite useless, will be given into store under instructions from the Director of Clothing.

Recruits joining Corps from Recruiting Depôts.

92. For the use of recruits proceeding to their destinations, a supply of worn great-coats, not exceeding fifty in number, will be furnished to each formed Brigade Depôt and to each of the undermentioned Artillery Stations, viz:—

Aberdeen.	Devonport.	New Brighton.
Bristol.	Dover.	Wimborne.
Colchester.	Dublin.	York.
Cork.	Edinburgh.	

93. A supply of one hundred worn great-coats will be allowed for the General Recruiting Stations at Bristol, Dublin, Glasgow, Liverpool, and London.

Great-coats used by recruits.

94. Great-coats received with recruits will, if suitable, be retained for issue to other recruits; if not suitable, instructions as to their disposal will be obtained from the Director of Clothing.

Disposal of unserviceable.

95. Application as to the disposal of any great-coats considered unserviceable, received with, or for the use of, recruits, will be addressed to the Director of Clothing.

For drafts from Brigade Depôts see Section XVIII, Paragraph 753. *For Reserve men see Section XII. For transfers see Section XX, Paragraphs* 788 and 797 to 800. *See also Paragraph* 151.

V. LEATHER LEGGINGS.

To whom and where issued.

96. Leather leggings will be issued to Dismounted soldiers of Regiments and Corps (except kilted or Zouave Corps) serving at Home Stations, in Canada, in South Africa, and in Cyprus, to be replaced, if above three years in use, on the Report of a Board of Officers that they have become unserviceable from fair wear and tear.

Unserviceable.

97. Unserviceable leggings will be disposed of under instructions from the Director of Clothing.

Stations where not worn.

98. Should a Regiment or Corps in possession of leggings be ordered to a Station where leggings are not worn, application will be made to the Director of Clothing for instructions as to the disposal of these articles.

Becoming unserviceable in less than three years.

99. Should leggings become unserviceable in less than three years from the date of the first issue, they must be made good at the expense of the soldier, unless there be special circumstances in the case, which will be explained in the report of the Board of Survey.

Replacing when lost.

100. Soldiers who lose their part-worn leggings and are placed under stoppages for the same, will be supplied, free, from store, with part-worn leggings which have been in wear for the

LEATHER LEGGINGS—continued.

same time as those which were lost, or with such part-worn leggings as may be in store, to last for the remainder of the period for which they were originally issued, but if there be no part-worn leggings in store then new leggings may be supplied, which will be required to be worn for three years from the date of issue to the men.

VI. BADGES.

(*a.*) Metal Badges, Badges for Skill at Arms, and Cap Badges.

(*b.*) Distinguishing Chevrons and Badges.

(*a.*)—Metal Badges, Badges for Skill at Arms, and Cap Badges.

101. Two sets of metal collar badges and numerals (one for the frock and one for the tunic) will be allowed to each recruit in Regiments or Corps permitted to wear such badges. **Collar Badges and numerals.**

102. Metal crowns as collar badges will not be supplied to Regiments or Corps which have special collar badges. **Special Collar Badges.**

103. The metal crowns or other devices authorised to be worn on the collars, and the metal numerals or initials worn on the shoulder straps of tunics or frocks, will not be replaced at the public expense during a soldier's service, except in the case of soldiers promoted to ranks entitling them to gilt badges or numerals, when a free issue of both will be made to them. **Not replaced.**

104. Highland Regiments will be allowed metal collar badges and numerals for both tunic and frock when both garments are in use at Foreign Stations. **Highland Corps.**

105. Good Shooting badges, badges for Good Swordsmanship, and for skill in other exercises will be supplied to Regiments and Corps as detailed at pages 206 and 207. **Skill at Arms.**

106. Good Shooting badges will be supplied for the frocks as well as for the tunics. **For Frocks.**

107. The Good Shooting badges supplied for the tunics, issued biennially, will not be transferred from the winners of one year to those of the succeeding year, but will be retained by the winners of them as their own property, although they will not be worn after the period fixed for the wear of such badges shall have expired. **Property of winners.**

108. The forage caps for all services will be supplied without badges, except in the following cases:— **Forage cap badges.**

(1.) Silver stars will be issued for the forage caps of the Staff Sergeants of the Coldstream and Scots Guards. They will be required to last eight years before being renewed. Grenades will be supplied with each of the forage caps of the Staff Sergeants of the Grenadier Guards.

(2.) Services which wear embroidered badges, when a badge will be supplied with each cap. The small chevrons worn on the forage caps of Corporals, Lance Corporals, Bombardiers, and Acting Bombardiers of Royal Engineers or of Royal Artillery, will come under this head.

(3.) Badges will be supplied to recruits as detailed in the lists of free kits.

BADGES—continued.

For metal badges and numerals for recruits see Section XIX.
For Reserve men see Section XII.

(*b.*)—**Distinguishing Chevrons and Badges.**

Chevrons and Badges.

109. The chevrons or other distinguishing badges which will be worn by the respective ranks in the different branches of the Regular Forces are detailed at pages 208 to 223.

Silver arm badges.

110. The solid silver arm badges for tunics, supplied to the Sergeants of several Cavalry Regiments, will be required to last twelve years before renewal. They will not be issued for the individual but for the rank, and when worn out will be required to be given into store.

Departments.

111. Badges (hatbands) for carters, boatmen, and storemen of the Commissariat Staff or Ordnance Store Department will not be provided at the public expense.

Belts for messengers in Ceylon.

112. Belts for the three peons (messengers) employed by the General Officer Commanding in Ceylon will be authorised to be provided locally when reported necessary.

Good conduct badges.

113. Good conduct badges will be supplied under the conditions laid down in Articles 1087–1102 of the Royal Warrant relating to Pay, &c. [Revised Army Regulations, Vol. I]. They will be worn below the elbow on the left arm, with their points upwards.

VII. FOREIGN SERVICE HELMETS.

Stations at which worn.

114. All soldiers (excepting the coloured men belonging to West India Regiments), serving in the Mediterranean, West Indies, Bermuda, Straits Settlements, South Africa, Ceylon, Hong Kong, St. Helena, Mauritius, and Nova Scotia, will be supplied with foreign service helmets.

Puggarees.

115. Soldiers serving at the Straits Settlements, Ceylon, Cyprus, and Hong Kong will, with the helmets, receive puggarees in lieu of plates.

To be supplied before embarkation.

116. Regiments or Corps embarking from the United Kingdom will be supplied, before embarkation, with foreign service helmets. The helmets will be demanded from the Director of Clothing, who will also give instructions as to the disposal of the head-dresses in possession.

Drafts.

117. Drafts embarking will also take foreign service helmets with them, leaving behind their brass or cloth helmets, chacos, busbies, sealskin caps, or feather bonnets.

To be brought home.

118. All soldiers returning to the United Kingdom, from the stations mentioned in Paragraph 114, will bring their helmets with them, and will, on arrival, receive such head-dresses as may be regulation for Home Service.

Disposal of those brought home.

119. The helmets brought home from Foreign Stations by Invalids and detachments will be delivered into store on arrival in England. Those received at Brigade Depôts, Royal Artillery and Royal Engineer Depôts will, unless worn out, be retained for re-issue to soldiers going abroad. If worn out they will be

FOREIGN SERVICE HELMETS—continued.

examined by a Board of Survey, the report of whose proceedings will be forwarded to the Director of Clothing for instructions. Helmets received at the Royal Victoria Hospital, Netley, will be disposed of under instructions from the Director of Clothing.

120. Helmets brought home by Regiments or Corps will be returned to the Storekeeper, Royal Army Clothing Depôt, after instructions have been obtained from the Director of Clothing.

VIII. SPURS.

121. A pair of jack spurs for use with knee boots, will be supplied to each mounted soldier, excepting in the Army Service Corps, in which the mounted soldiers will receive swan-neck spurs. Supply.

122. These spurs will be required to last five years, and the rowels and straps will be renewed, when necessary during such period, at the expense of the soldiers. Duration.

123. Spurs which have been five years and upwards in wear will be examined by a Board of Survey, and if condemned as unserviceable, will be replaced. Worn spurs to be examined.

124. If not considered unserviceable the Board will state how much longer they will probably last, and whether any repairs are necessary to enable them to be worn for such further period, accompanying their Report with a statement of the probable expense, and whether the repairs can be executed at the Regiment. The instructions of the Director of Clothing will then be obtained as to whether the repairs recommended are to be carried out and the spurs continued in wear. Repair of those not considered worn out.

125. Spurs condemned as unserviceable will be disposed of under instructions from the Director of Clothing. Unserviceable.

126. Spurs in possession of non-effectives or transfers will be taken into Regimental store, and will be retained for issue to other soldiers for the further period of wear required of them, provided they have not been worn five years; but if otherwise, and a Board of Survey considers them unserviceable, they will be disposed of under instructions from the Director of Clothing. In possession of non-effectives or transfers.

127. These instructions will not apply to the swan-neck spurs issued as part of the free kit. Free kit spurs.

128. Swan-neck spurs will be fitted to the boots of recruits and of the Drivers of Regimental Transport by the Armourer-Sergeant, and of recruits and soldiers on probation in the Army Service Corps by the Corps Artificers, without extra pay. Fitting of swan-neck spurs.

129. In the case of soldiers arriving from India who require jack spurs, part-worn spurs will be issued to them; but if no part-worn are available, new spurs will be supplied. Men coming from India.

130. A soldier who loses a pair of jack spurs (or in the Army Service Corps, a pair of swan-neck spurs), and is placed under stoppages for the same, will be supplied free, from store, with a part-worn or new pair, which will be required to last the full period of wear, from the date of its receipt by the soldier if new, or if part-worn, from the date of its original issue. Replacing spurs.

SPURS—continued.

Free kit spurs.

Spurs issued as part of the free kit, and lost or damaged by neglect, will be replaced or repaired at the soldier's expense.

Household Cavalry.

131. These regulations will also apply to the spurs issued to the Household Cavalry for wear with the jack boots, but the spurs will be required to be worn until quite unfit for service, any necessary repairs, or renewal of parts, being executed at the public expense after authority has been obtained from the Director of Clothing.

IX. SURPLUS CLOTHING.

Annual return of Clothing in store.

132. In the first week in April in each year a Return on Army Form H, 1114 (late W. O. Form 883) will be rendered to the Director of Clothing by Officers Commanding Regiments and Corps, showing the quantity of each article of new Clothing remaining surplus in store on the previous 31st March, after the annual Clothing has been fitted to each soldier, and a suitable deduction has been made for soldiers not then fitted, but entitled to Clothing.

Articles not received.

133. Clothing demanded but not received will be taken into account in such Return, as if in possession.

Sizes to be given.

134. A Statement showing the sizes of the surplus garments will also accompany the Return.

X. PART-WORN AND WORN-OUT CLOTHING.

(*a.*) General Instructions.
(*b.*) Part-worn Clothing.
(*c.*) Worn-out Clothing.

(*a.*)—General Instructions.

Articles when given into store to be examined.

135. All articles of Clothing, when taken into store from the men, will be thoroughly examined, and any matches or other articles found therein will be removed; the pockets being turned inside out, and so allowed to remain, to show that they have been examined. If any article shall appear to have been damaged through wilfulness or carelessness, the cost of such repairs as are necessary will be charged to the soldier. The articles on return to store will be reasonably clean, perfectly dry, and free from moth in any form. Metal collar badges and numerals may be retained, but no chevrons, buttons, embroidered badges, lace, or braid, will be removed from any garment, except as provided for in Paragraph 192, and excepting a percentage (not exceeding 25 per cent.) of single bar chevrons which may be retained for putting on the garments kept in wear under Paragraph 61 and of men promoted. The removal of these chevrons will be entrusted by Commanding Officers to some one who will do it carefully without damaging the garments, but no allowance will be granted for the performance of the work. When Clothing, from which chevrons have been removed, is given into Ordnance Store or disposed of to the Contractor, the Commanding Officer will give a certificate that the chevrons were removed by his order under the authority contained in this Paragraph.

PART-WORN AND WORN-OUT CLOTHING—continued.

(*b*.)—**Part-worn Clothing.**

136. The part-worn Clothing and of non-effective soldiers will be taken into store and re-issued when necessary. **Re-issue of Part-worn Clothing.**

137. At Foreign Stations part-worn Clothing, if it be not fit and available for re-issue, will be delivered to the Ordnance Store Officer, and a report will be furnished to the Director of Clothing, showing the articles given up, and the periods they have been worn, when instructions will be issued regarding their disposal. **Part-worn Clothing at Foreign Stations.**

138. At Home Stations, part-worn Clothing, if it cannot be used in the Regiment, Corps, Battery, or Company, will, if found fit and suitable for re-issue, be forwarded to the Depôt of the Regiment, Brigade, or Corps. If not found fit for re-issue, instructions as to its disposal will be obtained from the Director of Clothing. **Part-worn Clothing at Home Stations.**

139. Part-worn Clothing given up by Schoolmasters on discharge, or on becoming non-effective in any way, will be disposed of by the Ordnance Store Officer in the manner laid down in Paragraphs 148 and 154. **Schoolmasters.**

140. In order to prevent the undue accumulation of part-worn Clothing in store in Companies of the Army Service Corps, or in Districts of the Army Hospital Corps, at Home Stations, quarterly returns will be furnished, to the respective Staff Officers, of all articles in excess of immediate requirements, so that instructions may be given as to their disposal. **Accumulation of part-worn Clothing in certain Corps.**

141. On the receipt of these returns, the Officers mentioned in Paragraph 140 will direct the transfer of the articles to such other Companies or Districts as may require them, or if the articles cannot be so utilized, will instruct Officers Commanding Companies or Districts to dispose of them under the Regulations contained in Paragraph 138. **Transfer of surplus.**

142. The following arrangements will be carried into effect in the case of part-worn Clothing, Royal Artillery, at Home Stations, viz.:— **Part-worn Clothing, Royal Artillery.**

(*a*) On the 30th April and 31st December in each year, the Officer Commanding Regimental District Staff, Royal Artillery, Woolwich, will furnish to the Deputy Adjutant-General, Royal Artillery, returns of the surplus part-worn Clothing remaining in his charge, distinguishing Horse, Field, and Garrison Artillery, and give a detail of the sizes of the same.

(*b*) Instructions will then be given by the Deputy Adjutant General as to the quantities which will be forwarded to the several Depôt Batteries by the Officer Commanding the Regimental District Staff.

(*c*) At the commencement of each quarter Officers Commanding Batteries, Royal Artillery, will furnish similar

PART-WORN AND WORN-OUT-CLOTHING—continued.

returns to the Officer Commanding Royal Artillery, in the District in which they may be serving, and Officers Commanding Royal Artillery Districts will allot the Clothing to the Batteries in their Districts in due proportions.

(*d*) Officers Commanding Batteries, Royal Artillery, will be held responsible that new Clothing is never issued instead of part-worn, without reference being made to the Officer Commanding Royal Artillery of the District.

(*e*) It will not be necessary to notify these transfers to the Director of Clothing, but the record of all such transactions will be required to be supported by the usual vouchers on Army Form G 1033 (late W.O. Form 1220.)

Re-issue of unlined tunics.

143. Unlined tunics brought from Foreign Stations and exchanged, may be re-issued to Drafts proceeding to Stations where such garments are worn, provided they are fit for re-issue.

Deceased soldiers.

144. The estates of deceased soldiers will not be credited in the non-effective accounts with any amount which may be realized by the sale of Clothing which is the property of the public.

Military Student appointed Schoolmaster.

145. Clothing in possession of a Military Student on his appointment as Army Schoolmaster will be returned to the Officer Commanding his late Regiment.

(*c*.)—Worn-out Clothing.

Time-expired garments to be taken into store.

146. After the Clothing supplied for the service of any year has been taken into wear, the articles which have been worn the prescribed periods, except those required to be retained for a further period of wear by recruits or other soldiers, will be taken into Regimental store.

Articles not returned.

147. A soldier who does not return to store an article of Clothing at the expiration of the period for which it was issued for wear, or for which it was allowed to be retained, will render himself liable to be tried by Court-Martial for making away with such article.

Disposal at Home Stations.

148. At Home Stations worn out clothing will, as a rule, be disposed of annually, on instructions which will be obtained from the Director of Clothing. In the event of a Regiment or Corps being ordered to move, or should other causes arise to render it necessary to dispose of the Clothing at any other time than once a year, the application for instructions will be accompanied by a full explanation of the circumstances.

149. In the case of Detachments, or when, from any cause, it may become necessary to dispose of small quantities of worn-out Clothing, the Officer Commanding will, on receipt of the usual instructions, place himself in communication with the Senior Ordnance Store Officer with a view to the clothing being either

PART-WORN AND WORN-OUT CLOTHING—continued.

handed over to the Contractor direct or delivered into Ordnance Store as may be most convenient to the Ordnance Store Department.

150. In asking for instructions regarding the disposal of time-expired Clothing, the Commanding Officer will state the number of each description of garment he proposes to retain for issue to recruits and others, and the number of which he wishes to be relieved; he will also give the dates of issue of the latter, showing the annual and biennial articles separately. Retention for use of recruits.

151. Such proportion of cloaks or great-coats condemned by a Board of Survey, as may be necessary, will be retained for the repair of other similar garments in wear by the Regiment or Corps. The collars of the garments retained will, however, be required to be given up. Cloaks and great-coats used for repairs.

152. Should any garments other than great-coats or cloaks be required to be retained for the repair of similar articles in wear by soldiers, application will be made to the Director of Clothing for the necessary authority, but the collars of any tunics, frocks, or jackets, and the waistbands of any trousers, overalls, pantaloons, or breeches, so allowed to be retained, will be required to be given into store. Collars and waistbands of garments used for repairs.

153. At Foreign Stations the worn-out Clothing and head-dresses will be delivered to the Senior Ordnance Store Officer at the Station, and the Commanding Officer will report to the Director of Clothing the number and description of the articles given into store, together with the quantities which he has retained. Disposal at Foreign Stations.

154. The Senior Ordnance Store Officer at Foreign Stations will endeavour through the usual channel to make a yearly contract for the sale of the worn-out Clothing at a fixed price for each garment, and will deliver to the Contractor, on payment of the amount, the articles given into store by Officers Commanding. Should he be unable to make such arrangements, the usual steps for sale will be taken. In either case the amounts realised will be reported in accordance with the instructions contained in Paragraph 328 of the Regulations for the Ordnance Store Department (Revised Army Regulations Vol. IV, Part II). Contract for sale to be made. Amount realised by sale to be reported.

155. In making out vouchers for the return of articles of Clothing to store, Commanding Officers will be careful to adhere to the correct nomenclature of the articles. Nomenclature of articles.

156. Should a soldier be compelled to purchase articles to replace others destroyed, made away with, or rendered unserviceable by his own fault, the articles so purchased will when worn out, or when the soldier shall become non-effective, be returned into store, and sold for the benefit of the public. See however, Paragraph 699. Disposal of articles purchased to replace those destroyed.

157. When articles rendered unserviceable by fair wear are To replace those worn

PART WORN AND WORN-OUT CLOTHING—continued.

out by fair wear.

replaced at a soldier's expense, they will be given into store, and sold for the benefit of the public, but the price paid by him for the articles purchased will be less the worn-out value thereof at rates in force for the time being as contract value. This transaction will be recorded in the soldier's pocket ledger and in the Nominal Clothing Roll, and the articles purchased, will, when worn out, be given up by the soldier and sold for the benefit of the public. The amount recovered for articles sold under this Paragraph will be credited in Army Form H 1168.

Value of articles purchased and not worn out.

158. Should a soldier become non-effective before the articles purchased are worn out, he will be allowed the value of the unexpired period of wear less the contract value, or it will be credited in his non-effective account.

Worn Clothing to be taken by transfers.

159. Worn Clothing allowed to be retained for wear beyond the regulated period, if of the pattern worn in the new Regiment or Corps, may be taken by transfers, and will be shown in the Transfer Clothing Statement, Army Form, H 1167 (late W.O. Form 32).

XI. COMPENSATION

For broken periods not allowed.

160. Payment of compensation, in lieu of Clothing not issued, for broken periods of less than one year, will not be permitted, except as hereinafter stated, and the amount due for such articles of Clothing as have not been issued, will be awarded in one sum at the end of the year for which the compensation is due, except as stated in Paragraph 161.

At Hong Kong, &c., may be paid half-yearly.

161. The compensation allowed in lieu of tunics and trousers to soldiers serving at Hong Kong, the Straits Settlements, and in Ceylon, to assist them in the provision of white Clothing, may be paid at the end of each half year, viz., on the 30th September and 31st March.

For those who wear plain clothes.

162. Compensation in lieu of issues of Clothing in kind will not, as a rule, be allowed to any soldier who is required to wear his uniform continuously.

Commanding Officer to certify that Clothing in possession is good.

163. Compensation will not be allowed to any soldier unless his Commanding Officer shall have satisfied himself that the Clothing in possession of such soldier on the 31st March is in a sufficiently good and serviceable condition to admit of its being worn during the whole of the next succeeding military year.

General Officer to determine.

164. The Commanding Officer will then submit the case to the General Officer Commanding, who will give a decision in writing whether all issues of Clothing in kind which would otherwise be due to the soldier during the succeeding military year, shall be withheld from him or not.

Articles to be withheld.

165. The General Officer Commanding, on the recommendation of the Officer Commanding a Corps, Regiment, Battery, or Company, may, if he sees fit, grant authority to withhold the issue of—

(*a.*) Clothing.—No article of Clothing being issued in kind.

COMPENSATION—continued.

(*b.*) Clothing.—Boots being issued in kind.
(*c.*) Boots—All other articles being issued in kind.
(*d.*) Tunics and trousers for soldiers serving at Hong Kong, the Straits Settlements and Ceylon.

166. Compensation will be allowed— Cases for compensation.

(*a.*) To soldiers promoted, who will be allowed the difference in value, if any, between the garments in their possession and those of their new rank.
(*b.*) To soldiers coming home from India, for the articles shown by the Transfer Clothing Statement as not having been issued to them for the year in which they arrive in this country or for the previous year.
(*c.*) To soldiers of the Scots Guards, 21st, 25th and 26th Foot who are clothed as Pipers at the expense of the Band Funds of the respective Regiments.
(*d.*) To soldiers of the Bands of the Foot Guards in lieu of white jackets.
(*e.*) In lieu of boots to Non-Commissioned Officers entitled to Clothing of first class quality.
(*f.*) To Bandsmen of Royal Engineers in lieu of one pair of boots annually.
(*g.*) To Barrack Sergeants at Singapore, Ceylon, and the Mauritius, in lieu of their tunics and trousers.

167. No compensation will be admitted against the public in the following cases, viz:— Cases in which compensation will not be admitted.

(*a.*) On account of the delay of a Commanding Officer in applying for Clothing.
(*b.*) On account of late issues of Clothing, or of the bad wear of articles supplied, except with the special sanction of the Secretary of State for War obtained through the Director of Clothing.
(*c.*) When extra articles of Clothing are issued in lieu of those herein laid down, or when such changes are made in the patterns or quality of any portion of the Clothing as may be from time to time deemed expedient, provided always, that the extra articles or different patterns so issued have been of such a nature as to enable the soldier to perform his duties without entailing any additional expense to himself.
(*d.*) For the difference in value between dress and undress Clothing, or between cloth and serge Clothing, except in the cases provided for in sub-head (*b.*) Paragraph 166, or for the non-issue of a great-coat, cloak, or cape.
(*e.*) For a full dress head-dress, unless it can be shown that the soldier was put to expense in providing or keeping up such head-dress.
(*f.*) In lieu of a feather bonnet to any soldier serving who has not a claim for a full year, such year to commence on the 1st April.

Section II. Supply of Clothing.

COMPENSATION—continued.

(*g.*) To Schoolmasters who on their appointment have continued to wear the Clothing they had in possession as Civilian Students, or who, being Military Students, were supplied with the uniform of a Schoolmaster on appointment.

(*h.*) To Barrack Sergeants on probation, unless they are confirmed in their appointments.

(*i.*) When claimed by a soldier who has been in confinement on board ship, and who has been required to wear his uniform during the period of the voyage.

(*j.*) To soldiers who have worn any article of their uniform Clothing whilst in a prison or in cells.

(*k.*) To Lunatics admitted into the Asylum at Bow, after the date of their admission. During the period of their stay at the Royal Victoria Hospital, Netley, they will be allowed compensation provided no articles of uniform Clothing have been issued to them.

(*l.*) To soldiers who are not supplied with Clothing consequent on their having been in hospital, except as provided for in sub-head (*k.*) of this paragraph.

(*m.*) For damages to boots caused by burning.

Soldiers convicted of felony.

168. Soldiers convicted of felony will not be credited with any compensation in lieu of Clothing which may have accrued to them prior to such conviction.

Rates.

169. All compensation in lieu of Clothing, when sanctioned, will be paid to soldiers at rates which will be promulgated from time to time in Army Circulars.

Currency at which computed.

170. Compensation will be computed in the currency of the country in which a Regiment may be serving at the rate at which the soldier receives his pay.

Difference in value, how arrived at.

171. Where the difference in value between tunics or frocks, or between tunics or jackets, is required to be arrived at for payment of compensation, the monthly rate will be arrived at by deducting the full value of one garment, from the full value of the other garment, as promulgated from time to time in the compensation tables, and dividing the remainder by the number of months that the frock or jacket is required to wear.

Rates for soldiers returning from India.

172. Compensation in lieu of Clothing due to soldiers returning from India, will be paid at the rates which may be in force at home at the time of arrival of the soldiers in this country, whether the claims accrued prior to leaving India, or subsequently.

Light Clothing &c., used in India.

173. Compensation for light Clothing, helmets, and other articles intended for use in India only, will not be admissible for the period of the voyage home from India, or of detention at any Hospital or Depôt at Home.

Band.

174. Band Sergeants, Bandsmen, and Pipers, as also Buglers of Rifle Regiments, will only be entitled to receive

COMPENSATION—continued.

compensation at the rates laid down for Sergeants and Privates respectively, although supplied with Clothing of superior quality. Band Masters will be entitled to compensation at Staff rates.

Payment of transfers.

175. When a soldier is sent from a Regiment, Corps, or Depôt, to another Regiment, Corps, or Depôt, or to the Royal Victoria Hospital, Netley, for discharge or otherwise, the Commanding Officer will take care that any compensation in lieu of Clothing, which may be due, is paid to him up to the 31st March preceding the date on which he leaves the Regiment, Corps, or Depôt, except as provided for in Paragraph 180, and that a Transfer Clothing Statement on Army Form H 1157 (late W. O. Form 32), sealed up, is forwarded to the Commanding Officer who receives the transfer.

Claims to be founded on Transfer Clothing Statements.

176. These Transfer Clothing Statements will be the authority upon which all claims to Clothing compensation will be founded, and will accompany the application to the Director of Clothing for authority to pay any money due to soldiers who continue to serve, or to charge in the Pay List the money paid to soldiers who have been discharged.

Payment of discharged invalids.

177. When the date on which an invalid will be discharged is known, the Officer Commanding the Regiment or Corps to which the soldier is attached, will cause to be entered in Army Form P 1917 (late W.O. Form 604), and also in his pocket ledger, the amount of compensation, if any, in lieu of Clothing, which may have accrued to him since the date to which he was settled with on leaving his Regiment. The invalid will sign the above mentioned return for the amount of compensation entered therein, and will also sign the entry of the same in his pocket ledger. The Commanding Officer will then hand the return to the Paymaster, who will either pay the amount to the soldier or credit it in his accounts. The charge will not, however, appear in the Pay List, until it shall have been authorized by the Director of Clothing.

Soldiers sent from Netley.

178. In the case of soldiers forwarded from the Royal Victoria Hospital, Netley, to their Regiments or Depôts, the Transfer Clothing Statement, or a certified extract therefrom, will be sent with them by the Commandant of the Hospital in order that their claims may be settled at their Regiments or Depôts.

Claims for more or less than fifteen days.

179. Should a soldier have a claim to Compensation for fifteen or more days of any month of a year, the amount due for the whole month may be paid to him, but no claim will be admitted for less than fifteen days of one month.

Transfers to Auxiliary Forces.

180. Soldiers transferred to the Permanent Staff of the Auxiliary Forces, will be settled with, as regards compensation in lieu of Clothing, up to the date of their leaving their Regiment or Corps, instead of to the 31st March preceding.

Claims partly recoverable from India.

181. When Clothing compensation claims are recoverable partly from the Government of India and partly from the

COMPENSATION—continued.

Imperial Government, the amount claimed for the period chargeable against India will be shown separately in the Pay List, supported by a distinct voucher on Army Form P 1917 (late W. O. Form 604), the charge against Imperial Revenues being similarly supported by a distinct voucher on a similar form.

Date of transfer to or from Indian Establishment.

182. When the transfer of a Regiment, Depôt, Detachment, or individual soldier from the Imperial to the Indian Establishment, or *vice versâ*, takes place on or before the 16th day of any month, the Clothing compensation claims on account of such Regiments, Depôt, Detachment, or soldier, are chargeable for the whole of the month against the Government to which the transfer is made, and when the transfer takes place on or after the 17th day of the month, the whole of that month's Clothing compensation claims are chargeable against the Government from which the transfer is made.

Claims to be made in duplicate in certain cases.

183. Claims to compensation in lieu of Clothing will be preferred in original only, except in the case of whole Regiments, Battalions, or Batteries returned from India, when they will be rendered in duplicate.

Applications from Home Stations to charge.

184. Applications from Home Stations to the Director of Clothing, for permission to pay and charge in the Regimental Pay Lists, any money compensation due under the foregoing conditions at the end of the year for which compensation is claimed, will show on Army Form P 1917 (late W. O. Form 604), that the claimant has received no article of Clothing in kind except as provided for in Paragraph 165, during the period in question, and will be accompanied by the original authority from the General, or other Officer Commanding, for withholding Clothing.

Charges at Foreign Stations.

185. At Foreign Stations the charge in the Pay Lists will be supported by a similar certificate, the original authority from the General, or other Officer Commanding, being annexed to the Pay List Voucher.

XII. PROMOTIONS.

Soldiers promoted to receive Clothing of their predecessors.

186. A man promoted to the rank of Sergeant, or a Sergeant promoted to a higher grade, after the yearly issue of Clothing has been made, will, when practicable, receive the Clothing of his predecessor, or will be supplied with part-worn Clothing of the rank to which he may have been promoted. If not practicable and the promotion takes place before the 1st October the Non-Commissioned Officer will receive new Clothing of his rank and return the old Clothing into store.

After 1st October.

187. If promoted on or after the 1st October he will (unless a part-worn suit can be supplied) retain the Clothing in his possession on promotion, in wear, until the 1st April following, when it will be replaced by new Clothing of his rank and the old Clothing will be returned into store.

PROMOTIONS—continued.

188. A soldier promoted to the rank of Sergeant, or to a higher rank, at any period of the year, may have the Clothing in his possession which has been worn the prescribed period, and has been allowed to be retained for further wear, exchanged for a part-worn suit of the rank to which he has been promoted, but if there is no part-worn Clothing available, then he will retain in wear the extra articles in his possession, and will be supplied with any chevrons appropriate to the rank to which he may have been appointed, but with no extra braid or other trimmings. **Extra part-worn Clothing.**

189. A Master Gunner of the Royal Artillery appointed on increase of Establishment between the 1st April and 30th September will receive new Clothing, returning into store the articles with which he had previously been supplied (if not suitable for wear as Master Gunner's Clothing) and such Clothing will count for wear from the 1st April in the year in which such Master Gunner is appointed. **Master Gunners.**

190. A soldier who, on promotion, has not received the Clothing of his rank, will, on the 31st March, be paid the difference in value between Sergeants' and Rank and File Clothing, or between Sergeant's and Staff Sergeant's Clothing as the case may be, from the date of promotion to the 31st March following, at the regulated rates. **Soldiers who do not receive the Clothing of their rank.**

191. A soldier promoted who does not receive the Clothing of his new rank until the 1st April after his promotion will be entitled, at the public expense, to the extra badges and chevrons for such rank, and, in the case of a Battery Staff Sergeant of Royal Artillery, to the extra braid for the frock last issued to him, in addition to the compensation for difference in value, except in cases where the only difference between the Clothing of the different ranks, or appointments, is in the chevrons or braid, when no compensation will be allowed. A Sergeant will also, if promoted to the rank of Staff Sergeant in a Regiment or Corps in which Staff great-coats and head-dresses are supplied, be allowed to have his great-coat and head-dress exchanged on promotion, irrespective of the date from which the promotion may take effect. **Chevrons and badges on promotion.**

192. The same rule will be observed for soldiers appointed Drummers or Buglers, but no compensation will be granted. If, however, the predecessors' Clothing does not fit, the special laces may be transferred to the last issue of tunics and frocks in possession of the newly appointed Drummers or Buglers, and an allowance for workmanship will be granted. **Drummers or Buglers.**

193. Acting Non-Commissioned Officers, Drummers or Buglers are not entitled to the Clothing of the substantive rank, except as allowed by Paragraphs 24, 45 and 46. **Acting ranks.**

194. When a Non-Commissioned Officer, Drummer or Bugler is reduced to the ranks, an exchange of Clothing will, if possible, be effected with his successor. If an exchange be not possible **Soldiers reduced to have their Clothing changed.**

PROMOTIONS—continued.

part-worn Clothing will be supplied or the man will be treated as a recruit finally passed into the service at that date, the Clothing of his former rank being returned into store. Should the Clothing so returned not be in a servicable condition, the soldier will be charged for any damage not attributable to fair wear and tear.

Soldiers reduced to give up the worn Clothing.

195. A Non-Commissioned Officer reduced to the ranks will also give up the part-worn Clothing of his rank which had been retained by him under Paragraph 61 and will, if necessary, be supplied with extra articles of part-worn Clothing of Rank and File quality.

N.C.O. commissioned.

196. Warrant Officers or Non-Commissioned Officers when Commissioned may retain the Clothing in their possession on payment of the unexpired value, but if they do not wish to purchase it, the articles will be given into store for re-issue.

XIII. DISCHARGES.

No Clothing to soldiers discharged in first half of the Military year.

197. Soldiers whose period of service will expire, or who have given notice that they intend to take their discharge in the first half of the military year, viz. :—between 1st April and 30th September, will not be supplied with the Clothing due on the 1st April, and will not be entitled to compensation for its non-issue. This rule will also apply to soldiers discharged between the 1st October and 31st December, in regard to the issue of boots due in October.

Worn Clothing for soldiers discharged in first half of Military year.

198. Should, however, the Clothing in possession of the soldiers discharged in the first half of the military year not be sufficiently good for further wear, the Commanding Officer may issue part-worn Clothing to such soldiers for such further periods as they may remain in the Service. If there is no part-worn Clothing in store, the Commanding Officer will apply to the Director of Clothing for instructions.

Soldiers claiming their discharge abroad.

199. Soldiers who claim their discharge abroad will have no claim to Clothing, or compensation in lieu thereof, after the date of their removal from duty with their Regiments.

Soldiers going to the Reserve.

200. Soldiers passing into the 1st Class Army Reserve will be treated in all respects in regard to Clothing as if discharged.

Invalids sent to Head-Quarters of Districts.

201. Soldiers sent to the Head-Quarters of Districts as invalids for discharge will, if it be known that they are to be immediately discharged, give into store such articles of Clothing as will not be requisite for the journey, and upon their discharge will give up the remainder to the Officer Commanding the Regiment or Corps to which they are attached. If the date of their discharge be uncertain they will take all their Clothing with them and upon discharge will give up the whole of it to the Officer Commanding the Corps to which they are attached.

Apprentices given up.

202. Soldiers given up as Apprentices will not be supplied with articles of Clothing or Necessaries at the public expense.

DISCHARGES—continued.

203. Insane soldiers from India will be allowed to take away with them their kit boxes on discharge or removal to an asylum. Insane soldiers from India.

204. Conductors of Supplies or of Stores will, on discharge, not be required to give up any Clothing in their possession, nor to refund any allowance made to them for the provision thereof. Conductors.

For Plain Clothes see Section IV.

XIV. MEN EMBARKING FOR AND RETURNING FROM STATIONS OTHER THAN INDIA.

(*a.*) Royal Artillery and Army Service Corps.
(*b.*) Royal Engineers.
(*c.*) Infantry of the Line and Army Hospital Corps.

205. Men embarking for, returning from, or moving between—

Mediterranean,
Bermuda,
West Indies,
Hong Kong,
Mauritius,
Ceylon,
Straits Settlements,

will be treated as follows:—

(*a*).—Royal Artillery and Army Service Corps.

1. *Embarking for Foreign Stations.*

206. If the embarkation takes place between the 1st April and 30th June, Clothing of the Home, South African, or Canadian scale, will not be supplied, but Clothing of the kind worn at the Station to which the soldiers may be proceeding, will be supplied prior to embarkation. Between 1st April and 30th June.

207. If the embarkation takes place between the 1st July and 31st December, the annual supply of Clothing having previously been issued, each soldier will return to store one or two pairs of trousers (as the case may be) and also the last issued frock in his possession, and will be supplied with a waistcoat, a serge frock, and one or two pairs of tartan or serge trousers (as the case may be), which articles will be replaced on the 1st April in the following year. Between 1st July and 31st December.

208. If the embarkation takes place between the 1st January and 31st March, the soldiers will continue to wear the Clothing in their possession (except such articles as are not suitable for the climate and will not be out of date on the 31st March, which articles will be taken into store prior to embarkation), and will, prior to embarkation, each receive in addition a serge frock, a waistcoat, and a pair of tartan or serge trousers, which will not be replaced until worn the regulated period from the 1st April following. Between 1st January and 31st March.

Section II. Supply of Clothing.

MEN EMBARKING, ETC.—continued.

Tunics.

209. The tunics of these soldiers will be required to last the period for which they were originally issued, and, if lined, the linings will be removed and given into store under instructions from the Director of Clothing, the cost of removal being chargeable against the public, at such rates as may from time to time be notified in Army Circulars.

2. *Returning from or moving between Foreign Stations.*

Between 1st April and 30th June.

210. If the movement takes place between 1st April and 30th June, Clothing peculiar to the Station will not be supplied, but on arrival at the Station to which the soldiers are proceeding, they will receive, in lieu, Clothing of the kind worn at such Station.

Between 1st July and 31st December.

211. If the movement takes place between the 1st July and 31st December, and the articles in possession are not suitable for wear at the new Station, the soldiers will, on arrival at the Station to which they may be proceeding, give into store the serge frocks, waistcoats, and one or two pairs of the tartan or serge trousers (as the case may be), and will receive, in lieu, frocks and trousers of the requisite pattern, which will be replaced on the 1st April following.

Between 1st January and 31st March.

212. If the movement takes place between the 1st January and 31st March, the soldiers will continue to wear the Clothing in their possession if it be suitable for the new Station. If not suitable, it will, on arrival at the Station to which the men may be proceeding, be returned into store, and each soldier will be supplied with a frock and a pair of trousers of the description worn at the Station, which will not be replaced until they have been worn the regulated period from the 1st April following.

Duration of tunics.

213. The tunics of these soldiers when taken from one Foreign Station to another (except to South Africa or Canada), will be required to last the period for which originally issued, but if brought home or taken to South Africa or Canada they will not be required to last more than two years from the date of original issue, and such of them as have not been worn two years, will, on arrival home or in South Africa or Canada, be lined at the public expense at such rates as may from time to time be notified in Army Circulars.

(*b*).—Royal Engineers.

1. *Embarking for Foreign Stations.*

After the annual issue of Clothing.

214. If the embarkation takes place after the annual supply of Clothing has been taken into wear, the soldiers may receive the serge frock and pair of tartan trousers to which they would become entitled on the following 1st April, but this arrangement will not entail any increased expense to the public, and the Clothing

MEN EMBARKING, ETC.—continued.

will be required to last the full period in the same manner as if the articles had not been issued until actually due to the men.

2. *Returning from or moving between Foreign Stations.*

215. If the movement takes place after the annual issue of Clothing has been taken into wear, each soldier may, if necessary, on arrival at the new Station, receive a cloth frock and pair of tweed trousers which will be required to be worn the full period from the 1st April following. **After the annual issue of Clothing**

(*c*.) **Infantry of the Line and Army Hospital Corps.**

1. *Embarking for Foreign Stations.*

216. If the embarkation takes place after the annual issue of Clothing has been taken into wear, the soldiers may take with them the serge Clothing to which they would become entitled on the following 1st April; but such Clothing will be required to last the full period in wear in the same manner as if the articles had not been issued until actually due to the men. **After annual issue of Clothing.**

217. In the case of Highland Regiments (except 91st Foot), the tunics and jackets in possession at time of embarkation, will be exchanged on the 1st April following, but those issued on that date will be required to be worn two years. **Highland Regiments.**

2. *Returning from or moving between Foreign Stations.*

218. If the movement takes place after the annual issue of Clothing has been taken into wear, each soldier on arrival at the new Station, may, if necessary, receive a kersey frock and pair of tweed trousers, but those articles will be required to last the regulated period from the 1st April following. **After annual issue of Clothing.**

219. Highland Regiments (except 91st Foot) returning Home or proceeding to Canada, will not be required to wear the tunics and jackets in their possession beyond the 31st March following the date of disembarkation. **Highland Regiments.**

---

220. The foregoing regulations will not apply to soldiers embarking from Home Stations to Stations in South Africa or St. Helena, but they will apply to men moving from Stations in South Africa or St. Helena to other Foreign Stations (exclusive of India and Canada) where different descriptions of Clothing are worn, or *vice versâ*. **Cape of Good Hope.**

SECTION III.—MAKING UP AND FITTING CLOTHING.

I.—Master Tailors.
II.—Making up and Alterations.
III.—Fitting.

I. MASTER TAILORS.

Services for which a Master Tailor is allowed.

221. A Master Tailor, either appointed from the Ranks or specially enlisted, will be allowed for each Battalion of Foot Guards, Infantry of the Line, and Rifles, or of West India Corps.

Allowance to Master Tailor.

222. An allowance, as notified in Army Circulars, will be granted to him annually, out of which he will be required to defray the expense of the necessary alterations to the annual Clothing of the Regiment or Battalion, and also of the first issues of Clothing to recruits.

Making up garments supplied in material.

223. This allowance will not cover the cost of making up garments supplied in material, nor the cost of completing made-up garments with such chevrons or other distinctions as may be supplied separately, for which the Master Tailor will be remunerated at such rates as may be promulgated from time to time in Army Circulars.

Date on which the allowance is due.

224. The allowances for alterations will be due on the 31st March in each year, and will cover the expense of fitting the Clothing of all recruits and transfers from the 1st April previous, and of every soldier on the strength of the Regiment or Battalion on the day following the former date.

Claims for the allowance.

225. Applications for authority to charge the allowances in the Pay List may be sent to the Director of Clothing, on Army Form H, 1161, either on the termination of the year, or for such portions of the allowance as the Commanding Officer may deem requisite during the year.

Allowance for fitting extra men.

226. The minimum annual allowance being intended to cover the cost of fitting 420 soldiers, of whatever rank, exclusive of those for whom Clothing has been supplied in material, a rate for each man or for each recruit will be granted for fitting the Clothing of any number of soldiers beyond 420 who have been clothed during the year.

Statement of men fitted.

227. The claim for the fitting of soldiers over and above 420, will be supported by a statement on Army Form H 1161, certified by the Commanding Officer and Quartermaster, showing the actual number of soldiers clothed during the period for which the claim is made.

Garments which the allowance covers.

228. The allowances or rates will cover the alteration of all garments although two or more may be issued to each soldier in one year.

Royal Artillery.

229. An annual allowance, as notified in Army Circulars, will also be granted, on the conditions herein laid down, to Master Tailors of Depôt Batteries of Royal Artillery, but such allowance will only cover the cost of fitting 200 soldiers.

MASTER TAILORS—continued.

230. The annual allowance paid to Master Tailors will not cover the cost of altering the Clothing of soldiers transferred for their own convenience. Exceptions.

231. When any of the articles usually issued are not supplied, or when articles or garments usually supplied made up are, under special circumstances, issued in materials, and the rate for making up (which includes any charge for fitting) is paid to the Master Tailor, such portion of the annual allowance to the Master Tailor as will meet the case, will be withheld. A portion of the annual allowance may be withheld.

232. Master Tailors appointed, in any year, subsequent to the payment of the annual allowance for the alteration of the annual Clothing, will be paid for such further alterations as may be required to complete the annual Clothing of the Regiment or the Clothing for recruits during the remainder of the year at the authorised rate for each soldier. Master Tailors appointed in broken periods.

233. A Master Tailor, who, though reduced to the ranks, shall continue to perform the work of a Master Tailor, will be paid the allowance as if still a Non-Commissioned Officer. Reduced Master Tailors.

234. Master Tailors, whether enlisted or not, will have no claim to any material surplus to the quantities actually required to make up the garments supplied unmade, but they will hand over such surplus to the Quartermaster, who will account for it in the annual requisitions as in store. Materials saved in cutting belong to the public.

235. Master Tailors, whether enlisted or not, appropriating to their own personal use any materials saved in the cutting of garments, or disposing of the same otherwise than by delivery to the Quartermaster, will render themselves liable to be tried by Court Martial under the provisions of the Army Discipline and Regulation Act, 1879, or by the Civil Power. Liability to punishment for appropriating materials.

II. MAKING UP AND ALTERATIONS.

236. Clothing will be supplied made up to Regiments and Corps, with the exception of Clothing for the Staff Sergeants, the Band, and ten per cent. of the strength of the Battalion or Corps. The kilts, gaiters, plaids, and trews for Highland Regiments may also be demanded and will be supplied, in materials; but all Clothing for Brigade Depôts, with the exception of that for Staff Sergeants and the kilts and trews of Highland Detachments, will be supplied made up in sizes capable of alteration or adaptation, and Officers Commanding Brigade Depôts will exclude from their demands for Clothing all applications for articles in material other than those mentioned above. Clothing supplied made up.

237. The Clothing of the Household Cavalry, of Cavalry Regiments, and of the Military Mounted Police will be supplied in materials. Cavalry Clothing.

238. The Clothing of Schoolmasters, Barrack Sergeants, Military Store Clerks, Non-Commissioned Officers on the Garrison Staff abroad, soldiers who wear the uniform of Military Clothing for miscellaneous services in materials.

Section III. Making Up and Fitting Clothing.

MAKING UP AND ALTERATIONS—continued.

Prison Warders, Warders and Servants of Military Prisons, and Escort Warders, will be supplied in materials, and will be made up, under local arrangement, at the public expense, at such rates as may from time to time be notified in Army Circulars.

Rates for making up.

239. Such suits, or articles, as are supplied to Regiments or Corps unmade will be made up under regimental arrangements, at rates which will be published from time to time in Army Circulars.

Expense of alterations.

240. Should any alterations be required in made-up garments, new or part worn, the actual and unavoidable expense of the same will be authorised, as a charge against the public, in Regiments or Corps in which no annual allowance is granted to the Master Tailor for that purpose. The amount will not exceed the rates which will be published from time to time in Army Circulars, and claims for any sums earned under this paragraph may be submitted for pre-audit at Home Stations, or may be charged at Foreign Stations, on Army Form H, 1162, as they accrue.

Charges for alteration in Corps which draw all their Clothing in materials.

241. When Clothing is supplied unmade, no charge will be admitted for alteration, except in cases where new Clothing which has been made up for soldiers who have become non-effective, or part-worn Clothing, is supplied to recruits from store, when the rates laid down in Army Circulars for alteration will be authorized in Regiments or Corps in which no annual allowance is granted to the Master Tailor for alterations.

Rates for alteration, Royal Artillery.

242. When soldiers of the Royal Artillery who have been fitted with their annual Clothing, and for whom the rates for alteration have been charged, are, under Paragraphs 207 and 208, also fitted with serge frocks and tartan trousers, the Master Tailor at home, who actually fits those garments to the men, will be allowed for each man half the rate authorised for alterations, unless the men are included in the 200 for whom the Master Tailor of a Depôt Battery receives an annual allowance, when nothing will be granted.

At Foreign Stations.

243. The same rate will be granted to the Master Tailor of the corps at a Foreign Station, for fitting any soldiers of the Royal Artillery who embark from home for such Station between 1st January and 31st March, with the remainder of the Clothing to which they may be entitled for the year succeeding that in which they embarked.

Moving to Home Stations or to Canada.

244. The rule laid down in Paragraph 242, will also apply to soldiers of Royal Artillery returning home or proceeding to Canada, who, under Paragraph 211, are entitled to extra articles of Clothing, except as provided for in Paragraph 242, in the case of Master Tailors of Depôt Batteries.

Soldiers fitted partly from made up Clothing and partly from material.

245. When soldiers are fitted partly from made up Clothing and partly from Clothing made up on the spot out of materials, the full rate per man will, if necessary, be charged for fitting the Clothing, but as the rate sanctioned for making up

garments includes an allowance for fitting, a deduction from the total of the claim on Army Form H 1162, will be made for such garments as were made up from material, the amount of which deduction will be ascertained from the Director of Clothing.

246. In order to facilitate the making up of pantaloons, patterns will be supplied, showing the various stages of manufacture. *Patterns of pantaloons.*

III. FITTING.

247. All Clothing remaining in store will be fitted and issued before any issues are made from a new supply, and all garments of every supply which can be made available by alteration will be appropriated and issued. *Clothing in store to be fitted first.*

248. Commanding Officers will see that all such alterations are carried out to the full extent before any report of inability to fit the soldiers of the Regiment or Corps is made.* *Commanding Officers to see alterations carried out.*

249. In order that there may be no delay in furnishing size rolls, and that a proper record of the measurement of each soldier may be at all times in his possession, the following instructions will be strictly adhered to:— *Steps to obviate delays in furnishing size rolls.*

250. Every soldier will be measured once every year, in the presence of the Officer Commanding his Troop, Battery, or Company, between the 1st and 31st March, and the height of the man together with the measurement of his head, body, and feet, then taken, will be entered in his pocket ledger, on the pages assigned for that purpose. *Soldiers to be measured once a year.*

251. For taking the head measurements, a head-dress which fits the soldier should be measured, not the man's head, and that measurement should be recorded, the size number when used for the head-dress being recorded instead of the circumference. *Head-dress measurements.*

252. The body measurements will be taken in the usual mode by measuring tapes, and always over a flannel shirt (or even a waistcoat, if worn) in order to allow of the garments fitting easily over any under garments which the soldier may be required to wear by the regulations of the Service, or which he may be permitted to wear for his own comfort, and the size number of the garment which is represented by the measurements will be noted. *Body measurements.*

253. The sizes of all boots being marked on the waist of the insoles, there will be no difficulty in entering the foot measurement of each soldier in his pocket ledger after he has been once properly fitted. *Sizes of boots.*

254. The Clothing of recruits will be fitted as loosely as possible, to enable them, as they increase in size, to undergo *Fitting of recruits.*

* Tunics may be reduced to almost any extent in the size of the body, and most of them may be reduced to fit a shorter man. There is only a ¼ of an inch of cloth in the length of the back for every inch in the height of the man, and a reduction of one inch of cloth or four sizes of height may be easily made in the length of any tunic. Trousers may be similarly treated.

their drill without impeding the free use of their lungs and the action of the heart.

Alterations to recruits' Clothing at Brigade Depôts.

255. Any alterations necessary to recruits' Clothing at the Brigade Depôt will be made by order and under the supervision of Officers Commanding Depôts, and the cost of no further alterations made, by order of the Officer Commanding the Service Companies, to garments brought by recruits from the Depôt can be charged against the public.

Fitting of frocks.

256. Kersey and serge frocks will not be fitted tight, as the material may shrink.

Commanding Officers to conform to sealed patterns.

257. Commanding Officers will take care that no alterations beyond the ordinary fitting of garments are made, and that sealed patterns are not departed from. If it be found that any garment has been either too much reduced in length, or fitted closer to the body than is indicated by the sealed pattern, Commanding Officers will be held personally responsible for any expense which may be incurred in re-altering or replacing the garments.

258. No allowance will be granted for fitting articles of Clothing issued on payment.

Fitting up headdresses.

259. Ornaments will be fitted to any description of headdresses by the Armourer Sergeant, but no allowance for the work will be granted.

Waisthooks removed from frocks.

260. The waisthooks removed from frocks in Field Brigades, Royal Artillery, will be returned to the Storekeeper, Royal Army Clothing Depôt, as opportunities offer.

Master Tailor to assist in making up size rolls.

261. In order to facilitate the fitting of the annual Clothing, and to secure to Regiments or Corps the issue of a supply of garments calculated to fit the soldiers under their command with the least possible alteration, the Commanding Officer will call upon the Master Tailor to make out size rolls, either on Army Form H 1125 (late W.O. Form 1314), or on Army Form H 1133 (late W. O. Form 551), according to the branch of the service affected, and will hold him responsible for their correctness.

Men of unusual dimensions.

262. The measurements of soldiers of unusual dimensions, and who cannot be fitted with the ordinary sizes or from the percentage of Clothing issued in material for this purpose, will be inserted on the fourth page of either Army Form H 1125 (late W.O. Form 1314), or Army Form H 1133 (late W.O. Form 551).

Master Tailor to fit on the garments.

263. After the annual Clothing has been inspected by the Board of Survey, the garments will be sorted by sizes, and then each Troop, Battery, or Company will be paraded at the Quartermaster's store, and in the presence of the Captain, or other Officer in command, the Master Tailor will select and fit on the garments which he considers most suitable for the proportions of each soldier.

Commanding Officer to

264. The Captain will then parade the Troop or Company for the inspection of the Commanding Officer, when such altera-

FITTING—continued.

tions as may be deemed advisable will be marked and recorded on an alteration sheet, which will be carefully preserved. *inspect Clothing.*

265. When the alterations have been completed, the Troop or Company will be again paraded, and the Captain will ascertain that the alterations previously noted in the "Alteration Sheet" have been carried out, and will afterwards parade his men for the final approval of the Commanding Officer. *Clothing to be inspected on completion of alterations.*

266. In the Royal Artillery the Officer Commanding a Battery will not, unless required to do so, parade the men of the Battery for the inspection of the Officer Commanding the Brigade, or Royal Artillery District, or Command, until the requisite alterations have been completed. *Royal Artillery.*

267. The following is the scale of fitting proportions for tunics and frocks of Infantry Regiments:— *Scale of fitting proportions.*

Height of Soldier.	No. on Size Ticket.	Breast Measurement				Waist Measurement			
		Of Soldier	Of Tunic.	Of Cloth or Kersey Frock.	Of Serge Frock.	Of Soldier.	Of Tunic.	Of Cloth or Kersey Frock.	Of Serge Frock.
ft. in.									
6 · 0 and 6 · 1	1	44	47	50	49	39	39	44	47
	2	42	45	48	47	37	37	42	45
	3	40	43	46	45	35	35	40	43
	4	38	41	44	43	33	33	38	41
5 · 10 and 5 · 11	5	44	47	50	49	39	39	44	47
	6	42	45	48	47	37	37	42	45
	7	40	43	46	45	35	35	40	43
	8	38	41	44	43	33	33	38	41
5 · 8 and 5 · 9	9	42	45	48	47	37	37	42	45
	10	40	43	46	45	35	35	40	43
	11	38	41	44	43	33	33	38	41
	12	36	39	42	41	31	31	36	39
5 · 6 and 5 · 7	13	42	45	48	47	37	37	42	45
	14	40	43	46	45	35	35	40	43
	15	38	41	44	43	33	33	38	41
	16	36	39	42	41	31	31	36	39
5 · 4 and 5 · 5	17	42	45	48	47	37	37	42	45
	18	40	43	46	45	35	35	40	43
	19	38	41	44	43	33	33	38	41
	20	36	39	42	41	31	31	36	39

268. Photographs, showing the appearance of the frocks when fitted, will be issued to each Battalion of Infantry and formed Brigade Depôt. *Photographs.*

269. All pantaloons will be fitted 1½ inches longer from fork to knee than the leg measurement of the soldier, and, when fitted, will be tight below the knee, easy over the knee cap, and loose round the thigh. *Fitting of pantaloons.*

Section III. Making Up and Fitting Clothing.

FITTING—continued.

Dimensions of pantaloons.

270. The following are the dimensions of pantaloons, for several sizes of soldiers, when made up, viz.:—

Scale of fixed points for all sizes.	Scale of fixed lengths for the several heights of soldiers.			Scale of Widths.—This is applicable to all heights. The measurements are the minimum for each size.				
	Height of Man.	Length of Side Seam.	Length of Leg Seam.		Scale of Widths.			
					ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.
	ft. in.	ins.	ins.	Round the waist	30	32	34	36
The fly to extend from the top to within 2¾ ins. of the crutch.	5 7	42	30	Round the seat	36	38	40	42
	5 8	42½	30½	Round the thigh, 2 ins. below the crutch	25½	26	26½	26½
	5 9	43½	31	Round the knee	15	15½	15½	15¾
	5 10	44½	31½	Round the small	13½	13¾	14	14½
	5 11	45	32	Round the calf	14½	14¾	15	15½
	6 0	45½	32½	Round the ankle	10	10½	10½	10¾

Trousers for Mounted Corps.

271. In measuring for trousers for Mounted Corps, the soldier will be measured from the fork to the sole of the boot and two inches additional will be allowed in length.

Knee boots.

272. Knee boots issued to soldiers of Mounted Corps will be sufficiently large in the heel and instep measurements to admit of their being easily drawn on or taken off when wet.

273. To ensure the easy fitting of knee boots, each soldier will be measured from heel to instep, and the boots issued to him will be one inch larger in the heel and instep than such measurement.

274. Knee boots will be fitted so as to come to the top of the calf at the back of the leg, usually about 4½ or 5 inches from the level of the point of the knee. The size of the calf will regulate the size of the leg of the boot and of the instep and heel, care being taken to conform to the pattern, and to allow plenty of room at the instep and back of the heel.

FITTING—continued.

275. The sizes of cork helmets will be distinguished by numbers, the circumference represented by each number is given below:— Cork helmets.

Number, according to Size Ticket.	Circumference. Inches.	Number according to Size Ticket.	Circumference. Inches.
1	24¼	11	21¾
2	24	12	21½
3	23¾	13	21¼
4	23½	14	21
5	23¼	15	20¾
6	23	16	20½
7	22¾	17	20¼
8	22½	18	20
9	22¼	19	19¾
10	22	20	19½

276. A brass ring head measure will be supplied to each Regiment of Cavalry or Battalion of Infantry, each Battery of Artillery, each Company of Engineers, or Army Service Corps, each District for the Army Hospital Corps, and each Brigade Depôt. Head measures.

277. Glengarry caps for all ranks will only be supplied of the following sizes, viz.:— Sizes of glengarry caps.

20 inches
20½ „
21 „
21½ „
22 „
22½ „
23 „
} In circumference.

278. These sizes will be issued in the following proportions for 100 men, viz.:— Proportion of sizes.

Size.	Numbers.
20 inches	3
20½ „	6
21 „	24
21½ „	32
22 „	24
22½ „	9
23 „	2

279. Commanding Officers will conform to this scale of sizes when sending in their demands. They will, when forwarding requisitions, take into consideration the number of each size in store, and demand caps of the sizes required to keep up the above-mentioned proportions. Demands for glengarry caps.

SECTION IV.—PLAIN CLOTHES.

I.—Time-Expired Men.
II.—Bad Characters.

I. TIME-EXPIRED MEN.

Soldiers on discharge.

280. Each soldier discharged as time-expired, as invalid, for service in the 1st Class Army Reserve, or by purchase, will, on discharge, be supplied with a suit of plain clothes, consisting of the articles detailed at page 224, and will, unless a mounted man, be allowed to retain one pair of ankle boots or a pair of shoes. Each mounted soldier will, on discharge, be allowed to retain a pair of wellington boots.

Exchange of new boots or shoes.

281. Should the boots or shoes in possession, at time of discharge, be new, they will be exchanged for a pair of part-worn boots or shoes. The ankle boots or shoes will be required to have been at least three months in wear, and the wellington boots at least nine months in wear, before being taken away, but if a soldier has two pairs in possession then the older pair will be retained by him. The boots taken away will, however, be in a serviceable condition.

Soldiers from Foreign Stations.

282. In the case of soldiers sent home from India or other Foreign Stations for discharge, the plain clothes will be issued at home.

Plain clothes supplied in kind for Rank and File.

283. Except for Schoolmasters, Staff Sergeants, and Sergeants, the plain clothes for soldiers discharged at Regiments as time-expired, as invalids, for service in the 1st Class Army Reserve, or by purchase, will be supplied by the Director of Clothing, on receipt of demands accompanied by size rolls on Army Form H 1103 (late W. O. Form 310) unless the suits can be provided in the Regiment or Corps at an amount not exceeding the rate published from time to time in Army Circulars, when the cost thereof will be allowed by the Director of Clothing, upon the number provided quarterly being reported on Army Form H 1147 (late W.O. Form 279), accompanied by a certificate that the men to whom the money was paid to enable them to provide their own clothes were in possession of plain clothes on discharge.

Plain clothes purchased by N.C.O.

284. The plain clothes for Schoolmasters, Staff Sergeants, and Sergeants may be provided by these Non-commissioned Officers, and the cost thereof, at such rates as may be promulgated from time to time in Army Circulars, will be allowed on application being made, on Army Form H 1147 (late W.O. Form 279), to the Director of Clothing, such application being

TIME-EXPIRED MEN—continued.

accompanied by the receipt of the Non-commissioned Officer for the money, and a certificate from the Commanding Officer that he was in possession of a suit of plain clothes on discharge.

285. Non-commissioned Officers serving with Volunteer Corps but not transferred thereto, who have been clothed as first class Staff Sergeants, will, on discharge at the termination of their Army engagements, be granted the same allowance for plain clothes as Staff Sergeants serving with their Regiments or Corps. Soldiers attached to Volunteer Corps.

286. Soldiers transferred as Instructors to the Yeomanry Cavalry or to Volunteer Corps will be treated in regard to plain clothes as if discharged on the date of transfer. Should they for any reason be sent back to their Regiments or Corps prior to the completion of their Army engagements, they will be required to repay the sum received in lieu of plain clothes. See also Paragraph 802. Instructors to Yeomanry or Volunteer Corps.

287. The estate of a deceased soldier will not be credited with any allowance in lieu of plain clothes. Deceased soldiers.

288. Non-commissioned Officers, when commissioned, will not be granted plain clothes nor any allowance in lieu. N.C.O. commissioned.

289. Soldiers given up as apprentices will not be supplied with plain clothes at the public expense. Apprentices.

290. Conductors of Supplies or of Stores, when discharged, will not be supplied with plain clothes. Conductors.

For Boys see Section VI.

II. BAD CHARACTERS.

291. Soldiers discharged from the Army with ignominy, as bad and worthless characters, or for fraudulent enlistment, will be supplied with plain clothes as detailed at page 224, except as laid down in Paragraph 814. Soldiers on discharge.

292. Governors of Prisons will issue plain clothes to soldiers discharged from civil or military prisons. Soldiers discharged direct from Regiments or Corps will receive plain clothes from their Commanding Officers. Soldiers discharged from prison.

293. The suits of plain clothes will be obtained from the Director of Clothing, or they will be provided locally, by Governors of Prisons, or by Commanding Officers. The Demands for suits of plain clothes upon the Director of Clothing will show the articles required and the date of discharge of each soldier, and will be accompanied by size rolls. Whence obtained.

294. If provided locally, the cost of the suits will be sanctioned at such rate as may be notified from time to time in Army Circulars, upon the bill on Army Form H 1147 (late W.O. Form 279), being forwarded to the Director of Clothing. Cost when provided locally.

SECTION V.—NECESSARIES.

I.—Free Kits.
II.—Sea Kits.

I. FREE KITS.

Lists of Articles.

295. Lists of the complete kit of Necessaries granted for each arm of the Service, by Article 631 of the Royal Warrant relating to pay, &c., to each man or boy enlisted and finally passed by his Commanding Officer, and by a Military Medical Officer, are detailed on pages 250 to 257. They will be obtained from the Director of Clothing.

Kept up by the soldier.

296. The articles which form this kit, as issued, will be kept up and replaced as required at the expense of the soldier, and will always be forthcoming, and will be of the standard pattern and quality, and will be kept in a serviceable condition, during a soldier's service.

Special articles not allowed.

297. No departure from the articles detailed in the lists will be permitted, nor will the expense of any article not specified in the lists be charged against the soldiers of any Regiment or Corps without special authority being first obtained.

Schoolmaster's kit.

298. The articles shown as composing a Schoolmaster's kit will not be supplied at the public expense, but will be kept up by the Schoolmaster at his own expense.

Recruits purchasing their discharge.

299. A recruit finally passed into the Service, but not supplied with a free kit, will, should he purchase his discharge, be allowed the money value of a kit instead of the articles in kind.

Re-engaged soldiers.

300. The kits of soldiers who, not having been discharged, re-engage for a further period of service, will not be completed at the public expense.

Re-enlisted soldiers.

301. Soldiers who, after having been discharged from the Army, re-enlist, will receive a free kit of Necessaries on the same conditions as a recruit. Should a soldier, however, be in possession of a complete serviceable kit, he will receive such allowance in lieu of a free kit as may be notified from time to time in Army Circulars.

Issues to be made in presence of an Officer.

302. Articles of Necessaries will be issued to soldiers by the Captain, or other Officer Commanding the Troop, Battery, or Company, in the presence of his Pay Sergeant, and the soldiers will be made to understand that any objections to articles must be made before articles are taken away from the place of issue, or such objections cannot be attended to.

FREE KITS—continued.

303. No cotton shirts nor flannel vests will be supplied from the Public Store, either free or on repayment. Cotton shirts.

304. Cotton socks may be issued on payment at any Station if required by soldiers of any arm of the Service, and cotton drawers may be supplied on repayment to soldiers of the Submarine Mining Companies, Royal Engineers. Cotton socks and drawers.

305. In demanding articles peculiar to Highland Regiments Commanding Officers will state whether such articles can be purchased on the spot, and will also report the rate at which such purchase can be effected, when, if conducive to the public interest, authority for their purchase will be given by the Director of Clothing. Highland Regiments.

306. Boxes for recruits of the Military Labourers will be purchased on the spot at rates which will be notified from time to time in Army Circulars. Boxes for Military Labourers.

307. White Clothing for recruits of Gun Lascar Companies will be provided by Officers Commanding at rates which will be notified from time to time in Army Circulars. White Clothing for Gun Lascars.

308. When practicable, any articles of Necessaries required by the Gun Lascar Companies, will be obtained from the Royal Artillery or the Regimental store of a Regiment or Corps at the Station, but when this cannot be done the usual requisition will be sent to the Director of Clothing. Necessaries for Gun Lascars.

309. Necessaries may be supplied on payment by Regiments or Corps, to soldiers of other Regiments or Corps composing Detachments. See Paragraph 355. Detachments of other Corps.

310. Necessaries required by Detachments of the Coast Brigade, Royal Artillery, may be issued from the Head-Quarters of each Division. Detachments of Coast Brigade.

311. Pipeclay will not be supplied from the Royal Army Clothing Depôt except when it is part of the authorised sea kit or free kit. Pipeclay.

312. Forage cap ornaments will be supplied by the Director of Clothing when demanded. Cap ornaments.

313. A supply of flannel shirts and worsted socks will be kept at the Head-Quarters of each Recruiting District for issue to recruits, who, having been enlisted and approved, require a change of these articles before being passed to a station where they will be supplied with their full kit. Flannel shirts and worsted socks for District recruits.

314. These shirts and socks will be supplied by the Director of Clothing upon demand, and will be issued, when actually necessary, by the Superintending Officer, to approved recruits, and will be considered as part of the free kit, being deducted from the kit at the Regiment or Corps which the recruits may join. To enable this to be done, a statement will be sent with the recruit showing the issues made. A statement will also be forwarded monthly to the Director of Clothing, showing the issues which may have been made, and the Regiment or Corps to which the recruits were sent. To be issued when actually necessary as part of the free kit.

FREE KITS—continued.

Recruits enlisted for other Brigade Depôts.

315. If a recruit enlisted at one Brigade Depôt is finally approved and sent to another Brigade Depôt, a course similar to that laid down in Paragraphs 313 and 314, will be followed.

Apprentices given up.

316. The kits of soldiers given up as apprentices will be taken from them and disposed of as laid down in Paragraph 829. If a man rejoins, after serving his apprenticeship, he will be supplied with a new kit at the public expense.

Apprentices rejoining.

317. Should the man not rejoin, but enlist in some other Regiment, he will not be required to pay the value of the kit obtained on such enlistment, and if transferred to the Regiment or Corps in which he first enlisted, will take the kit with him to that Regiment or Corps, where it will be taken into account in diminution of the free kit which will be supplied to him in such Regiment or Corps.

White Clothing.

318. Soldiers serving at Hong Kong, the Straits Settlements, and Ceylon, may be permitted, at the discretion of the General Officers Commanding, to keep up two suits of white Clothing at their own expense. Each suit will consist of a frock and pair of trousers, and will remain the property of the soldier.

Knives for Cavalry Pioneers.

319 Each Pioneer of Cavalry will be furnished with a clasp knife as part of the equipment of a Pioneer. The knife will be required to last four years but will not be exchanged until condemned by a Board of Survey.

Mounted kits in Field Artillery.

320. In addition to the Drivers, the following soldiers in a Field Battery of Royal Artillery will be supplied with kits as mounted men :—

Sergeant Major	Farrier
Quartermaster Sergeant	Shoeing Smiths
Sergeants	Trumpeters
Corporals	Boys under training as Trumpeters
Bombardiers	

Acting Bombardiers (after six months' probation).

Knapsacks or valises of non-effective men.

321. When a soldier becomes non-effective from any cause within two years from the date of his receiving or providing himself with a new knapsack or Cavalry valise, a Board of Officers will be assembled to inspect such knapsack or valise, and if found fit for issue to a recruit, the Board will fix the value of it, and the Quartermaster will then take possession of it. The sum declared to be the value of the knapsack or Cavalry valise will be charged to the public, in the Pay List, on the authority of the Director of Clothing, and will be credited to the Captain of the Company, to be accounted for with the man's effects.

Part-worn knapsacks &c., for recruits.

322. The part-worn knapsack or Cavalry valise will be issued to the first recruit who may join, and the difference between the value of the article so issued and that of a new knapsack, or Cavalry valise (as shown in the price list of Necessaries issued for the guidance of Commanding Officers) will be paid to the

FREE KITS—continued.

recruit, as compensation for not being supplied with a new knapsack, or Cavalry valise.

323. The sum thus paid to the recruit will be charged in the pay list, supported by the authority of the Director of Clothing.

324. Should the Board of Officers find the knapsack or Cavalry valise unfit for re-issue, it will be sold with the rest of the soldier's effects. Unserviceable knapsacks or valises.

325. This rule will only apply to Depôts or to the Head Quarters of Regiments or Corps at which recruits join. In all other cases the knapsack or Cavalry valise will be sold with the rest of the soldier's effects, the intention being that no expense shall be incurred for the carriage of the articles from one place to another. Knapsacks sold.

326. A soldier receiving his discharge will have the option of taking his knapsack, or Cavalry valise, with him. On discharge.

327. Commanding Officers in framing demands for shirts, drawers, braces, hose, and socks, will base them upon the following scale of sizes, viz.:— Sizes of shirts, drawers, braces, hose, and socks.

For shirts, drawers, and braces.

Height 5 ft. 7 in. and under ..	No. 1 size.
„ 5 ft. 7 in. to 5 ft. 10 in. ..	„ 2 „
„ over 5 ft. 10 in.	„ 3 „

For hose and socks.

Boot sizes.	Hose and socks.
5 size and under	No. 1 small men's.
7 „ „	„ 2 slender men's
9 „ „	„ 3 men's.
Over 9 size	„ 4 outside men's.

II. SEA KITS.

328. Soldiers embarking for Foreign Stations will be provided with sea Necessaries for use during the voyage, as detailed at page 260, but the sea kits will not be delivered to them until they are on the point of leaving their barracks. Articles.

329. Sea kits will be paid for out of the advance of pay made to soldiers prior to embarkation. Payment.

330. The white drill frock, pair of trousers and cap cover, for soldiers going to India will, however, be supplied at the public expense. White Clothing for India.

331. The sea kits will be supplied from the Royal Army Clothing Depôt upon requisitions addressed to the Director of Clothing and will not be provided regimentally. Must be obtained from Public store.

332. A store of sea kits for the use of Drafts sent from Brigade Depôts, Regiments to which detachments of Regiments or Corps on Foreign Service are attached, Depôt Batteries of Royal Artillery, or Depôts of Royal Engineers, Army Service Corps, Store to be kept and replenished, quarterly.

SEA KITS—continued.

or Army Hospital Corps will be allowed, will be demanded quarterly, and will be accounted for in the Consolidated Clothing and Necessaries Account.

Intermediate demands.

333. Should it, however, be necessary to transmit intermediate demands, care will be taken that they are forwarded in sufficient time to admit of the articles being supplied to the soldiers before leaving the Station.

Demands for whole corps.

334. Sea kits for other services will be demanded in sufficient time to allow of their being supplied from the Royal Army Clothing Depôt to the Regiment or Corps before leaving the Station, and the value thereof will be required to be paid in the Quarter in which the issue is made.

Size rolls.

335. Demands will be accompanied by size rolls for such articles as are required in sizes, Army Form H 1133 (late W.O. Form 551) being in all cases used for drill trousers and frocks.

Responsibility of Commanding Officers.

336. Should any soldier embark without a sea kit, or should any delay in the supply take place in consequence of these instructions not being observed, Commanding Officers will be held pecuniarily responsible for any allowance which may become due to soldiers through the non-receipt of the articles.

Tobacco.

337. Commanding Officers will make their own arrangements for obtaining any tobacco which may be required for use on voyages by the troops under their command.

SECTION VI.—BOYS ON PROBATION.

338. Each boy enlisted on probation will be supplied, on joining his Regiment, or Corps, with the articles of Clothing detailed in pages 225 to 227, and, on the termination of the period of probation, if passed into the Service, will receive the Clothing to which a recruit, finally passed at the same period, is entitled, in addition to the articles supplied at the commencement of the period of probation. **Clothing on enlistment.**

339. He will also be supplied with the articles of Necessaries detailed on pages 258 and 259, and, on being finally passed into the Service, will be furnished with the remaining articles required to complete his kit. **Necessaries.**

340. A boy retained for a second probationary term may, if necessary, be supplied with a frock, pair of trousers, and pair of boots, but he will not be supplied with Necessaries. **Boys retained for a second period.**

341. Boys discharged for misconduct, before final approval, will only be allowed to take away such articles of kit as are absolutely necessary to enable them to return to their homes, the remainder being sold for the benefit of the public, but boys discharged for any other cause will be allowed to take away the articles of kit in their possession. **Discharged for misconduct.**

342. Boys not finally approved for the Service will, when discharged during the period of probation, be supplied with a suit of plain clothes. **Not finally approved.**

343. Clothing and great-coats issued to boys and growing lads may be exchanged, when actually necessary, for part-worn garments of a larger size, if in store, or for new garments if there be no part-worn garments available. New articles issued will be dealt with for duration as if issued to a recruit at the same period of the year. **Outgrowing their Clothing.**

344. On conclusion of the period of probation the canvas bags issued to boys in Cavalry Regiments will be returned into the Quartermaster's store and will be re-issued from time to time until condemned by a Board of Survey as unfit for further use. **Canvas bags in Cavalry.**

345. Boys proceeding to India before the completion of the probationary period will, prior to embarkation, be supplied with such articles of Clothing and Necessaries, as have not previously been issued to them. **Embarking before completion of probation.**

SECTION VII.—ISSUES ON PAYMENT.

I.—Materials and Garniture.
II.—Clothing and Necessaries.

I. MATERIALS AND GARNITURE SUPPLIED ON IMMEDIATE REPAYMENT.

Articles.

346. Any of the materials used in making up any article of Clothing authorised for the several ranks, or in the manufacture of soldiers' boots and shoes, and any Tailor's or Shoemaker's tools which may be required for use in the Regimental workshops or for the employment of soldiers in their trades will be supplied from the Public Stores, but payment will be required to be made for them during the quarter in which the supply is received, or in the quarter in which the claim for the value of the articles is received.

When to be paid for.

Details.

347. The tools, leather, and grindery are detailed at pages 228 and 229.

Fractional quantities.

348. Materials or garniture issued on immediate repayment will not include parts or fractions less than as detailed below:—

(*a.*) Cloth, serge, and other materials measured by the yard, including twists, laces, cords, braids, &c., not less than a quarter of a yard, and an issue of twenty yards, or more, may contain from one to three yards more than demanded, to prevent cutting off useless remnants.

(*b.*) Buttons, hooks and eyes, and other articles counted by the gross or dozen, not less than one dozen.

(*c.*) Thread and other articles disposed of by weight, not less than a quarter of a pound.

(*d.*) Sewing silks, not less than a skein.

(*e.*) Leather will be demanded in hides, not in pounds.

Claim for value.

349. A special claim will be made for all articles supplied on immediate repayment, and the amount will be credited in the manner directed in the claim and in Paragraph 360. The articles will not, under any circumstances, be brought on charge in the Consolidated Clothing and Necessaries Account, and Officers Commanding will take care that no larger quantities of such articles are at any time demanded than they are prepared to pay for in the quarter. Royal Engineer Officers will state on their demands the Paymaster who will give credit for the value of the supplies.

Articles not to be brought on charge.

Requisitions from R.E.

Officers.

350. For the special convenience of Officers, articles of Necessaries and materials for uniforms of the patterns approved for the use of Non-Commissioned Officers and men, will be supplied on payment in accordance with the condition specified in Paragraph 349. All requisitions for Officers will be kept separate

MATERIALS, ETC.—continued.

and distinct from those for soldiers. They will be signed by the Commanding Officer or Head of the Department; those for all Officers belonging to the same Regiment or Department at a Station being included in one Regimental or Departmental demand. They will also be transmitted with the periodical Regimental or Departmental Requisitions in the usual manner, or they cannot be attended to. When employed on Active Service in the Field, Officers will make these requisitions upon the Ordnance Store Department. Demands for Officers to be separate from those for the men.

351. Officers' quality of materials or patterns will not be supplied. Articles to be of Army pattern.

352. Materials cannot be supplied for the use of families of Officers or soldiers. Materials for families.

II. CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES.

353. All articles of Clothing required on payment by soldiers, will be supplied to them out of the stock in Regimental Store obtained on requisition from the Royal Army Clothing Depôt. The rates to be charged for such articles will be promulgated from time to time in Army Circulars. See Paragraph 157. Articles.

354. Part-worn Clothing may be sold to soldiers. It will be charged for at rates varying according to the period it has been in wear, based upon the value of the articles when new. See Paragraphs 702 to 706. Part-worn Clothing.

355. Necessaries for issue on payment will be supplied from the Public Stores, if demanded. The price to be charged for each article will be published from time to time in Army Circulars. All articles of Necessaries required for the use of the Supernumerary Staff Royal Engineers, will be demanded on immediate repayment, on the conditions laid down in Paragraph 349. Necessaries

356. Soap will be demanded by the piece; each bar of soap contains ten pieces. Soap.

357. Commanding Officers will still be at liberty, if they think fit, to provide Necessaries for the soldiers under their command (except sea kit Necessaries), in any other manner which may be sanctioned by the rules and regulations of the Service, provided they do so on their own responsibility, and that the articles so procured are in all respects equal and similar to the authorised sealed patterns, and are not higher in price than those supplied from the Public Stores. Necessaries other than sea kit may be provided regimentally.

358. The non-receipt on or before the 1st April in each year, of the price list of Clothing and Necessaries will be at once reported to the Under Secretary of State for War, War Office, Pall Mall, London, S.W. Copies of the price list will (if not regularly supplied for the purpose), be applied for, and forwarded from the Head-Quarters of a Regiment to detachments rendering separate Clothing and Necessaries Accounts. Non-receipt of price list of Clothing and Necessaries.

359. The amounts realised by the sale of Clothing or Amounts realised by

Section VII. Issues on Payment.

CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES—continued.

sale, how credited.

Necessaries the property of the public will be shown on Army Form P 1915 (late W. O. Form 606) and will be credited to the public in the Pay Lists.

Credits for issues on repayment.

360. The credits on account of articles issued on special repayment to be paid for within the quarter, will be abstracted on Army Form P 1914 (late W.O. Form 617), according to the amount of each claim, the claim itself accompanying the abstract as a sub-voucher. Care will be taken to see that such credits are abstracted separately from credits for articles struck off charge in the Clothing and Necessaries Account as sold to the men.

Supply to Civilian Subordinates.

361. Clothing and Necessaries if in store at an Ordnance Store Station abroad may be supplied on repayment to Civilian Subordinates of the Ordnance Store Department, or to those employed by the Commissariat Staff, but when so issued an addition of 15 per cent. will be made to the cost price. As the prices of Clothing and Necessaries promulgated in the annual price lists include an addition of 5 per cent. on the cost price, only 10 per cent. need be added in such cases.

Prices given on delivery vouchers.

362. The prices shown on the delivery vouchers, which accompany issues of Clothing or Necessaries made by the Director of Clothing to Commissariat or Ordnance Store Officers will not include any per centage except for articles for which prices have already been given in the Annual Price List, or furnished periodically in manuscript, and when any articles are sold, the requisite percentage will therefore be added.

Quartermaster to render an account to the Paymaster.

363. The Quartermaster will, at the end of each month, render an account to the Paymaster, in which will be shown the articles of Clothing or Necessaries issued to each Troop, or Company, and for which payment is to be obtained.

Where there is no Quartermaster.

364. Where there is no Quartermaster, and the Officer who receives and issues the Clothing is not responsible for pay, such Officer will furnish a monthly account to the Paymaster, showing the articles of Clothing and Necessaries issued, for which payment is to be obtained from the men. Where such Officer is responsible for pay as well as for Quartermaster's duties, he will recover from the soldiers, and credit to the Public, the value of the articles sold to them.

Colonial Governments.

365. Articles of Clothing or Necessaries, or of materials and garniture of army pattern, required by Colonial Governments, will be demanded by the Governor of the Colony, through the Colonial Office, from the Secretary of State for War, when, if approved by him, they will be supplied on repayment.

Urgent services.

366. When, however, the service is urgent, and the articles required are in store at the Station, they will be issued if the Officer Commanding at such Station sanction the supply.

SECTION VIII.—MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES.

I.—General Instructions.
II.—Hospital Clothing.
(a.) Ordinary and Field Hospitals.
(b.) Lock Hospitals.
III.—Working Clothing.
IV.—Watch-Coats.
V.—Prison Clothing and Necessaries.
VI.—Waterproof Clothing.
VII.—Clothing for Troops on board ship
VIII.—Cholera Belts.

I. GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS.

367. The undermentioned articles will be demanded by Commissariat Officers in charge of Barracks, and issued "on inventory," viz.:— **Articles to be demanded by the Commissariat, and by the Ordnance Store Department.**

Clothing and Necessaries for Hospitals (except Lock Hospitals.)

Working Clothing .. { Army Hospital Corps. / Boats' crews. / Fire Brigades. / Gymnasia. / Gunpowder vessels. / Laboratories. / Magazines. }

Watch coats.

Duck clothing for all services (except that issued to Batteries of Royal Artillery under Paragraph 410.)

Clothing .. { Miscellaneous Services. / Mess Waiters, Army Medical School, Netley. }

Clothing and Necessaries for prisoners in Military and Provost Prisons, Garrison, Provost, or Regimental cells.

Waterproof clothing (except for Troops on board ship.)

368. Such of the articles detailed in Paragraph 367 as may be required for use by the Ordnance Store Department, will not be issued "on inventory" but will be demanded from the Director of Clothing by that Department, and held as "articles in use."

369. At the undermentioned Foreign Stations, the Local Commissariat Officers will be authorised, on application to the Director of Clothing, to provide, by purchase on the spot, the **Purchase at Foreign Stations.**

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS—continued.

canvas or duck Clothing required for their respective stations, viz.:—

Bahamas.	Hong Kong.
Barbados.	Jamaica.
Bermuda.	Mauritius.
Canada.	St. Helena.
Ceylon.	Sierra Leone.
Honduras.	South Africa.

Price at which Clothing can be purchased.

370. Each application to purchase canvas or duck Clothing will be accompanied by a statement of the price at which the Clothing can be locally purchased.

Exchange of articles of Clothing issued for a fixed period.

371. When articles of Clothing required to last a fixed period, are issued either "on inventory" by the Commissariat Officer in charge of Barracks, or as "articles in use" by the Ordnance Store Department, and become worn out after the regulated period of wear, they will not be required to be produced before a Board of Survey, prior to exchange, but will be examined by the Officer whose duty it is to account for such articles, and if considered by him to be unserviceable, will be exchanged, and returned to the Reserve Store, but they will subsequently be produced before an Inspecting Officer or Board of Survey, in the same manner as all other unserviceable stores.

Exchange of other articles.

372. Clothing or Necessaries issued "on inventory," or as "articles in use," for which there is no fixed period of wear, will be exchanged after examination by the Officer whose duty it is to account for such articles, and will be finally disposed of as laid down in Paragraph 371.

Board of Survey on condemned articles.

373. The report of the Board of Survey which finally condemns the articles will be forwarded to the Director of Clothing, in duplicate, when instructions as to the disposal of the articles will be given.

Clothing to be torn up.

374. All Clothing held "on inventory," or as "articles in use," after being condemned by the Board of Survey at Home Stations, will be torn up in the presence of the Board of Survey, the larger garments into six, the smaller into four pieces, and the productive weight of the linen, woollen, and cotton material will be shown on the Report of Survey.

Washing and repair.

375. Articles issued "on inventory," or as "articles in use," will be washed and kept in repair by the Commissariat, or by the Ordnance Store Department, as the case may be, and materials for repair will be supplied on application to the Director of Clothing when necessary, but the old garments after their return into store will be utilised for the purpose as far as possible, the collars of such frocks, jackets, gowns, or waistcoats, the front plaits of such shirts, and the waistbands of such trousers as have been necessarily used, being retained for future disposal by an Inspecting Officer or a Board of Survey, as the case may be.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS—continued.

376. When the washing and repairing are performed under a contract, no materials for repair will be issued to the Contractor from the Public Stores. Materials for repair.

377. Should an article of Clothing or Necessaries issued "on inventory" or as "articles in use" be lost, made away with, or damaged in any way, the charge against the Troops will be levied by the Commissariat Officer in charge of Barracks, or by the Ordnance Store Officer, in the same manner as for stores issued in a similar way. Charges for losses.

378. The old Clothing required for use on dummy figures sanctioned for Field Firing, will be demanded by the Commissariat Officer in charge of Barracks from the Senior Ordnance Store Officer, who will arrange as to the Regiment or Corps by which it is to be supplied. The Clothing will be delivered direct by the Commanding Officer of the Regiment or Corps named, and the Commissariat Officer will account for it on his Ledger charge, and issue it "on inventory" to the Troops. When unfit for further use, the Clothing will be torn up and converted into old rags, to be dealt with as laid down for unserviceable stores, Clothing for use with dummy figures.

See also Section IX, Sub-Section IV.

II. HOSPITAL CLOTHING.

(*a.*) Ordinary and Field Hospitals.
(*b.*) Lock Hospitals.

(*a.*)—Ordinary and Field Hospitals.

379. Articles of Clothing and Necessaries will be supplied as detailed at pages 230 to 234 for the use of patients in Hospitals, in Field Hospitals, and in Hospital Ships and Transports. Detail of articles.

380. The special articles will only be supplied under exceptional circumstances, a report of which will accompany the requisition in which they are demanded. Special articles.

381. A special scale of issues will be fixed for the Royal Victoria Hospital, Netley, and will be modified from time to time as may be necessary. Netley Hospital.

382 Straw Hats will be issued when required for the use of Lunatic Soldiers at Netley. Straw hats for lunatics.

383. If a Hospital at any Station be seldom occupied it will not be necessary to apply for Clothing to the full extent allowed, nor will it be necessary to apply for the full complement of articles for Hospitals which are always occupied, if from the construction of the building, nature of the climate, or other circumstances, any of the articles included in the scale are neither used nor considered by the Principal Medical Officer to be suitable or necessary. Clothing for full establishment not necessarily to be demanded.

384. The uniform Clothing and Necessaries of patients in hospital will be kept in the "Pack Store" under charge of the Pack Storekeeper, who will enter a list of the articles in the Uniform Clothing &c., of

HOSPITAL CLOTHING—continued.

patients to be put in the pack store.

Pack Store Check Book. The condition of the man's effects when received will be indicated on the face of the list by initial letters thus:—

N. New. G. Good.
B. Bad. W. Worn.

and great care will be observed in registering the articles correctly, so that no dispute may arise on the discharge of the man from hospital. A duplicate list will be prepared by the Pack Storekeeper and handed to the Wardmaster in charge of the hospital ward.

Responsibility of the Pack Storekeeper.

385. The Pack Storekeeper will be responsible that the store is at all times dry and well aired, and that the Clothing and Necessaries of the patients are also frequently aired and kept free from moth and damp. Any damage arising from a neglect of these precautions will be made good by the person in charge of the store.

(*b.*) Lock Hospitals.

Patients.

386. Such articles of Clothing for the use of patients in Lock Hospitals as may be determined upon from time to time (see page 235), will be issued upon demands made upon the Director of Clothing by the Medical Officer in charge.

Old Clothing.

387. The old Clothing used at Lock Hospitals may be retained for repairs.

Nurses.

388. Nurses at Lock Hospitals will be granted the articles of Clothing detailed at page 235, for the provision of which an allowance will be authorised annually, on application to the Director of Clothing by the Medical Officer in charge.

III. WORKING CLOTHING.

Responsibility of Commanding Officers.

389. Commanding Officers will take care that the uniform Clothing is not unduly worn on fatigues or by working parties. If Clothing becomes prematurely worn out in consequence of such wear the public will not bear the loss.

Compensation for damage to Clothing sustained on works or fatigues not allowed.

390. Soldiers have no claim to compensation for damage to Regimental Clothing sustained on the works, but if, on account of the special nature of certain work, exceptional damage to Regimental Clothing is anticipated, and should there be no time expired Clothing available for the service, application may be made by the head of the Department concerned to the Commissariat Officer in charge of Barracks for the issue of special working dresses for use at the Station.

Clothing will be issued "on inventory."

391. The articles will be issued "on inventory" except as hereinafter stated and, when no longer required, will be returned to the Commissariat Officer in charge of Barracks, in as good order as can reasonably be expected, having regard to the period the articles have been in wear and the particular work on which they have been used.

WORKING CLOTHING—continued.

392. The services for which working Clothing will be supplied are detailed at pages 236 to 244. *Services for which allowed.*

393. The quantities of canvas or duck Clothing detailed are the maximum quantities that will be allowed, and unless these quantities are actually required they will not be applied for. Those required by Regiments or Corps will be demanded from the Commissariat Officer in charge of barracks. *Maximum quantities of Clothing not necessarily required.*

394. The working Clothing supplied for use of the Army Service Corps; School of Gunnery Shoeburyness; Sub-Marine Mining Companies of Royal Engineers; Stations at which Sub-marine Mining is carried on; School of Military Engineering, Chatham, for instructional purposes in connection with Sub-marine Mining or Field Works; and for the crew of the steam launch at the same Station, will not be issued "on inventory" but will be demanded and accounted for as laid down in Paragraphs 624, 625 and 628. *Exceptions to issue "on inventory."*

395. The articles of working Clothing supplied to the services mentioned in Paragraph 394, will not be exchanged under any circumstances until they shall have been worn the prescribed periods, nor until they shall have been condemned by a Board of Survey. The report of the Board, which will show in each case the time the articles have been in wear, will accompany the demand for the supply of new articles to replace the unserviceable. The unserviceable articles will be disposed of under instructions from the Director of Clothing. *Exchanged when condemned by Board of Survey.*

396. A suit of duck Clothing will be allowed for each man of the Army Hospital Corps employed on duty in Imperial or Indian Troop ships, which will be required to last three years. It will be demanded from the Director of Clothing by the Officer Commanding the Corps at Aldershot, and by that Officer issued to the men requiring it at the commencement of each trooping season. *Duck Clothing for the Army Hospital Corps.*

397. The Non-Commissioned Officer of the Army Service Corps employed at Gibraltar as Superintendent Butcher will not be supplied with working Clothing. *Butcher of A.S.C. at Gibraltar.*

398. The Gymnasium working Clothing supplied to the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, will be issued direct to the Governor and will be accounted for by him. *Gymnasium working Clothing at the Royal Military Academy.*

399. The Gymnasium working Clothing supplied for the use of Assistant Instructors, Temporary Assistant Instructors, and soldiers under training for Instructors, will be issued to each Gymnasium in the proportion of two suits for each Regiment or Battalion using such Gymnasium, except at Aldershot where a special scale is authorised. *Gymnasium working Clothing for instructors.*

400. Gymnasium working Clothing not being issued to the individual, but for the service, will not be taken away by soldiers on transfer to other Stations or Gymnasia. *Not to be taken on transfer.*

401. Civilian subordinates in the Commissariat, in the *Civilian subordinates.*

Section VIII. Miscellaneous Supplies.

WORKING CLOTHING—continued.

Ordnance Store Department, and in the Manufacturing Departments, will not be supplied with working Clothing unless specially authorized under very exceptional circumstances.

Demands for working Clothing for civilian subordinates.

402. Working Clothing authorised for civilian subordinates will be demanded from the Director of Clothing by the Department concerned and will be accounted for under the Regulations peculiar to each Department.

Local supply of working Clothing for civilian subordinates.

403. When the Director of Clothing receives a demand for working Clothing for civilian subordinates he will use his discretion in sanctioning the supply locally; and to enable him to decide whether an issue in kind shall be made or not, the price at which each article can be procured on the spot will be shown in the demand.

Canvas Clothing for Royal Artillery.

404. Canvas or duck Clothing for the Royal Artillery will be handed over to the Officer Commanding each District at the season of the year most convenient for the work, and will be distributed by him, when necessary, to the Non-Commissioned Officers in charge of working parties.

Canvas Clothing given up at end of season.

405. At the end of each season the duck Clothing in use, except such as may be necessarily retained for soldiers employed in cleaning ordnance, will be returned to the local Commissariat Officer.

Or when the service is completed.

406. Duck Clothing supplied for soldiers employed in moving and mounting heavy ordnance will be returned into store when the duty shall have been completed.

Washing and repair.

407. Duck Clothing for the service of the Royal Artillery will, when returned into store, be washed and repaired at the public expense, unless the repairs are necessitated by carelessness or wilful damage, when the cost of the same will be charged against the troops.

Duck Clothing in use by Ordnance Store Department.

408. Duck Clothing in use by the Ordnance Store Department will be handed out daily to the Military Working parties employed in cleaning and painting Ordnance, shot and shell.

Duration.

409. Canvas or duck Clothing will be required to last three years before it will be exchanged, except that issued for men engaged in the construction of field works under a garrison instructor, which will be exchanged when fairly worn out.

Duck Clothing for Batt. R.A. Not issued "on inventory."

410. Canvas or duck Clothing in the proportion of two suits for each gun will be supplied to Batteries of Royal Horse and Field Artillery for the use of soldiers when cleaning the guns.

Duration.

411. The Clothing referred to in the preceding paragraph will be demanded from the Director of Clothing and be brought on charge in the Clothing Ledger. It will be required to last three years and will not be replaced until it shall have been condemned by a Board of Survey after having been worn that period; when exchanged, it will be returned to store, as the property of the public.

Board of Survey to condemn.

WORKING CLOTHING—continued.

412. Clothing will be allowed for the use of authorised boats' crews, in accordance with the detail at pages 238 to 240. It will be required to last the periods therein specified before being exchanged. Boats' crews.

413. The articles supplied to boats' crews will be issued for the service generally, and will not be for any particular individual. For general use.

414. Soldiers employed as boatmen at Bermuda will not be supplied with boat Clothing, as they receive a rate of pay which will enable them to provide such Clothing. Bermuda.

415. Clothing for boats' crews which has been worn the prescribed period, may be retained at the discretion of Officers in charge of boats for a further period of three months, so as to save the new Clothing, after which it will be given up. Retention of old Clothing.

416. The Clothing for the crews of the Governor's barge at Gibraltar, the Lieutenant-Governors' barges at Portsmouth and Devonport; the Ordnance Store Department boat, Gun Wharf, Portsmouth, and the Ordnance Store Department boat, Hong Kong, will be obtained locally by the Commissariat at such sum as may be decided upon from time to time. Local provision for certain crews.

417. One boat cloak will be issued once in six years for each boat established at the several Stations. The cloaks will be for the service of Officers when in the boats and will not be used for any other purpose. Boat cloaks.

418. Clothing will be allowed for the use of soldiers, foremen, and labourers employed in gunpowder magazines, laboratories, and in gunpowder receiving vessels, barges, and boats, as per detail at page 241. Magazine Clothing.

419. Each man of the crew of a gunpowder vessel will also be supplied with the articles of Clothing detailed at page 241, for wear when working in embarking or disembarking powder, but not at any other period. Crews of gunpowder vessels.

420. All articles issued for use in magazines, laboratories, and gunpowder vessels in charge of the Ordnance Store Department will be held as "articles in use;" those in charge of Royal Artillery Districts will be held "on inventory." They will be exchanged when fairly worn out. Exchange and charge of magazine Clothing.

421. Magazine Clothing will not be supplied for Regimental Magazines. Regimental magazines.

422. Materials will be issued to the School of Military Engineering for the purpose of repairing mud boots, canvas or duck Clothing, and Clothing issued for use of soldiers under instruction in Submarine Mining. Materials for repairs.

423. These materials will be demanded by the Commandant from the Director of Clothing and will be brought on charge in the Clothing Ledger.

IV. WATCH COATS.

Services to which supplied.

424. Watch coats will be supplied for the undermentioned services, viz.:—

(*a.*) For each sentry.

(*b.*) For each soldier of a fatigue party employed during target practice.

(*c.*) For each of the Garrison Police at Chatham when employed on duties which would otherwise be performed by sentries.

(*d.*) For each gate porter at the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich.

(*e.*) For each sentry of the Regimental Guard at the Picquet House, Jersey.

(*f.*) For warders, guards, or watchmen of the Royal Engineer Department.

When to be issued.

425. At home the issue will be made on the 1st November, and abroad during the winter months at such time as the General or other Officer Commanding shall direct.

Issued "on inventory."

426. Watch Coats will be issued "on inventory" and will be returned to store from Home Stations on the 1st April, and from Foreign Stations at the termination of the winter.

Examination on return to store.

427. On their return to store they will be examined, and any damage not arising from fair wear will be charged against the Troops. Any necessary repairs will be executed, and at Home Stations the bill will be sent for pre-audit as directed in Paragraph 694.

Duration.

428. Watch coats will be required to last at least six years; but, if carefully repaired and looked after, will generally last much longer.

Computation of value.

429. The mode of computing the value of any watch coats lost or destroyed before the expiration of the regulated period of wear will be the same as for great-coats or cloaks.

Manufacturing Departments.

430. Watch coats will also be supplied for the use of persons employed in the Manufacturing Departments as Warders or Night Watchmen. They will be held on charge as "articles in use," will not be considered personal property, and will be given out nightly for the use of persons watching.

V. PRISON CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES.

Articles to be supplied.

431. Soldiers sentenced to confinement in Military Prisons or Provost Prisons, and in Garrison, Provost or Regimental Cells will be supplied with Prison Clothing and Necessaries as detailed at pages 245 and 261, except in London and at the Curragh, where no prison Clothing will be supplied.

Washing.

432. The washing of the Prisoners' under-clothing and towels will be carried out as directed in the rules for the management of Provost Prisons, dated Horse Guards, War Office, 1st July

PRISON CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES—continued.

1874, or in such modifications thereof as may be promulgated from time to time.

433. Fifty condemned great-coats may be issued "on inventory" for the use of prisoners at Gibraltar when marching to and from their work in wet weather. **Prisoners at Gibraltar.**

434. Soap and pipeclay required for the use of prisoners in regimental cells will be obtained from the Officer Commanding the Regiment or Corps on the spot, who will forward from time to time to the Director of Clothing a claim for the provision of the pipeclay and will strike the soap off charge in his Accounts supported by the usual receipts. **Soap and pipeclay.**

435. Soldiers sentenced to be discharged with ignominy who are sent to Provost Prisons pending their transfer to a Civil gaol, will, during their detention in the Provost Prison, be supplied with Prison Clothing at the public expense. **Men to be discharged with ignominy.**

436. On the removal of the soldiers referred to in Paragraph 435 to the Civil gaol, they will be furnished with uniform Clothing for the journey, which Clothing the escort will bring back with them and return to the Regimental store. **Men to go to Civil gaol in uniform.**

VI. WATERPROOF CLOTHING.

437. Waterproof Clothing will be issued for the several arms of the Services detailed at pages 246 and 247 upon the certificate of the General or other Officer Commanding, that the extra protection is absolutely required, except for the services detailed in Paragraph 440, for which the General or other Officer Commanding will not be required to give a certificate. The Clothing will not be issued to any particular individual, but for the service generally. **Detail of services.**

438. Waterproof coats and leggings will not be issued for the use of prisoners. **Prisoners.**

439. Waterproof Clothing will not be issued to civilians employed by the Commissariat Staff or by the Ordnance Store Department, except as provided for in Paragraph 401. **Civilian subordinates.**

440. Waterproof coats and wrappers issued for the service of mounted soldiers of Royal Engineer Troops or Field Companies, or for service of mounted soldiers of the Army Service Corps will be demanded from the Director of Clothing and accounted for by the Troops or Companies to which the soldiers belong. **Royal Engineers and Army Service Corps.**

441. Waterproof coats and wrappers supplied to mounted soldiers, Army Service Corps, and to the Royal Engineer Troops will be required to last six years, waterproof coats supplied to other services will be required to last three years, waterproof leggings two years, and pea jackets two years, before being replaced at the public expense. **Duration.**

VII.—CLOTHING FOR TROOPS ON BOARD SHIP.

Supply of articles.

442. Supplies of pea-jackets and sou'-wester caps will be placed on board each of Her Majesty's troop-ships for the use of soldiers embarked therein.

Responsibility for safe custody.

443. These articles will be accounted for in accordance with special instructions which have been issued by the Admiralty, but Officers Commanding soldiers on board troop-ships will be held reponsible for the custody of the articles until after the disembarkation of the soldiers under their command.

Receipt and examination.

Weekly inspections.

Periods in use.

444. On embarkation a Commanding Officer receiving over from the Paymaster of the ship the pea-jackets and sou'-wester caps will give a receipt for the articles, and will cause them to be examined in order to see that they are in a thoroughly serviceable condition, and will further cause weekly inspections to be made to see that the jackets and caps are forthcoming, and for the purpose of assessing any damages, after allowing for fair wear and tear. On disembarkation he will return the jackets and caps to the Paymaster of the ship, taking a receipt for them, and furnishing that Officer with a statement showing the periods the articles have been used.

Examination on arrival at destination.

445. The Commanding Officer will, on arrival at his destination, cause the jackets and caps to be examined, and the soldiers to be charged before landing with the amount of the damages assessed by him; the amount received being credited to the public, and reported to the Director of Clothing.

Intermediate stations.

446. Should any soldiers disembark at an intermediate Station, the Officer in command will, before the disembarkation takes place, inspect the jackets and caps, with a view to the amount due on account of losses and damages being recovered from the soldiers prior to their leaving the ship.

Change of Officer Commanding.

447. Should the Officer Commanding become non-effective or land at a Station nearer than that fixed for the completion of the voyage, the Officer next in rank will take over the jackets and caps, and see that they are correct and in good condition.

Indian troop-ships.

448. These instructions will apply to Her Majesty's Indian troop-ships when employed on Imperial service, but not when employed on Indian service.

Hired transport ships.

449. They will also apply in the case of hired transport ships, except that the pea-jackets and sou'-wester caps will be issued from the Royal Army Clothing Depôt to the Officer Commanding the troops on board and will be returned to the Senior Ordnance Store Officer at the final port of disembarkation.

VIII. CHOLERA BELTS.

Store.

450. A store of cholera belts will be kept up by the Ordnance Store Department, at Foreign Stations, at the rate of two for each soldier for the established number of men in the command.

Outbreak of cholera.

451. In the event of an outbreak of cholera (or other

CHOLERA BELTS—continued.

epidemic requiring the use of cholera belts), at a Foreign Station, cholera belts, at the rate of two for each soldier, will be issued to the soldiers, if recommended by the Principal Medical Officer at the Station.

452. They will be issued to the Commissariat Officer in charge of Barracks, and be held "on inventory," so long as the continued use of the belts may be necessary, and will be washed and returned into the Expense store when, in the opinion of the Principal Medical Officer, they are no longer required. Issued "on inventory." Washing.

453. Any cholera belts lost or destroyed by soldiers will be paid for by them at the rates in force at the time. Losses.

454. Before soldiers, having cholera belts in use, leave a Station, the Medical Officer will report whether, in his opinion, it will be necessary to continue them in use after the men leave. Should it be necessary, they will be retained by the soldiers and the Commissariat Officer in charge of Barracks at the Station of departure will transfer in the usual manner to the Commissariat Officer in charge of Barracks at the Station to which the soldiers are proceeding, the number of cholera belts in possession of the soldiers, and the latter Officer will take the belts into store when no longer required. Transfer on Troops leaving a Station.

455. When soldiers, having cholera belts in use, are sent home from a Foreign Station, and are allowed to retain the belts for wear on the voyage, the belts will be struck off charge and retained by the soldiers. Retention on returning home.

SECTION IX.—REQUISITIONS.

I.—General Instructions.
II.—Clothing.
III.—Necessaries.
IV.—Commissariat and Transport Staff, and Ordnance Store Department.

I. GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS.

To be forwarded to the Director of Clothing.

456. Demands for Clothing and Necessaries will be forwarded to the Director of Clothing, at the periods and in the manner hereinafter indicated, as follows:—

Service.	By whom Demanded.
Regiments of Household Cavalry ..	Officers Commanding.
Regiments of Cavalry	
Cavalry Depôt	
Battalions of Infantry	
Batteries	
Divisions, Coast Brigade } Royal Artillery.	
The Riding Establishment } Royal Artillery.	
The Remount Establishment } Royal Artillery.	
The Regimental District Staff } Royal Artillery.	
Troops of Royal Engineers	
Companies of Royal Engineers.. ..	
Depôt, Royal Engineer Troops or Companies	
Companies of Army Service Corps ..	
Army Hospital Corps in a District ..	
Detachments of Army Service Corps abroad	
Detachments of Army Hospital Corps abroad..	
Brigade Depôts	
Detachments Army Service Corps at home	Staff Officers.
Depôts of Infantry Regiments attached to Regiments	Officer Commanding the Regiment to which attached.
Schoolmasters	Officer Commanding the Regiment, Corps, or Garrison under whom the Schoolmaster is serving.
School of Musketry	Commandant.
Garrison Staff Sergeants and Librarians	Officer under whom the men are serving.
Uniform and working Clothing, School of Gunnery	Commandant.
Supernumerary Staff, Royal Engineers, including soldiers employed as Volunteer Instructors, but excepting those employed in the Manufacturing Departments	Commanding Royal Engineer of the District or Sub-District in which the soldiers are serving.
Supernumerary Staff, Royal Engineers, Manufacturing Departments ..	Inspector of Works.
Working Clothing for Companies of Royal Engineers employed on Submarine Mining	Officers Commanding Companies.
Working Clothing, Army Service Corps	Officers Commanding Companies, Officers Commanding Detachments abroad, or the respective Staff Officers for Detachments at Home.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS—continued.

SERVICE.	BY WHOM DEMANDED.
Working Clothing for Stations where Submarine Mining is practised ..	Commanding Royal Engineer.
Uniform Clothing of Sergeant Instructors of Gymnastics	Inspector of Gymnasia.
Soldiers under instruction at the School of Music, Kneller Hall	Commandant.
Staff Sergeants of Recruiting Districts	Assistant Adjutant-General for Recruiting in each district.
Cadet Company .. Servants .. .. } Royal Military Academy ..	Governor.
Clothing used for instructional purposes in Field Works and in Submarine Mining at the School of Military Engineering .. .. Clothing for the crew of the steam launch at Chatham	Commandant, School of Military Engineering.
Students at the Royal Military Asylum, Chelsea, and soldiers under training at that Institution for Schoolmasters.	Commandant.
Warders of Military Prisons .. .. Cooks and servants of Military Prisons Escort Warders	Officer in charge of the Prison, or other Officer under whom the Warders may be serving.
Non-Commissioned Officers Musicians .. .. .. Mess Waiters .. .. Servants .. .. .. Messengers and Porters .. Gate keepers .. .. } Royal Military College and Staff College.	Governor or Commandant.

457. Requisitions will be made out on the Army Forms detailed at pages 290 to 292, according to the service for which the forms of requisition are shown to be applicable, and will be accompanied by the size rolls, peculiar to each service, the Army Form numbers of which are also specified on pages 290 to 292, and the number of copies of requisitions and of size rolls shown to be required will in each case be forwarded. To be made out on Army Forms.

458. In no case will Clothing and Necessaries be included in one requisition. Separate demands.

459. The form of requisition will in each case be strictly followed, the columns showing the quantities of Clothing in store and required for the year being properly filled up, the year for which the required articles are demanded being carefully recorded, and the Establishment and Strength of the Regiment or Corps inserted. See Paragraph 465. Forms to be carefully completed.

460. Supplementary requisitions will be clearly described as such at the head of the form, and the words "immediate issue" will, in such cases, be substituted for "the year commencing ," care being taken in making the alteration, to leave as much blank space available as possible. Supplementary Requisitions.

461. Size rolls will also be correctly and carefully prepared with all the information requisite for making the garments of the proper sizes. When garments are demanded in material, Size rolls.

Section IX. Requisitions.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS—continued.

a separate size roll will be furnished, but only one copy will be necessary.

Corps serving abroad to refer to Ordnance Store Officer.

462. Officers Commanding Regiments or Corps serving abroad, will, before sending in their demands for Clothing or Necessaries, ascertain from the Ordnance Store Officer at the Station whether there are any articles of Clothing or Necessaries in his charge which can be issued to the Regiment or Corps in diminution of the demands, and the Ordnance Store Officer will notify on the Requisition whether such is the case or not.

Ordnance Store Officer to issue any articles on his charge.

463. If the Ordnance Store Officer has any of the required articles available he will issue them at the proper time, and the Officer who receives them will bring them on charge in his Ledger; and such articles will not be issued by the Director of Clothing.

Clothing for issue on payment.

464. Articles of Clothing and Necessaries, whether required for issue free or on payment, will be demanded on the prescribed Army Forms, but separate demands on those forms will be forwarded for the articles required for issue on payment, and the words "for issue on payment" will be written in red ink at the head of each form.

Comparison of copies of Requisitions.

465. Duplicate and triplicate copies of Requisitions, and of size rolls will be carefully compared with the originals, before being transmitted to the Director of Clothing, and care will be taken that the aggregate quantities included in the size rolls, agree with the quantities demanded in the requisitions.

II. CLOTHING.

Periods of transmission.

466. Requisitions for the annual supply of Clothing will be transmitted as follows:—

From Regiments or Corps (except Army Service Corps) stationed in:—

Ceylon Hong Kong Mauritius South Africa	14 months before the Clothing is due to the soldiers.
St. Helena West Coast of Africa Canada West Indies Bermuda	12 months before the Clothing is due to the soldiers.
Mediterranean	10 months before the Clothing is due to the soldiers.
Great Britain Ireland Channel Isles	9 months before the Clothing is due to the soldiers.
From the Army Service Corps at all Stations	9 months before the Clothing is due to the soldiers.
From the Supernumerary Staff, Royal Engineer	1 month before the Clothing is due to the soldiers, but earlier when possible.

CLOTHING—continued.

467. Requisitions for the boots required for issue in October will not be made at the same time as the requisitions for the Annual Clothing, but four months subsequently, except in cases where Clothing is demanded for one or two soldiers, when boots both for April and October, may be applied for at the same time; but the Officers who sign the requisitions will be responsible that the boots intended for October are not issued to the soldiers until due. Boots due in October.

468. When a Regiment is divided into wings or large detachments, as in South Africa, Jamaica, and at other Stations, separate demands will be transmitted and special request will be made as to the Station to which the Clothing is to be forwarded. Separate demands from Wings of Corps.

469. Officers Commading Brigade Depôts will forward their demands for Clothing as follows:— Brigade Depôts.

(*a*) Clothing for the Staff Sergeants, Sergeants, and Drummers, Buglers, or Pipers, for the succeeding year commencing 1st April will be demanded on the 1st September, and the requisitions will be accompanied by carefully prepared size rolls.

(*b*) Clothing for the whole of the Companies of Line Battalions forming the Brigade Depôt, will, except as hereinafter stated, be included in one demand. The demand will be forwarded on the 1st April, and need not be accompanied by size rolls, as the articles will be issued of assorted sizes. It will include all the rank and file Clothing which will be required during the military year both for issue at any time in the year and for the supply to such of the men as may be serving on the 1st April following of the Clothing due to them for the year commencing on that day.

(*c*) Two demands will be forwarded from the Rifle Depôt, one for the Depôts of the 60th Regiment, and one for the Depôts of the Rifle Brigade.

(*d*) In the case of Highland Brigade Depôts, where the garments cannot be demanded as a whole, on account of the dissimilarity of pattern in the tartan, a demand for the Depôt of each Regiment may be forwarded.

(*e*) In the case of Brigade Depôts formed from Companies of Line Battalions wearing different coloured facings, or in which the chevrons and good-conduct badges for the tunics, frocks, or jackets of the Companies differ, the facings, chevrons, and good-conduct badges will be issued separately, and an allowance will be granted for sewing them on.

(*f*) On receipt of the demands for the rank and file Clothing by the Director of Clothing, arrangements will be made to issue half the quantity demanded by the 30th June, and the remaining half by the 30th September.

CLOTHING—continued.

(g) These arrangements are intended to obviate the necessity for the transmission of supplementary demands.

Working Clothing, Army Service Corps.

470. Demands for working Clothing for the Army Service Corps from Stations abroad will be made at such time as will ensure the arrival of the Clothing at the Station before the articles in wear become unserviceable. A Board of Survey on the articles in use can then be held at the proper time, the proceedings being forwarded to the Director of Clothing, who will give instructions as to the disposal of the unserviceable articles.

Periods of transmission to be strictly adhered to.

Commanding Officers held responsible for delay.

471. The times prescribed for sending in the annual requisitions will be strictly adhered to. If any delay in the issue of Clothing occurs in consequence of the requisitions not being despatched in sufficient time to reach the Director of Clothing on the dates appointed, or from the requisition or size roll being incorrectly made out, or from size rolls on the prescribed Army Forms being omitted, Officers Commanding Regiments, Corps, or Services will be held responsible for such delay. In cases where unavoidable circumstances may occasion delay in transmission of requisitions a special report will be made to the Director of Clothing.

Facings to complete the uniform of drafts.

472. Demands for Clothing and facings required to complete the uniform of soldiers ordered to join a Battalion of Infantry abroad in the uniform of such Battalion, prior to embarkation, will be forwarded to the Director of Clothing in time to allow of the facings being changed and of the Clothing of the soldiers being completed before embarkation.

Survey Cos. R.E.

473. One consolidated demand will be forwarded for the Clothing required for the Survey Companies, Royal Engineers.

Staff N.C.O. of a Brigade of Artillery.

474. The Clothing required for use of the Staff Non-Commissioned Officers of a Brigade of Royal Artillery will be included in the demand for the Depôt Battery. The ranks, names, and service in the rank, of the Paymaster-Sergeant, and Orderly Room Sergeant will be shown in the demand.

Station Staff A.S.C.

475. The Clothing required for the use of the Station Staff of the Army Service Corps will be included in the demand of the Company to which they are attached for pay and subsistence.

III. NECESSARIES.

Periods of transmission.

476. Requisitions for Necessaries will be despatched in such time as will ensure their receipt by the Director of Clothing on or before the following dates, viz.:—

Home Stations, Mediterranean,	Quarterly, 1st January, 1st April, 1st July, 1st October.

NECESSARIES—continued.

Bermuda, Ceylon, Mauritius, South Africa, St. Helena, West Coast of Africa, West Indies.	Half yearly, 1st January, 1st July.
Canada, half yearly, 1st May, 1st November.	
Other Stations, annually, 1st April.	

477. All requisitions for Necessaries for the Companies of Line Battalions forming Brigade Depôts, will invariably be made through the Officer Commanding the Brigade Depôt, or if the Companies are attached to a Regiment, through the Regiment to which they are attached, and care will be taken that they are forwarded at the periods prescribed in Paragraph 476. Brigade Depôts.

478. Necessaries, being of an universal pattern, will not be demanded for any particular portion of the Brigade Depôt, but for the Brigade Depôt generally.

479. Commanding Officers will be careful to demand only such quantities as will be sufficient for the requirements of the soldiers under their command, and will avoid accumulating an unnecessary stock. Accumulation of stock.

480. Requisitions will be made in good time when the store is getting low instead of waiting till it is quite exhausted. Store not to be allowed to get low.

481. Commanding Officers will insert in the periodical requisitions for Necessaries, in the proper column, the total issues made during the period elapsed since the date of the previous requisition, as also the quantities remaining in store at the date of the requisition. Columns to be completed.

482. One consolidated requisition for Necessaries for the Survey Companies, Royal Engineers, will be forwarded. Survey Cos. R.E.

IV. COMMISSARIAT AND TRANSPORT STAFF, AND ORDNANCE STORE DEPARTMENT.

483. In addition to the articles detailed in Paragraph 367, the Clothing for Barrack Sergeants and Labourers will be demanded by the Commissariat Officer in charge of Barracks. Clothing for Barrack Sergeants and Labourers.

484. Demands for Clothing and Necessaries required by the Commissariat will be made out annually on the Army Forms shown in Appendix VI as peculiar to that Service, but if any articles are required which are not included in either of the forms referred to, or if Clothing be demanded for services other than those detailed on the printed forms, a manuscript form will be used which will correspond in ruling with the printed forms. To be made annually.

485. Demands for the Commissariat will be made out by the Commissariat Officer in charge of Barracks at each Sub-Station of a District, and will be forwarded to the Senior To be demanded by Sub-Stations.

Commissariat Officer of the District, who will transmit them to the Commissary-General of Ordnance, by whom the necessary information, as to the articles which can be supplied from the Reserve Store, will be added before the demands are returned to the senior Commissariat Officer.

To be sent to the Director of Clothing.

486. At Home Stations the Senior Commissariat Officer of the District will then forward two copies of each of the demands to the Director of Clothing, but at Foreign Stations he will forward them through the Commissary-General of Ordnance to the Director of Clothing. Issues will be made to the Stations named thereon, according to the detail given therein, less those which can be supplied from the Reserve Store, the vouchers being sent to the Consignee, who will notify the receipt of the articles to the Senior Officer under whom he is serving.

Issues at Home.

Issues abroad

487. The issues to Foreign Stations will be consigned to the Ordnance Store Department in bulk, and be distributed by it to the various Officers who demanded the articles.

Intermediate demands.

488. Intermediate demands will be dealt with in like manner, but the necessity for an "intermediate demand" will be fully explained.

Articles to be demanded by the O.S. Dept.

489. Demands for articles of Clothing used by the Ordnance Store Department, or held as "articles in use" by that Department, and also Clothing for Military Store Clerks, will be forwarded direct to the Director of Clothing on the Army Forms shown in Appendix VI as peculiar to that service, and the issues will be made by the Director of Clothing in the same manner as to the Commissariat.

In the Field or in camps.

490. Clothing for use in the Field or in camps will be demanded and issued by the Ordnance Store Department.

491. Necessaries required in the Field will also be demanded and issued by the Ordnance Store Department.

Periods of transmission of the demands.

492. Demands for Clothing required by the Commissariat Staff or by the Ordnance Store Department will be despatched in such time as will ensure their receipt by the Director of Clothing on or before the following dates, viz.:—

Home Stations, Mediterranean,	1st October	For service of the year commencing on the succeeding 1st April.
Hong Kong, Straits Settlements.	1st April	
Bermuda, Canada, Ceylon, Mauritius, St. Helena, South Africa, West Coast of Africa, West Indies.	1st June	

Responsibility of Officers to

493. Commissariat and Ordnance Store Officers will be held

COMMISSARIAT AND TRANSPORT STAFF, ETC.—continued.

responsible for the due provision of such articles as will be required in their respective Districts during the year for which their demands are forwarded. **make due provision.**

494. In framing requisitions care will be taken that surplus articles and those not in actual use, nor likely to be required, at one Station in a District, are made available for the wants of any other Station in the same District before additional articles are demanded. **Surplus articles to be taken into account.**

See also Section VIII., Sub-Section I.

SECTION X.—MARKING CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES.

Marks.

495. All articles of Clothing, including warm Clothing, and Necessaries issued to Regiments and Corps, will be marked as detailed in Appendices III. and IV.

Part-worn Clothing.

496. Part-worn Clothing re-issued will have a line drawn through the original number and original date of issue, and will have the new number and the date of re-issue marked as follows:—

First issues.	Part-worn issues.
1418	~~1472~~ 121
41 Reg.	43 B. D.
4.79	~~4.79~~.
	12.79.

Transfers.

497. The Clothing or Necessaries of soldiers transferred between Batteries of the Royal Artillery, or Companies of Royal Engineers, Army Hospital Corps, or Army Service Corps, will not be re-marked, but will continue to be identified by the original marking until replaced by new articles. This rule will also be followed in Infantry Regiments of the same Brigade; but in cases where the transfers take place from one Brigade to another, or from one Cavalry Regiment to another, the Clothing and Necessaries of soldiers may be re-marked, and when the Clothing of one Regiment of an Infantry Brigade is different from that of another Regiment of the same Brigade, such articles of Clothing as may be taken on transfer will be re-marked, and the full rate per man charged for marking all the articles, whether brought with him from the old Regiment or supplied at the new Regiment.

Rates.

498. The rates which will be allowed to be charged against the public for marking, will be published from time to time in Army Circulars. These rates, being for each soldier, for each recruit, or for each boy on probation, will be allowed so soon as the work for each has been performed.

Winter Clothing.

499. A special rate will be allowed for the marking of the Winter Clothing issued at Home Statitions to drafts about to embark for Canada, and no charge for men composing these drafts will be authorised in Canada until the men become entitled to an issue of some of the articles of Winter Clothing when the ordinary rate for that service will be sanctioned.

Articles purchased.

500. The soldier will bear the expense of marking such articles as he may purchase. The articles of sea kit together with the suit of white Clothing supplied to soldiers embarking for India will also be marked at the expense of such soldiers.

Clothing for Sub-marine

501. The articles of Clothing supplied to Companies of Royal Engineers employed on Sub-marine mining service will be

MARKING CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES—continued.

marked at the public expense at such rates as may from time to time be promulgated.

mining service.

502. Articles supplied for general use at Submarine mining Stations, or for instructional purposes at the School of Military Engineering, Chatham, and at the School of Gunnery, Shoeburyness, will not be marked, and no allowance for marking will therefore be made.

503. The tools required for marking, as detailed at page 279, will be provided by the public, on demands addressed to the Ordnance Store Officer of the District, but the paint, ink, and pads will be provided by the marker.

Tools will be provided by the public.

504. Articles issued for trial, unless forming part of the annual supply, and cholera belts, will not be marked.

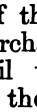
Articles issued on trial.

505. The marking of spurs will be performed by the Armourer Sergeant without charge, the ⅛-inch stamps supplied for marking iron being used for the purpose.

Spurs.

506. Great-coats issued for the use of Barrack Sergeants or Labourers will be marked with the date of issue and with the name of the man to whom the issue is made.

Great-coats of Barrack Sergeants.

507. All articles of Clothing handed over to the Contractor, or sold by the Commissariat, or by the Ordnance Store Department, without being torn up, will be stamped, prior to sale, with the inverted broad arrow 

Condemned Clothing.

508. Upon articles of cloth and similar material the stamp will be two inches long (each broad arrow one inch) and upon leather articles the stamp will be half an inch, and the marks will be placed on such part of the article as will not prevent its sale by the Contractor or purchaser.

Description of condemned stamp.

509. Paint mixed with oil will be used with the large stamp, and will be provided by the marker.

510. The stamps for marking condemned Clothing will be supplied at the public expense, upon being demanded from the Ordnance Store Department at the Station, and an allowance for the provision of the paint and for the performance of the work will be granted.

511. Clothing issued "on inventory" or as "articles in use" for which there is a fixed period of wear, will be marked by the Commissariat, or by the Ordnance Store Department with the year and month of issue. For this service one set of ½ inch copper inlaid stamps (figures 0 to 8), for each Station, and paint or marking ink will, if necessary, be supplied, on application to the Ordnance Store Department at the Station, but no charge for the work will be allowed.

Articles "on inventory." or "in use."

512. Clothing, and Necessaries issued "on inventory" or as "articles in use" for which there is no fixed period of wear, will not be specially marked, the War Department mark being already on such articles.

SECTION XI.—COLOURS, STANDARDS, GUIDONS, STATE CLOTHING, AND BELTS FOR DRUM MAJORS.

I.—Colours, Standards, and Guidons.
II.—State Clothing.
III.—Staves and Belts for Drum Majors.

I. COLOURS, STANDARDS, AND GUIDONS.

To whom supplied.

513. Two Colours will be supplied to each Battalion of the Foot Guards, and to each Regiment or Battalion of Infantry, (except Rifle Corps) one Standard to each Regiment of Dragoon Guards, and one Guidon to each Regiment of Dragoons. They will be of such pattern and material as may be determined upon from time to time.

Requisitions and Boards of Survey.

514. Requisitions for these articles will be forwarded to the Director of Clothing, accompanied by the proceedings of a Board of Survey, and should the articles not have lasted the prescribed period, a report will be made of the circumstances under which they have become unserviceable.

Patterns.

515. The designs for the Colours, Standards, or Guidons, as approved by Royal authority, will be obtained by the Director of Clothing from the Inspector of Regimental Colours.

Duration.

516. The period of duration assigned for Colours, Standards, and Guidons, on home service and under ordinary circumstances, is five years in the Foot Guards and twenty years in other services. On Foreign Stations the duration of these articles will vary according to the climate and the nature of the service, but the above periods will be kept in view as far as practicable. The cases will be required to last fifteen years.

Ballater and Dublin Castle.

517. A Queen's Colour will be supplied to the Ordnance Store Officer, North Britain, for the use of the Guard of Honour at Ballater, and one at Dublin for the Guard mounting at Dublin Castle.

Roy. Mil. College.

518. Two Colours will also be supplied to the Royal Military College, Sandhurst.

Repairs.

519. Repairs to Colours, Standards, or Guidons will be executed in the Regiments after authority shall have been obtained from the Director of Clothing.

Disposal of unserviceable.

520. Unserviceable Colours, Standards, or Guidons, will, when replaced, be disposed of as the Officer Commanding the Regiment may deem fit.

II. STATE CLOTHING.

521. The State Clothing issued to each Regiment of Household Cavalry for the use of the Trumpeters and Band will consist of the articles detailed at page 248. Detail for Household Cavalry.

522. The minimum period of duration of these articles will be four years, but if the Clothing shall not have been worn out in that time, or if it shall have been repaired at the public expense, it will be required to be worn for a further period. Duration.

523. To allow of the whole of the Band and Trumpeters being clothed alike, the Clothing worn four years will be allowed to be retained for such further period as may be necessary *i.e.*, 27 suits will be always in possession of a Regiment, so that each set of Clothing will be used a total period of twelve years. Further period of wear.

524. In the month of September in each year the articles will be inspected by an Officer from the Royal Army Clothing Depôt, when such articles as may have been in possession four years or longer and require repair, will be forwarded to the Storekeeper, Royal Army Clothing Depôt. The repairs will then be executed, and the articles re-issued. To be sent to Pimlico for repairs.

525. When entirely worn out, the Clothing will be returned to the Storekeeper, Royal Army Clothing Depôt, and sold for the benefit of the public, but the Standards, Standard belts, and kettledrum and trumpet banners may be retained and disposed of by the Commanding Officers. Disposal when worn out.

526. The five Drum Majors of the Brigade of Foot Guards appointed Household Drummers to The Sovereign will each be supplied with articles of State Clothing as detailed at page 248. Detail for Household Drummers.

527. The minimum period of duration will be six years, but if the Clothing shall not have been worn out in that time, or if it shall have been repaired at the public expense, it will be required to be worn for a further period. The box will not be exchanged until it is altogether unfit for use. Duration. Box.

528. In the month of September in each year the articles will be inspected by an Officer from the Royal Army Clothing Depôt, when such articles as have been in possession six or more years and require repair, will be forwarded to the Storekeeper, Royal Army Clothing Depôt. The repairs will then be be executed and the articles re-issued. To be sent for repair.

529. When worn out, all the Clothing will be returned to the Storekeeper, Royal Army Clothing Depôt. Disposal when worn out.

III. STAVES AND BELTS FOR DRUM MAJORS.

530. A staff and belt for the Drum Major will be supplied to each battalion of the Foot Guards and to each Regiment or Battalion of Infantry, except Rifle Corps. They will not be supplied to Brigade Depôts. To whom supplied.

STAVES AND BELTS FOR DRUM-MAJORS—continued.

Duration.

531. Each staff and belt will be required to last twelve years, and, if at the expiration of that period the staff be regilt, it will be required to last a further period of eight years.

Disposal of unserviceable.

532. Staves and belts will not be replaced until condemned as unserviceable by a Board of Survey; and the unserviceable articles will be disposed of under instructions from the Director of Clothing.

SECTION XII.—RESERVES.

I. 1st Class Army Reserve.
(a) Transfer to the Reserve.
(b) Mobilization.
(c) Re-transfer when services are no longer required.
(d) General Instructions.
II. 1st Class Militia Reserve.
(a) Mobilization.
(b) Re-transfer when services are no longer required.
(c) General Instructions.

I. 1st CLASS ARMY RESERVE.

(a) Transfer to the Reserve.

533. Soldiers transferred to the 1st Class Army Reserve will, when called up for training, be supplied with Clothing as follows, viz.:— Clothing for training.

1 chaco .. ..
1 frock .. .. } every seven trainings.
1 pair of trousers ..

534. In the event of the transfer of a man of the 1st Class Army Reserve to another District, the Clothing will not be transferred with him, but will be retained for re-issue.

535. Each man of the 1st Class Army Reserve when called up for training will be required to be in possession of Necessaries for training.

1 pair of boots,
2 shirts,
2 pairs of socks,

which will be provided by him at his own expense.

536. Good-conduct badges will not be supplied for men of the 1st Class Army Reserve assembled for training. Good conduct badges.

537. Men rejoining the Colours from the 1st Class Army Reserve for their own convenience, will be supplied with Clothing at the public expense under the same regulations as for recruits, with the proviso that the biennial articles are to last for the same period as if issued to old soldiers. Clothing of men re-joining the Army.

538. Soldiers transferred to the 1st Class Army Reserve but permitted to rejoin their former Regiments or Corps for their own convenience, will complete their kits at their own expense. Necessaries of men rejoining the Army.

539. Men of the 1st Class Army Reserve called upon to volunteer for service with the Colours, will, on being finally passed into the Service, be supplied with free kits and be clothed as recruits, except that, in Infantry Regiments, a man will receive one tunic and one frock in lieu of two frocks, each garment being required to last the regulated period of wear. Clothing and Necessaries of men volunteering.

540. Men of the 1st Class Army Reserve convicted of improperly enlisting into the Army, will, on re-transfer to the Reserve, be treated in regard to Clothing and Necessaries in the same manner as is laid down in Paragraph 825. Men who improperly re-enlist.

1st Class Army Reserve—continued.

Public to be re-imbursed by men who improperly enlist.

541. They will, however, be required to pay—

(*a.*) The value of the suit of plain clothes issued to them on re-transfer to the Reserve.

(*b.*) A sum representing the value of the unexpired period of wear of the pair of boots or shoes allowed to be retained by them; and

(*c.*) The value of the free kit of Necessaries fraudulently obtained by them.

542. The sum to be paid by the man will be recovered from him if he is in credit with his Regiment or Corps, or else will be deducted from his Reserve pay. The particulars of the claim for the amount due will be reported to the Director of Clothing, and, when approved by that Officer, will be forwarded to the Officer from whom the man receives his Reserve pay.

Men awaiting trial for offences under the A.D.R. Act.

543. Men of the 1st Class Army Reserve, when arrested and confined as military prisoners awaiting trial for offences under the Army Discipline and Regulation Act, 1879, will continue to wear the clothing in their possession at the time of their arrest, and will not be supplied with uniform Clothing.

544. The men referred to in Paragraph 543, will be allowed, until committed to prison or acquitted, the use of a worn cloak or great-coat, which, when no longer required, will be taken into store. They will also be allowed the use of such articles of Necessaries as may be needful for cleanliness, which articles will be obtained from the nearest Provost prison or Garrison cells.

(*b*) Mobilization.

Clothing on mobilization.

545. Men of the 1st Class Army Reserve mobilized, will, on arrival at the Stations to which they may be sent if found fit for Service, be treated as follows:—

(*a.*) Men belonging to the Cavalry, Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers, Foot Guards, Rifle Regiments, Army Service Corps, or Army Hospital Corps, will receive no uniform Clothing until they reach the Head-Quarters or Depôts of those Regiments or Corps.

(*b.*) Men assembling at Highland Brigade Depôts, with the view of being posted to Highland Regiments, will each receive a white jacket, a pair of trews, and a glengarry forage cap.

(*c.*) Men belonging to all other Regiments or Corps will each receive a kersey frock, a pair of tweed trousers, and a glengarry forage cap.

(*d.*) No boots or Necessaries will be supplied to them unless they are detained more than four days at the Out-Station and those in their possession are not sufficiently good to last until they join their Regiments or Corps, when such articles as are absolutely requisite will be supplied to them.

1st Class Army Reserve—continued.

546. Statements showing the articles issued to each man will be forwarded to the Regiment or Corps to which the men may be posted. Transfer Statements of Clothing.

547. On joining the Regiment or Corps to which they may be posted they will be dealt with as regards Clothing and Necessaries on the same conditions as recruits of the period in which they join, the articles supplied to them at Out-Stations being deducted. In the Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers men joining as Drivers will be completed with Clothing and Necessaries as Mounted soldiers. To be clothed as recruits.

548. Men of the 1st Class Army Reserve will not be entitled to Clothing or a free kit, unless finally passed in the Regiment or Corps which they join, as fit for service. Not entitled to Clothing or kit unless finally passed.

549. Non-Commissioned Officers, Buglers and Drummers of the 1st Class Army Reserve, on joining the Regiment or Corps to which they may be posted, will receive Clothing of their rank. Pioneers joining will be clothed as privates. N.C.O. Buglers, Drummers, and Pioneers.

550. Feather bonnets will not be supplied for men of the 1st Class Army Reserve when called up for service with the Colours. Feather Bonnets.

551. The frocks issued at Out-Stations will be completed with facings, or the facings will be altered as the case may be, and the cost of alteration, at such rates as may be promulgated from time to time in Army Circulars, will be allowed upon application to the Director of Clothing. Facings to be altered.

552. If the Clothing be part-worn it will be retained in use until worn out. Part-worn Clothing.

553. Men posted to Regiments or Corps, other than the Royal Horse Artillery, Foot Guards, or Highland Regiments, will in lieu of tunics receive a second frock each. Frock in lieu of tunic.

554. Men of the 1st Class Army Reserve will, when finally passed into the Service, and supplied with uniform Clothing, be allowed to dispose of their plain clothes in such manner as they may think fit. Disposal of plain clothes.

555. Men of the 1st Class Army Reserve found medically unfit for service with the Colours, will, if they have made away with their own plain clothes in which they joined for Army service, be supplied with a suit of plain clothes. Plain clothes for men medically unfit.

556. Men of the 1st Class Army Reserve will not be entitled to an allowance in lieu of plain clothes when rejected as medically unfit, except as stated in Paragraph 555.

557. Men of the 1st Class Army Reserve, found medically unfit, but detained through no fault of their own, will be entitled to compensation in lieu of Clothing for the period during which they receive pay and rations. Compensation to men medically unfit.

558. Men illegally called up from the Army Reserve will be entitled to receive on discharge a suit of plain clothes, or the allowance in lieu, and will be permitted to retain a pair of Men illegally called up.

1st class Army Reserve—continued.

boots or shoes on the same conditions as detailed in Paragraph 281, and their Necessaries.

(c) Re-transfer when services are no longer required.

1st Class Army Reserve serving with Regiments or Corps in Great Britain.

Uniform Clothing to be given up and plain clothes to be supplied.

559. When the services of men of the 1st Class Army Reserve are no longer required for the Army, they will return their uniform Clothing into store, and will each be supplied with a suit of plain clothes at the public expense. or receive such allowance in lieu as may be promulgated from time to time in Army Circulars; they will each be allowed to retain a pair of ankle or wellington boots, or a pair of shoes.

Deficiencies to be paid for.

560. Should any of the articles of Clothing required to be given up by the men on re-transfer to the Reserve not be forthcoming, their value will be deducted from the Reserve pay at such rates as may be in force at the time of the transaction. A deduction will be made from the full value, as given in Army Circulars, in proportion to the time the articles have been in wear, and the balance only will be deducted from the men.

Men who cannot get plain clothes.

561. Any man who cannot obtain plain clothes prior to the date of his re-transfer will be allowed to take with him one forage cap, one frock or jacket, one pair of trousers or trews, and one pair of ankle or wellington boots, or a pair of shoes; and on handing over the cap, frock, or jacket, and trousers or trews, at the Head-Quarters of his Pension District within one week of his discharge, will receive the allowance in lieu of plain clothes. The Clothing thus allowed to be taken away will be of the oldest date.

Responsibility of Commanding Officers.

562. Commanding Officers will make every effort to supply the men with plain clothes before they leave, and will inspect the plain clothes of the men who have provided themselves with clothing, so as to insure that it is in a serviceable state.

Statement of Clothing in possession to be sent to the S.O.P.

563. A statement will be furnished to the Officer in charge of the Pension District to which the men may be sent, showing whether they have been supplied with plain clothes, or the allowance in lieu, and if not, what articles of Clothing each man will be required to hand in before the allowance is paid to him.

S.O.P. to take uniform Clothing into store.

564. The Officer in charge of the Pension District will then take care that the articles of uniform Clothing charged against each man are given up by him, and on their receipt into store will report to the Director of Clothing the number of articles and their condition, when instructions as to their disposal will be issued.

Men from Ireland.

565. Men who may require conveyance to Ireland will be dealt with as directed in Paragraphs 567 to 569.

1ST CLASS ARMY RESERVE—continued.

1st Class Army Reserve serving with Regiments or Corps in Ireland and the Channel Islands.

566. Men whose homes are in Ireland or in the Channel Islands will be dealt with as directed in Paragraphs 559 to 562. Men from Ireland and Channel Islands.

567. Men proceeding to England or Scotland will wear the uniform Clothing specified in Paragraph 561, and on handing in the same, less the boots or shoes, to the Officer in charge of the Pension District, will receive the allowance for the provision of plain clothes. Men from England and Scotland.

568. Each man proceeding to England or Scotland will take with him a part-worn great-coat or cloak, which, on arrival at the Head-Quarters of the Pension District, will be taken into store by the Officer in charge of the Pension District. The statements referred to in Paragraph 563, will be sent with each party. Great-coat or cloak.

569. The Officer in charge of the Pension District, on receipt of the Clothing, will act as directed in Paragraph 564. S.O.P. to take Clothing into store.

(*d*) **General Instructions.**

570. Necessaries given to the men as "free kit" will be taken away by them, except cap and collar badges. Necessaries to be retained.

571. Men who have not been supplied with a second frock during service with the Colours on mobilization, will not be entitled to compensation for the non-issue. Compensation for non-issue of the second frock.

572. Men, who having been mobilized, are permitted to continue their service in the Army, will be treated in regard to Clothing, as recruits, under Paragraph 74, the garments in their possession being taken into account in diminution of the articles they should receive as recruits; and any surplus garments will be returned into store for disposal. Men permitted to continue their service.

573. The cap and collar badges and metal numerals given up by men of the 1st Class Army Reserve on re-transfer will be re-issued to recruits. Cap and collar badges.

II. MILITIA RESERVE.

(*a*) **Mobilization.**

574. When Militia Reserve men belonging to Militia Regiments are required, in consequence of the mobilization of the Forces, to join for Army service, each man, after having been medically examined and found fit for service, will be supplied by the Militia Regiment to which he belongs with— Articles to be issued.

1 frock or jacket.
1 pair of trousers or trews.
1 cap.
1 pair of boots or shoes.
2 flannel shirts.
2 pairs of socks.

575. Men going to the Army Service Corps and Army

MILITIA RESERVE—continued.

Army Service Corps and Army Hospital Corps.

Hospital Corps from Artillery Regiments of Militia, will be supplied with—

1 frock.
1 pair of trousers.
1 cap.
1 pair of boots.
2 flannel shirts.
2 pairs of socks.

576. Men going to the Army Service Corps and Army Hospital Corps from other than Artillery Regiments of Militia will be supplied with—

1 pair of boots.
2 flannel shirts.
2 pairs of socks.

and will receive their uniform Clothing at the Head-Quarters or Depôts of these Corps.

Condition of articles.

577. The boots or shoes, shirts, and socks, will be new, and the other articles those previously worn by the men. If two worn suits are available, the fatigue suit will be taken.

Cap and collar badges.

578. Cap badges and collar badges will be retained in the Militia.

Alterations.

579. The men will take the articles detailed in Paragraphs 574 and 575 to the Regiment or Corps to which they may be posted, and on joining such Regiment or Corps any alteration that may be necessary will be effected, and the cost of the alteration will be allowed on application to the Director of Clothing.

Statement of articles in possession.

580. A statement will be sent with the men, on mobilization, showing the articles in possession of each, and whether they are new, or part worn. In the latter case, the statement will show the number of Trainings the articles have been worn.

Kersey frocks.

581. Kersey Frocks, brought by men of the Militia Reserve, will be worn without being altered, unless alteration of the facings be necessary.

Tweed trousers.

582. Tweed trousers brought by men of the Militia Reserve from Infantry Regiments to the Royal Engineers will be re-striped and continued in wear.

583. Tweed trousers brought by Militia Reserve to Regiments or Corps in which tweed trousers are regulation, will be worn so long as they are serviceable, and will then be replaced by another pair.

To be treated as recruits on joining the Army.

584. On joining the Regiments or Corps of the Army, men of the Militia Reserve will be treated in the same manner as recruits, all the articles brought with them being taken into account. If the part-worn Clothing brought by the men is not considered suitable for parades it will be retained for fatigues. If the articles of Clothing brought be of a different pattern to that in the Corps which the men join, it will, except in the cases

MILITIA RESERVE—continued.

referred to in Paragraphs 581 to 583, be taken into store and be disposed of under instructions obtained from the Director of Clothing.

585. Men of the Militia Reserve posted to Regiments or Corps other than the Royal Horse Artillery, Foot Guards, and Highland Regiments, will, in lieu of a tunic receive a second frock. Extra frock.

586. Feather bonnets will not be supplied for men of the Militia Reserve who may be posted to Highland Regiments. Feather bonnets.

587. Buglers and Drummers in the Militia, will on joining the Army be clothed as Privates. Buglers and Drummers.

588. As men who hold the rank of Sergeant in the Militia Reserve will join the Regular Forces as Privates, they will only bring Rank and File Clothing with them. Sergeants of Militia.

589. Men of the Militia Reserve posted to Depôts of Highland Regiments will be supplied with two pairs of trews, and, if sent to join the Head-Quarters of a Regiment wearing kilts, will return one pair of trews into store and be completed with a kilt at the Regiment. Highland Regiments.

590. Men of the Militia Reserve finally passed as fit for Army service, will be completed with great-coats and leggings, if they are not in possession of such articles. Great-coats and leggings.

591. Each man will take his kit with him, including one tin of blacking and one piece of soap, from the Militia, and will on joining the Regular Forces, be supplied with such additional articles as may be required to complete the kit. Kits to be taken to the Army.

592. To enable them to carry their kits, Militia Reserve men will also take their knapsacks, complete with slings, great-coat straps, mess tin straps, mess tins, and mess tin covers. The knapsacks, slings, and straps will be given into store on joining the Army, but the mess tins and covers will be retained as part of the free kit. Knapsacks.

593. Men of the Militia Artillery Reserve posted to Field Brigades of Royal Artillery as dismounted men, will retain the knapsacks, slings, and straps brought with them. Artillery.

594. Men who join the Royal Artillery from Regiments of Militia Artillery will be completed with waterproof bags in their kits, and will be allowed to retain the canvas bags brought with them. Should they bring waterproof bags with them, they will be allowed to retain them instead of being supplied with new bags. Waterproof bags.

595. If the articles of Necessaries taken to the Regular Forces be new, no allowance for difference in value will be granted, but if they have been worn, a sum representing the value of each Training's wear through which they have been used will be allowed to the men, according to the current Price List of Necessaries, and such payment shall be a full and final settlement of the claims of such men for free kits. This will apply to the knapsacks, straps, mess tins, and covers. Difference in value between new and worn articles of kit to be paid to the men.

MILITIA RESERVE—continued.

Men found medically unfit.

596. Men who, on joining the Regular Forces, are found to be medically unfit, will not be entitled to free kits, and on re-transfer to the Militia, will return the Militia kits into store, and will be treated in regard to Clothing as laid down in Paragraphs 600 to 606; but they will be allowed to take away the pair of boots or shoes, shirts, and socks issued to them on mobilization at the Militia Head Quarters.

Plain clothes to be stored.

597. The plain clothes of men who, on being found medically fit, receive the articles of uniform detailed in Paragraphs 574 and 575, will be stored at the Head-Quarters of the Militia Regiment, until the men be either re-transferred for further service, or sent back for discharge.

Plain clothes of men joining A.S.C. or A.H.C.

598. Men who join the Army Service Corps or Army Hospital Corps in plain clothes, will dispose of their plain clothes so soon as they are clothed in uniform by the Corps in question.

Deserters.

599. Militia Reserve men rejoining the Army from desertion will be treated as regards Clothing and Necessaries in all respects as a soldier under similar circumstances.

(*b*) **Re-transfer when services are no longer required.**

Clothing to be taken to the Militia.

600. When men are re-transferred to the Reserve on account of their services being no longer required, they will, if the articles be available, wear the uniform Clothing issued to them at the Militia Head-Quarters on mobilization, but if not available they will be permitted to take with them to the Militia—

1 frock or jacket,
1 pair of trousers or trews,
1 pair of ankle boots or shoes,
1 forage cap,

less the cap badges and collar badges.

Uniform Clothing exchanged.

601. On arrival at the Militia Head-Quarters, the uniform Clothing will be given into store, the men receiving their plain clothes in exchange.

Men leaving the A.S.C. or A.H.C.

602. Men re-transferred from the Army Service Corps or Army Hospital Corps, who joined those Corps in plain clothes, will, prior to their leaving, give into store the whole of their uniform Clothing, with the exception of a pair of ankle boots, and will be supplied with plain clothes in lieu.

Statement of Clothing in possession to be furnished.

603. A statement showing the articles of Clothing in possession of each man will be sent to the Militia Regiment when the men are re-transferred thereto.

Deficiencies to be paid for.

604. Should any of the articles of Clothing required to be given up by the men on re transfer to the Reserve, not be forthcoming, the value of the missing articles will be deducted from their pay at such rates as may be in force at the time of the transaction. A deduction will be made from the full value as given in Army Circulars, in proportion to the time the

MILITIA RESERVE—continued.

articles have been in wear, and the balance only will be deducted from the men.

605. Men of the Militia Reserve who have not been supplied with a second frock during service with the Colours on mobilization, will not be entitled to compensation for its non-issue. Non-issue of the second frock.

606. All articles of Clothing given up at the Militia Head-Quarters will be inspected, and if of the pattern worn by the Militia Regiment, will be retained, but, if not of the same pattern, they will be returned to the Regiment or Corps from whence received. Simple differences of trimming will not be considered differences of pattern, because the trimmings can be altered. Uniform Clothing given up to be inspected

(c) General Instructions.

607. Necessaries given to the men whilst serving with the Regular Forces will be taken away by them, as also such articles of Necessaries as were taken by them from the Militia to the Army. Boots or shoes are not articles of Necessaries under this paragraph. Necessaries to be retained.

608. Great-coats and capes will be taken by men who have on mobilization for Army service, or on re-transfer to the Militia, to proceed to their destination by sea. These articles will be taken on charge by the Officers of the Line or Militia respectively. Great-Coats and capes.

609. Militia Reserve men who, having joined the Regular Forces and having been supplied with a free kit, are permitted to enlist for Army Service, will not receive another free kit on enlistment. They will be treated for Clothing as recruits, (see Paragraph 74), the garments in their possession being taken into account in diminution of the articles they should receive as recruits, and any surplus garments being returned to store for disposal. Men permitted to enlist into the Army.

610. The cap and collar badges and metal numerals given up by men of the Militia Reserve on re-transfer will be re-issued to recruits. Cap and collar badges.

SECTION XIII.—ACCOUNTS.

Accountants.

611. The undermentioned Officers will be direct Accountants for the articles issued under these Regulations and for the Clothing and Necessaries brought by transfers or invalids, except otherwise specified, viz:—

The Officer Commanding.
- A Regiment of Household Cavalry.
- A Regiment of Cavalry.
- The Cavalry Depôt.
- A Battalion of Infantry.
- A Battery, Royal Artillery. (The Clothing for the Staff of a Brigade will be accounted for by the Depôt Battery).
- A Division, Coast Brigade, Royal Artillery.
- The Riding Establishment, Royal Artillery.
- The Remount Establishment, Royal Artillery.
- The Regimental District Staff, Royal Artillery, Woolwich.
- The Depôt Battery, Royal Horse Artillery, Dublin, for the Detachment Remount Establishment at that Station.
- A Troop, Company, or Depôt, Royal Engineers.
- A Company, Army Service Corps.
- A Detachment, Army Service Corps, at a Foreign Station.
- The Army Hospital Corps in a District.
- A Detachment, Army Hospital Corps, at a Foreign Station.
- A Brigade Depôt.

Commandant
- Royal Hibernian Military School.
- Royal Military Asylum.
- Royal Military College.
- Royal Victoria Hospital, Netley.
- School of Gunnery for all Clothing and Necessaries of whatever kind.
- School of Gymnastics.
- School of Military Engineering for all Clothing and Necessaries of whatever kind, including the issues made to the Depôt Companies, Royal Engineers.
- School of Music.
- School of Musketry.

ACCOUNTS—continued.

The Commanding Royal Engineer of a District, or Sub-District.

The Inspector of Works, Manufacturing Departments, for Supernumerary Staff, Royal Engineers, employed under him.

The Staff Officers { Army Service Corps, Commissariat and Transport. / Army Service Corps, Ordnance Store Department. } For detachments at Home Stations.

612. Clothing issued to soldiers at the School of Music, Kneller Hall, at the Riding Establishment attached to the Staff and Royal Military Colleges, Sandhurst, and for the use of soldiers and students at the Royal Military Asylum, Chelsea, will be accounted for at those establishments and not by the Regiments to which the soldiers belong. **School of Music, Sandhurst, and Chelsea.**

613. Whenever a detachment of a Regiment or Corps is permitted to furnish a separate Annual Account, all issues made to such detachment from the Head-Quarters of the Regiment or Corps will be struck off charge by the latter, and brought on charge by the former, and the entries in the Account furnished to the Director of Clothing by each, will be supported by the necessary vouchers. **Detachment Accounts and issues to Detachments.**

614. Officers receiving worn great-coats for the use of recruits proceeding to join their Corps will be required to furnish on the 31st March in each year an Account on Army Form H 1163, of the receipt and disposal of all such great-coats during the previous twelve months, the entries in the Account being supported by the requisite vouchers. An Account of great-coats issued to Brigade Depôts for the use of recruits will be required in addition to, and separate from, the Annual Consolidated Clothing and Necessaries Account. **Account of worn great-coats issued for the use of recruits.**

615. Each officer referred to in Paragraph 611, will be held personally responsible that the regulations connected with this service are strictly carried out, and also will be held accountable for all Clothing and Regimental and sea kit Necessaries, of every description, on charge of the Regiment (including Depôt attached, if any), Battery, Corps, Company, Detachment, or Establishment under his command. **Responsibility of Commanding Officers.**

616. Each Officer referred to in Paragraph 611, will keep the following books as records of the receipt and disposal of Clothing and Necessaries for the charge of which he is accountable, viz.:— **Books to be kept.**

(*a.*) Ledger for new Clothing in store. Army Book 273, or 274.

(*b.*) Ledger for part-worn Clothing in store. Army Book 275, or 276.

ACCOUNTS—continued.

(*c.*) Nominal Clothing roll of articles in possession of soldiers Army Form H 1127, H 1128, H 1145, or H 1146 (late W.O. Forms 593, 594, 602, or 603).

(*d.*) Ledger for Necessaries in Store } Army Book 277.
(*e.*) Ledger for sea kit Necessaries in Store. }

Ledgers to be posted daily.

617. Officers responsible for the charge of Clothing or Necessaries will be careful to have their Ledgers and other records posted daily, so as to be entirely independent of detached memoranda. The Ledger balances, which may be struck at any time, will show the stock which should be in store, new and part-worn respectively, and the balance of part-worn Clothing in store, together with the number of articles shown by the Nominal Clothing Roll to be in possession of the men, should show the whole amount of part-worn Clothing for which the Commanding Officer is accountable to the public.

Field companies of R.E.

618. Field Companies of Royal Engineers may have two sets of Clothing Ledgers, one for mounted services, the other for dismounted services.

Ledger.

619. All articles of Clothing, including winter Clothing, or any articles of Clothing issued to Regiments or Corps by the Director of Clothing (including those issued for trial and for the use of soldiers performing Transport duties), together with all articles of Necessaries and sea kits (with the exception of any article of Clothing, Necessaries, sea kits, tools, or materials issued on immediate repayment), and all State Clothing, colours, standards, guidons, Clothing chests, and Drum Major's staves and belts, will, immediately they are received, be brought on charge in the Ledgers and will be included in the Accounts rendered to the Director of Clothing as having been received, irrespective of the year for which they may have been demanded or in which they may have been intended to have been used.

Articles provided in the Corps.

620. All articles authorised to be provided from tradesmen at the public expense will be brought on charge in the Ledgers, the number and date of authority for the provision of such articles being in each case quoted against the entry.

Plain clothes.

621. Plain clothes provided by soldiers themselves will not be brought on charge in the Clothing Ledger, but it will be necessary to show in the Nominal Clothing Roll that the men have been paid an allowance in lieu.

Conductors.

622. Clothing authorised to be provided for Conductors of Supplies or of Stores will not be brought on charge.

Packages.

623. All packages and baling material received from the Royal Army Clothing Depôt, including packages and baling material received with articles issued on immediate repayment, and with Army Forms, will be brought on charge in the Ledger for new Clothing, but will not be transferred to the part-worn Ledger.

ACCOUNTS—continued.

624. The canvas suits, mud boots, waterproof Clothing and boats' crew Clothing in use by soldiers under instruction at the School of Military Engineering, will be shown in a separate Ledger and in a separate Account rendered to the Director of Clothing. School of Military Engineering.

625. A similar course to that laid down in Paragraph 624, will be adopted in the case of the working and magazine Clothing issued for use of the School of Gunnery, Shoeburyness. School of Gunnery.

626. The Clothing, Necessaries, and sea kits supplied for the Companies of Line Battalions forming a Brigade Depôt will not be brought on charge separately, but in one Ledger, care being taken to show in separate columns any garments or articles which may be of different patterns. This arrangement will also apply to Depôts attached to Regiments and to the Cavalry Depôt, except that in the latter case the Clothing of each Depôt will be kept separate. Brigade Depôts. Depôts attached to Regiments. Cavalry Depôt.

627. The Clothing and Necessaries issued to the Companies of Royal Engineers employed on Survey duties will be brought on charge in one Ledger by the Head-Quarters at Southampton. Survey Companies R.E.

628. Articles of Clothing supplied for use in submarine mining or for instruction in connection therewith will be accounted for as follows:— Submarine mining.

(*a.*) Those supplied to Companies, in the Annual Consolidated Clothing and Necessaries Account.

(*b.*) Those supplied to Stations and to the School of Military Engineering, in Army (late W. O.) Book 247.

629. Badges and chevrons demanded separately will be brought on charge separately in the columns provided for the purpose in the Ledger for new Clothing. Badges and Chevrons.

630. Head-dresses brought home from India will be shown in the Account. Indian Head-dresses.

631. Tools for marking will be accounted for in the Equipment Ledger. Tools.

632. Necessaries brought by men of the Militia Reserve will be taken on charge in bulk, the entry being supported by a detailed nominal roll. Necessaries of Militia Reserve.

633. The Ledger entries of consignments from the Royal Army Clothing Depôt will be made from the issue voucher before its return, receipted, to the Storekeeper, Royal Army Clothing Depôt, and not from the tissue copy thereof. Entries in Ledger to be made from Receipt Vouchers.

634. In the Cavalry and Infantry, and also in the Depôt Companies, Royal Engineers, the issues of articles will be posted from the Troop or Company requisitions, Army Forms H 1151 and H 1152 (late W.O. Forms 318 and 339). Officers Commanding Troops or Companies will sign receipts on these forms for the articles actually received by them, and the total quantities thus shown to have been received will be entered on the creditor side of the Ledgers. Posting of issues.

ACCOUNTS—continued.

Requisitions filed.

635. The Troop or Company requisitions referred to in Paragraph 634 will be carefully filed and preserved by the Quartermaster as vouchers in support of the entries of issues shown by the Ledgers.

Issues in R.A., R.E., A.S.C., and A.H.C.

636. In the Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers, Army Service Corps, and Army Hospital Corps, in which the Commanding Officer is a direct Accountant, and also has direct dealings with the soldiers under his command, the articles issued to individual soldiers will be entered in detail on the creditor side of the Ledgers, and each soldier in these branches of the service will be required to sign in the Ledgers for the articles received by him.

Nominal Clothing Roll.

637. The Nominal Clothing Roll will show the Clothing in possession of each soldier at the commencement of each year, the new and part-worn articles respectively issued to him during the year, those brought and taken away by transfers, those returned into store, and the balance in possession of each soldier at the end of the year to be carried forward to the next Roll.

Entries in Nominal Clothing Roll.

638. All articles of Clothing, whether new or part-worn, issued to individual soldiers and posted on the creditor side of the respective Ledgers, will, whether issued free or on payment, be entered in the Nominal Clothing Roll against the names of the soldiers to whom the issues are made.

Year of issue to be entered.

639. The entries in the Nominal Clothing Roll will be shown by recording opposite the soldiers' names, under the proper heading, the two last figures denoting the year in which the issue is made; thus, an article issued at any time between the 1st April, 1881, and the 31st March, 1882, will be entered as "81." When a part-worn cloak, great-coat, cape, headdress, pair of leggings, or pair of spurs, is issued to replace another worn out, the fact will be recorded in the column for remarks.

Issues on payment.

640. When an article of Clothing has been issued to a soldier, on payment, to supplement or replace an article of ordinary periodical supply, not at the time out of date, the letter P will be added to the entry of the year of issue $\left(\text{thus } \frac{81}{\text{P.}}\right)$ and a reference to the transaction will be made in the column for remarks. In such cases, if the date of issue of the article replaced be that of a former year, such original date, without the letter P, will be used for all subsequent records made in regard to the article supplied on payment, in order that the soldier may receive the next free issue at the date on which he shall become entitled to it.

641. The entries in the Nominal Clothing Roll will be in black ink. Three lines will be reserved for the record of entries to each soldier.

Compensation.

642. When compensation in lieu of any article of Clothing

ACCOUNTS—continued.

has been paid to a soldier, the letter "C" will be entered against his name in the Nominal Clothing Roll in the column provided for such article, and the number of the voucher, with the date of the Pay List in which such voucher will be found, will be quoted in the column of remarks.

Articles brought by transfers.

643. Articles of Clothing brought by a transfer and left in the possession of the soldier will be entered, under the proper headings, opposite the soldier's name in the Nominal Clothing Roll. Articles not left in possession of a soldier after transfer will be entered on the debtor side of the Ledger for part-worn Clothing.

Arrangement of names.

644. The names brought forward from a former Roll will be arranged in the Nominal Clothing Roll (Army Form H 1127, H 1128, H 1145, or H 1146, late W.O. Forms 593, 594, 602, or 603) as follows:—

1. Staff Sergeants entitled to Clothing of 1st class quality, in the order of seniority.
2. Sergeants, alphabetically.
3. Other ranks below that of Sergeant, alphabetically.
   (For the purposes of Account the Canteen Sergeant will be shown in the Nominal Clothing Roll at the commencement of the rank and file.)

And the names of transfers and recruits will be added at the end; but in Regiments or Battalions of Cavalry and Infantry it will be optional with Commanding Officers to have the names of the rank and file entered alphabetically according to Troops or Companies, the names of the transfers and recruits posted to Troops or Companies being in that case added at the end of each Troop or Company list. Sufficient space will be left at the end of each rank of Non-commissioned Officers, and after each letter of the rank and file, for the insertion of the names of men who may be promoted, reduced, or transferred to the Regiment, Battery, Company, or Corps within the period for which the Account is rendered.

Issues on promotion.

645. When a soldier is promoted to the rank of Sergeant, or when a Sergeant is promoted to a rank entitling him to Clothing of first class quality (see (*a*) of Sub-Section I, Section II), his name will be entered afresh in the place appropriate to his new rank, and the articles taken from him into store will be duly recorded in the Nominal Clothing Roll and in the Ledger for part-worn Clothing, the articles supplied to him on promotion being in like manner shown in the Ledgers as issues from store, and being noted against the fresh entry of his name in the Nominal Clothing Roll. In the event of a Sergeant being only partially supplied with Clothing for the higher rank the Roll will show opposite his name as a Sergeant, the articles of Clothing of Sergeant's quality in his possession, and opposite his name amongst the rank and file, the articles of Clothing of rank and file quality. This arrangement will also apply to other ranks similarly situated.

ACCOUNTS—continued.

Totalling of columns.

646. If the entries of Sergeants' names in the Nominal Clothing Roll occupy more than one page, the totals of each page will be added up and carried forward from page to page to show the aggregate of Sergeants' Clothing, each separate date (year of issue) being reckoned, for the purposes of addition, as a unit, but each page of entries of names of soldiers below the rank of Sergeant will be totalled separately, the total of each page being carried direct to a summary at the end of the Roll, which summary will be added up to show the aggregate entries in the several columns for soldiers below the rank of Sergeant.

Clothing taken from soldiers.

647. All Clothing taken from soldiers, as recorded in the Nominal Clothing Roll, will be brought on charge on the debtor side of the Ledger for part-worn Clothing in the Columns appropriated for the articles belonging to the several ranks, each transaction being duly posted as it occurs in order that a balance of part-worn Clothing in store may be struck at any time.

Balancing of Ledgers.

648. The Ledgers will be balanced as follows:—The Clothing on the 31st March in each year; the Necessaries and sea kits on the 30th June, 30th September, 31st December, and 31st March, in each year, for the purpose of being compared by Regimental Boards of Survey with the stock remaining in store.

Special balancings of Ledgers.

649. The Ledgers will also be balanced on the occasion of an Officer succeeding to the command of a Regiment or Corps, whenever it becomes necessary to render a "final Account" of any of the articles on Regimental charge, and at any other time the Commanding Officer or Director of Clothing may think necessary.

Balance of old Account to be carried forward to the new Account.

650. Immediately the Ledgers for one period are balanced and closed, the balances of new and part-worn articles shown therein will be carried forward to the Ledgers for the succeeding period, and the names of the soldiers effective on the 31st March will be at once entered in the Nominal Clothing Roll, the balance being brought forward in each case.

No issues to be made during stock-taking.

651. If it can be possibly avoided, no issues will be made from the Quartermaster's store on the days on which the Ledgers are balanced and the stock counted.

Surplus and deficient articles at stock-taking.

652. All articles found surplus at the periodical stock-takings will be at once brought on charge, and credit will immediately be given for all deficiencies.

Annual Account.

653. An Account showing the receipt and disposal of all articles of Clothing and Necessaries not issued from the Royal Army Clothing Depôt on immediate repayment, will, except as provided in Paragraphs 658 to 661, be furnished annually to the Director of Clothing by each officer referred to in Paragraph 611.

Corps in the Field.

654. Regiments or Corps on active service where the instructions contained in Section XXIX, Sub-Section III, of these

ACCOUNTS—continued.

Regulations are carried out, will not render an Account of the Necessaries issued to them.

655. The Account will be made up to the 31st March in each year, and will be forwarded from Home Stations, within one month after that date, and from Foreign Stations by the first mail after the 1st April, but not later than the 30th April.

Account to be made up to 31st March.

656. The Account will be compiled from the Ledgers, but neither the detailed issues to Troops or Companies, issues to individual soldiers, the remains of Necessaries in store on the 30th June, 30th September, and 31st December, nor the Regimental transactions between the part-worn Clothing store and the Nominal Clothing Roll, will be shown therein. Summaries of issues to soldiers either free or on payment, and of articles in possession of transfers received or sent away as shown by the Nominal Clothing Roll, will be given.

Account to be compiled from the Ledgers.

657. Every entry in the Account will be supported by a separate detached voucher or by a reference to a particular page or form in the Account. The number of such voucher will be quoted in every case, in the column provided for that purpose.

Entries to be supported by vouchers.

658. In addition to the yearly Accounts prescribed by Paragraph 653, special Accounts, prepared on Army Forms H 1127, 1128, 1145, or 1146 (late W. O. Forms 593, 594, 602, and 603) as the case may be, will, subject to the provisions in Paragraph 662, respecting temporary absence, be rendered to the Director of Clothing on the occasion of an Officer relinquishing the command of a Regiment, Battery, Company, Corps, or Detachment which furnishes an Account to the Director of Clothing.

Special Accounts.

659. Similar steps may be taken upon a change of Quartermasters, should the Officer Commanding the Regiment or Corps think it necessary.

Change of Quartermasters.

660. These Accounts will embrace every transaction subsequent to the date of the Account last rendered to the Director of Clothing, up to the date of the Officer quitting the Regiment or Corps, and will be accompanied by the receipt of the Officer taking over the command for the balance remaining in store and by the report of the Board of Survey held in accordance with Paragraph 728. The Account due on the 31st March following will then only embrace the transactions that have taken place since the transmission of the last Account.

Dates to which special returns are to be made up.

661. Officers Commanding Regiments or Corps ordered to India will also forward a final Account of the articles of Clothing and Necessaries received and disposed of between the date of the last Account and the date of embarkation.

Final Accounts from Regiments or Corps going to India.

662. When, however, a Commanding Officer proceeds on temporary leave of absence, or otherwise temporarily vacates his command, he will be at liberty to remain responsible for the Regimental Clothing and Necessaries on charge during such temporary absence.

Officers in command going on temporary leave.

ACCOUNTS—continued.

Part-worn Clothing.

663. New Clothing and part-worn Clothing will be accounted for in separate parts of Army Forms H 1127, H 1128, H 1145, or H 1146 (late W. O. Form 593, 594, 602, or 603).

Issues of new Clothing brought on charge as part-worn.

664. All issues of new Clothing, except chevrons and badges, made to soldiers will be shown as struck off charge on the creditor side of the Account for new Clothing, and brought on charge on the debtor side of the Account for part-worn Clothing. As provided for in Paragraph 656, these transactions will not be shown in detail; but summaries showing the number of each description of article issued free and on payment respectively, and transferred from the Account of new Clothing to that of part-worn, will be given. Colours, Standards, Guidons, Clothing chests, and Drum Majors' staves and belts, will be kept on charge in the portion of the Account set apart for new Clothing.

Summaries of transactions to be given.

665. The Account of part-worn Clothing will contain summaries of Clothing brought or taken away by transfers, and of Clothing taken by deserters, lost or otherwise made away with. These summaries will agree with the aggregate quantities shown under the corresponding groups of columns in the Nominal Clothing Roll.

Nominal Roll in the Account.

666. The Account will include a Nominal Roll containing the name of every soldier borne on the strength of the Regiment, Battery, Company, or Corps at any period of the year, or part of the year, to which it relates, and will be in all respects identical with the Nominal Clothing Roll kept by the Regiment or Corps, except that in the case of Cavalry and Infantry the names will not be divided according to Troops or Companies, and that the names of recruits and transfers joining during the period of the Account will be entered in the order of their joining instead of alphabetically at the end of the Nominal Roll.

Transfer Clothing Statements.

667. The Clothing Returns received with transfers from other Regiments or Corps, will be forwarded with the Account to the Director of Clothing, or the Voucher and Pay List to which they have been annexed will be quoted. A certified copy of the Transfer Clothing Statement on Army Form H 1157 (late W.O. Form 32) for each soldier transferred to another Regiment or Corps, will also accompany the Account.

Dates and causes of casualties to be given.

668. The dates of joining or departure of all transfers and final approval of all recruits, the dates and causes of all casualties, as well as any other information that may be necessary to explain special or premature issues (or non-issues) of Clothing to the soldiers, will be inserted in the columns of the Nominal Roll headed Remarks.

Discrepancies in free kits to be explained.

669. Should the number of free kits struck off charge in the Account not agree with the Nominal Roll of recruits, the cause of the discrepancy will be fully explained.

Issues to soldiers

670. Articles of Necessaries struck off charge in an Account as issued to soldiers transferred from dismounted

ACCOUNTS—continued.

to mounted duties, will be supported by a roll of the soldiers who have received the articles, and by a certificate from the Commanding Officer that the articles had not previously been supplied at the public expense.

transferred to mounted duties.

671. The clasp knives issued for the use of Pioneers of Cavalry Regiments will not be struck off charge until they have been condemned by a Board of Survey.

Clasp knives for Cavalry Pioneers.

672. The numbers of articles of new and part-worn Clothing and of regimental and sea kit Necessaries struck off the Accounts as sold, to soldiers, together with the rates and values of such articles, will be entered in the forms provided for the purpose at the end of the respective Accounts. Articles of Clothing sold, will be held on charge as part-worn until disposed of under instructions from the Director of Clothing.

Articles sold.

673. The sums recovered from soldiers on account of articles lost by neglect or made away with, will be entered in the form of Paymaster's Statement at the end of the Clothing Account.

Sums recovered for articles sold.

674. Working Clothing issued to the Army Service Corps will be accounted for on Army Form H 1123 (late W.O. Form 171) and the Account will be accompanied by a nominal roll similar to that contained in the Annual Consolidated Clothing and Necessaries Account.

Working Clothing issued to the Army Service Corps.

675. Commanding Officers will at once acknowledge the receipt of observations, and will take care to return to the Director of Clothing, with their answers to the observations on the Consolidated Clothing and Necessaries Accounts, all documents sent to them.

Documents sent with observations on Accounts.

676. Clothing for boats' crews, and waterproof, working, magazine, or laboratory Clothing, whether purchased locally or obtained from the Royal Army Clothing Depôt, will, unless specially excepted, be taken on charge by the Commissariat Officer in charge of Barracks, or where necessary, by the Ordnance Store Department, and when required for use will be issued "on inventory" or accounted for as "articles in use" as the case may be.

Articles to be taken on charge by the Commissariat or by the Ordnance Store Department.

677. In the event of waterproof Clothing "on inventory" being taken from a Station, the Commissariat Officer who originally made the issue will send through the Senior Commissariat Officer of the District or Command, to the Senior Commissariat Officer of the District or Command to which the Clothing has been taken, a detail of the articles supplied, together with the dates of issue. The Commissariat Officer who originally made the issue will then be absolved from all responsibility.

Waterproof Clothing transferred to other Districts.

678. On receipt of the returns referred to in Paragraph 677, the Senior Commissariat Officer of the District or Command to which the Clothing has been taken, will, after obtaining a

ACCOUNTS—continued.

verification of the charge from the Commanding Officer to whom the original issue was made, direct the Commissariat Officer in charge of Barracks to open an account against the Regiments or Corps, and that Officer will then become responsible for the due return of the stores.

Lock Hospitals.

679. Accounts will not be rendered from Lock Hospitals; all supplies made from time to time of Clothing and materials will be regarded as final transactions upon the receipt of the Lady Superintendent or Matron of each hospital.

Clothing supplied for Barrack Sergeants or Labourers.

680. An Account on Army Form H 1102 (late W.O. Form 595) will be made up to 31st March in each year, and will be rendered within one month after that date, to the Director of Clothing, by the Senior Commissariat Officer of each District at Home or of each Foreign Station, showing the receipt and disposal of all articles of Clothing supplied from the Royal Army Clothing Depôt or allowed to be purchased locally, for service of Barrack Sergeants or Labourers. If the prescribed Form be not large enough, or cannot be increased by the addition of inside sheets in manuscript, then that next in size, as laid down in Appendix VI, may be used. The instructions contained in this section as to the mode of keeping the Account will be carefully attended to in so far as they apply to the case of Barrack Sergeants and Labourers, care being taken to bring on charge all supplies by separate vouchers, and not by abstracts according to Districts. The number of each voucher will also be quoted in the Account.

Packages.

681. Packages received from the Royal Army Clothing Depôt with Clothing for Barrack Sergeants or Labourers, will, as pointed out in Paragraph 623, be brought on charge in the Account for Barrack Sergeants and Labourers, and not in the Expense Store Account.

Transfers of Barrack Sergeants or Labourers.

682. When Barrack Sergeants or Labourers are transferred from one Station to another, the date of transfer together with the Station to which the men are transferred, will be inserted in the Account in the column for remarks opposite the name of each man transferred.

SECTION XIV.—CHARGES ON ACCOUNT OF CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES.

683. All sums paid on account of Clothing and Necessaries will be charged in the Pay List, but no amount will be included in the Pay List or Account of a department or Corps at home without having been previously authorised by the Director of Clothing to be so included. No charge to be included in a Pay List without authority.

684. So soon as any expense shall have been incurred, the claim, duly completed and totalled, will be forwarded to the Director of Clothing for authority to include the charge in the Pay List, or for settlement through the Accountant-General of the Army. Claims to be submitted for authority.

685. Charges for the carriage of Clothing or Necessaries or for packages will not be sent for pre-audit. Carriage of Clothing.

686. Vouchers or claims sent for pre-audit will not be required in duplicate, except as provided for in Paragraph 183. Duplicate Vouchers.

687. When an authority shall have been received from the Director of Clothing, the claim, if not previously paid, will be settled, and the Paymaster, or other Officer responsible for pay, will include the amount in his Pay List or Account. Settlement of Claims.

688. It will not be necessary for Regiments and Corps, or Departments, abroad to adopt this course, but all charges of the nature alluded to will be carefully examined before being passed through the Accounts. Exceptions in case of Corps abroad.

689. At Foreign Stations the charges for articles provided on the spot will, in addition to the receipted bills, be supported by a certificate from the Officer Commanding, stating that the articles charged for have been brought on charge in the Clothing or Necessaries Ledger of the period. Certificate that articles provided have been brought on charge.

690. When charges are made for making up any garments, or for fixing on numerals, or badges, Officers Commanding Regiments or Corps, and Officers of the Commissariat, and of the Ordnance Store Department, both at home and abroad, will be required to quote on the face of the claims for such charges the number of the authority on which the articles were issued from the Royal Army Clothing Depôt, the number of articles charged for on each order as quoted on the delivery voucher being distinctly shown. Charges for making up.

691. When an Officer is called upon to certify an account or bill of any kind for payment, he will take every possible precaution that his signature is not given twice for the same articles, and will clearly understand that, should any double payment be Officers to be careful when certifying a claim.

Section XIV. Charges on account of Clothing and Necessaries.

made in consequence of his having certified twice over, he will be held responsible for the amount so overpaid.

Sums due to men on discharge.

692. Any sums due to soldiers on discharge will be paid by the Paymaster to the Officer Commanding the Troop, Battery, Company, or Detachment to which they belong, the Paymaster obtaining from such Officer the necessary vouchers in support of the charge in the Pay List. Where the Officer Commanding the Troop, Battery, Company, or Detachment, is responsible for pay, such Officer will settle with the men and charge the amount in his Pay List or Account.

Expense not sanctioned not to be incurred without authority.

693. No expense not authorised by regulation will be incurred without the authority of the Director of Clothing having been first obtained, and, when authorised, the claim will, if at home, be forwarded for pre-audit in the same manner as other charges.

Fair wear reports of articles "on inventory," &c., at Home.

694. At Home Stations all "fair wear" reports for articles of Clothing, such as watch coats, capes, leggings, boots, slippers, and shoes (except gymnasium shoes) will be forwarded to the Director of Clothing for pre-audit.

SECTION XV.—STOPPAGES FOR CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES.

695. All articles of Clothing will be taken care of by soldiers, who will be required to keep them in repair, allowing for fair wear and tear, and any loss or damage occasioned by neglect will be made good by stoppages from pay. The occurrence of such loss or damage will be ascertained by frequent inspection.

Soldiers responsible for their Clothing.

696. No soldier will be put under stoppages to pay for any article of Clothing or Necessaries not ordered by these regulations to be provided at his expense, except in cases where the absolute necessity of replacing articles supplied by the public shall have been occasioned by his own neglect or misconduct, or by the articles being worn out before the stipulated time.

Cases in which soldiers are to be put under stoppages.

697. The pay of the soldier on every Station will be liable to such stoppages for keeping up his Clothing and Necessaries as may be directed from time to time by Royal Warrants.

Rates fixed by Royal Warrants not to be exceeded.

698. No stoppages will be made in advance of the time when articles are required except at the soldier's request or when any expensive article is likely soon to be required, in which case the regulated stoppages may be resorted to during the month prior to the issue of such article.

Not to be made in advance.

699. A soldier sentenced by Court-Martial, or ordered by competent military authority to pay for Clothing made away with by him, will be required to pay the value of the unexpired wear of the garments made away with.

Value of wear of unexpired wear of Clothing to be recovered.

700. Soldiers sentenced by Courts-Martial, or ordered by competent military authority to pay for articles of Clothing and Necessaries made away with, will not be permitted to provide the articles at their own expense without the concurrence of their Commanding Officers, nor will they be allowed to replace the articles made away with by gifts from their comrades.

Sentences of stoppages to be enforced.

701. If a man is not in a state of desertion from, or does not otherwise belong to, any Regiment or Corps at the time of his enlistment and is convicted of wilfully making a false answer on attestation, or fraudulently obtaining a free kit, he is not liable to stoppages of pay for Clothing or Necessaries obtained on such enlistment, if he be retained in the Service.

Man retained may keep his kit although obtained by fraud.

702. In order that the proper charges may be made against soldiers who are responsible for the loss or damage of any

Prices of new and worn-out Clothing.

Section XV. Stoppages for Clothing and Necessaries.

to be published.

article of Clothing, the value when new and when worn out will be published from time to time in Army Circulars.

Mode of computing the value of lost articles.

703. The following is the method of computing the value of a lost article:—

(*a.*) Deduct the worn-out value of the lost garment from its value when new.

(*b.*) Divide the remainder by the number of months the garment should wear.

(*c.*) Multiply the quotient by the number of months the lost garment has actually been worn.

(*d.*) Subtract the result from the total value of the garment when new.

(*e.*) The remainder will be the sum to be charged to the soldier.

Worn-out value not to be charged for articles forthcoming.

704. In cases where the soldier has not lost the garment, but has so damaged it as to make it unserviceable, the worn-out value will be deducted from the final result arrived at in the manner described in Paragraph 703, and the difference will be the sum to be charged to the soldier.

Worn out value less than one shilling.

705. Where the worn out value of an article is less than one shilling, it will not be taken into account in the calculations required to find the amount representing the value of the unexpired period of wear, but not less than the worn-out value will be charged in any case.

Charges for special arm badges in Cavalry.

706. The special arm badges allowed in Regiments of Cavalry for wear over the chevrons will be charged for as follows:—

When new and during the first year's wear, full value. For every subsequent year's wear, one twenty-fourth of the full value will be deducted, and when worn the full period and subsequently lost, one half the full value will be charged.

Articles not forthcoming.

707. Articles of Clothing not forthcoming at the expiration of the period of wear will be charged for at their worn-out value. See Paragraph 147.

Deficiencies on furlough.

708. In the event of a soldier becoming non-effective whilst on furlough, the value of any articles of Clothing taken by him on furlough which are not forthcoming will be debited in his non-effective account.

Deficiencies on desertion.

709. The value of articles of Clothing deficient on desertion will not be included in the non-effective account, except as provided for in Paragraph 708, but if the deserter rejoins he will be charged therewith.

Charges in non-effective accounts.

710. The non-effective account of a soldier deserting or dying will not be charged with the cost of Clothing or Necessaries issued on payment, or repairs thereto, unless the article shall have been supplied, or the work executed in the month during which the man became non-effective.

711. In the latter case, a certificate signed by the Officer

STOPPAGES FOR CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES—continued.

Commanding the Company, Troop, or Battery, that the articles were actually issued from the Quartermaster's or other public stores, or that the work was performed by his order, and giving the date of issue or execution, will be annexed to the non-effective Account.

Certificates to support charges in non-effective accounts.

712. When the articles are not provided from Public Stores, the charges will be vouched by the certificates of the Officer Commanding the Company, Troop, or Battery, showing from what store they were issued, and will be accompanied by the tradesman's receipt.

Tradesman's bill to accompany charges.

SECTION XVI.—BOARDS OF SURVEY.

Action to be taken on receipt of damaged packages.

713. On all occasions of consignments of Clothing or Necessaries being delivered, the Officers, or others, receiving them, before any receipt is given to the carrier, will ascertain whether the packages have been damaged in transit either by wet or by being opened, or in any other way. Should such be the case, or should any suspicion arise as to the packages having been tampered with, the circumstances will be at once pointed out to the person conveying the goods, and the packages will be opened, as soon as possible, in the presence of a Board of Survey and the contents counted, notice being given to the Carrier, or his representative, of the time fixed for the opening, in order that he may be present on the occasion, if he so desire. A memorandum will always be made, on the carrier's note, of any damage, or loss, or appearance of tampering, as in the absence of any remarks, no claims could be made against the carrier, and the officer receiving the consignments would make himself responsible.

All Clothing and Necessaries to be inspected without delay.

714. When a supply of Clothing or Necessaries for a Regiment or Corps arrives at the place where the troops are stationed, it will without delay, except as provided for in Paragraph 718, be compared with the sealed patterns and otherwise inspected by a Board of Survey composed of the three senior officers present with the Regiment or Corps (the Commanding Officer excepted), and the proceedings of the Board on Army Form H 1156, (late W.O. Form 620) will be forwarded by the Commanding Officer, in original only, to the Director of Clothing. In the case of the supply of Clothing or Necessaries for Troops in the Field, the articles, on receipt by the Ordnance Store Department, will be examined by a mixed Board.

When packages may be opened.

715. Packages in which Clothing or Necessaries are received by a Regiment or Corps will not be opened until the members of the Board of Survey have assembled.

Packages to be carefully examined.

716. When the Board assembles they will, in the first place, carefully examine all the packages to see whether they have been opened or tampered with in any way, and will make such remarks on this point in their report as they may deem necessary.

Packages to be weighed and opened in presence of the Board.

717. The Board will then cause the packages to be weighed and opened in their presence, and will carefully note the number of each bale, case, or other package, together with the weight of it and the articles which it contains. Every instance of excess or deficiency of goods, as compared with the invoice

BOARDS OF SURVEY—continued.

or vouchers, and the numbers and contents of each package of the whole supply, will be detailed in the report of the Board of Survey, which will be forwarded to the Director of Clothing.

Packages not opened to prevent deterioration.

718. If a Commanding Officer shall consider that the supplies of Clothing or Necessaries will be liable to deterioration from any cause, if unpacked, he will, after, a Board of Survey shall have ascertained that the packages have not been tampered with during transit or damaged in any way, use his discretion as to when the packages shall be opened, but he will be required to sign and return the receipt voucher for the articles sent, and will be held responsible for the stores as invoiced in the absence of any report of deficiencies, and such packages when the contents are ultimately required, will be opened in the presence of a Board of Survey as directed in Paragraphs 714, 715, and 717.

Commanding Officers responsible for stores invoiced.

Fitting of articles supplied in sizes.

719. A number, not less than ten per cent., of such garments as are supplied in sizes, will be fitted to men of corresponding measurements in the presence of the Board.

Damaged Articles.

720. In the event of any damage being discovered in articles of either Clothing or Necessaries received, or of their being found to differ from, or to be unequal to the sealed pattern, in materials or workmanship, or not to correspond in measurement with the sizes given on the tickets affixed to the garments, a statement of the facts will be made in the report of the Board, and in the extract of the proceedings an estimate will be given of the cost at which the articles rejected can be rendered fit for issue.

Articles condemned not finally rejected.

721. Whenever Boards of Survey find it necessary to condemn any articles issued from the Public Stores on account of damage received in transit, or of inferiority to pattern, such articles will not be considered as finally rejected.

Extract in regard to rejected articles.

722. If any articles of either Clothing or Necessaries be rejected, an extract from the proceedings of the Board of Survey will be made on Army Form H 1154 (late W.O. Form 223), which the Commanding Officer will forward with his observations to the General or other Officer Commanding, who will fully investigate the case, and if possible decide whether the Board's objections are to be overruled or not, but if the General Officer Commanding shall agree with the Board of Survey, he will record his opinion upon the "Extract" and transmit it to the Adjutant-General of the Forces.

Complaints regarding boots.

723. In all cases of rejection of boots, the maker's name, which will be found stamped on the boots, will be recorded in the proceedings of the Board which inspects them.

Proceedings to be filed at Regiments.

724. Reports of the proceedings of Boards of Survey will in all cases be recorded at Regiments or Corps in Army (late W.O.) Book 106, in order that there may be a proper record of the same.

Section XVI. Boards of Survey.

Clothing and Necessaries taken into wear cannot be received back.

725. Clothing and Necessaries which, after examination, have been approved at the Royal Army Clothing Depôt, and subsequently passed by a Regimental or Garrison Board of Survey as fit for issue, and have been taken into wear by the soldier, cannot be received back as unfit for use.

Remain of Clothing in store to be verified.

726. A Regimental Board of Survey will be held on the 31st March in each year to verify the "remain" of Clothing in store as shown in the Ledgers and annual Account, and to report upon the condition of the articles. The report of the Board will, immediately on its completion, be forwarded to the Director of Clothing.

Stock of Necessaries and sea kits to be compared with Ledger.

727. Regimental Boards of Survey will be held upon all the Necessaries and sea kits in store on the 30th June, 30th September, 31st December, and 31st March, in each year, for the purpose of ascertaining whether the stock in store agrees with the Ledgers, and of reporting upon the condition of the articles. The reports of the Boards will be forwarded without delay to the Director of Clothing.

Special cases of stock-taking.

728. Regimental Boards of Survey for the purpose of verifying the stock in store, and of reporting upon the articles in store, will also be held whenever it becomes necessary to render an Account to the Director of Clothing consequent upon a change of Commanding Officers, or on any other special occasion, and the Board's Report will accompany such Account.

Boards of Survey taking stock.

Surplus or deficiency.

Condition of articles.

Unserviceable articles.

Preservation of articles.

729. Whenever Boards of Survey are convened in accordance with these Regulations to report on all articles in Regimental store, the Board will ascertain, by counting the articles, that the numbers in store correspond with the balances shown in the Ledgers. The quantity of each article agreeing with the balance shown in the Ledgers, and any surplus or deficiency which may be found to exist will be specified in the report of the Board. The proceedings will also specify the condition of the articles in store, together with the opinion of the Board as to the cause of any deterioration which may be discovered, and as to the advisability and probable cost of repairing any articles which may be unfit for issue. The Board will report as to the best mode of disposing of unserviceable articles. The Board will also, before recommending that any loss on account of deterioration shall fall upon the public, ascertain and record on the proceedings of the Board the steps taken for the due care and preservation of the articles.

Responsibility of Boards of Survey on stock-taking.

730. Commanding Officers will be careful to impress upon Officers composing Boards of Survey on balances of Clothing and Necessaries, the necessity which exists for carefully examining all the articles in store, in order that their reports may furnish reliable information as to the quantities and actual condition of such articles, and that they will be held responsible that their reports are strictly accurate and represent the results of

BOARDS OF SURVEY—continued.

personal inspection of the articles which it is their duty to examine and to count.

731. Any defects found in Clothing on its receipt will be reported at once before any alterations have been made in any of the articles. Defects in Clothing.

732. Before part-worn Clothing is transferred from part of a Regiment or Corps to another part of the same Regiment or Corps, it will be surveyed by a Board of Officers in order to ascertain whether it is fit and suitable for the re-issue. Part-worn Clothing sent to another station for re-issue.

733. The decision of such Board of Officers, will be final as regards the fitness of the part-worn Clothing for re-issue, and the Officers who compose these Boards will therefore bear in mind the necessity that exists for every article brought before them being carefully examined, and only those reported serviceable in regard to which no question can be thereafter raised.

734. On receipt, by the part of the Regiment or Corps to which it is transferred, of the part-worn Clothing pronounced fit for re-issue, it will not be again surveyed, but a Board of Officers will report on the condition of the packages and the number of each article received.

SECTION XVII.—PATTERNS.

Sealing of Patterns.

735. Standard patterns approved by The Sovereign are deposited at the Royal Army Clothing Depôt and patterns sent for the guidance of Boards of Survey will be compared with the standard patterns by an Officer acting under the orders of the Field Marshal or General Officer Commanding-in-Chief for the time being, and if approved by him will be sealed to accompany supplies.

No variation permitted.

736. No Officer will direct or knowingly permit any variation whatever from the sealed patterns of Clothing and Necessaries, nor will he provide, either by demand on the Director of Clothing or by local purchase, any article for service of the soldiers under his command, which is not strictly in accordance with the sealed patterns; and if a sealed pattern of an article which it is necessary to provide is not in possession of the Corps he will apply to the Director of Clothing for one. See also Paragraph 1.

Sealed patterns to accompany annual supply of Clothing.

737. A sealed pattern of each article of Clothing issued in compliance with the annual requisitions to Regiments, Battalions, Brigades, Batteries, Troops, Companies or Depôts will be supplied annually from the Royal Army Clothing Depôt. These sealed patterns, after serving the purpose of comparison with articles of the annual supply, will be kept in store, carefully preserved so as not to be soiled or otherwise rendered unfit for issue, and will serve for the inspection of all supplies, not specially accompanied by patterns, received during the year, until fresh sealed patterns are received with the next annual supply of Clothing, which will supersede them. Then, but not till then, the seals may be broken off the old patterns, and the articles themselves issued at the same time as those newly received.

Supply.

Inspection of supplies.

738. Regiments of Cavalry, Battalions of Infantry, Brigade Depôts, Troops, or Companies of Royal Engineers or Army Service Corps, Batteries of Royal Artillery and Districts of Army Hospital Corps, unprovided with patterns, will be supplied with them on the requisitions of Commanding Officers, and no other patterns than those last received will be used in the inspection of supplies.

Staff Sergeants and Band.

739. Sealed patterns of garments issued in material for Staff Sergeants and Band will also be supplied if applied for. The patterns will be portions of the annual supply, and, after serving for the making up and inspection of the supply, will be issued to the men for whom they have been made up, according to the size rolls furnished with the application.

Great-coat, cloak or cape.

740. A sealed pattern great-coat, cloak, or cape will, except

PATTERNS—continued.

in the cases of Brigade Depôts and Batteries of Royal Artillery, be sent with each supply of not less than one hundred of each, in order that the supply may be compared therewith, and when it has served this purpose, the seals will be broken off and the garment issued.

741. In Brigade Depôts and Batteries of Royal Artillery, a sealed pattern great-coat, or cloak, and cape will be issued with the first supply in each year, and also when a change of pattern takes place; when this pattern is no longer required as such, the seals will be broken off it and the garment be issued for wear. Brigade Depôts, and Batteries, Royal Artillery.

742. Sealed patterns of all articles composing the free kit will, upon receipt of requisitions, be issued to each Regiment or Battalion, each Brigade Depôt, each Battery of Royal Artillery, each Depôt, Troop, or Company of Royal Engineers, each Company of Army Service Corps, and each separate command of Army Hospital Corps. Free kits.

743. Sealed patterns of articles comprising a sea kit, will, when the articles are not the same as in the free kit, be issued to each Depôt Battery, Royal Artillery, each Depôt of Royal Engineers, Army Service Corps, or Army Hospital Corps, each Brigade Depôt, and to each Regiment permitted to have a store of sea kits. Sea kits.

744. The sealed patterns of free kit, or sea kit Necessaries issued to the services mentioned in Paragraphs 742 and 743, will be retained as such until superseded by new patterns, when the seals will be removed, and they will be issued to recruits or sold to the soldiers at the rates promulgated in Army Circulars in force at the time. If, however, they are deteriorated, they will be sold at such reduced rates as may be fixed by a Board of Survey with the approval of the Director of Clothing. Obsolete patterns.

745. When Regiments or Corps which are not permitted to have a store of sea kits, are supplied with sea kits for use on a voyage, one of each description of article issued will be sealed and sent with the supply, and these patterns, when they have served the purpose of comparison, will have the seals broken off and be issued. Sea kits for Regiments on embarkation.

746. Sealed patterns of articles issued under the provisions of Section VII, Sub-Section I, will not be supplied. Articles on re-payment.

747. A sealed pattern book of laces and buttons worn by Officers will be issued to each Regiment or Corps, and will be required to last thirty years. Book of Officers' patterns.

SECTION XVIII.—BRIGADE DEPÔTS.

Brigade Depôt Staff.

748. Non-Commissioned Officers and men of linked Battalions permanently employed on the Staff of Brigade Depôts will wear the uniform of the first in numerical order of such Battalions. The Staff of the Rifle Depôt will wear the uniform of the Rifle Brigade, but their only head-dress will be the forage cap.

Soldiers who belong to particular Regiments.

749. Soldiers, other than those on the Permanent Staff of the Brigade Depôt, originally enlisted for, and still belonging to a particular Regiment of the Brigade, although serving at a Brigade Depôt, will continue to wear the uniform of their Regiment.

Soldiers from abroad.

750. Soldiers returning from abroad, who join a Brigade Depôt for duty, will, whilst at the Brigade Depôt, continue to wear the uniform of the Battalion from which they came, unless they are appointed to the Permanent Staff, when they will be clothed as laid down in Paragraph 748.

Head-dresses to be retained at Brigade Depôts.

and at Regiments.

751. Cloth helmets, chacos, fusilier caps, or feather bonnets, of soldiers sent from the Brigade Depôt to the Home or Foreign Battalion, will be retained at the Brigade Depôt and utilized until worn the prescribed period. In like manner the cloth helmets, chacos, fusilier caps, or feather bonnets, of soldiers sent from the Home Battalion to the Brigade Depôt, will be kept at the Battalion, except on the formation of a new Brigade Depôt, to which the detachments will be sent complete with head-dresses.

752. Helmets will not be worn at the Rifle Depôt.

Great coats taken to the Home Battalion.

753. Great-coats and capes taken by drafts from Brigade Depôts to the Home Battalions, will be brought back by the conducting party for re-issue at the Brigade Depôt.

754. Leggings will not be taken by drafts from Brigade Depôts, unless they are required for the journey, in which case they will be taken, but will be brought back by the conducting party as laid down in Paragraph 753.

SECTION XIX.—RECRUITS.

755. Until a recruit shall have been approved by a Military Medical Officer he will not, for the purposes of these Regulations, be considered as having been passed into the Service. When "finally passed."

756. In cases where knives, forks, and spoons cannot be borrowed from the Canteen for the use of recruits at Recruiting Depôts, or recruits' waiting rooms in barracks, these articles will be supplied at the public expense, and will be exchanged when worn out. Recruiting Depôts.

757. Towels, soap, blacking, and blacking and polishing brushes for the use of recruits whilst waiting at Brigade Depôts and Recruits' Barracks will be supplied by the Commissariat. Recruits' Barracks.

758. Recruits of Royal Artillery will be supplied with Clothing and Necessaries by the Battery to which they are posted. Royal Artillery.

759. The following instructions will be observed in issuing Clothing to recruits raised at, or sent to, the Head-Quarters of Sub-Districts. Brigade Depôts.

(*a.*) The issues to recruits at Brigade Depôts composed of Detachments of Highland Regiments will be as follows:—

To be supplied to each recruit at the Brigade Depôt.	To be supplied, in addition, to each recruit when he joins the Home Battalion, or as provided for in Paragraph (*b.*)

Regiments wearing the Kilt.

CLOTHING.

White jacket.	Tunic.
Shoes.	Kilt.
Trews.	Gaiters.

Necessaries.

The articles detailed for Kilted Highland Regiments at page 254 (excepting gaiters, garters, hose tops, purses and belts).	Gaiters.
	Garters.
	Hose tops.
	Purses and belts.

Section XIX. Recruits.

RECRUITS—continued.

To be supplied to each recruit at the Brigade Depôt.	To be supplied, in addition, to each recruit when he joins the Home Battalion, or as provided for in Paragraph (*b.*)
Regiments wearing Trews.	
CLOTHING.	
White jacket (except 91st Foot, in which scarlet frocks are worn). Trews. Boots.	Tunic.
Necessaries.	
As detailed for non-kilted Highland Regiments at page 254.	

(*b.*) When both Battalions of a Brigade Depôt composed of Detachments of Highland Regiments are abroad, the recruits enlisted at the Sub-district will, at the expiration of six months' service, be supplied with the tunics not previously issued to them. Tunics may, however, be supplied at any time prior to the expiration of six months' service to recruits who join during the winter months, if the Commanding Officer considers them requisite.

On being subsequently posted to one of the Battalions the recruits will be supplied with the articles of Clothing and Necessaries previously withheld. Should any recruit become non-effective before being supplied with the Clothing and Necessaries withheld, the value of the articles will be credited in his accounts.

(*c.*) Recruits proceeding direct to the Foreign Battalion from the Brigade Depôt will be properly fitted and provided with the uniform of that Battalion before embarkation.

(*d.*) Facings of the Home Battalion pattern will be issued to recruits at Brigade Depôts, but on being ordered to join the Battalion abroad, their facings will, if necessary, be changed. When both Battalions are abroad, recruits will be supplied with the facings of the first, in numerical order, of such Battalions.

(*e.*) Badges for glengarry caps and metal numerals for shoulder straps (where worn) of the pattern in use by the Home Battalion, will be issued to recruits, but when recruits are drafted to the Foreign Battalion, these articles will be taken into store, for re-issue to other recruits.

RECRUITS—continued.

(*f.*) Numerals for great-coats, tunics, and frocks will not be supplied to the Rifle Depôt, but these garments will be completed at the Battalion to which the recruits may be posted.

(*g.*) Special collar badges will not be provided, except in the case of Brigade Depôts which are composed of Companies of the first and second Battalions of the same Regiment, when, if special badges are worn by such Regiment, they may be provided, as also in cases where the Companies belong to two different Regiments which wear the same special badge. These special badges will be taken away by the recruits on their being posted to either of the Battalions.

In other cases the ordinary metal crowns will be worn and taken away by drafts, unless the drafts be sent to Regiments wearing a special badge, in which case the crowns will be taken into store for re-issue to other recruits.

(*h.*) Great-coats and leggings will be supplied in accordance with the instructions under those heads. (Section II, Sub-Sections IV and V.) In Brigade Depôts composed of Companies of the first and second Battalions of the same Regiment, except the Rifle Depôt, numerals will be supplied with the great-coats, but in other Brigade Depôts, numerals will not be supplied until the recruits join one of the linked battalions. See paragraphs 753 and 754.

(*i.*) For the first three or four months, the only head-dress which will be worn by recruits will be the glengarry cap.

(*j.*) Helmets will not be issued to recruits of Rifle Corps, until they join a Battalion at home, or are ordered to embark to join a Battalion abroad.

See also Section V, Sub-Section I.

SECTION XX.—TRANSFERS.

Clothing.

760. Transfers or volunteers will take with them such articles of Clothing as can be worn after transfer.

Changing facings.

761. The expense actually and necessarily incurred for changing the facings of all soldiers transferred for the benefit of the public, will be allowed, upon application being made to the Director of Clothing.

Transfers for their own convenience.

762. Soldiers transferred at their own request for their own convenience, will be required to have their facings changed at their own expense.

In Regiments or Corps where Clothing cannot be made available.

763. Transfers or volunteers to Regiments or Corps other than the Army Hospital Corps and Army Service Corps will, when the Clothing of their former Regiment cannot be made available, be allowed to take with them a forage cap, a frock (in Regiments or Corps wearing waistcoats or jackets they will take the waistcoat or jacket), one pair of trousers or trews, and one pair of boots or shoes, and they will be dealt with for Clothing in the new Regiment or Corps as recruits. If the transfer take place before 1st October, these articles will be returned to the Regiment or Corps to which they belong, provided the cost of carriage does not exceed the value of the garments, otherwise they will be disposed of under instructions from the Director of Clothing. If the transfer take place after the 1st October, the articles will be taken into store, and will be disposed of under instructions from the Director of Clothing.

Transfers to Horse Brigades, Royal Artillery.

764. Mounted soldiers transferred from a Field to a Horse Brigade, Royal Artillery, will take with them—

1 forage cap,
1 frock,
1 pair of pantaloons,
1 „ knee boots,
1 „ wellington boots,
1 „ jack spurs,

returning all other articles to store. On joining their new Batteries, they will be supplied with the articles of Clothing,

TRANSFERS—continued.

special to Horse Artillery, required to complete their uniform, on the same conditions as recruits of the period in which they join, returning the frock to store, which will be transferred to the nearest Depôt Field Battery in accordance with the instructions contained in Paragraph 138.

765. Dismounted soldiers transferred from Field to Horse Brigades, Royal Artillery, will take with them— Transfers to Horse Brigades, Royal Artillery.

1 forage cap,
1 frock,
1 pair of wellington boots,
1 „ ankle boots,

returning all other articles to store. On joining their new Batteries they will be supplied with the articles of Clothing, special to Horse Artillery, required to complete their uniform, on the same conditions as recruits of the period in which they join, returning the frock to store, which will be transferred to the nearest Depôt Field Battery, in accordance with the instructions contained in Paragraph 138.

766. Soldiers transferred from Garrison to Horse Brigades, Royal Artillery, will take with them— Transfers to Horse Brigades, Royal Artillery.

1 forage cap,
1 frock,
1 pair of ankle boots,

returning all other articles to store. On joining their new Batteries they will be supplied with the articles of Clothing, special to Horse Artillery, required to complete their uniform, on the same conditions as recruits of the period in which they join, returning the frock to store, which will be transferred to the nearest Depôt Garrison Battery in accordance with the instructions contained in Paragraph 138.

767. A soldier of the Royal Artillery in a Field Brigade, transferred from dismounted to mounted duties, as also a soldier in a Field Brigade, Royal Artillery, appointed Acting Bombardier, will receive a pair of part-worn pantaloons, and return to store a pair of annual trousers. He will also receive a pair of knee boots, retaining his wellington boots for the original period for which they were issued, and also his ankle boots, which will be kept up at his own expense. If there be no part-worn pantaloons in store, one pair of trousers will be converted into pantaloons at such rates as will be promulgated from time to time in Army Circulars. The ankle boots which are out of date will be given into store. Men of R.A. transferred to mounted duties in Field Brigades.

768. A soldier of the Royal Artillery in a Field Brigade, transferred from mounted to dismounted duties, will return his pantaloons and knee boots into store, and receive a pair of trousers in lieu of the pantaloons. If transferred between 1st April and 30th September he will receive a pair of part-worn ankle boots sufficiently good to last to the following 1st October, Men of R.A. transferred dismounted duties in Field Brigades.

when they will be replaced, but if there be no part-worn ankle boots in store, compensation in lieu will be paid from date of transfer to 30th September. If transferred between 1st October and 31st March the man will receive a new pair of ankle boots to last until 30th September following.

Transfer of dismounted soldiers from Field to Garrison Brigades, or *vice versâ.*

769. A soldier of the Royal Artillery, transferred from a Garrison to a Field Brigade as a dismounted man, will not be supplied with wellington boots until the 1st April after transfer, but will be allowed compensation for the difference in value between ankle and wellington boots from date of transfer to the 31st March following. If, being a dismounted man, he is transferred from a Field to a Garrison Brigade, he will not be required to return the wellington boots into store, but will continue them in wear until the period for which they were issued has expired.

Transfer of mounted soldiers to Garrison Brigades.

770. A soldier of the Royal Artillery, transferred from mounted duties in a Horse or Field Brigade to dismounted duties in a Garrison Brigade, will return his pantaloons, knee boots, and wellington boots into store, and will be treated for annual trousers and ankle boots in the same manner as a recruit of the period in which the transfer takes place.

Kit of soldiers transferred to mounted duties, and *vice versâ.*

771. A soldier transferred from dismounted to mounted duties, who has not previously been supplied with the kit of a mounted man, will be entitled, free of expense, on the Certificate of the Officer Commanding that they have not previously been issued, to the articles necessary to complete his kit, and the issue of the same will be noted in the man's pocket ledger. He will also be entitled to a mess tin and strap, in exchange for the mess tin, cover, and strap in his possession, provided the latter are in a serviceable condition and fit for issue to a recruit. In the same way a soldier transferred from mounted to dismounted duties will be entitled to have his mess tin and strap exchanged, if serviceable, for a mess tin, cover, and strap, and to have his valise and straps taken over at a valuation under the conditions laid down in Paragraph 321. This rule will also be carried out in regard to Cavalry valises, or knapsacks and straps.

Unserviceable articles not exchanged.

772. Should the articles to be exchanged, or any of them, be unfit for re-issue to another soldier, they will not be exchanged, and the soldier will have to provide the requisite articles at his own expense.

Transfer of soldiers of Royal Engineers from mounted to dismounted duties.

773. A soldier of the Royal Engineers transferred from mounted to dismounted duties, or *vice versâ,* will be treated for pantaloons, trousers, and boots in the same manner as a recruit of the period in which he is so transferred, the unsuitable articles being returned into store for re-issue.

Conductors.

774. Conductors of Supplies, transferred from mounted to dismounted duties, or *vice versâ,* will return to store the articles

TRANSFERS—continued.

of Clothing no longer required, and will receive compensation up to the 31st March following, at the monthly rates laid down for Staff Sergeants, Army Service Corps, the usual allowances for provisions of Clothing being made after that date.

775. Transfers from the Infantry to the Cavalry and Royal Artillery will receive the extra flannel shirt supplied to the latter Corps, provided the transfer is made for the benefit of the public. From Infantry.

776. Soldiers sent from a Battalion of Infantry at home to a Foreign Battalion will be clothed in the uniform of the latter prior to embarkation. Transfers from Home to Foreign Battalions.

777. If necessary, soldiers transferred from one Regiment or Corps to another, or from mounted to dismounted duty, or *vice versâ*, may be supplied with such part-worn articles of Clothing as may be requisite to save the Clothing in their possession. Part-worn Clothing on transfer.

778. In all cases of transfer from one Regiment or Corps in the Regular Forces, to another, the Officer Commanding the Regiment or Corps to which the soldier is transferred, will provide him, from the Regimental store, gratis, unless the transfer be made at the soldier's own request for his own convenience, with such articles of Necessaries as are requisite in consequence of any difference existing in the patterns of the two Regiments or Corps. Necessaries.

779. Soldiers transferred to the Royal Engineers will, however, under all circumstances, have their kits completed at the public expense. To Royal Engineers.

780. Soldiers transferred from one Regiment or Corps of the Regular Forces to another, receiving each a bounty on transfer, will be required to complete their kits at their own expense, but will be clothed at the public expense. Soldiers who receive a bounty on transfer.

781. Each soldier proceeding from a Brigade Depôt to join a Battalion which is provided with knapsacks, will be supplied, before leaving the former, with a knapsack and straps, as Necessaries, free of charge. Soldiers joining Regiments with knapsacks.

782. Each soldier of a draft sent from a Battalion of Infantry at home, which is not provided with knapsacks, to a Battalion serving abroad which has knapsacks, will be supplied, prior to embarkation, with a knapsack and straps as Necessaries, free of charge.

783. Soldiers permitted to re-engage for a Regiment other than that in which they complete their service, will have their kits completed with such articles of Necessaries as are requisite in consequence of any difference of pattern in the kits of the two Regiments or Corps, and will have their Clothing altered for wear in their new Regiments or Corps at the public expense. See Paragraph 65. Kits of soldiers re-engaging into another Corps.

784. Soldiers transferred to serve on probation in the Army Service Corps or Army Hospital Corps, will not take with them their head-dresses, (except forage caps), tunic, dress Probationers in A.S.C. or A.H.C.

trousers, or pantaloons of the Corps from which they are transferred, but will give them into the Regimental store.

Clothing given into store to be retained.

785. The articles given into store by the soldiers mentioned in Paragraph 784, will be retained in store until the period of probation has elapsed, when, if the men be rejected and returned to their Regiments, these articles will be re-issued to them. If the soldiers be accepted the articles will be issued to other men or otherwise appropriated, as directed in Paragraph 138.

On joining the A.S.C. or A.H.C. to be completed with Clothing.

786. Soldiers joining the Army Service Corps or Army Hospital Corps on probation, will be supplied with the requisite Clothing (including forage caps), but if, after the period of probation has expired, they be rejected, the Clothing will be returned into store and disposed of as directed in Paragraph 136.

Clothing brought with men to the A.S.C. or A.H.C.

787. The Clothing brought to the Army Service Corps or Army Hospital Corps by soldiers transferred on probation, will, with the exception of boots, be retained until the period of probation has expired, when, if the men be accepted, it will be disposed of under instructions from the Director of Clothing, but, if they be rejected, it will be issued to them to enable them to return to their Corps.

Cloaks or great-coats sent with volunteers to the A.S.C. or A.H.C.

788. The cloaks or great-coats sent with soldiers transferred on probation to the Army Service Corps or Army Hospital Corps should, if possible, be condemned or worn out, in order to obviate the necessity of their being returned to the Corps whence received. When, however, serviceable cloaks or great-coats are sent, they will, on the Probationers being accepted, be returned, if of a different pattern to that used in the Army Service Corps, or Army Hospital Corps, to the Regiment or Corps from which the men came. If not of a different pattern they will be kept on charge and accounted for.

Necessaries for Probationers A.S.C. and A.H.C.

789. Each soldier serving on probation with the Transport Branch, Army Service Corps or with the Army Hospital Corps will, on joining, be supplied at the public expense with such articles of Regimental Necessaries as are requisite in consequence of difference of pattern. If the men be finally transferred to the Corps, these articles will be treated as a portion of the kit to which they become entitled on transfer. If the men be sent back to their Regiments, these articles will be taken from them and will be re-issued to other transfers on probation, until worn out, when, if condemned by a Board of Survey, they may be sold by auction, the proceeds being credited in the Pay List. Soldiers who receive part worn articles of kit for use during the period of probation, will be entitled, on being finally transferred to the Corps, to have them exchanged for new articles.

Soldiers re-transferred

790. Soldiers re-transferred to their original Regiment or Corps, on account of misconduct, will not be entitled to a

TRANSFERS—continued.

gratuitous issue of any of the articles of Necessaries which may be required to complete their kits to that of the Regiment or Corps to which they are re-transferred. for mis-conduct.

791. A Transfer Clothing Statement on Army Form H 1157 (late W.O. Form 32), showing the articles of Clothing in wear, and the year for which each article has been issued, will be forwarded with each soldier transferred, to whatever Branch of the Army, or Departments connected therewith, the man may belong. All articles of time-expired Clothing allowed to be retained for fatigue duties will also be included in this return by year of issue, Transfer Clothing Statements.

792. Care will be taken to compare the Transfer Clothing Statement (Army Form H 1157, late W.O. Form 32) with the entries in the Nominal Clothing Roll (Army Form H 1127, H 1128, H 1145, or H 1146, late W.O. Form 593, 594, 602, or 603) from which it has been prepared, and with the soldier's pocket ledger, also to see that the soldier before leaving the Regiment or Corps, has actually in his possession all the articles of Clothing specified in the Transfer Clothing Statement, and no others. Articles transferred to be checked.

793. Likewise, on the arrival of a soldier transferred to a Regiment or Corps, care will be taken to check his Transfer Clothing Statement and pocket ledger at once, and to see that he has in his possession the Clothing therein specified. The articles of Clothing will then be immediately entered from the Transfer Clothing Statement into the Nominal Clothing Roll (Army Form H 1127, H 1128, H 1145, or H 1146, late W.O. Form 593, 594, 602 or 603), any articles taken from the soldier being also entered on the debtor side of the Ledger for part-worn Clothing.

794. Transfers from the Royal Artillery to Artillery Regiments of Militia and Artillery Volunteers, will be required to wear the uniform of Royal Artillery pattern, up to the date of their discharge from the Army. The following arrangements will therefore be carried out:— From Royal Artillery to Artillery Regiments of Militia and Volunteers.

(*a.*) Soldiers from Garrison Brigades will take all their Regimental Clothing with them.

(*b.*) Mounted soldiers of Field Brigades will take all but their pantaloons, knee boots, and spurs; and dismounted soldiers will take all their Clothing.

(*c.*) Soldiers from Horse Brigades will each take a forage cap, undress jacket, pair of trousers, and pair of wellington boots, only. On joining a Militia Regiment they will be furnished with the articles they require to complete their uniform, the undress jackets and wellington boots being returned to the Batteries from which the men were transferred.

795. Transfers from the Royal Engineers to Militia Engineers will be required to wear the uniform of Royal Engineers From the Royal Engineers

TRANSFERS—continued.

to Militia Engineers.

to the date of their discharge from the Army, they will therefore take all their Regimental Clothing with them.

From Line to Militia.

796. Soldiers transferred to the Militia from Line Regiments will take only such articles of Clothing with them as will be available in the new Regiment, or can be made available by alteration. If the Clothing cannot be altered, only a forage cap, frock, pair of trousers, and pair of boots will be taken, and the soldiers transferred will be completed with Clothing at the Militia Regiment.

Great-coats of transfers to Militia.

797. Great-coats in wear by soldiers transferred, will, if of the correct pattern, be taken by them to the Militia. Soldiers transferred from Regiments or Corps using cloaks will take a worn-out cloak.

Volunteers joining the Army from the Militia.

798. When volunteers are received from the Militia, the articles of Clothing, except great-coats and capes, brought by them and found by Officers Commanding Regiments or Corps of the Regular Forces receiving them, to be in bad condition, will be taken into store, and instructions as to the disposal of such articles will be obtained from the Director of Clothing.

Articles to be returned to the Militia.

799. If the articles referred to in Paragraph 798, be in good condition they will be returned to the Militia Regiments from which the men volunteered.

Great-coats received from the Militia.

800. Great-coats and capes received with volunteers from Militia Regiments, if in good condition, will be returned to the Regiment from which they were received, but if in bad condition, the fact will be notified to the Director of Clothing, on Army Form H 1101 (late W.O. Form 130), who will give instructions as to their disposal.

Final disposal of articles brought by Militia volunteers.

801. The final disposal of any article of Clothing brought by volunteers from Militia Regiments, which has not been returned to such Regiment, will be notified to the Commanding Officer of it by the Officer Commanding the Regiment or Corps of the Regular Forces which received the article.

Soldiers remanded from Volunteer Corps.

802. Transfers to Volunteer Corps, if remanded to their Regiments, will be supplied with Clothing, on rejoining, in the same manner as in the case of ordinary transfers. See also Paragraphs 286 and 790.

For compensation claims of transfers, see Section II, *Sub-Section* XI.

SECTION XXI.—PRISONERS.

803. The Clothing in possession of soldiers (other than deserters) who may be sentenced to imprisonment for periods varying from one to one hundred and sixty-eight days will be retained for them and re-issued to them on their return to duty. The Clothing in possession of soldiers sentenced to longer periods than one hundred and sixty-eight days, will, if required, be available for issue as part-worn Clothing, and on the return of such men to duty they will be treated in the same manner as deserters, (*vide* Paragraph 816,) but if not required for re-issue during the term of imprisonment, their Clothing will be re-issued to them on their release.

Clothing to be taken into store.

804. Soldiers in confinement on the 1st April will not, when they return to duty, be entitled to new biennial articles which may have become due on that date, but will, when they return to duty, receive part-worn articles equal to those in wear by the rest of the Regiment or Corps. If there is no part-worn Clothing in store then new may be supplied.

Biennial articles to soldiers in confinement on 1st April.

805. Military convicts in the Colonies, prior to embarkation for this country, will be provided by the Colonial prison authorities, under the orders of the Governor of the Colony, with such articles of Clothing and Necessaries as may be required to ensure their cleanliness during their passage home. The cost of these articles will be admitted as a charge against the public.

Prisoners from abroad provided with articles for passage home.

806. Articles provided for military convicts sent home from the Colonies will, on committal of the men to prison after arriving in this country, be taken possession of by the escort, and will be returned into store at the Regiment to which the escort belongs, instructions as to their disposal being obtained from the Director of Clothing.

Articles given to prisoners for voyage home to be taken into store.

807. Except as laid down in Paragraph 812, the kit of a soldier sent to prison for a term not exceeding one year, will be retained by his Regiment, Corps, or Depôt, and will be re-issued to him on his release.

Kits of soldiers sentenced for one year or less.

808. Should the term of imprisonment exceed one year, and the soldier be still retained on the strength of the Regiment or Corps, his kit will be sold, the balance, if any, after paying his debts, being credited to the public. Such soldiers, on rejoining, will be supplied, at the public expense, with new articles similar to those which were sold, provided such articles were of Army pattern, but with no greater number of articles than would constitute a complete kit.

Kits of soldiers sentenced to more than a year.

PRISONERS—continued.

Articles of kit to be retained for the soldiers use at Foreign Stations.

809. If, however, the imprisonment shall commence at a Foreign Station and it be known, or can be ascertained, that the soldier will be sent home to complete his term of imprisonment, then, instead of disposing of the whole of the articles of the man's kit, his Commanding Officer will retain sufficient articles for issue to him for use on the voyage home.

Sea kits for prisoners on board ship.

810. Prisoners will, when embarked and kept under restraint on board ship, be supplied with sea kits at the public expense, but on the termination of the voyage the articles will be returned to store and sold for the benefit of the Public.

38407
Clothing.
8.

SECTION XXII.—DESERTERS AND FRAUDULENTLY ENLISTED MEN.

811. When a soldier deserts, the Clothing which he may have lost, destroyed, or taken away with him, will be struck off charge. Any Clothing which he may leave behind will be taken into store, and re-issued as part-worn. Clothing.

812. Any Articles of Necessaries left behind by the soldier will be sold with his other effects, under the provisions of the Regimental Debts Act of 1863 and the Regulations founded thereon, and the proceeds will be credited in his non-effective account. (As regards knapsack and Cavalry valise, see Paragraph 321). Necessaries.

813. The soldier will, by his desertion, forfeit all claims on account of Clothing or kit. Forfeiture of Claims.

814. When a soldier rejoins from desertion in plain clothes, he will be supplied with part-worn uniform Clothing as a temporary arrangement. If he be not retained in the Service, but discharged at once, his plain clothes, if serviceable, will be re-issued to him in lieu of the suit usually supplied at the public expense, but if he be committed to prison such plain clothes will be sent with him for issue to him if discharged on the termination of his imprisonment. Rejoining in plain clothes.

815. A soldier rejoining from desertion, will, under the sentence of the Court-Martial by which he is tried, or the award of the competent military authority dispensing with his trial, be liable to make good the value of the unexpired wear of the Clothing lost or made away with on his desertion. Value of articles lost or made away with, to be made good.

816. If he be retained in the Service, he will be supplied with part-worn Clothing when practicable, but should there be no part-worn Clothing in store, he will be treated as a recruit, except that he will not be supplied with the free issue of any article shown in the statement of issues "to be kept up by the men," and in the Infantry he will be supplied with a tunic, instead of one of the kersey frocks, care being taken that he is not placed on a better footing than he would have been had he not deserted. For these articles he will not be liable to stoppages. Clothing for men retained in the Service.

817. The soldier will also, if retained in the Service, be supplied with such articles of Necessaries as he may require, and for these articles he will be called upon to pay. Should he rejoin before his Necessaries have been sold, as provided for in Paragraph 812, the unsold articles will be returned to him, and Supply of Necessaries.

he will not be required to make any payment on account thereof.

Kits of recruits.

818. A recruit who deserts before receiving a kit will, on rejoining, be permitted, if he be retained in the Service, to receive at the public expense such articles of Necessaries as he may require.

Charges against soldiers handed over from other Regiments or Corps.

819. A soldier who, having quitted his Regiment or Corps, fraudulently enlists into another Regiment or Corps, will, under the sentenceof the Court-Martial by which he is tried, or the award of the competent military authority dispensing with his trial, be liable to make good the value of the unexpired wear of the Clothing lost or made away with on quitting his Regiment or Corps, as well as the full value of the free kit obtained by him on his fraudulent enlistment. He will also, if sent back to the Regiment or Corps which he quitted, be liable to pay for any articles of Necessaries which he may require for service in that Regiment or Corps, but such articles of the kit actually in his possession as may be made use of in the Regiment or Corps to which he is sent back, will be sent with him, the remainder being sold, and the proceeds remitted and applied towards the payment for the new articles required.

Charges against soldiers who quit their Regiment more than once.

820. If a soldier has quitted his Regiment or Corps and re-enlisted more than once, he will be liable, under the rules laid down in Paragraph 819, to make good the value of the unexpired wear of the Clothing lost or made away with on each occasion of quitting his Regiment or Corps, and the full value of each kit obtained by him on each occasion of fraudulent enlistment.

Recruits who quit their Regiments and fraudulently re-enlist.

821. A recruit who has quitted his Regiment or Corps before receiving a kit, and has fraudulently re-enlisted into another Regiment or Corps, will, if sent back to the Regiment or Corps which he quitted, be liable only to pay for such articles of Necessaries being part of the free kit, as may not be of use to him in the Regiment or Corps to which he is sent back. The remaining articles will be sent back with him, and he will not be liable for any payment in respect thereof. He will also be allowed to receive, at the public expense, such remaining articles as he may require to complete his kit. If retained in the Regiment or Corps into which he has fraudulently enlisted he will not be liable to any payment in respect of his kit.

Charges for articles of Clothing obtained by fraud

822. A soldier who, having quitted his Regiment or Corps, fraudulently enlists into another Regiment or Corps, will not, when handed over to his former Regiment or Corps, be charged with the value of any article of Clothing, obtained in the second Regiment or Corps, which may be forthcoming.

SECTION XXIII.—SOLDIERS DISCHARGED WITH IGNOMINY, AS BAD AND WORTHLESS CHARACTERS, OR FOR FRAUDULENT ENLISTMENT.

823. The uniform Clothing of all soldiers taken to prison for discharge from the Army on the termination of their imprisonment, will, excepting a pair of boots or shoes for each, invariably be brought back by the escorts, will be given into the Regimental store, and will be brought on charge in the Clothing Ledger as part-worn, the articles being disposed of as laid down in Paragraph 136. Wellington boots will be allowed for mounted soldiers and ankle boots or shoes for all others. The wellington boots retained will have been worn, at least, nine months, and the ankle boots or shoes, three months.

Uniform Clothing to be brought back by the escorts.

824. Soldiers who, on release from prison, are discharged with ignominy, or as bad and worthless characters, will be allowed to take away their Necessaries, and will also be allowed each a pair of boots or shoes, which, if not in the possession of the governor of the prison, will be obtained from the Regiments or Corps to which the men belong. The Necessaries of all soldiers sent to prisons, other than Millbank, for discharge on the termination of their imprisonment, will therefore be sent with them to prison, and will be retained by the governor of the prison for issue to the men on their release from prison.

Necessaries to be sent with the soldiers.

825. The Clothing of soldiers discharged with ignominy, or as bad and worthless characters, direct from Regiments or Corps, will, excepting a pair of boots or shoes for each, be taken into store as detailed in Paragraph 823, but their Necessaries may be taken away by them.

Soldiers discharged direct from Corps.

826. The Necessaries of soldiers originally committed to Millbank prison, but subsequently transferred to another prison, to be discharged with ignominy, or as bad and worthless characters, on the termination of their imprisonment, will, together with a pair of boots or shoes for each soldier, be forwarded by the Commanding Officer to the latter prison in sufficient time to admit of their being received by the men on their discharge.

Necessaries of soldiers originally sent to Millbank.

827. The cost of Necessaries supplied to prisoners sentenced to be discharged with ignominy, or as bad and worthless characters, will, if the men have no funds to meet the charge, be a charge against the contingent allowance.

Supply of Necessaries to Prisoners.

828. Each man convicted by the Civil power of fraudulent enlistment will only be permitted to take to prison a pair of

Men convicted of fraudulent enlistment.

socks, a pair of braces, and a shirt, as Necessaries, and those articles, together with a pair of boots, or shoes which have been worn three months, will be retained by the governor for the use of the man on discharge. Similar articles may also be taken away by a man discharged direct from a Regiment or Corps, for fraudulent enlistment.

Necessaries obtained by fraud to be taken on charge.

829. The Necessaries of men convicted of fraudulent enlistment, with the exception of those articles mentioned in Paragraph 828, will be taken on charge in the Consolidated Clothing and Necessaries Account, vouched by a certificate that the articles taken on charge are all that have been recovered. If new and unworn they will be re-issued to Recruits, as new, the previous marking being erased by a line being drawn across it; but if they have been used they will be sold, the proceeds being credited to the public on Army Form P 1915 (late W.O. Form 606.)

Soldiers sent home from India.

830. Soldiers sent home from India for discharge with ignominy, or as bad and worthless characters, will, as regards their Clothing, be treated as follows:—

(*a.*) In the case of soldiers sent home in private ships, the uniform Clothing (including forage caps) will be taken from them prior to embarkation, and they will then be supplied in lieu with plain clothes. Each soldier will also be supplied with a great-coat or cloak and cape, for use on the voyage, which coat, cloak, or cape, on the arrival of the man in this country, will be taken possession of by the Disembarking Officer, who will obtain from the Director of Clothing instructions as to its disposal.

(*b.*) In the case of soldiers sent home in troop ships the plain clothes will be put on board ship, but will not be given to the men until they disembark, as during the voyage they will continue to wear their uniform Clothing. On the termination of the voyage the uniform Clothing, including the great-coat, cloak, or cape and the forage cap in use by each soldier, will be taken possession of by the Disembarking Officer, who will issue the plain clothes in lieu, and will obtain instructions from the Director of Clothing as to the disposal of the articles taken from the men.

Soldiers sent home from other Foreign Stations.

831. Soldiers sent home from Foreign Stations, other than India, for immediate discharge will be treated as regards their Clothing in the same manner as those sent home from India, care being taken that the leggings and head-dresses (if in possession) are also given up to the Disembarking Officer.

Soldiers sent home as prisoners for subsequent discharge.

832. Soldiers sent home from Foreign Stations, other than India, to complete their term of imprisonment in civil or military prisons, and to be then discharged, will, on discharge, be supplied with plain clothes by the governors of the prisons.

SOLDIERS DISCHARGED WITH IGNOMINY, ETC.—continued.

833. Plain clothes for soldiers sent home from Foreign Stations, other than India, for immediate discharge, will be purchased locally by the Senior Commissariat Officer, at such rates as may be promulgated from time to time in Army Circulars, or they will be demanded annually from the Director of Clothing, and will be issued under instructions from the General or other Officer Commanding at the Station. When provided locally the amount will be charged as directed in Paragraphs 688 and 689.

Plain clothes to be provided locally, &c.

834. The officer present at the disembarkation of the soldiers referred to in Paragraphs 830 and 831, will make a report to the Director of Clothing, showing, according to the form given in Appendix V, the disposal of the Clothing of each man.

Report to be furnished by disembarking Officer.

SECTION XXIV.—ARMOURER-SERGEANTS.

Detail of issues.

835. The issues of Clothing to Armourer Sergeants attached to Regiments will be as detailed on pages 165 to 168.

Clothing and kit on being posted to a Corps.

836. An Armourer Sergeant will not be supplied with Clothing or kit whilst serving with the Corps of Armourers, but, on being posted to a Regiment, will receive the free kit of a recruit.

Only one free kit will be issued during the Armourer's Service.

837. No more than one free kit will be supplied to any Armourer Sergeant, and every issue of a kit to an Armourer Sergeant will be vouched by a certificate from the Officer Commanding the Corps of Armourers, to the effect that such Armourer Sergeant has not received a free kit whilst serving with the Corps, nor whilst attached to a Regiment.

Ordnance Store Stations.

838. Armourer Sergeants employed at Ordnance Store Stations are not entitled to Clothing or kit.

SECTION XXV.—LOSSES.

839. In dealing with claims for loss of Clothing, regard will be had to the principles laid down in the Royal Warrant and Regulations relating to indemnification for Losses [Clause 266, Army Circulars, 1879]. Mode of dealing with claims.

840. When articles of Clothing have been lost or become damaged while in possession of soldiers, a Regimental Board of Officers will be at once convened to investigate and report upon the cause and extent of the loss or damage. Board to investigate losses.

841. Should the Board be of opinion that the occurrence was caused by unavoidable accident or by the nature of the duty upon which the soldier was employed, and that the articles should be replaced or repaired at the public expense, their recommendation, after approval by the General or other Officer Commanding at the Station, will be transmitted to the Director of Clothing, accompanied by a report as to whether any of the damaged articles are capable of being repaired on the spot, and at what cost, in order that the necessary authority to charge the amount in the Pay List or strike the missing articles off regimental charge may be given. Result of investigation to be reported.

842. As regards articles lost or so much damaged as to be unfit for further wear, the periods they have been in use will in all cases be stated. Periods of wear to be stated.

843. Care will be taken not to include in the Report of the Board any articles of kit or sea kit, as they will be dealt with in accordance with the provisions contained in the Royal Warrant and Regulations relating to indemnification for Losses [Clause 266, Army Circulars, 1879]. Necessaries.

844. The loss by theft of Clothing in possession of individual soldiers will fall upon the man in whose possession it was when stolen. Losses by theft.

845. Articles issued under authority from the Director of Clothing to replace Clothing lost or irreparably damaged will always be issued in kind and will, when practicable, be part-worn and, as nearly as possible, in the same stage of wear as the articles lost or damaged. Issues to replace losses.

846. Soldiers losing their Necessaries on becoming prisoners of war will, if requisite, on rejoining their Regiments or Corps, be supplied with fresh Necessaries at the public expense if they shall not have received indemnification for their loss, and shall be recommended under the provisions of the Army Discipline Act, 1879. Necessaries of prisoners of war.

SECTION XXVI.—STORE CHESTS.

Supply.

847. Store chests for the carriage of surplus Clothing and Necessaries will be provided, when actually required, at the public expense, upon application to the Director of Clothing. The number allowed will not exceed:—

Two for each Infantry Battalion;
One for each Depôt of an Infantry Regiment;
Three for each West India Regiment;
Four for each Cavalry Regiment;
One for each Depôt of a Cavalry Regiment;
Two for each Battery of Artillery;
One for each Division of the Coast Brigade, Royal Artillery;
Two for each Troop or Field Company, Royal Engineers;
Two for the Depôt Royal Engineer Troops;
One for each Company of Royal Engineers;
Three for the Depôt Army Hospital Corps;
Two for each Company of Army Service Corps.

Duration and repair.

848. They will be required to last fifteen years. The actual cost of repairs on account of fair wear and tear of chests on charge of Regiments or Corps will be defrayed by the public, but all such repairs will be specially reported to the Director of Clothing, the proceedings of a Board of Officers, convened to inquire into the circumstances under which the repairs became necessary, being forwarded with the report.

Renewal.

849. When application for a renewal of these articles is made, it will be accompanied by the proceedings of a Board of Survey, showing how long the chests have been in use, and the circumstances under which they have become unserviceable.

SECTION XXVII.—CONVEYANCE OF CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES.

850. When a Regiment, Battalion, Battery, Troop, Company, Depôt, or Detachment moves from one Station to another, the expense of conveying such surplus Clothing and Necessaries as are necessarily in store will be defrayed by the public. Surplus Clothing and Necessaries.

851. At Home Stations all charges for the conveyance of Clothing and Necessaries will appear in the Pay Lists without pre-audit by the Director of Clothing (*vide* Paragraph 685), but they will be supported by the proper vouchers, showing the number and weight of the packages in which they were packed, and a certificate that they contained *bonâ fide* Government property. Charges at home.

852. At Foreign Stations the carriage of surplus Clothing and Necessaries will be provided and paid for by the Senior Commissariat Officer. Foreign Stations.

853. All Clothing and Necessaries forwarded from Stations at home to the Royal Army Clothing Depôt, or from one Regiment or Corps to another, will be sent through the Contractors for the carriage of Clothing and Necessaries, the names and addresses of whom will be published from time to time in Army Circulars. See also Paragraph 917. To be forwarded through the Contract Carrier.

854. All Clothing or Necessaries ordered to be forwarded to the Royal Army Clothing Depôt, will be consigned to the Storekeeper, and separate vouchers or "Bills of Lading" will be furnished for them. Consignment of Clothing.

855. In the transmission of stores care will be taken to ensure proper packing, and that the packages are of sufficient strength. Stores to be properly packed.

856. The labels of all packages sent to the Royal Army Clothing Depôt will show distinctly the Regiments or Corps from which such packages are sent, and care will be taken to affix the labels effectually. Labels to show whence forwarded.

857. The date and number of the order directing the return of stores will be accurately inserted in the headings of both vouchers and bills of lading, and a corresponding date and number will be conspicuously marked on the outside of each case or package, so as to enable the consignee to identify them immediately on receipt. Order for return to be quoted on voucher and packages.

858. When surplus part-worn, or worn-out Clothing, is packed for transmission to any Officer who may be directed to receive it, an inventory of the articles in each package will be placed in such package, which inventory will be signed by the packer, and, if practicable, by the person who witnessed the packing. Inventory to be placed inside each package.

Section XXVII. Conveyance of Clothing and Necessaries.

Surplus Clothing at home to be sent direct to R.A.C. Depôt.

859. Surplus Clothing, or part-worn Clothing (including head-dresses) in possession of Regiments or Corps at Home Stations will, on receipt of instructions to that effect, be forwarded direct to the Storekeeper, Royal Army Clothing Depôt, and will not be delivered to the Ordnance Store Officer.

Issues from Head Quarters of Coast Brigade.

860. The cost of the carriage of Necessaries issued by Head-Quarters of the Divisions of the Coast Brigade, Royal Artillery to Detachments, will be admitted as a charge in the Pay List if supported by the Carrier's receipt and a certificate that the articles were *bonâ fide* War Department Necessaries.

Non-delivery of consignments.

861. When articles for which the Carrier's note and the vouchers have been received, have not been delivered at the Regiment or Corps, Commanding Officers will report such non-delivery, in the first instance, to the contract carrier or his local agent, and should any further delay take place in the delivery of the articles, or should the public service be inconvenienced by such non-delivery, the matter will be reported to the Director of Clothing.

See also Section XXXI. Packages.

SECTION XXVIII.—WINTER CLOTHING.

862. Regiments and drafts proceeding to Canada between the 15th October and 1st April will, for their first winter, be supplied with the articles of warm Clothing for each soldier detailed at page 249. Detail of articles.

863. Soldiers volunteering, or soldiers received from other Regiments stationed in Canada will not receive a second supply, but will bring their winter equipment with them. Soldiers volunteering.

864. Conductors of Supplies and of Stores, Non-commissioned Officers of the Garrison Staff, Barrack Sergeants and Military Store Clerks will also be supplied, if demanded before embarkation, with similar articles for their first winter in Canada. Conductors, &c.

865. To defray the expense of renewals or repairs of the Winter Clothing during the time the men serve in Canada, an allowance, according to rates which will be promulgated from time to time, will be granted to each soldier present and effective on the 1st October of each year subsequent to the year in which the articles were issued to them. The charge in the Pay List will be supported by the receipts of the soldiers who have been paid the allowance, on Army Form P 1917 (late W.O. Form 604.) Renewals and repairs.

866. This allowance will not be issued when it is known that a Regiment or Corps or individual soldier will leave the country shortly after the 1st October, but if it be necessary that the Winter Clothing should be taken into wear, the actual expense incurred by soldiers in the repair of the same, not exceeding the annual authorised rate, will be allowed, on its being reported to the Director of Clothing, supported by a detail of the work done. Repairing allowance not issued in certain cases.

867. Soldiers re-engaging in Canada who have already received a winter outfit will not receive a second issue on re-engagement, but will be granted the annual allowance for repairs on the same conditions as other soldiers. Re-engaged soldiers.

868. Men who, having left the Army, re-enlist in Canada, and continue to serve in the Dominion, will be supplied with a winter outfit on the 1st October following their re-enlistment. Re-enlisted soldiers.

869. Warm Clothing, when worn out, or when a Regiment or individual soldier leaves the station for a temperate climate, will, whether worn out or not, be given up to the Senior Ordnance Store Officer, and such articles as are serviceable will be retained by him for re-issue, the remainder being sold and a report of the steps taken being made to the Director of Clothing, both by the Officer giving up the articles and by the Officer receiving them. The articles not worn out will be required to be given Worn-out Clothing and on movements of Troops. Clothing to be returned to store in a clean condition.

into store in as clean and serviceable condition as can reasonably be expected, due allowance being made for fair wear and tear.

Leaving a cold Station in the middle of the cold season.

870. Should it, however, happen that a Regiment or individual soldier leaves the Station where warm Clothing is worn, after it has been taken into wear, but before its use for the winter season has been discontinued, the Clothing may be continued in wear until arrival at the new Station, when it will be given into store and disposed of under instructions from the Director of Clothing.

Duration.

871. The fur caps and leather lined mitts will last three years; the Canadian knee boots, two years; the vests or jerseys, four years; the drawers, two years; and the woollen comforters, five years.

Soldiers imprisoned for more than a year.

872. The warm Clothing of soldiers sentenced to upwards of twelve months' imprisonment will be taken into store and re-issued, or otherwise disposed of, under instructions from the Director of Clothing. On the release of soldiers from prison (if in Canada) they will be supplied with part-worn articles similar to those taken into store, or, if no part-worn articles be in store, new may be issued.

Store at Halifax.

873. A stock of winter Clothing sufficient for six hundred men will be kept up at Halifax, Nova Scotia.

Invalids from Bermuda.

874. For the use of invalids coming home from Bermuda *viâ* Halifax, Nova Scotia, fifty sets of warm Clothing, each set consisting of a pair of flannel drawers, a flannel jersey and a woollen comforter, will be sent by the Ordnance Store Officer at Halifax to the Ordnance Store Officer, Bermuda, before the 1st October in each year.

Care of Clothing in store at Bermuda.

875. Great care will be taken of the articles of warm Clothing so long as any remain on charge at Bermuda, so that they may not become deteriorated by climate or damaged by insects or vermin.

Warm Clothing for each invalid embarked.

876. When any invalids are sent home from Bermuda *viâ* Halifax, Nova Scotia, between the 1st October and 31st March, either by packet, or by troop ship, a set of warm Clothing for each soldier will be placed on board ship in charge of the Officer in Command, if there be one, or if not, in charge of the Medical Officer.

When to be issued.

877. On approaching Canada, if the Medical Officer shall consider it necessary (but not otherwise) a set of warm Clothing will be issued on loan to such soldiers as require it to protect them from the cold, and on the termination of the voyage it will be given up to the Officer Commanding the Depôt, Regiment, or Hospital, to which the men may be sent on arrival in England.

Disposal on arrival at destination.

878. When the invalids arrive at their destination in England the warm Clothing issued to them will be taken into store, instructions as to its disposal being obtained from the Director

WINTER CLOTHING—continued.

of Clothing. Should any articles be deficient, their full value will be recovered from the men and credited to the public, the particulars of the same being reported to the Director of Clothing. Deficiencies.

879. Should none of the warm Clothing have been issued on the voyage, or should a portion of it remain unissued, it will be delivered up to the Ordnance Store Officer at the port of disembarkation, and be forwarded by him to the Storekeeper, Royal Army Clothing Depôt, a report of the circumstance being transmitted to the Director of Clothing. Balance in hand on termination of voyage to be given into store.

880. On each issue being made, the Ordnance Store Officer at Bermuda will furnish a report to the Director of Clothing, showing the number of articles issued, the name of the ship in which placed, the names of the invalids, together with the Corps to which they belong (distinguishing the particular Battery, Company, or Regiment if necessary) and their probable destination, as also the name, rank and Regiment of the Officer in charge. Ordnance Officer at Bermuda to report issues.

881. After the 31st March in each year any sets of warm Clothing remaining on charge at Bermuda, will be returned to Halifax by the vessel which almost invariably proceeds from Bermuda to Halifax, with troops, in the spring of the year. Balance in Bermuda to be returned to Halifax.

SECTION XXIX.—TROOPS IN THE FIELD.

I.—Introductory.
II.—Extra Clothing.
III.—Clothing and Necessaries.

I. INTRODUCTORY.

882. The following Regulations for the supply of extra Clothing, and Clothing and Necessaries, will be carried out when Troops are ordered for active service in the Field, but they may be modified according to circumstances, or as the exigencies of the case may require.

883. A General Officer Commanding at a Foreign Station who shall, by the issue of a General Order, direct these Regulations to be carried out, will immediately forward a copy of such General Order to the Director of Clothing.

884. Should a General Officer Commanding an Army in the Field consider it advisable to authorise a special extra issue of articles of Clothing to the soldiers of any Regiment or Corps under his command on account of extra wear and tear of the articles in their possession, or to replace losses, he will also forward to the Director of Clothing a copy of the General Order authorising the issue. Extra issues of articles of Necessaries will not be made at the public expense.

Extra Clothing not supplied as a matter of right.

885. Articles of extra Clothing cannot, however, be demanded as a matter of right, nor will the non-issue of any of the articles be admitted as constituting a claim for compensation.

Destruction of Clothing.

886. Should a General Officer consider it necessary on sanitary or other grounds to direct the destruction of any articles of Clothing or Necessaries, he will, in promulgating the General Order, instruct Officers Commanding Regiments or Corps to furnish him with detailed statements of the articles, whether new, part-worn, or worn-out, which it has been found necessary to destroy, and will forward the same to the Director of Clothing.

II. EXTRA CLOTHING.

Detail of articles.

887. Upon a Regiment receiving orders to take part in active operations in the Field, the Officer Commanding will

EXTRA CLOTHING—continued.

demand extra Clothing for the soldiers present and effective in the Regiment or Corps under his command.

888. A detail of articles which would probably be issued, according as the climate of the destination may be cold, temperate, or tropical, is given at page 264, which detail will be modified as circumstances require, but as the articles (except cholera belts) are such as are not usually kept in stock, they may not be ready in time for the embarkation of the Troops. Those which it may be decided to issue will, however, be supplied as soon as they can be procured.

889. The requisitions for the articles will be forwarded to the Director of Clothing with the least possible delay after Officers Commanding have received instructions to hold their Regiments or Corps in readiness for active operations. No issues will, however, be made on these requisitions unless the articles are in store, and the Regiments or Corps are actually engaged in the Field or are upon the point of embarking for such service.

Requisitions before embarkation.

Supply.

890. Requisitions will be accompanied by size rolls, and care will be taken in measuring the soldiers that ample margin is left to enable the articles to fit easily over the ordinary Clothing, special attention being paid to the sizes of the boots, and due allowance being made for the thickness of the woollen stockings and jerseys supplied with the equipment for cold climates.

Size rolls.

891. Requisitions from Regiments on actual service will be addressed to the Senior Ordnance Store Officer at the base of operations, and will be countersigned by the General Officer Commanding the Expeditionary Force, or by an Officer duly authorized by him.

Requisition on active service.

892. The Senior Ordnance Store Officer at the base of operations will demand from the Director of Clothing such articles as will be necessary to enable him to replace articles worn out, damaged, lost, or otherwise disposed of, and will issue them on such conditions as may from time to time be furnished for his guidance.

Ordnance Store Officer to demand.

893. The knee-boots, waterproof capes, watch coats, pilot coats, and sheepskin coats will be renewed at the public expense; but only when absolutely necessary, and any application for a fresh issue will be accompanied by the report of a Garrison Board countersigned by the General Officer Commanding, and by a statement showing when the last supply was made.

Articles to be renewed at the public expense.

894. The other articles will be required to be kept up by the soldiers, and Commanding Officers will therefore take care that they are not worn unnecessarily when not required by the exigencies of the climate.

Articles to be kept up by the men.

895. When not required, the knee boots, waterproof capes, watch coats, pilot coats, and sheepskin coats will be returned

Articles not in use to be

EXTRA CLOTHING—continued.

returned to store.

into store for re-issue when demanded, care being taken by the Commanding Officer that he obtains a receipt for them. Upon their receipt the Officer in charge of Stores will cause them to be inspected, and the value of any articles found unserviceable through unfair usage will be charged to the Regiments or Corps in which they may have been in use at rates proportionate to the condition of the articles and the periods they have been in wear.

Articles unfairly used to be charged for.

Extra Clothing to be stored in a convenient place.

896. In the event of extra Clothing not being required by soldiers on board ship at the outset of the voyage, Commanding Officers will cause it to be stored in such part of the ship as may be easily accessible, in order that no difficulty may be experienced in serving it out to the men on their arrival in latitudes where it may be required to be worn.

Regiments going to Canada on active service.

897. Regiments proceeding to Canada and receiving the extra articles of Clothing for cold climates under Paragraph 862, prior to their arrival, will not have any claim to the winter Clothing sanctioned by Paragraph 888, but they will be entitled to draw the annual allowance on the 1st October in each year succeeding their disembarkation, to assist in defraying the expense of its renewal and repair.

III. CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES.

Clothing to be given up.

898. Regiments ordered on active service will return to the nearest Ordnance store, the articles of Clothing prescribed in the tables at pages 266 and 267 as not to be carried in the Field, and these articles will be re-issued when required. Care will be taken that a receipt is obtained from the Ordnance Store Officer for any articles given into store.

Instructions as to disposal of Clothing will be applied for.

899. If at a Home Station at the time of the receipt of the order to proceed on active service, the Commanding Officer will obtain instructions from the Director of Clothing before returning the articles to store, but if at a Foreign Station, such instructions will not be applied for, and when the articles have been given up, the Commanding Officer will forward a report to the Director of Clothing showing the numbers returned to store, with their dates of issue.

Necessaries not to be carried in the Field

900. The Necessaries detailed in the tables, pages 268 and 269, as not to be carried in the Field, may be disposed of by the soldier with the permission of his Commanding Officer. Men returning home as effective soldiers will have their kits completed at the public expense with new articles corresponding to those disposed of.

Special articles.

901. Special articles of Clothing or Necessaries, as detailed at page 265, will be issued for service in the Field for the Regiments or Corps enumerated.

Issues by Ordnance Store Officer

902. The Clothing actually required by the Troops while on active service will be issued by the Ordnance Store Department on demands approved by the General or other Officer Com-

CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES—continued.

manding, or by an Officer duly authorised by him. The delivery vouchers will be rendered with the Clothing Account of the Regiment or Corps to the Director of Clothing. For Officers, see Paragraph 350.

903. The Necessaries in store at each Regiment will be given over to the Senior Ordnance Store Officer accompanying the Army or Force, whose receipt will be obtained, and Officers Commanding, requiring Necessaries, will make their demands direct upon the Ordnance Store Department, and the Commissary-General of Ordnance will send, with the articles supplied, priced delivery and receipt vouchers. For Officers, see Paragraph 350.

Necessaries to be issued by Ordnance Store Officer.

904. The receipt voucher will be signed by the Officer Commanding and returned to the Ordnance Store Department, with a notification on it stating the period of the Regimental Account in which the value of the articles will be credited to the public. The delivery voucher will be attached to the Regimental Pay List in support of the credit.

Value of Necessaries.

905. On the embarkation of an Army Corps for active service the Director of Clothing will forward to the Senior Ordnance Store Officer at the base of operations sufficient reserves of Clothing and Necessaries (see pages 275 to 277) keeping him informed of the quantities sent, but so soon as the Troops shall have arrived at the base of operations, the Commissary-General of Ordnance will be responsible for transmitting his demands for such quantities, and in such time, as may be necessary to meet all requirements. Clothing will be sent in assorted sizes; the frocks without facings. Sets of facings will be sent which can be attached on the spot. A small store of Clothing and Necessaries and materials will be carried in the Quartermaster's waggon, as detailed in the tables, pages 270 to 274.

Reserve store on embarkation of an Army Corps.

Store carried in the Quartermaster's waggon.

906. The materials carried in the Quartermaster's waggon will be replaced when the Commanding Officer certifies that they have been expended in the public service, but the Clothing and Necessaries will be issued on the conditions contained in Paragraphs 902 and 903, a report being forwarded to the Senior Ordnance Store Officer with the demand for Necessaries to replace those issued, showing the Pay List in which the value of the same has been credited to the public. A statement of the articles sold, and the rate at which sold, will also be attached to the Regimental Pay List in support of the credit.

Replacement of articles in the Quartermaster's waggon.

907. An Officer will be detailed, with a small staff of artificers and issuers, to act under the orders of the Commissary-General of Ordnance and will be placed in charge of all duties connected with Clothing and Necessaries.

An Officer to be in charge of Clothing.

908. Chests of tools for the use of shoemakers containing the articles detailed at page 278 will be issued for service in the Field in the following proportions, viz:—

Tool chests for shoemakers.

CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES—continued.

1 for each Regiment of Cavalry.
1 for each Battery of Royal Artillery.
1 for each Troop or Company of Royal Engineers, or for the half Telegraph Troop, Royal Engineers.
1 for each Battalion of Infantry.
1 for each Company of Army Service Corps whether Transport, Commissariat, or Ordnance Store.
2 for the Army Hospital Corps.

Exchange of tools.

909. The tools will be replaced when it is certified by a Board of Survey that they have become unserviceable from fair wear and tear, or that they have been unavoidably lost through the exigencies of war.

Lanyards, tins of grease, and clasp knives.

910. The first issue of lanyards, tins of grease, and of clasp knives to soldiers of whose kits these articles do not form part, will be free, but subsequent issues will be at the expense of the men.

Soap and tobacco.

911. Soap required for other purposes than as part of the soldier's kit, and tobacco, will be supplied to the Troops on repayment, by the Commissariat.

SECTION XXX.—REGIMENTAL TRANSPORT.

912. Each soldier of a Battalion of Foot Guards or of a Battalion of Infantry of the Line and Rifles, under training as a driver, or when employed as a driver of Regimental Transport, or as Non-commissioned Officer in charge of the Regimental Transport, will be supplied with a pair of spurs, a stable bag, a horse rubber, a pair of drawers, a pair of overalls, and a pair of leather gaiters as well as the ordinary supply of Clothing. Soldiers of the Foot Guards so employed will be supplied with a scarlet kersey frock in lieu of the white jacket. Detail of articles.

913. These articles will be demanded from the Director of Clothing and at the conclusion of the service for which they are issued, will, with the exception of the drawers, be returned to the Storekeeper, Royal Army Clothing Depôt, any articles deficient being charged for at half their value at the rate given in the price list current at the time. Demand and return of.

914. Should it be necessary to retain these articles for a year or more they will not be exchanged until condemned by a Board of Survey as worn out and unfit for use. Exchange.

SECTION XXXI.—PACKAGES.

To be returned to R.A.C. Depôt.

915. Officers Commanding Regiments or Corps stationed in Great Britain at places where there is railway communication with London, will return to the Store-keeper, Royal Army Clothing Depôt, Grosvenor Road, London, all packing canvas, casks, and cases, received with Clothing or Necessaries.

916. The small sized empty packages will be packed inside the larger packages before being delivered to the Contract Carrier.

Return to be entrusted to the Contract Carriers.

917. The return of the empty packages will be entrusted to the agents of the Contract Carriers for the carriage of Clothing and Necessaries for the time being, and to no other contractor or carrier, and will be so arranged that the gross weight of packages returned shall in no case (except when a Regiment or Corps is about to leave a Station), be less than one hundred and twelve pounds. Packages will be sent by ordinary goods trains, unless under very special and urgent circumstances, which will in each case be reported to the Director of Clothing.

To be sent by goods train.

Labels to show whence forwarded.

918. The labels of all packages sent to the Royal Army Clothing Depôt will show distinctly the Regiments or Corps from which such packages are sent, and care will be taken to affix the labels effectually.

Exceptional stations.

919. At Stations in Great Britain from whence there is no direct communication with London, Commanding Officers will apply to the Director of Clothing for instructions as to the disposal of empty packages.

Ireland and abroad.

920. Regiments or Corps stationed in Ireland, and abroad, will hand over empty packages to the nearest Ordnance Store Officer, or, at Stations where there is no Ordnance Officer, to the Commissariat Officer.

Tools for opening.

921. Tools for opening packages are supplied by the Ordnance Store Department under the "Equipment Regulations."

Nails for fastening.

922. The cost of nails, or twine, when requisite for fastening casks, cases, or bales of Clothing and Necessaries sent from Regiments or Corps to Detachments, will be allowed on application to the Director of Clothing.

Army Hospital Corps and Army Service Corps.

923. Detachments of the Army Service Corps or Army Hospital Corps stationed in Great Britain may, if they have no store accommodation, and if the weight shall not come up to one hundred and twelve pounds, deliver the empty packages to the nearest Ordnance Store Officer.

PACKAGES—continued.

924. During the period a Commanding Officer shall hold the annual Clothing of a Regiment or Corps in preparation for the general issue to the soldiers under his command he will retain any number of packages on hand which he may consider necessary to meet the requirements of the service in the event of the Regiment or Corps being ordered to move before the annual issue to the men has been effected.

Packages may be temporarily retained.

925. Officers Commanding Regiments, Corps, or Battalions at Stations at which there are Garrison Needlework Associations may, when applied to, hand over to the Secretary of an Association any empty packages or wrappers in their possession which may be required by any such Association.

Packages for Garrison Needlework Associations.

926. A formal receipt for packages or wrappers delivered to a Needlework Association need not be taken, but a temporary receipt will be taken and the usual vouchers will be forwarded to the Storekeeper, Royal Army Clothing Depôt, Grosvenor Road, London, S.W. charging that Officer with the articles. The voucher will state distinctly that they had been forwarded through such an Association and on the delivery of the articles to the Storekeeper he will give the usual receipt.

Receipts for packages sent to Needlework Associations.

927. Material for packing War Department Necessaries on charge of, and issued from, Head Quarters of Divisions, Coast Brigade, Royal Artillery, to Detachments, will be supplied on demand, provided the packages in which the Necessaries were originally packed cannot be utilised for the purpose.

Materials for packing to Coast Brigade R.A.

SECTION XXXII.—INSTRUCTIONS FOR REGIMENTS OR CORPS AND DRAFTS PROCEEDING TO AND RETURNING FROM INDIA.

I.—General Instructions.
II.—Regiments or Corps proceeding to India.
III.—Regiments or Corps returning from India.

I. GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS.

Date of transfer.

928. Regiments and Corps or Drafts are transferred from the Imperial to the Indian Establishment from the day inclusive on which they embark for India.

929. Regiments or Corps returning home from India are placed on the Imperial Establishment from the day inclusive on which the disembarkation takes place in the United Kingdom or at any Foreign Station under the Imperial Government.

930. Detachments or individual soldiers returning from India, and joining Depôts or Corps for further service, are borne on the Imperial Establishment from the date inclusive of their disembarkation in the United Kingdom.

931. Invalids and time-expired soldiers returning from India are borne upon the Indian Establishment up to the date of their discharge, or, if the invalids be found fit for further service, up to the date upon which they are sent to a Depôt, Regiment, or Corps for duty.

Survey Committee.

932. Claims between Indian and Imperial Revenues, on account of Clothing and Necessaries, are adjusted by a Committee composed of Officers acting on behalf of the Secretary of State for War and the Secretary of State for India respectively.

Private arrangements for the supply of Clothing.

933. Officers Commanding Regiments or Corps embarking for India will not enter into any private arrangements for the supply of boots or other articles of Clothing which may become due to the soldiers of the Regiment or Corps under their command subsequent to the date of such embarkation.

Necessaries imported liable to duty.

934. Necessaries imported into India by Commanding Officers without the intervention of the Government of India are liable to duty.

935. Clothing Regulations for British Troops serving in India are issued by the India Government.

II. REGIMENTS OR CORPS PROCEEDING TO INDIA.

936. About two months before the embarkation of a Regiment or Corps for India, the whole of the Clothing, and also the Colours, Colour belts, Colour cases, Clothing chests, and Drum Majors' staves and belts, will be inspected by the Committee of Survey, and any articles which are unserviceable will be replaced on requisitions signed by the Inspecting Officers and countersigned by the Commanding Officer, being forwarded to the Director of Clothing. At this Survey any exceptional deterioration will be pointed out to the Inspecting Officers, and the causes thereof stated. **Survey of Clothing prior to embarkation.**

937. A statement, signed by the Commanding Officer, will be handed to the Inspecting Officers, showing the condition and dates of issue of all cloaks, great coats, capes, spurs, or other articles of Clothing in possession of soldiers who may be absent either on leave or on duty.

938. Officers Commanding Regiments or Corps under orders for India, and Officers Commanding Corps or Depôts from which drafts are under orders for India, will forward to the Under Secretary of State for India, India Office, London, S.W., demands for helmets for wear in India, at least two months before the embarkation takes place. The demands will be accompanied by size rolls. **Helmets for wear in India.**

939. Helmets will, as a rule, be issued to the troops after disembarkation in India: but in cases where part-worn wicker helmets are available in store in this country, they will be issued prior to embarkation, the period fixed for their duration being reduced. **Part-worn helmets.**

940. No allowance will be granted to Officers Commanding Corps to enable them to provide helmets for the use of the soldiers under their command for service in India. **Helmet allowance discontinued.**

941. Troops proceeding to India from the Colonies will not take their helmets with them, but will deliver them to the Senior Ordnance Store Officer, and two months before the embarkation takes place, demands and size rolls for the helmets required on arrival in India, will be forwarded to the Superintendent and Agent for Army Clothing, Bombay. **Helmets for Troops proceeding from the Colonies.**

942. Indents and size rolls for Clothing required on arrival in India, will be forwarded two months before the embarkation takes place in England, to the Superintendent and Agent for Army Clothing of the Presidency in which the Regiment or Corps will be stationed. **Demands for Clothing required on arrival in India.**

943. Regiments of Cavalry, Battalions of Infantry, Batteries of Royal Artillery, and Companies of Royal Engineers proceeding to India will take with them a supply of Necessaries equal to twelve months' consumption, for use on arrival in India. **Twelve months supply of Necessaries.**

944. Each twelve months' supply will contain a sealed pattern of each description of article issued. **Sealed patterns.**

REGIMENTS OR CORPS PROCEEDING TO INDIA—continued.

Detail of Necessaries.

945. A detail of the maximum number of articles composing a twelvemonth's supply of Necessaries fer each arm of the Service is given at pages 262 and 263, and care will be taken that, in making demands, these qnantities are not exceeded.

Demands for twelve months' supply of Necessaries.

946. The twelvemenths' supply of Necessaries will be demanded from the Director of Clothing immediately a Regiment or Corps is placed under orders for embarkation. These Necessaries will be packed for shipment to India, and will be placed on board the vessel in which the Regiment or Corps will embark, or, if there be not sufficient room in such vessel, in a ve el proceeding to India on an early date.

Surplus Necessaries of Corps embarking from the Colonies.

947. Regiments or Corps proceeding from the Colonies to India wil take with them such surplus Necessaries remaining in the Regimental store as can be used in India, and these articles will be taken into account in making the demand for a twelvemonth's supply, a deduction being made accordingly.

Value of Necessaries sold to be paid to Indian Government.

948. The proceeds of the sale of the Necessaries sent out with Regiments or Corps proceeding to India, and of such surplus articles as are taken by Regiments or Corps from the Colonies, will be paid over to the Local Authorities in India, and will not be remitted to this Country, nor credited to the Imperial Government.

Statement of Clothing in possession on embarkation.

949. A Statement, on Army Form H 1167, of the Clothing in the possession of a Regiment of Cavalry, a Battalion of Infantry, a Battery of Royal Artillery, or a Company of Royal Engineers, on embarkation for India, will be forwarded to the Director of Clothing, in the case of Regiments or Corps embarking at Home, from Malta, Port Said, or Suez, and in the case of Regiments or Corps embarking at any Foreign Station, from the first port at which the vessel conveying the troops calls. The statement will show the ranks, grades, badges, cloaks, capes, great-coats, spurs for knee boots, sashes, Colours, Colour belts, Colour cases, Clothing chests, and Drum Major's staves and belts, with the year of issue, but the month need not be stated.

Statement to be carefully compiled.

950. The greatest possible care will be taken in the compilation of the statement, in order to avoid future references to India. In the statement the number of articles of Clothing, as well as the drill suits and cap covers, will agree with the numbers of soldiers embarked, or an explanation will be given.

Latest issues only shown.

951. The latest issues of each article only will be shown in the Statement.

Boots.

952. In the case of the Cavalry, Royal Artillery (Horse and Field Brigades), and Royal Engineers, two pairs of boots for each soldier will be shown, but in all other Arms of the Service, one pair for each soldier will be included in the statement.

Wellington boots, R.A.

953. In the case of dismounted soldiers of Field Brigades Royal Artillery, the wellington boots (for the purposes of account only) will be considered as an annual issue, and will be so shown in the statement.

REGIMENTS OR CORPS PROCEEDING TO INDIA—continued.

954. The time-expired Clothing permitted to be retained under Paragraph 61, will be given into store prior to embarkation, under instructions from the Director of Clothing. **Worn-out Clothing.**

955. A detailed statement of the surplus Necessaries taken to India by Regiments or Corps embarking from Foreign Stations, together with their value calculated at the rates in force at the time, will be forwarded to the Director of Clothing immediately on embarkation. **Statement of surplus Necessaries Abroad.**

956. Under no circumstances will any leggings, or any surplus articles of Clothing, great-coats, cloaks, capes, or head-dresses be taken to India by Regiments or Corps. **No surplus Clothing to be taken.**

957. In the case of Regiments or Corps at home, application will be made to the Director of Clothing in sufficient time to allow of instructions being given for the disposal of any surplus or time-expired Clothing prior to embarkation, but in the case of Regiments or Corps at Foreign Stations any surplus Clothing, and any article of either Clothing or Necessaries of a pattern that cannot be used in India, will be given up to the Ordnance Store Officer at the Station, before embarkation, the particulars being reported to the Director of Clothing. **Disposal of surplus Clothing on embarkation.**

958. Surplus Necessaries in possession of Regiments or Corps at Home Stations will be left with the Depôt on embarkation. **Surplus Necessaries at Home.**

959. Immediately after the embarkation of each Draft, a return of the Clothing in possession will be forwarded to the Director of Clothing, on Army Form H 1105 (late W.O. Form 112), by the Officer Commanding the Regiment, Depôt, or Corps from which the Draft is sent, except in the case of the Royal Artillery, when the returns will be prepared by Officers Commanding Depôt Batteries. **Drafts.**

960. Drafts for India will not take with them spurs for knee boots, nor a twelvemonth's supply of Necessaries. **Spurs for knee boots.**

III. REGIMENTS OR CORPS RETURNING FROM INDIA.

961. All articles of Necessaries of Army Pattern, not special to India, which remain on regimental charge at the date of embarkation will be brought home by the Regiments or Corps, and laid before the Committee of Survey, who inspects the accoutrements, Clothing, and stores, in possession of the Regiment or Corps, within one week after its arrival in the United Kingdom. At this Survey attention will be drawn to any exceptional deterioration which may have occurred, and the causes thereof will be stated. **Necessaries of Army Pattern to be brought home and surveyed.**

962. Prior to the survey of Clothing and Necessaries brought home by Regiments or Corps taking place, the Commanding Officer will hand over to the Surveying Officers representing the War Office and India Office respectively, a copy of the **Board of Survey on Necessaries in India to be given to**

REGIMENTS OR CORPS RETURNING FROM INDIA—continued.

Surveying Officers at home.

report of the Regimental Board of Survey held upon the Necessaries in India, showing their condition on embarkation, and the number of each article in possession, and will also furnish them on Army Form H 1112 (late W.O. Form 586) with a statement of the number of articles issued during the voyage.

Clothing brought home.

963. A statement of the Clothing brought home will also be supplied to the Committee of Survey on Army Form H 1106 (late W.O. Form 113.)

Clothing in possession of soldiers absent.

964. A statement, signed by the Commanding Officer, will be handed to the Inspecting Officers, showing the condition, and dates of issue, of all articles of Clothing in possession of soldiers absent from any cause.

Regiments going to an Imperial Colony.

965. Similar statements will be furnished by Regiments or Corps proceeding from India to any Foreign Station under the control of the Imperial Government.

Surplus material or garniture.

966. In the event of any surplus materials or garniture being brought home from India, a statement of the same will be handed to the Inspecting Officers, who will report on on it, and care will be taken to include in the separate Army Forms only such articles as appertain thereto.

Requisitions for articles to replace those condemned.

967. When the survey has taken place, requisitions for any articles required to replace those which may have become obsolete or unserviceable, will be at once forwarded to the Director of Clothing, in order that no time may be lost in completing the articles required by Regiments or Corps.

Articles not to be taken on charge without authority.

968. No Clothing or Necessaries brought from India will be taken on charge on account of the Imperial Government without special instructions from the Director of Clothing.

Canvas kit bags.

969. Canvas kit bags brought from India will be required to be returned to the India Store Department, Belvidere Road, London, S.E.

Decision of Surveying Officers to be final.

970. No complaint of unfitness for service of any article passed as serviceable by the Joint Committee of Survey, will be entertained.

SECTION XXXIII.—INFECTIOUS AND CONTAGIOUS DISEASES.

971. The Clothing of soldiers who have had small-pox, scarlet fever, or other infectious or contagious disease may be destroyed if so recommended by the Medical Officer, and approved in writing by the General Officer Commanding the District. **Articles may be destroyed.**

972. It is, however, expected that some of the articles of Clothing can be cleansed by disinfection, and steps should therefore be taken if possible to so cleanse them, care being taken that all danger of disease spreading is completely obviated by the means laid down in the Regulations for the Army Medical Department 1878, Part V. Section V. (Revised Army Regulations, Vol. VI.) **Disinfection of articles.**

973. The Clothing of soldiers dying of cholera will be steeped in water, dried and exposed to the air, and afterwards washed with soap and water. Such articles as cannot well be so treated will be exposed to the air and sun for a time, well beaten and brushed, and then fumigated. **Clothing of Men dying of cholera.**

974. All articles of Clothing used by persons who have died of cholera, will, after the above process, be put away until the epidemic has passed.

975. The articles of Clothing or Necessaries worn or used by soldiers attending upon horses infected with glanders or farcy, will not be destroyed without the special sanction in writing of General Officers Commanding. **Clothing used by men attending upon glandered or farcied horses.**

976. Horse-rubbers used with glandered horses will in all cases be destroyed.

SECTION XXXIV.—CARE AND PRESERVATION OF CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES.

To be carefully preserved.

977. Surplus Clothing remaining in store until the next general issue will be carefully preserved from injury by moth, damp, or any other cause.

Moth in Clothing or Necessaries.

978. Articles liable to be moth-eaten will be moved and well beaten and brushed in the open air, and finely powdered camphor placed amongst the garments or articles; but moving, brushing, and exposure to the open air as much as possible will be necessary in addition to the use of camphor.

979. Russia leather parings, where they can be procured, or turpentine sprinkled on brown paper, are also good for the prevention of moth.

Supply of Camphor or turpentine.

980. The camphor, at Home Stations, will be supplied by the Director of Clothing, if demanded, and he will also authorise the purchase of turpentine, if the quantities and rates are reasonable. At Foreign Stations those articles may be purchased by Commanding Officers, provided the General Officer on the spot approves of the purchase.

981. Camphor will also be supplied for the preservation of Clothing in Ordnance Store, or Commissariat Storehouses.

Boots or Shoes to be dubbed.

982. Boots or shoes, new or part-worn, surplus in store, should either be well dubbed, or have a coat of neat's foot oil rubbed into the uppers at least once in four months, for the purpose of preserving them. The materials will not exceed one pint of neat's foot oil, or one pound and a half of dubbing, for every 100 pairs of boots or shoes. They will be obtained from the Ordnance Store Officer at the Station as a free issue.

Blacking boots on issue.

983. Particular care will be taken that nothing but the ordinary blacking of regulation standard quality is used to blacken boots supplied with the uppers cut in the russet, as other ingredients harden and injure the leather. Three coats of blacking will be found to be sufficient for the purpose, if the blacking be of good quality and properly put on.

984. Commanding Officers will caution the soldiers under their command in regard to the practice of drying boots at a fire.

Removing stains from scarlet garments.

985. Instructions for removing stains from scarlet tunics or frocks will be found in Appendix I.

Clothing infested with vermin.

986. Instructions respecting the mode of treatment for Clothing infested with vermin will be found in Appendix II.

SECTION XXXV.—CORRESPONDENCE.

987. All communications relative to the supply of Clothing and Necessaries to the Troops, or to expenditure and receipts connected therewith, will, with the exceptions provided for in Paragraphs 988 and 989, be addressed by General and other Officers Commanding, and by Departmental Officers, to

To whom addressed.

The Director of Clothing,
Royal Army Clothing Depôt,
Grosvenor Road,
London, S.W.

988. Appeals from decisions communicated by the Director of Clothing, will be addressed through General Officers Commanding to

The Surveyor General of the Ordnance
War Office,
Pall Mall,
London, S.W.

989. Communications on the following subjects, connected with Clothing and Necessaries, viz.:—

(*a.*) Proposed changes of patterns,
(*b.*) Complaints of inferiority of supplies,
(*c.*) Complaints of undue delay in the issue of supplies demanded by Regiments or Corps,

will be addressed, through General Officers Commanding, to—

The Adjutant General,
Horse Guards,
War Office,
Pall Mall,
London, S.W.

990. Official letters will contain full information of all particulars upon the subject to which they relate, and will be headed thus:—

Letters to contain full information.

From _____ *
To _____ †

* Here insert Rank, Name and Corps.
† Here insert the Head of Department addressed.

Section XXXV. Correspondence.

CORRESPONDENCE—continued.

One subject in each letter and previous correspondence to be quoted.

991. Each letter will be limited to one subject, and when a communication has any reference to previous correspondence, the registered number, date, and purport of the former letter will be quoted. This rule has reference to the printed form forwarded to Officers Commanding in acknowledgment of the receipt of their Requisitions as well as to other correspondence.

To be written on foolscap and in duplicate.

992. All letters respecting Clothing and Necessaries will be written in duplicate on foolscap paper, and upon half margin, the left half margin being left entirely blank to admit of the reply being written thereon. If the communication be submitted through the General Officer Commanding, proper space will be left for his observations, so that the left half margin may be blank when the letter reaches its destination.

Paragraphs to be numbered. Half sheets to be used. Unnecessary enclosures not to be forwarded.

993. The paragraphs will be numbered, and the enclosures, if any, described at the head of the letter, or in a separate schedule. As a general rule short communications may be written on a half sheet, but when the letter extends beyond one page, or is accompanied by enclosures, it will be written on a whole sheet. The transmission of unnecessary enclosures will be avoided, and when additional papers are forwarded, all blank fly-leaves will be removed from them.

Letters and signatures to be legible. Stamps.

994. All letters and signatures will be legibly written, and the rank of officers and the authorised designation of Regiments or Corps will in all cases be added. Stamps will not in any case be used for signatures.

Telegrams.

995. Telegraphic communications will only be resorted to in cases of urgent necessity, and will be confirmed by a written communication by next post.

Demands need not be accompanied by letters.

996. Demands for Clothing or Necessaries made out on the usual printed forms, or vouchers for pre-audit, need not be accompanied by covering letters, so long as the designation of the Regiment or Corps and the address, are distinctly given. Should, however, any explanations or special remarks be requisite, they will form the subject of a separate covering letter, and will not be written on the voucher for pre-audit nor on the form of requisition.

Letters conveying authority to be annexed to the Pay List, other letters to be retained.

997. Letters from the Director of Clothing, conveying an authority to charge any particular sum in a Pay List, or other Account, will invariably be annexed as vouchers to the Account in which such charges appear. All other letters addressed from the War Office or from the Director of Clothing, will (unless directions to the contrary be contained in them) be retained and filed by the officers to whom they are addressed, and any reply necessary will form the subject of a separate letter.

Reports of issues by Ordnance Store Officers.

998. Issues of Clothing made by the Ordnance Store Department as also the date on which such issue has been made, will be reported, on the duplicate requisition, to the Director of Clothing.

CORRESPONDENCE—continued.

999. Official letters addressed to the Director of Clothing, or envelopes containing vouchers addressed to the Storekeeper, Royal Army Clothing Depôt, need not be prepaid. Postage.

1000. Carriers' notes forwarded from Regiments or Corps, through the post, to the Contractors for the carriage of Clothing and Necessaries, will be required to be prepaid by a penny stamp, these notes being liable to the ordinary letter postage. Postage of Carriers' notes.

SECTION XXXVI.—PRINTED FORMS.

1001. A list of the Army Forms and Books referred to in these Regulations is given in Appendix VI. These forms and books will be supplied upon demand, addressed to the Under Secretary of State for War, War Office, Pall Mall, London, S.W., describing accurately the form or book required.

PART 2.—DETAILS OF CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES.

SECTION I.—CLOTHING.

I.—Periodical Issues.
II.—Issues to Recruits.
III.—Cloaks and Great Coats.
IV.—Badges.
V.—Plain Clothes.
VI.—Boys on Probation.
VII.—Issues on payment.
VIII.—Clothing for Hospitals.
IX.—Working Clothing.
X.—Prisoners in Military Prisons, Garrison, Regimental or Provost Cells.
XI.—Waterproof Clothing.
XII.—State Clothing.
XIII.—Winter Clothing.

I. PERIODICAL ISSUES.

(a) CAVALRY.

Supplied in accordance with Paragraph 27.

Cavalry.

Household Cavalry.

Under consideration.

At Home Stations, at Cold Stations abroad, and in South Africa and St. Helena.	At Warm Stations.
1 Helmet and bag every 8 years.	
1 Tunic .. .. .. biennially.	
1 Jacket .. .. .. annually.	
1 Pair of cloth pantaloons biennially.	
1 „ cloth trousers.. annually.	
1 „ knee boots .. } biennially.	
1 „ wellington boots } biennially.	
1 aiguilette for Non-Commissioned Officers } biennially.	
1 Pair of gloves .. .. } annually.	
1 Forage cap and chin strap .. .. .. } annually.	
1 Pair of jack spurs .. every 5 years.	
1 „ leather breeches } replaced when worn out.	
1 „ jack boots .. } replaced when worn out.	
1 „ spurs for jack boots .. } replaced when worn out.	

Dragoon Guards and Dragoons.

1 Helmet and holland bag except 2nd Dragoons } every 6 years.	
1 Bearskin cap (2nd Dragoons only), and bag } 6 „	
1 Hackle feather for bearskin cap .. .. } triennially.	
1 Tunic .. .. .. annually.	
1 Jacket .. .. .. biennially.	Under consideration.
1 Pair of pantaloons .. annually.	
1 „ cloth trousers .. } biennially.	
1 „ knee boots .. } biennially.	
1 „ wellington boots } biennially.	
1 „ gloves .. .. } annually.	
1 Forage cap and chin strap .. .. } annually.	
1 Pair of jack spurs every 5 years.	

Section I. Periodical Issues.

CAVALRY—continued.

Cavalry.

Hussars and Lancers.

At Home Stations, at Cold Stations abroad, and in South Africa and St. Helena.		At Warm Stations.
1 Busby and holland bag for Hussars.. ..	quadrennially	Under consideration.
1 Cap for Lancers ..	quadrennially	
1 Oilskin Lancer cap cover and cap lines	biennially.	
1 Tunic	annually.	
1 Jacket	biennially.	
1 Pair of pantaloons ..	annually.	
1 „ cloth trousers ..	biennially.	
1 „ knee boots ..	biennially.	
1 „ wellington boots	biennially.	
1 „ gloves	annually.	
1 Forage cap and chin strap	annually.	
1 Pair of jack spurs ..	every 5 years.	

Military Mounted Police.

Military Mounted Police.

1 Helmet and bag ..	every 6 years.	Under consideration.
2 Tunics	annually.	
1 Pair of pantaloons ..	annually.	
1 „ „ ..	biennially.	
1 „ cloth trousers ..	annually.	
1 „ knee boots ..	biennially.	
1 „ wellington boots	annually.	
2 „ gloves	annually.	
1 Forage cap and chin strap	annually.	
1 Pair of jack spurs ..	every 5 years.	

(b.) ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Supplied in accordance with Paragraph 27.

Royal Horse Artillery.

Royal Horse Artillery.

1 Busby and bag ..	quadrennially.	Under consideration.
1 Dress jacket	annually.	
1 Undress jacket ..	biennially.	
1 Pair of pantaloons ..	annually.	
1 „ cloth trousers ..	biennially.	
1 „ knee boots ..	biennially.	
1 „ wellington boots	biennially.	
1 „ gloves	annually.	
1 Forage cap and chin strap	annually.	
1 Pair of jack spurs ..	every 5 years.	

Periodical Issues. Section I.

ROYAL ARTILLERY—continued.

Royal Artillery, Field Brigades—Mounted Men.

Royal Artillery. Field Brigades.

At Home Stations, at Cold Stations abroad, and in South Africa and St. Helena.		At Warm Stations.	
§1 Helmet and bag ..	quadrennially.	*1 Helmet	triennially.
1 Tunic	biennially.	1 Tunic, unlined.. ..	triennially.
1 Frock	annually.	1 Frock	annually.
1 Pair of pantaloons ..	annually.	1 Waistcoat	biennially.
1 „ cloth trousers ..	biennially.	1 Pair of pantaloons ..	annually.
1 „ knee boots ..	biennially.	1 „ trousers† ..	annually.
1 „ wellington boots	biennially.	1 „ knee boots ..	biennially.
1 „ gloves	annually.	1 „ wellington boots	biennially.
1 Forage cap and chin strap	annually.	1 „ gloves	annually.
1 Pair of jack spurs ..	every 5 years.	1 Forage cap and chin strap	annually.
		1 Pair of jack spurs ..	every 5 years.

Royal Artillery, Field Brigades—Dismounted Men.

§1 Helmet and bag ..	quadrennially.	*1 Helmet	triennially.
1 Tunic	biennially.	1 Tunic, unlined ..	triennially.
1 Frock	annually.	1 Frock	annually.
1 Pair of cloth trousers..	annually.	1 Waistcoat	biennially.
1 „ „ „ ..	biennially.	2 Pairs of trousers‡ ..	annually.
Boots	4 pairs in 2 years, *i.e.*— 1 pair of ankle boots on the 1st October in each year, 1 pair of ankle boots and 1 pair of wellington boots alternately on 1st April.	Boots	4 pairs in 2 years, *i.e.*— 1 pair of ankle boots on the 1st October in each year, 1 pair of ankle boots and 1 pair of wellington boots alternately on 1st April.
1 Forage cap and chin strap	annually.	1 Forage cap and chin strap	annually.

Royal Artillery—Garrison and Coast Brigades.

Garrison and Coast Brigades.

§1 Helmet and bag ..	quadrennially	*1 Helmet	triennially.
1 Tunic	biennially.	1 Tunic, unlined ..	triennially.
1 Frock..	annually.	1 Frock..	annually.
1 Pair of cloth trousers	annually.	1 Waistcoat	biennially.
1 „ „	biennially.	2 Pairs of trousers‡ ..	annually.
2 Pairs of ankle boots (1 pair on 1st April and 1 pair on 1st October)	annually.	2 „ ankle boots (1 pair on 1st April and 1 pair on 1st October)	annually.
1 Forage cap and chin strap	annually.	1 Forage cap and chin strap	annually.
1 Pair of gloves ..	annually.	1 Pair of gloves ..	annually.

* Also in Canada, South Africa, and St. Helena.

† Cloth and tartan trousers alternately.

‡ Tartan at the Mauritius, Ceylon, and in the Straits Settlements; one pair of cloth and one pair of tartan at other Stations.

§ Except in Canada, South Africa, and St. Helena.

Section I. Periodical Issues.

ROYAL ARTILLERY—continued.

Royal Artillery.

Royal Artillery—Master Gunners.

Master Gunners.

At Home Stations, at Cold Stations abroad, and in South Africa and St. Helena.		At Warm Stations.	
†1 Cocked hat	every 6 years.	*1 Helmet	triennially.
1 Tunic	biennially.	1 Tunic, unlined.. ..	triennially.
1 Frock	annually.	1 Frock	annually.
1 Pair of cloth trousers	annually.	1 Waistcoat	biennally.
1 „ „ „	biennially.	1 Pair of cloth trousers	annually.
2 Pairs of ankle boots (1 pair on 1st April and 1 pair on 1st October)..	annually.	1 „ tartan „ ..	annually.
1 Forage cap and chin strap	annually.	2 Pairs of ankle boots (1 pair on 1st April and 1 pair on 1st October)..	annually.
1 Pair of gloves ..	annually.	1 Forage cap and chin strap	annually.
		1 Pair of gloves.. ..	annually.

Bands.

Royal Artillery—Dismounted Band.

1 Helmet and bag ..	quadrennially.
1 Tunic	biennially.
1 Frock coat for bandmaster	annually.
1 Frock for other ranks	annually.
1 Pair of cloth trousers..	annually.
1 „ „	biennially.
Boots	4 pairs in two years, *i.e.*— 1 pair of ankle boots on the 1st of October in each year, 1 pair of ankle boots and 1 pair of wellington boots alternately on the 1st April
1 Forage cap and chin strap	annually.
1 sword knot, gold, for bandmaster	annually.

Royal Artillery—Mounted Band.

1 Helmet and bag ..	quadrennially.
1 Tunic	biennially.
1 Frock coat for bandmaster	annually.
1 Frock for other ranks	annually.
1 Pair of pantaloons ..	biennially.
1 „ cloth trousers..	annually.
1 „ knee boots ..	biennially.
1 „ wellington boots	biennially.
1 „ gloves.. ..	annually.
1 Forage cap and chin strap	annually.
1 Pair of jack spurs ..	every 5 years.
1 Sword knot, gold, for bandmaster	annually.

* Also in Canada, South Africa, and St. Helena.
† Except in Canada, South Africa, and St. Helena.

Periodical Issues. Section I.

ROYAL ARTILLERY—continued.

Royal Artillery. Gun Lascars.

Gun Lascars.

At Home Sations, at Cold Stations abroad, and in South Africa and St. Helena.	At Warm Stations.
	1 Helmet .. .. .. } triennially. 1 Tunic, unlined .. } 1 Frock .. .. .. annually. 1 Waistcoat .. .. biennially. ‖2 Pairs of trousers .. annually. Ankle boots .. .. ,, (At Hong Kong, 1 pair on 1st April, and 1 pair on 1st October. In Ceylon an allowance in money in lieu.) 1 Forage cap and chin strap .. .. } annually.

Royal Malta Fencible Artillery.

Royal Malta Fencible Artillery.

	1 Helmet .. .. } triennially. 1 Tunic, unlined .. } 1 Frock .. .. .. annually. 1 Waistcoat .. .. biennially. 1 Pair of cloth trousers 1 ,, tartan trousers 2 Pairs of ankle boots— (1 Pair on 1st April and 1 Pair on 1st October) 1 Forage cap and chin strap .. .. } annually.

c. ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Supplied in accordance with Paragraph 27.

Mounted Men.

Royal Engineers.

Mounted men.

Staff Sergeants.	Staff Sergeants.
1 Tunic .. .. .. biennially. 2 Frock coats, or 1 Frock and 1 Frock coat .. .. } annually.	1 Tunic .. .. .. biennially. 2 Frock coats or 1 Frock, serge, and 1 Frock coat .. } annually.
Sergeants and Rank and File.	**Sergeants and Rank and File.**
1 Tunic .. .. .. biennially. 2 Frocks .. .. .. annually.	*1 Tunic *1 Cloth frock *1 Serge frock .. } annually. 1 Serge frock .. .. annually.

* The tunic and cloth frock will be issued in alternate years, the serge frock being supplied in the same year as the tunic.

‖ Tartan in Ceylon; one pair of cloth and one pair of tartan at Hong Kong.

Section I. Periodical Issues.

ROYAL ENGINEERS—continued.

Royal Engineers.

Mounted men.

At Home Stations, at Cold Stations abroad, and in South Africa and St. Helena.	At Warm Stations.
All Ranks.	**All Ranks.**
‡1 Helmet and bag .. quadrennially.	†1 Helmet .. .. .. triennially.
1 Pair of pantaloons ..	1 Pair of pantaloons ..
1 „ trousers ..	1 „ tartan trousers
1 „ knee boots ..	1 „ knee boots ..
1 „ wellington boots	1 „ wellington boots
1 „ gloves	1 „ gloves .. ..
1 Forage cap and chin strap } annually.	1 Forage cap and chin strap } annually.
1 Pair of jack spurs .. every 5 years.	1 Pair of jack spurs .. every 5 years.
Farriers and Shoeing Smiths.	**Farriers and Shoeing Smiths.**
‖1 Blue and ‖1 Scarlet frock .. .. } annually.	‖1 Blue and ‖1 Scarlet frock .. .. } annually.

Dismounted men.

Dismounted Men.

Staff Sergeants.	**Staff Sergeants.**
1 Tunic .. .. .. biennially.	1 Tunic .. .. .. biennially.
2 Frock coats, or 1 Frock, and 1 Frock coat .. .. } annually.	2 Frock coats, or 1 Frock, serge, and 1 Frock coat .. .. } annually.
Sergeants and Rank and File.	**Sergeants and Rank and File.**
1 Tunic .. .. .. biennially.	1 Tunic .. .. .. } biennially.*
2 Frocks .. .. .. annually.	1 Frock, cloth .. .. } biennially.*
	1 Frock, serge .. .. } biennially.*
	1 Frock, serge .. .. annually.
All Ranks.	**All Ranks.**
‡1 Helmet and bag .. quadrennially.	†1 Helmet .. .. triennially.
2 Pairs of trousers ..	1 pair of tweed trousers } biennally.
1 Pair of calico drawers	1 „ tartan trousers } biennally.
2 Pairs of ankle boots .. } annually.	1 „ „ } annually.
1 Forage cap and chin strap .. .. .. } annually.	2 Pairs of ankle boots .. } annually.
	1 Forage cap and chin strap .. .. .. } annually.

N.B.—Men employed on Postal Telegraphs will receive—

2 blue frocks
1 blue and 1 red frock } annually in alternate years,

the issue of the two blue frocks being made in the same year as the tunic.

* The tunic and cloth frock will be issued in alternate years, the serge frock being supplied in the same year as the tunic.

† Also in Canada, South Africa, and St. Helena.

‡ Except in Canada, South Africa, and St. Helena.

‖ In lieu of the ordinary supply of frocks.

Periodical Issues.

ROYAL ENGINEERS—continued.

Band.

Royal Engineer band.

At Home Stations, at Cold Stations abroad, and in South Africa and St. Helena.	At Warm Stations.
1 Bearskin cap and bag — every 7 years.	
1 Tunic	
1 Frock	
1 Pair of dress trousers	
1 Pair of undress trousers	
1 Pair of calico drawers — annually.	
2 Pairs of ankle boots ..	
1 Forage cap and chin strap	

d. INFANTRY.

Supplied in accordance with Paragraph 27.

Foot Guards.

Foot Guards.

Staff Sergeants.	
1 Tunic, dress	
1 Tunic, undress ..	
1 Pair of gloves	
1 Gold sword knot .. — annually.	
1 Set of gold tassels for cane of drum major in addition to sword knot	
1 Silk sash .. .. — biennially.	
***Sergeants.**	Under consideration.
1 Tunic	
1 White jacket .. .. — annually.	
1 Pair of gloves	
1 Worsted sash .. .. — biennially.	
1 Gold sword knot for the regimental drill sergeant .. .. — annually.	
***Rank and File.**	
1 Tunic	
1 White jacket .. .. — annually.	

* The Regimental Drill Sergeant will receive an undress tunic, annually; and the Battalion Drill Sergeant, Hospital Sergeant, Assistant Regimental Clerk, Battalion Clerk, orderlies employed at the Horse Guards, Battalion Orderlies, and Military Police of the Brigade of Foot Guards, will each receive one undress tunic, biennally, in lieu of the white jacket annually.

Section I. Periodical Issues.

Foot Guards.

INFANTRY—continued.

Foot Guards—continued.

At Home Stations, at Cold Stations abroad, and in South Africa and St. Helena.	At Warm Stations.
Band.	
1 Tunic .. .. } annually. 1 White jacket .. .. .. } annually. Gold lace drum carriages and instrument slings .. .. .. } annually.	
All Ranks.	
1 Bearskin cap and bag. every 6 years. 1 Pair of cloth trousers.. } annually. 1 Pair of tartan trousers } annually. 2 Pairs of ankle boots (1 pair on 1st April and 1 pair on 1st October) .. } annually. 1 Forage cap and chin strap .. .. .. } annually.	Under consideration.
Pipers.	
1 Tunic .. .. .. } annually. 1 Jacket .. .. .. } annually. *1 Kilt .. .. .. } annually. 1 Plaid scarf .. .. triennially. †1 Glengarry cap .. } annually. 2 Pairs of shoes (1 pair on 1st April and 1 pair on 1st October) .. } annually.	
Boys under training as Tailors or Shoemakers. See Paragraph 47.	
1 Tunic .. .. .. } annually. 1 Frock .. .. .. } annually. †1 Forage cap and chin strap .. .. .. } annually. 2 Pairs of ankle boots (1 pair on 1st April and 1 pair on 1st October).. } annually. 1 Pair of cloth trousers } annually. 1 „ tartan „ .. } annually.	

* To be made into trews at the expense of the soldier at the termination of the period of duration.

† No other head-dress.

Periodical Issues.

INFANTRY—continued.

Infantry of the Line and Rifle Regiments.

Infantry and Rifle regiments.

At Home Stations, at Cold Stations Abroad, and in South Africa and St. Helena.		At Warm Stations.	
‡1 Helmet and bag (except Fusilier Regiments) ..	quadrennially	1 Helmet*	triennially.
‡1 Sealskin cap and bag for Fusilier Regiments ..	every 5 years.	1 Tunic	biennially.
1 Tunic	biennially.	1 Frock	annually.
1 Frock	annually.	1 Pair of serge or tartan trousers	annually.
1 Pair of tweed trousers	annually.	1 „ „ „ „	biennially.
1 Pair of tweed trousers	biennially.*	2 Pairs of ankle boots (1 pair on 1st April and 1 pair on 1st October) ..	annually.
2 Pairs of ankle boots (1 pair on 1st April and 1 pair on 1st October)..	annually.	1 Forage cap	annually.
1 Forage cap	annually.	1 Silk sash for Staff Sergeants	biennially except in Rifle Regmts.
1 Silk sash for Staff Sergeants	biennially except in Rifle Regmts.	1 Worsted sash for Sergeants	biennially except in Rifle Regmts.
1 Worsted sash for Sergeants	biennially except in Rifle Regmts.		

Highland Regiments wearing the Kilt.

Highland Kilted regiments.

‡1 Feather bonnet ..	every 8 years.	1 Helmet*	triennially.
‡1 Oilskin bonnet cover	biennially.	1 Tunic	biennially.
‡1 Hackle feather ..	biennially.	1 White jacket	biennially.
‡1 Oilskin hackle cover..	biennially.	1 Serge frock	annually.
1 Tunic	annually.	†1 Kilt	annually.
1 White jacket	annually.	2 Pairs of shoes (1 pair on 1st April, and 1 pair on 1st October)	annually.
2 Pairs of shoes (1 pair on 1st April, and 1 pair on 1st October)	annually.	1 Pair of gaiters ..	annually.
†1 Kilt	annually.	1 Forage cap	annually.
1 Pair of gaiters ..	annually.	1 Plaid scarf for Staff Sergeants, Band and Pipers	triennially.
1 Forage cap	annually.	1 Plaid for Sergeants and rank and file	triennially.
1 Plaid scarf for Staff Sergeants, Band and Pipers	triennially.	1 Silk sash for Staff Sergeants	biennially.
1 Plaid for Sergeants, and rank and file	triennially.	1 Worsted sash for Sergeants	biennially.
1 Silk sash for Staff Sergeants	biennially.		
1 Worsted sash for Sergeants	biennially.		

* Also in Canada, South Africa, and St. Helena.

† To be made into trews at the expense of the soldier at the expiration of the period of duration.

‡ Except in Canada, South Africa, and St. Helena.

Section I. Periodical Issues.

INFANTRY—continued.

Highland Trewed regiments.

Highland Regiments wearing Trews.*

At Home Stations, at Cold Stations abroad, and in South Africa and St. Helena.		At Warm Stations.	
‖1 Chaco and Cover (except 72nd foot) ..	quadrennially	§1 Helmet, all regiments	triennially.
‖72nd Ft. and Bands of 71st and 74th Ft.: 1 feather bonnet ..	every 8 years.	1 Tunic..	biennially.
1 oilskin bonnet cover..	biennially.	1 White jacket ..	
1 hackle feather ..		1 Serge frock	annually.
1 oilskin hackle cover..		1 Pair of trews ..	
1 Tunic	annually.	1 Pair of trews ..	biennially.
1 White jacket		2 Pairs of ankle boots (1 pair on 1st April and 1 pair on 1st October)	annually.
1 Pair of trews		1 Forage cap	
1 " "	biennially.	1 Silk sash for Staff Sergeants	biennially.
2 Pairs of ankle boots (1 pair on 1st April and 1 pair on 1st October)	annually.	1 Worsted sash for Sergeants	
1 Forage cap		1 Plaid scarf for Staff Sergeants, band and pipers	triennially.
1 Silk sash for Staff Sergeants	biennially.		
1 Worsted sash for Sergeants			
1 Plaid scarf for Staff Sergeants, Band and Pipers	triennially.		
Pipers.			
‖1 Chaco and Cover (except 71st, 74th, and 91st foot)	quadrennially	§1 Helmet	triennially.
‖74th and 91st Foot: 1 feather bonnet ..	every 8 years.	†1 Tunic..	biennially.
1 oilskin bonnet cover ..	biennially.	†1 Jacket	
1 hackle feather ..		†1 Serge frock	annually.
1 oilskin hackle cover..		¶1 Kilt	
†1 Tunic	annually.	1 Pair of gaiters ..	
†1 Jacket		‡1 Forage cap	
¶1 Kilt		2 Pairs of shoes, (1 pair on 1st April and 1 pair on 1st Oct.)	
1 Pair of gaiters ..			
‡1 Forage cap			
2 Pairs of shoes (1 pair on 1st April and 1 pair on 1st October) ..			

* The 91st Regiment is supplied with the tunic and frock in the same manner as the Infantry of the Line and with the chaco, trews, boots and cap, in the manner laid down herein.

† Pipers of 91st Foot receive tunic and frock as laid down for that regiment.

‡ Pipers of 71st Foot receive no other head-dress.

§ Also in Canada, South Africa, and St. Helena.

‖ Except in Canada, South Africa, and St. Helena.

¶ To be made into trews at the expense of the soldier at the expiration of the period of duration.

INFANTRY—continued.

West India Regiments.

West India Regiments.

At Home Stations, at Cold Stations Abroad, and in South Africa and St. Helena.	At Warm Stations.
	European Non-commissioned Officers only.
	1 Helmet .. .. triennially.
	All Ranks.
	1 Fez* .. .. .. } annually.
	1 Tassel for fez* .. }
	2 Turban cloths* .. } biennially.
	1 Red jacket without sleeves .. .. .. }
	1 White waistcoat with sleeves .. .. } annually.
	1 Pair of dress breeches }
	1 „ undress „ .. biennially.
	1 „ gaiters .. } annually.
	2 Pairs of stockings .. }
	2 „ shoes (1 pair on 1st April, and 1 pair on 1st October .. }
	1 Pair of leggings .. biennially.

e. ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Army Service Corps.

Supplied in accordance with Paragraph 27.

Commissariat and Transport—Mounted Men.

Mounted men.

‡1 Helmet and bag .. quadrennially	†1 Helmet .. .. } triennially.
1 Tunic .. .. .. biennially.	1 Tunic, unlined .. }
1 Frock .. .. .. } annually.	1 Frock .. .. .. annually.
1 Pair of overalls (without strappings) .. }	1 Waistcoat .. .. biennially.
1 „ „ „ .. } biennially.	1 Pair of overalls (without strappings) .. } annually.
1 Pair of strappings .. }	1 „ „ „ .. } biennially.
1 Pair of strappings .. } annually.	1 Pair of strappings .. }
1 „ ankle boots .. }	1 „ „ .. } annually.
1 „ „ „ .. } biennially.	1 „ ankle boots .. }
1 „ leather gaiters }	1 „ „ „ .. } biennially
1 „ gloves .. .. } annually.	1 „ leather gaiters }
1 Forage cap and chin strap .. .. .. }	1 „ gloves .. } annually.
1 Pair of swan-neck spurs every 5 years.	1 Forage cap and chin strap .. .. .. }
	1 Pair of swan-neck spurs .. .. .. } every 5 years.

* Not supplied to European Non-Commissioned Officers.
† Also in Canada, South Africa, and St. Helena.
‡ Except in Canada, South Africa, and St. Helena.

Section I. Periodical Issues.

ARMY SERVICE CORPS—continued.

Army Service Corps.

Commissariat and Transport—Dismounted Men.

Dismounted men.

At Home Stations, at Cold Stations Abroad, and in South Africa and St. Helena.		At Warm Stations.	
‡1 Helmet and bag ..	quadrennially	*1 Helmet	triennially.
1 Tunic	biennially.	1 Tunic, unlined ..	
1 Frock	annually.	1 Frock	annually.
1 Pair of tweed trousers		1 Waistcoat	biennially.
1 „ tartan „ ..	biennially.	†2 Pairs of trousers ..	annually.
2 Pairs of ankle boots (1 pair on 1st April, and 1 pair on 1st October) ..	annually.	2 Pairs of ankle boots (1 pair on 1st April and 1 pair on 1st October)	
1 Forage cap and chin strap		1 Forage cap and chin strap	

N.B.—The Superintendent Butcher at Gibraltar will be clothed as a mounted man.

Ordnance Store Department.

Ordnance Store Department.

‡1 Helmet and bag ..	quadrennially.	*1 Helmet	triennially.
1 Tunic	biennially.	1 Tunic, unlined ..	
1 Frock	annually.	1 Frock	annually.
1 Pair of tweed trousers		1 Waistcoat	biennially.
1 „ tartan „ ..	biennially.	†2 Pairs of trousers ..	annually.
2 Pairs of ankle boots (1 pair on 1st April and 1 pair on 1st October)	annually.	2 Pairs of ankle boots (1 pair on 1st April and 1 pair on 1st October)	
1 Forage cap and chin strap		1 Forage cap and chin strap	

Conductors of Supplies and of Stores.

Conductors of Supplies and Conductors of Stores.

Mounted Conductors of Supplies.

‡1 Helmet and bag ..	quadrennially.	*1 Helmet	triennially.
1 Tunic	biennially.	1 Tunic, unlined ..	
1 Frock	annually.	1 Frock	annually.
1 Pair of pantaloons ..		1 Waistcoat	biennially.
1 „ cloth trousers ..		1 Pair of pantaloons ..	annually.
1 „ knee boots ..	biennially.	1 „ cloth trousers ..	
1 „ wellington boots		1 „ knee boots ..	biennially.
1 „ gloves	annually.	1 „ wellington boots	
1 Forage cap and chin strap		1 „ gloves	annually.
1 Pair of jack spurs ..	every 5 years.	1 Forage cap and chin strap	
		1 Pair of jack spurs ..	every 5 years.

* Also in Canada, South Africa, and St. Helena.

† Tartan in Mauritius, Ceylon, and Straits Settlements; other stations, one pair of tweed and one pair of tartan.

‡ Except in Canada, South Africa, and St. Helena.

ARMY SERVICE CORPS—continued.

Dismounted Conductors of Supplies and Conductors of Stores. — Conductors of Supplies and of Stores.

At Home Stations, at Cold Stations Abroad, and in South Africa and St. Helena.	At Warm Stations.
‡1 Helmet and bag .. quadrennially.	†1 Helmet .. .. } triennially.
1 Tunic .. .. .. biennially.	1 Tunic, unlined .. }
1 Frock .. .. .. } annually.	1 Frock .. .. annually.
1 Pair of tweed trousers }	1 Waistcoat .. .. biennially.
1 „ tartan „ .. biennially.	*2 Pairs of trousers .. } annually.
2 Pairs of ankle boots (1 pair on 1st April and 1 pair on 1st October) } annually.	2 Pairs of boots (1 pair on 1st April and 1 pair on 1st October) }
1 Forage cap and chin strap .. .. }	1 Forage cap and chin strap .. .. }
††1 Pair of leather leggings triennially.	

f. ARMY HOSPITAL CORPS.

Supplied in accordance with Paragraph 27. — Army Hospital Corps

‡1 Helmet and bag .. quadrennially.	†1 Helmet .. .. triennially.
1 Tunic .. .. .. biennially.	1 Tunic .. .. .. biennially.
1 Frock .. .. .. } annually.	1 Serge frock .. .. } annually.
1 Pair of cloth trousers.. }	1 Pair of tartan trousers }
1 „ tartan „ .. biennially.	1 „ „ „ .. biennially.
2 Pairs of ankle boots (1 pair on 1st April and 1 pair on 1st October) } annually.	2 Pairs of ankle boots (1 pair on 1st April and 1 pair on 1st October) } annually.
1 Forage cap .. .. }	1 Forage cap .. .. }

g. ARMOURER SERGEANTS.—ALL STATIONS.

Supplied in accordance with Paragraph 835.

Dragoon Guards and Dragoons. — Cavalry.

‡1 Helmet and holland bag .. except 2nd dragoons .. .. }	every six years.
‡1 Bearskin cap and bag .. 2nd Dragoons only .. .. }	every six years.
‡1 Hackle feather for bearskin cap	triennially
1 Tunic .. .. }	quadrennially.
1 Jacket .. .. }	quadrennially.
1 Pair of pantaloons .. .. }	quadrennially.
1 „ cloth trousers .. .. .. }	quadrennially.
1 Serge frock .. .. }	annually.
2 Duck frocks.. .. .. }	annually.
1 Pair of cloth trousers .. .. .. }	annually.
1 Forage cap and chin strap .. .. .. }	annually.
1 Pair of gloves .. .. }	annually.

* Tartan in the Mauritius, Ceylon, and Straits Settlements; other stations one pair of tweed and one pair of tartan.

† Also in Canada, South Africa, and St. Helena. †† Also in Cyprus, but not in St. Helena.

‡ Except in Canada, South Africa, and St. Helena.

Section I. Periodical Issues.

ARMOURER SERGEANTS—continued.

Cavalry.

1 Pair of knee boots	biennially.
1 „ wellington boots	biennially.
1 „ jack spurs	every 5 years.

Hussars and Lancers.

*1 Busby and holland bag for Hussars ..	quadrennially.
1 Cap for Lancers	quadrennially.
1 Oilskin Lancer cap cover and cap lines ..	biennially.
1 Tunic	quadrennially
1 Jacket	quadrennially
1 Pair of pantaloons	quadrennially
1 Pair of cloth trousers	quadrennially
1 Serge frock	annually.
2 Duck frocks..	annually.
1 Pair of cloth trousers	annually.
1 Forage cap and chin strap..	annually.
1 Pair of gloves	annually.
1 „ knee boots	biennially
1 „ wellington boots	biennially
1 „ jack spurs	every 5 years.

Royal Artillery.

Royal Artillery.

*1 Helmet and bag	quadrennially.
1 Tunic	quadrennially.
1 Frock	quadrennially.
2 Pairs of cloth trousers	quadrennially.
1 Serge frock	annually.
2 Duck frocks	annually.
1 Pair of cloth trousers	annually.
1 Forage cap and chin strap..	annually.
2 Pairs of ankle boots (1 pair on the 1st April and 1 pair on the 1st October) ..	annually.
1 Pair of gloves	annually.

Royal Engineers.

Royal Engineers.

*1 Helmet and bag	quadrennially.
1 Tunic	quadrennially.
2 Frocks	quadrennially.
2 Pairs of trousers	quadrennially.
1 Serge frock	annually
2 Duck frocks..	annually
1 Pair of trousers	annually
1 „ calico drawers	annually
1 Forage cap and chin strap..	annually
2 Pairs of ankle boots	annually

* Except in Canada, South Africa, and St. Helena.

ARMOURER SERGEANTS.—continued.

Foot Guards.

Foot Guards.

*1 Bearskin cap and bag	every 6 years.
1 Tunic	quadrennially.
1 Jacket	quadrennially.
1 Pair of cloth trousers	quadrennially.
1 „ tartan trousers	quadrennially.
1 Serge frock	annually
2 Duck frocks	annually
1 Pair of tweed trousers	annually
1 „ gloves	annually
1 Forage cap and chin strap	annually
2 Pairs of ankle boots (1 pair on 1st April, and 1 pair on 1st October)	annually
1 worsted sash	biennially.

Infantry of the Line and Rifle Regiments.

Infantry of the Line.

*1 Helmet and bag (except Fusilier Regiments)	quadrennially.
*1 Sealskin cap and bag for Fusilier Regiments	every 5 years.
1 Tunic	quadrennially.
1 Frock	quadrennially.
2 pairs of tweed trousers	quadrennially.
1 Serge frock	annually.
2 Duck frocks	annually.
1 Pair of tweed trousers	annually.
2 „ ankle boots (1 pair on 1st April, and 1 pair on 1st October)	annually.
1 Forage cap	annually.
1 Worsted sash (except in Rifle Regiments)	biennially.

Highland Regiments wearing the Kilt.

Highland Kilted Regiments.

*1 Feather bonnet	every 8 years.
*1 Oilskin bonnet cover	biennially.
*1 Hackle feather	biennially.
*1 Oilskin hackle cover	biennially.
1 Tunic	quadrennially.
1 White jacket	quadrennially.
1 Kilt	quadrennially.
1 Pair of gaiters	quadrennially.
1 Serge frock	annually.
2 Duck frocks	annually.
1 Pair of trews	annually.
2 „ shoes (1 pair on 1st April and 1 pair on 1st October)	annually.
1 Forage cap	annually.
1 Plaid	every 6 years
1 Worsted sash	biennially.

* Except in Canada, South Africa, and St. Helena.

ARMOURER SERGEANTS—continued.

Highland Regiments wearing Trews.

Highland Trewed Regiments.	‡1 Chaco and cover (except 72nd Foot)	quadrennially.
	72nd Foot: 1 feather bonnet	every 8 years.
	72nd Foot: 1 oilskin bonnet cover; 1 hackle feather; 1 oilskin hackle cover	biennially.
	1 Tunic; 1 White jacket*; 2 Pairs of trews	quadrennially.
	1 Serge frock; 2 Duck frocks; 1 Pair of trews; 2 „ ankle boots (1 pair on 1st April and 1 pair on 1st October); 1 Forage cap	annually.
	1 Worsted sash	biennially.

West India Regiments.

West India Regiments.	1 Helmet†	triennially.
	1 Red jacket without sleeves; 1 White waistcoat with sleeves; 1 Pair of dress breeches; 1 „ undress „; 1 „ gaiters	quadrennially.
	1 Serge frock; 2 Duck frocks; 1 Pair of serge trousers; 2 „ stockings; 2 „ shoes (1 pair on 1st April, and 1 pair on 1st October)	annually.
	1 Pair of leggings	biennially.

Army Service Corps.

Army Service Corps.	‡1 Helmet and bag; 1 Tunic; 1 Frock; 1 Pair of tweed trousers; 1 „ tartan „	quadrennially.
	1 Serge frock; 2 Duck frocks; 1 Pair of tweed trousers; 1 Forage cap and chin strap; 2 Pairs of ankle boots (1 pair on 1st April, and 1 pair on 1st October)	annually.

* In the 91st Foot a frock will be supplied instead of a jacket.

† If not a European Non-commissioned Officer, a fez and tassel, annually, and 2 turban cloths, biennially, will be supplied instead of the helmet.

‡ Except in Canada, South Africa, and St, Helena.

h. SCHOOLMASTERS.

Schoolmasters.

Supplied in accordance with Paragraph 27.

At Home Stations, at Cold Stations Abroad, and in South Africa and St. Helena.	At Warm Stations.
	*1 Helmet .. .. triennially.
1 Forage cap and oilskin cover .. .. } annually.	1 Forage cap and oilskin cover .. .. } biennially.
1 Frock coat .. .. biennially.	1 Frock coat .. ..
1 Frock .. .. .. } annually.	1 Frock .. .. } annually.
1 Pair of cloth trousers	1 Pair cloth of trousers
1 „ serge trousers biennially.	1 „ serge „ .. biennially.
2 Pairs of ankle boots (1 pair on 1st April, and 1 pair on 1st October) .. .. } annually.	2 Pairs of ankle boots (1 pair on 1st April, and 1 pair on 1st October) .. .. } annually.
1 Box for books .. every 10 years.	1 Box for books .. every 10 years.

(*i*) ROYAL MILITARY ASYLUM.

Royal Military Asylum.

Supplied in accordance with Paragraph 36.

Military Students, including Pupil Teachers.

Clothed in the uniform of the Regiment or Corps to which they belong.

Civilian Students, including Pupil Teachers.

1 Forage cap and oilskin cover annually.	1 Pair of cloth trousers .. } annually.
1 Frock coat.. .. .. biennially.	1 „ boots .. ..
1 Frock .. .. .. annually.	1 Box for books .. every tenth year.

Bandmaster.

1 Frock Coat .. .. } triennially.	1 Forage Cap .. .. triennially
1 Pair of cloth trousers ..	1 Pair of wellington boots annually.

j. GENERAL AND GARRISON STAFF.

Garrison Staff.

(Including Garrison Provost Sergeants and Staff Sergeants of Recruiting Districts.)

Supplied in accordance with Paragraph 27.

All ranks except Provost Sergeants.

At Home Stations, at Cold Stations Abroad, and in South Africa and St. Helena.	At Warm Stations.
†1 Helmet and bag .. quadrennially.	*1 Helmet .. .. triennially.
1 Tunic .. .. .. biennially.	1 Tunic .. .. .. biennially.
1 Frock .. .. .. } annually.	1 Frock.. .. .. } annually.
1 Pair of tweed trousers	1 Pair of serge trousers
1 „ „ „ .. biennially.	1 „ „ „ .. biennially.
2 Pairs of ankle boots (1 pair on 1st April and 1 pair on 1st October) } annually.	2 Pairs of ankle boots (1 pair on 1st April and 1 pair on 1st October) } annually.
1 Forage cap	1 Forage cap .. ..
1 Silk sash, for Staff Sergeants .. .. } biennially.	1 Silk sash for Staff Sergeants .. .. } biennially.
1 Worsted sash, for Sergeants	1 Worsted sash, for Sergeants .. ..
N.B.—The Garrison Sergeant-Major at the Curragh being also the Superintendent of the Fire Brigade, his tunic and frock will be blue instead of scarlet.	

* Also in Canada, South Africa, and St. Helena. † Except in Canada, South Africa, and St. Helena.

GARRISON STAFF—continued.

Garrison Staff.

Acting Provost Marshal, Shorncliffe.

1 Helmet and bag ..	quadrennially.
1 Tunic..	biennially.
1 Frock ..	annually.
2 Prs. of cloth trousers	annually.
2 Pairs of ankle boots, (1 pair on 1st April, and 1 pair on 1st October)	annually.
1 Forage cap	annually.
1 Pair of gloves ..	annually.

Garrison Provost Sergeants.

1 Forage cap	annually.
1 Frock coat	biennially.
1 Frock	annually.
1 Pair of cloth trousers	annually.
1 „ tartan „ ..	biennially.
2 Pairs of ankle boots (1 pair on 1st April and 1 pair on 1st October)	annually.

k. SCHOOL OF MUSKETRY, AND INSTRUCTORS OF MUSKETRY NOT BELONGING TO REGIMENTS.

Supplied in accordance with Paragraph 27.

Musketry

Sergeant Instructors and Staff Sergeants.

1 Helmet and bag	quadrennially.
1 Tunic	biennially.
1 Frock	biennially.
1 Frock	annually.
1 Pair of tweed trousers	annually.
1 „ „ „	biennially.
2 Pairs of ankle boots (1 pair on 1st April and 1 pair on 1st October)	annually.
1 Forage cap..	annually.
1 Sash	biennially.

Corporals and Privates.

1 Helmet and bag	quadrennially.
1 Tunic	biennially.
1 Frock	annually.
1 Pair of tweed trousers	annually.
1 „ „ „	biennially.
2 Pairs of ankle boots (1 pair on 1st April and 1 pair on 1st October)	annually.
1 Forage cap	annually.

l. MILITARY STORE CLERKS.

Supplied in accordance with Paragraph 27.

Military Store Clerks.

All Stations except Bermuda.

1 Forage cap and cover	annually.
1 Tunic	annually.
1 Pair of cloth trousers	annually.
1 „ boots	annually.

At Bermuda.

1 Forage cap and cover	annually.
1 Tunic	triennially.
1 Pair of cloth trousers	triennially.
2 Drab jean frocks	annually.
2 Pairs of drab jean trousers	annually.
2 „ serge „	In 3 years, 1 pair to be supplied in each year in which the cloth trousers are not issued.
1 „ boots	annually.

On Appointment.

1 Serge Frock, replaced at the man's expense.

m. BARRACK SERGEANTS AND LABOURERS.

Supplied in accordance with Paragraph 27.

Barrack Sergeants and Labourers.

Barrack Sergeants.

At Home Stations, at Cold Stations abroad, and in South Africa and St. Helena.	At Warm Stations.†
1 Forage cap and cover ..	1 Forage cap and cover
1 Tunic	1 Tunic .. .. ..
1 Pair of cloth trousers ..	1 Pair of cloth trousers*
1 „ boots	1 „ boots .. ..
annually.	annually.

Barrack and Gas Labourers.

1 Forage cap and cover..	1 Forage cap and cover..
1 Jacket	1 Serge frock .. ..
1 Waistcoat	1 „ vest .. ..
1 Pair of trousers ..	1 Pair of serge trousers..
1 „ ankle boots ..	1 „ ankle boots ..
annually.	annually.

n. LIBRARIANS.

Supplied in accordance with Paragraph 27.

Librarians.

Victoria Librarians.

1 Forage cap..	annually.
1 Tunic	annually.
1 Pair of cloth trousers	annually.
2 Pairs of ankle boots (1 pair on 1st April and 1 pair on 1st October)	annually.

* Two pairs of white drill trousers will be supplied in lieu of the cloth trousers if applied for.

† Barrack Sergeants at Cyprus will each be allowed a helmet every three years in addition to the articles here laid down.

Section I. Periodical Issues.

Garrison Librarians.

Librarians.

1 Forage cap	annually.
1 Frock coat..	
1 Pair of cloth trousers	
1 „ ankle boots	

o. GYMNASIA.

Gymnasia.

Supplied in accordance with Paragraph 27.

School of Instruction.*

At Home Stations, at Cold Stations Abroad, and in South Africa and St. Helena.		At Warm Stations.	
‡1 Helmet and bag ..	quadrennially.	†1 Helmet	triennially.
1 Tunic	biennially.	1 Tunic	biennially.
1 Frock	annually.	1 Frock	annually.
1 Pair of tweed trousers		1 Pair of serge trousers..	
1 „ „ „ ..	biennially.	1 „ „ „ ..	biennially.
2 Pairs of ankle boots (1 pair on 1st April and 1 pair on 1st October)	annually.	2 pairs of ankle boots, (1 pair on 1st April and 1 pair on 1st October)	annually.
1 Forage cap		1 Forage cap	
1 Silk sash for Staff Sergeants	biennially.	1 Silk sash for Staff Sergeants	biennially.
1 Worsted sash for Sergeants		1 Worsted sash for Sergeants	

Instructors attached to the Royal Military Academy.

Royal Artillery Pattern.

1 Helmet and bag ..	quadrennially.	2 pairs of ankle boots (1 pair on 1st April, and 1 pair on 1st October)	annually.
1 Tunic	biennially.	1 Forage cap and chin strap	
1 Frock	annually.	1 pair of gloves ..	
1 Pair of cloth trousers..			
„ „ „ ..	biennially.		

p. CORPS OF MILITARY LABOURERS.

Military Labourers.

Supplied in accordance with Paragraph 27.

Staff Sergeants.

1 Tunic	annually.
1 Pair of tweed trousers	
1 „ drill „	
1 Forage cap and cover	
2 Pairs of boots (1 pair on 1st April and 1 pair on 1st October)..	
3 Pairs of cotton socks	
1 Silk sash	biennially.

* The Instructors attached to the Foot Guards will receive Clothing similar in pattern to the remainder of the School of Instruction, but made from material equal in quality to that authorized for the Foot Guards.

† Also in Canada, South Africa, and St. Helena.

‡ Except in Canada, South Africa, and St. Helena.

MILITARY LABOURERS—continued.

Military Labourers.

Sergeants.

1 Tunic	annually.
1 Pair of serge trousers	
1 „ duck „	
1 Forage cap and cover	
3 Pairs of cotton socks	
2 „ boots (1 pair on 1st April and 1 pair on 1st October)	
1 Worsted sash	biennially.

Rank and File.

1 Serge Frock	annually.
1 Pair of serge trousers	
1 „ duck „	
1 Duck frock..	
1 Forage cap	
2 Pairs of shoes (1 pair on 1st April and 1 pair on 1st October)	

Infirmary Establishment.

1 Glengarry cap with badge of Military Labourers' pattern*	annually
1 Serge frock	
2 Pairs of serge trousers	
1 Pair of duck „	
2 Pairs of shoes (1 pair on 1st April .. and 1 pair on 1st October)	

Boatmen.

1 Straw hat	annually.
1 Duck frock	
1 Pair of duck trousers	
1 Pair of shoes	

q. WARDERS OF MILITARY PRISONS AND ESCORT WARDERS.

Prison and Escort Warders.

Supplied in accordance with Paragraph 27.

At Home Stations and at Cold Stations abroad.	At Warm Stations.
Warders of all Ranks.	**BARBADOES.**
	Warders of all Ranks.
1 Forage cap and oilskin cover .. .. .. — annually.	1 Forage cap and oilskin cover .. .. .. — annually.
1 Frock .. .. .. — annually.	1 Cloth frock .. .. — every 5 years.
1 Pair of cloth trousers.. — annually.	1 Serge frock .. .. — annually.
1 Pair of cloth trousers.. biennially.	2 Pairs of serge trousers — annually.
In addition, at Aldershot.	1 Pair of serge trousers.. triennially.
of knee boots .. triennially.	1 Straw hat .. .. biennially.
	1 Pair of shoes .. .. annually.

* The badge will not be replaced until worn out.

Section I. Periodical Issues.

WARDERS OF MILITARY PRISONS, &c.—continued.

Prison Warders.

At Home Stations and at Cold Stations abroad.	At Warm Stations.
CANADA. **Warders of all Ranks.** 1 Forage cap and oilskin cover .. .. .. } biennially. 1 Fur cap .. .. } 1 Pair of fur mitts .. } 1 Frock .. .. .. } annually. 1 Pair of cloth trousers.. } 1 Pair of cloth trousers.. biennially.	**GIBRALTAR and MALTA.** **Warders of all Ranks.** 1 Forage cap and oilskin cover .. .. .. } annually. 1 White cap cover .. } 1 Cloth frock .. .. } biennially. 1 Pair of cloth trousers.. } 1 Serge frock .. .. } annually. 2 Pairs of jean trousers.. } In addition, at Gibraltar for Warders employed on public works. 1 Pair of ankle boots .. annually. **At BERMUDA.** **Warders of all Ranks.** 1 Forage cap and oilskin cover .. .. } annually. 1 White cap cover .. } 1 Cloth frock .. .. } biennially. 1 Pair of cloth trousers } 1 Serge frock .. .. } annually. 1 Pair of serge trousers }

Cooks and Servants of Prisons.

Home Stations.

1 Forage cap and oilskin cover .. .. }
1 Frock .. .. } annually.
1 Pair of cloth trousers .. .. .. }
1 Pair of cloth trousers .. .. .. biennially.

In addition for Cooks—

1 Waistcoat with sleeves .. .. .. annually.

Cook at Bermuda—

Aprons .. .. annually.

Estate Warders.

r. MILITARY ESTATE WARDERS.

Supplied in accordance with Paragraph 27.

Aldershot and Portsmouth.

1 Hat and band .. .. }
1 Frock coat.. .. .. } annually.
1 Waistcoat.. .. .. }
1 Pair of cloth trousers .. .. .. }

s. CHAPEL KEEPER, WELLINGTON BARRACKS, LONDON.

Chapel Keeper.

Supplied in accordance with Paragraph 27.

1 Frock coat..	annually.
1 Pair of cloth trousers	
1 Waistcoat..	
1 Hat and band	
1 Pair of wellington boots..	

t. FIRE BRIGADES.

Fire Brigades.

Supplied in accordance with Paragraph 392.

Aldershot.

1 Helmet, brass, old	replaced when worn out
1 Tunic	biennially.
2 Pairs of trousers	annually. (P.C. / Fire Bde / 107.)
1 Overshirt, blue serge	
1 Pair of knee boots..	biennially.

Shorncliffe.

Superintendent.

1 Tunic	annually.
1 Pair of dress trousers	
1 Frock	biennially.
1 Pair of undress trousers	
1 Cap..	
2 Pairs of ankle boots (1 pair on 1st April, and 1 pair on 1st October)	annually.

Firemen.

1 Overshirt, blue serge	annually.

All Ranks.

1 Helmet, brass, old	replaced when worn out.

Curragh.

The Superintendent being also the Garrison Sergeant Major will be clothed accordingly, except that his tunic and frock will be blue instead of scarlet.

Firemen.

1 Tunic	biennially
2 Pairs of trousers	annually.
1 Overshirt, blue serge	
1 Pair of knee boots..	biennially.

All Ranks.

1 Helmet, brass, old..	replaced when worn out.

Colchester.

1 Duck frock	annually.

u. ROYAL MILITARY ACADEMY.

Royal Military Academy.

Supplied in accordance with Paragraph 27.

Cadet Company.

1 Helmet and bag	quadrennially
1 Tunic	biennially.
1 Frock	annually.
1 Pair of cloth trousers	annually.
1 Pair of cloth trousers	biennially.
1 Forage cap and chin strap	annually.
2 Pairs of ankle boots (1 pair on 1st April and 1 pair on 1st October)	annually.
1 Pair of gloves	annually.

Servants.

1 Dress coat..	annually.
1 „ vest..	annually.
1 Pair of dress trousers	annually.
1 Working coat	biennially.
1 Pair of working trousers	annually.
1 Cap..	annually.
1 Hat with cockade	annually.

---

v. ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE AND STAFF COLLEGE.

Royal Military College.

Supplied in accordance with Paragraph 27.

Non-Commissioned Officers and Musicians.

1 Helmet and bag	quadrennially.
1 Tunic	biennially.
1 Frock	annually.
1 Pair of cloth trousers	annually.
1 Pair of „ „	biennially.
1 Forage cap	annually
2 Pairs of ankle boots (1 pair on 1st April and 1 pair on 1st October)	annually
1 Silk sash for Staff Sergeants	biennially.
1 Worsted sash for Sergeants	biennially.

ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE AND STAFF COLLEGE—continued.

Mess Waiters, Servants, and Porters.

Royal Military College.

1 Dress coat	annually.
1 „ vest	
1 Pair of dress trousers	
1 Undress jacket	
1 „ vest	
1 Pair of undress trousers	
1 Hat..	
1 Apron	

Messengers.

2 Dress coats	annually.
2 „ vests	
2 pairs of dress trousers	
1 Hat..	
1 Apron	

Gatekeepers.

1 Tunic	annually.
1 Pair of trousers	
1 Forage cap	

w. MESS WAITERS, ROYAL VICTORIA HOSPITAL, NETLEY.

Mess Waiters, Netley.

Supplied in accordance with Paragraph 27.

1 Coat	biennially.
1 Waistcoat..	
1 Pair of trousers	annually.

II. ISSUES TO RECRUITS.

Cavalry.

a. CAVALRY.

Supplied in accordance with Paragraph 68.

Household Cavalry.

ARTICLES.	1st year on Enlistment.	2nd year on 1st April	3rd year on 1st April	4th year on 1st April	5th year on 1st April	6th year on 1st April
If finally passed into the service between 1st April and 31st December—		New	New	New	New	New
Tunic, part worn, in first year's wear	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	1	—	1	—
Jacket, part worn or new	1	1	1	1	1	1
Pantaloons, cloth, pair of, part worn, in first year's wear	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	1	—	1	—
Trousers, pair of, part worn, or new	1	1	1	1	1	1
Knee boots, pair of, part worn, in first year's wear	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	1	—	1	—
Wellington boots, pair of, part worn, in first year's wear	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	1	—	1	—
Ankle boots, pair of, new	1	to be kept up by the man.				
Gloves, pair of, new	1	1	1	1	1	1
Forage cap and chin strap, new ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
Leather breeches, pair of, part worn, or new	1	replaced when worn out.				
Jack boots, pair of, part worn, or new	1	replaced when worn out.				
If finally passed into the service between 1st January and 31st March—						
Tunic, part worn, in first year's wear	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	1	—	1	—
Jacket, part worn	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
Pantaloons, cloth, pair of, part worn, in first year's wear	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	—	1	—	1
Trousers, pair of, part worn.. ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
Knee boots, pair of, part worn, in first year's wear	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	—	1	—	1
Wellington boots, pair of, part worn, in first year's wear	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	—	1	—	1
Ankle boots, pair of, new	1	to be kept up by the man.				

Issues to Recruits.

CAVALRY—continued.

Cavalry.

ARTICLES.	1st year on Enlistment.	2nd year on 1st April.	3rd year on 1st April.	4th year on 1st April.	5th year on 1st April.	6th year on 1st April.
		New.	New.	New.	New.	New.
Gloves, pair of, new	1	1	1	1	1	1
Forage cap and chin strap, new ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
Leather breeches, pair of, part worn, or new	1	replaced when worn out.				
Jack boots, pair of, part worn, or new	1	replaced when worn out.				

Dragoon Guards, Dragoons, Hussars, and Lancers.

If finally passed into the service between 1st April and 31st December—						
Tunic, part worn or new	1	1	1	1	1	1
Jacket, part worn, in first year's wear	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	1	—	1	—
Pantaloons, pair of, part worn or new	1	1	1	1	1	1
Trousers, pair of, part worn, in first year's wear	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	1	—	1	—
Knee boots, pair of, part worn, in first year's wear	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	1	—	1	—
Wellington boots, pair of, part worn, in first year's wear ..	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	1	—	1	—
Ankle boots, pair of, new	1	to be	kept	up by	the	man
Gloves, pair of, new	1	1	1	1	1	1
Forage cap and chin strap, new ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
If finally passed into the service between 1st January and 31st March—						
Tunic, part worn	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
Jacket, part worn, in first year's wear	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	1	—	1	—
Pantaloons, pair of, part worn ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
Trousers, pair of, part worn, in first year's wear	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	—	1	—	1
Knee boots, pair of, part worn, in first year's wear	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	—	1	—	1

Section I. Issues to Recruits.

Cavalry.

CAVALRY—continued.

ARTICLES.	1st year on Enlistment.	2nd year on 1st April.	3rd year on 1st April.	4th year on 1st April.	5th year on 1st April.	6th year on 1st April.
		New.	New.	New.	New.	New.
Wellington boots, pair of, part worn, in first year's wear ..	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	—	1	—	1
Ankle boots, pair of, new	1	to be	kept	up by	the	man
Gloves, pair of, new	1	1	1	1	1	1
Forage cap and chin strap, new ..	1	1	1	1	1	1

Military Mounted Police.

Military Mounted Police.

Soldiers transferred from Cavalry Regiments between 1st April and 31st December, will be allowed in addition to the articles already in their possession—						
Tunics, new	2	2	2	2	2	2
Pantaloons, pair of, new	1	—	1	—	1	—
" part worn or new ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
Gloves, pair of, new	1	2	2	2	2	2
Forage cap and chin strap, new ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
And the trousers and wellington boots in possession will be considered an annual issue.						
If transferred between 1st January and 31st March—						
Tunics, new	2	—	2	2	2	2
Pantaloons, pair of, new	1	—	1	—	1	—
" " "	1	1	1	1	1	1
Gloves, pair of, new	1	—	2	2	2	2
Forage cap and chin strap, new ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
And the trousers and wellington boots in possession will be considered an annual issue.						

Royal Horse Artillery.

b. ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Supplied in accordance with Paragraph 68.

Royal Horse Artillery.

If finally passed into the service between 1st April and 31st December—						
Jacket, dress, part worn or new ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
Jacket, undress, part worn, in first year's wear	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	1	—	1	—
Pantaloons, pair of, part worn or new	1	1	1	1	1	1

Issues to Recruits. Section I.

ROYAL ARTILLERY—continued.

Royal Horse Artillery.

ARTICLES.	1st year on Enlistment.	2nd year on 1st April.	3rd year on 1st April.	4th year on 1st April.	5th year on 1st April.	6th year on 1st April.
		New.	New.	New.	New.	New.
Trousers, pair of, part worn, in first year's wear	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	1	—	1	—
Knee boots, pair of, part worn, in first year's wear	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	1	—	1	—
Wellington boots, pair of, part worn, in first year's wear ..	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	1	—	1	—
Ankle boots, pair of, new	1	to be	kept	up by	the	man
Gloves, pair of, new	1	1	1	1	1	1
Forage cap and chin strap, new ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
If finally passed into the service between 1st January and 31st March—						
Jacket, dress, part worn	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
Jacket, undress, part worn, in first year's wear	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	1	—	1	—
Pantaloons, pair of, part worn ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
Trousers, pair of, part worn, in first year's wear	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	—	1	—	1
Knee boots, pair of, part worn, in first year's wear	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	—	1	—	1
Wellington boots, pair of, part worn, in first year's wear ..	1	—		—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	—	1	—	1
Ankle boots, pair of, new	1	to be	kept	up by	the	man
Gloves, pair of new	1	1	1	1	1	1
Forage cap and chin strap, new ..	1	1	1	1	1	1

Section I. Issues to Recruits.

ROYAL ARTILLERY—continued.

Royal Artillery.

Field Brigades.

Royal Artillery, Field Brigades—Mounted Men.

ARTICLES.	1st year on Enlistment.	2nd year on 1st April.	3rd year on 1st April.	4th year on 1st April.	5th year on 1st April.	6th year on 1st April.
		New.	New.	New.	New.	New.
If finally passed into the service between 1st April and 31st December—						
Tunic, part worn, in first year's wear	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	1	—	1	—
Frock, part worn or new	1	1	1	1	1	1
Pantaloons, pair of, part worn or new	1	1	1	1	1	1
Trousers, pair of, part worn, in first year's wear	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	1	—	1	—
Knee boots, pair of, part worn, in first year's wear..	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	1	—	1	—
Wellington boots, pair of, part worn, in first year's wear ..	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	1	—	1	—
Ankle boots, pair of, new	1	to be	kept	up by	the	man
Gloves, pair of, new	1	1	1	1	1	1
Forage cap and chin strap, new ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
If finally passed into the service between 1st January and 31st March—						
Tunic, part worn, in first year's wear	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	1	—	1	—
Frock, part worn	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
Pantaloons, pair of, part worn ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
Trousers, pair of, part worn, in first year's wear	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	—	1	—	1
Knee boots, pair of, part worn, in first year's wear..	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	—	1	—	1

Issues to Recruits.

ROYAL ARTILLERY—continued.

Royal Artillery.

Field Brigades.

ARTICLES.	1st year on Enlistment.	2nd year on 1st April.	3rd year on 1st April.	4th year on 1st April.	5th year on 1st April.	6th year on 1st April.
		New.	New.	New.	New.	New.
Wellington boots, pair of, part worn, in first year's wear ..	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	—	1	—	1
Ankle boots, pair of, new	1	to be	kept	up by	the	man
Gloves, pair of, new..	1	1	1	1	1	1
Forage cap and chin strap, new ..	1	1	1	1	1	1

Royal Artillery, Field Brigades—Dismounted Men.

If finally passed into the service between 1st April and 31st December—						
Tunic, part worn, in first year's wear	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	1	—	1	—
Frock, part worn, or new	1	1	1	1	1	1
Trousers, annual, pair of, part worn or new	1	1	1	1	1	1
Trousers, biennial, pair of, part worn, in first year's wear	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	1	—	1	—
Wellington boots, pair of, part worn*	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new*	1	—	1	—	1	—
Ankle boots, pair of, part worn, *	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new*	1	—	1	—	1	—
Ankle boots, pair of, October supply, new—	1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.
If the approval takes place before 1st October and a pair of new ankle boots is supplied at time of approval	—	1	1	1	1	1
If the approval takes place before 1st October and a pair of part worn ankle boots is supplied at time of approval	1	1	1	1	1	1
If the approval takes place after the 1st of October	—	1	1	1	1	1
	On Enlistment	1st April	1st April	1st April	1st April	1st April
Forage cap and chin strap, new ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
If finally passed into the service between 1st January and 31st March—						
Tunic, part worn, in first year's wear	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	1	—	1	—

* The issues will be so arranged that the wellington and ankle boots to replace the first issues will not be due together but in alternate years.

Section I. Issues to Recruits.

ROYAL ARTILLERY—continued.

Royal Artillery. — Field Brigades.

ARTICLES.	1st year on Enlistment.	2nd year on 1st April.	3rd year on 1st April.	4th year on 1st April.	5th year on 1st April.	6th year on 1st April.
		New.	New.	New.	New.	New.
Frock, part worn		1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
Trousers, annual, pair of, part worn	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
Trousers, biennial, pair of, part worn, in first year's wear	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	—	1	—	1
Wellington boots, pair of, part worn*	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new*	1	—	1	—	1	—
Ankle boots, pair of, part worn* ..	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new*	1	—	1	—	1	—
		1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.
Ankle boots, pair of, new, October supply	—	1	1	1	1	1
		1st April	1st April	1st April	1st April	1st April
Forage cap and chin strap, new ..	1	1	1	1	1	1

Royal Artillery.—Garrison Brigades.

Royal Artillery. — Garrison Brigades.

If finally passed into the service between 1st April and 30th September—						
Tunic, part worn, in first year's wear	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	1	—	1	—
Frock, part worn or new	1	1	1	1	1	1
Trousers, annual, pair of, part worn or new	1	1	1	1	1	1
Trousers, biennial, pair of, part worn in first year's wear	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	1	—	1	—
Ankle boots, pair of, new	2	1	1	1	1	1
		1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.
Ankle boots, pair of, new, October supply	—	1	1	1	1	1
		1st April	1st April	1st April	1st April	1st April
Gloves, pair of, new	1	1	1	1	1	1
Forage cap and chin strap, new ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
If finally passed into the service between 1st October and 31st December—						
Tunic, part worn, in first year's wear	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	1	—	1	—
Frock, part worn or new	1	1	1	1	1	1
Trousers, annual, pair of, part worn or new	1	1	1	1	1	1

* The issues will be so arranged that the wellington and ankle boots to replace the first issues will not be due together, but in alternate years.

Issues to Recruits.

Royal Artillery.

Garrison Brigades.

Royal Artillery—continued.

ARTICLES.	1st year on Enlistment.	2nd year on 1st April	3rd year on 1st April	4th year on 1st April	5th year on 1st April	6th year on 1st April
		New	New	New	New	New
Trousers, biennial, pair of, part worn, in first year's wear	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	1	—	1	—
Ankle boots, pair of, part worn ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
		1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1 t Oc .	1st Oct,	1st Oct.
Ankle boots, pair of, new, October supply	1	1	1	1	1	1
		1st April	1st April	1st April	1st April	1st April
Gloves, pair of, new	1	1	1	1	1	1
Forage cap and chin strap, new ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
If finally passed into the service between 1st January and 31st March—						
Tunic, part worn, in first year's wear	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	1	—	1	—
Frock, part worn	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
Trousers, annual, pair of, part worn	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
Trousers, biennial, pair of, part worn, in first year's wear	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	—	1	—	1
Ankle boots, pair of, part worn ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
		1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.
Ankle boots, pair of, new, October supply	1	1	1	1	1	1
		1st April	1st April	1st April	1st April	1st April
Gloves, pair of, new	1	1	1	1	1	1
Forage cap and chin strap, new ..	1	1	1	1	1	1

Royal Malta Fencible Artillery.

Royal Malta Fencible Artillery.

If finally passed into the service between 1st April and 31st December—						
Tunic, new	1	—	—	1	—	—
Frock, new	1	1	1	1	1	1
Waistcoat, new	1	—	1	—	1	—
Trousers, cloth, pair of, new ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
Trousers, tartan, pair of, new ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
Ankle boots, pair of, new	1	1	1	1	1	1
		1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.
Ankle boots, pair of, new, October supply	1	1	1	1	1	1
		1st April	1st April	1st April	1st April	1st April
Forage cap and chin strap, new ..	1	1	1	1	1	1

Section I. Issues to Recruits.

ROYAL ARTILLERY—continued.

ARTICLES.	1st year on Enlistment.	2nd year on 1st April.	3rd year on 1st April.	4th year on 1st April.	5th year on 1st April.	6th year on 1st April.
If finally passed into the service between 1st January and 31st March—		New.	New.	New.	New.	New.
Tunic, new	1	—	—	1	—	—
Frock, new	1	—	1	1	1	1
Waistcoat, new	1	—	1	—	1	—
Trousers, cloth, pair of, new ..	1	—	1	1	1	1
Trousers, tartan, pair of, new ..	1	—	1	1	1	1
Ankle boots, pair of, new	1	—	1	1	1	1
Ankle boots, pair of, new, October supply	1	1st Oct. 1 1st April	1st Oct. 1 1st April	1st Oct. 1 1st April	1st Oct. 1 1st April	1st Oct. 1 1st April
Forage cap and chin strap, new ..	1	1	1	1	1	1

Gun Lascars.

Gun Lascars.

If finally passed into the service between 1st April and 31st December—						
Tunic, new	1	—	—	1	—	—
Frock, new	1	1	1	1	1	1
Waistcoat, new	1	—	1	—	1	—
Trousers, pairs of, new	2	2	2	2	2	2
Ankle boots, pair of, new*	1	1	1	1	1	1
Ankle boots, pair of, new, October supply*	1	1st Oct. 1 1st April	1st Oct. 1 1st April	1st Oct. 1 1st April	1st Oct. 1 1st April	1st Oct. 1 1st April
Forage cap and chin strap, new ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
If finally passed into the service between 1st January and 31st March—						
Tunic, new	1	—	—	1	—	—
Frock, new	1	—	1	1	1	1
Waistcoat, new	1	—	1	—	1	—
Trousers, pairs of, new	2	—	2	2	2	2
Ankle boots, pair of, new*	1	—	1	1	1	1
Ankle boots, pair of, new, October supply*	1	1st Oct. 1 1st April	1st Oct. 1 1st April	1st Oct. 1 1st April	1st Oct. 1 1st April	1st Oct. 1 1st April
Forage cap and chin strap, new ..	1	1	1	1	1	1

Royal Engineers.

Mounted men.

c. ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Supplied in accordance with Paragraph 68.

Mounted Men.

If finally passed into the service between 1st April and 30th September—						
Tunic, part worn, in first year's wear	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	1	—	1	—

* Will not apply to the Gun Lascars in Ceylon, to whom an allowance in lieu of boots is issued.

Issues to Recruits. Section I.

ROYAL ENGINEERS—continued.

Royal Engineers.

Mounted men.

ARTICLES.	1st year on Enlistment.	2nd year on 1st April.	3rd year on 1st April.	4th year on 1st April.	5th year on 1st April.	6th year on 1st April.
		New.	New.	New.	New.	New.
Frocks, part worn or new	2	2	2	2	2	2
Pantaloons, pair of, part worn or new	1	1	1	1	1	1
Trousers, pair of, part worn or new	1	1	1	1	1	1
" " new	1	to be	kept	up by	the	man.
Knee boots, pair of, part worn or new	1	1	1	1	1	1
Wellington boots, pair of, part worn or new	1	1	1	1	1	1
Ankle boots, pairs of, new	1	to be	kept	up by	the	man.
Gloves, pair of, new	1	1	1	1	1	1
Forage cap and chin strap, new ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
If finally passed into the service between 1st October and 31st December—						
Tunic, part worn, in first year's wear	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	1	—	1	—
Frock, part worn or new	1	2	2	2	2	2
Pantaloons, pair of, part worn or new	1	1	1	1	1	1
Trousers, pair of, part worn or new	1	1	1	1	1	1
" " new	1	to be	kept	up by	the	man.
Knee boots, pair of, part worn or new	1	1	1	1	1	1
Wellington boots, pair of, part worn or new	1	1	1	1	1	1
Ankle boots, pair of, new	1	to be	kept	up by	the	man.
Gloves, pair of, new	1	1	1	1	1	1
Forage cap and chin strap, new ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
If finally passed into the service between 1st January and 31st March—						
Tunic, part worn, in first year's wear	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	1	—	1	—
Frocks, part worn	1	2	2	2	2	2
or new	2	—	2	2	2	2
Pantaloons, pair of, part worn ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
Trousers, pair of, part worn ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
Trousers, pair of, new	1	to be	kept	up by	the	man.
Knee boots, pair of, part worn ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
Wellington boots, pair of, part worn	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
Ankle boots, pair of, new	1	to be	kept	up by	the	man.
Gloves, pair of, new	1	1	1	1	1	1
Forage cap and chin strap, new ..	1	1	1	1	1	1

Section I. Issues to Recruits.

Royal Engineers.

Dismounted men.

ROYAL ENGINEERS—continued.

Dismounted Men.

ARTICLES.	1st year on Enlistment.	2nd year on 1st April.	3rd year on 1st April.	4th year on 1st April.	5th year on 1st April.	6th year on 1st April.
		New.	New.	New.	New.	New.
If finally passed into the service between 1st April and 30th September—						
Tunic, part worn, in first year's wear	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	1	—	1	—
Frocks, part worn, or new	2	2	2	2	2	2
Trousers, pairs of, part worn or new	2	2	2	2	2	2
Drawers, calico, pair of, new ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
Trousers, pair of, new	1	to be	kept	up by	the	man.
nkle boots, pairs of, part worn or new	2	2	2	2	2	2
Ankle boots, pair of, new	1	to be	kept	up by	the	man.
Forage cap and chin strap, new ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
If finally passed into the service between 1st October and 31st December—						
Tunic, part worn, in first year's wear	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	1	—	1	—
Frock, part worn, or new	1	2	2	2	2	2
Trousers, pairs of, part worn or new	2	2	2	2	2	2
Drawers, calico, pair of, new ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
Trousers, pair of, new	1	to be	kept	up by	the	man.
Ankle boots, pairs of, part worn, or new	2	2	2	2	2	2
Ankle boots, pair of, new	1	to be	kept	up by	the	man.
Forage cap and chin strap, new ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
If finally passed into the service between 1st January and 31st March—						
Tunic, part worn, in first year's wear	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	1	—	1	—
Frock, part worn	1	2	2	2	2	2
or new	2	—	2	2	2	2
Trousers, pair of, part worn ..	1	2	2	2	2	2
or new	2	—	2	2	2	2
Drawers, calico, pair of, new ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
Trousers, pair of, new	1	to be	kept	up by	the	man.
Ankle boots, pair of, part worn ..	1	2	2	2	2	2
or new	2	—	2	2	2	2
Ankle boots, pair of, new	1	to be	kept	up by	the	man.
Forage cap and chin strap, new ..	1	1	1	1	1	1

d. INFANTRY.

Foot Guards.

Supplied in accordance with Paragraph 68.

Foot Guards.

ARTICLES.	1st year on Enlistment.	2nd year on 1st April.	3rd year on 1st April.	4th year on 1st April.	5th year on 1st April.	6th year on 1st April.
If finally passed into the service between 1st April and 30th September—		New.	New.	New.	New.	New.
Tunic, new	1	1	1	1	1	1
White jacket, new	1	1	1	1	1	1
Trousers, cloth, pair of, new ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
,, tartan ,, ,, ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
Ankle boots, pairs of, new	2	1	1	1	1	1
		1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.
Ankle boots, pair of, new, October supply	—	1	1	1	1	1
		1st April	1st April	1st April	1st April	1st April
Forage cap and chin strap, new ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
If finally passed into the service between 1st October and 31st December—						
Tunic, part worn, or new	1	1	1	1	1	1
White jacket, part worn	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
Trousers, cloth, pair of, part worn, or new	1	1	1	1	1	1
,, tartan ,, ,, ,, ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
Ankle boots, pair of, part worn ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
		1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.
Ankle boots, pair of, new, October supply	1	1	1	1	1	1
		1st April	1st April	1st April	1st April	1st April
Forage cap and chin strap, new ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
If finally passed into the service between 1st January and 31st March—						
Tunic, part worn	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
White jacket, part worn	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
Trousers, cloth, pair of, part worn	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
Trousers, tartan, pair of, part worn	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
Ankle boots, pair of, part worn ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
		1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.
Ankle boots, pair of, new, October supply	1	1	1	1	1	1
		1st April	1st April	1st April	1st April	1st April
Forage cap and chin strap, new ..	1	1	1	1	1	1

Section I. Issues to Recruits.

INFANTRY—continued.

Infantry and Rifle Regiments.

Infantry of the Line and Rifle Regiments.*

ARTICLES.	1st year on Enlistment.	2nd year on 1st April.	3rd year on 1st April.	4th year on 1st April.	5th year on 1st April.	6th year on 1st April.
			New.	New.	New.	New.
If finally passed into the service between 1st April and 30th September—						
Tunic, part worn	—	1	1	—	1	—
		New				
or new	—	1	—	1	—	1
Frocks, new	2	1	1	1	1	1
Trousers, annual, pair of, new ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
„ biennial, „ „ ..	1	1	—	1	—	1
Ankle boots, pairs of, new	2	1	1	1	1	1
		1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.
Ankle boots, pair of, new, October supply	—	1	1	1	1	1
		1st April	1st April	1st April	1st April	1st April
Forage cap, new	1	1	1	1	1	1
If finally passed into the service between 1st October and 31st December—		Part worn.				
Tunic, part worn	—	1	1	—	1	—
		New.				
or new	—	1	—	1	—	1
Frock, new	1	1	1	1	1	1
and part worn	1	not	replac	ed.	—	—
Trousers, annual, pair of, part worn or new	1	1	1	1	1	1
Trousers, biennial, pair of, part worn or new	1	1	—	1	—	1
Ankle boots, pair of, part worn ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
		1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.
Ankle boots, pair of, new, October supply	1	1	1	1	1	1
		1st April	1st April	1st April	1st April	1st April
Forage cap, new	1	1	1	1	1	1
If finally passed into the service between 1st January and 31st March—		Part worn.				
Tunic, part worn	—	1	1	—	1	—
		New.				
or new	—	1	—	1	—	1
Frock, new	1	1	1	1		1
and part worn	1	not	replac	ed.	—	—
Trousers, annual, pair of, part worn	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
Trousers, biennial, pair of, part worn, in first year's wear ..	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	1	—	1	—

* Recruits of the 91st Foot will be clothed under this scale.

Issues to Recruits.

INFANTRY—continued.

Infantry and Rifle Regiments.

ARTICLES.	1st year on Enlistment.	2nd year on 1st April.	3rd year on 1st April.	4th year on 1st April.	5th year on 1st April.	6th year on 1st April.
		New.	New.	New.	New.	New.
Ankle boots, pair of, part worn ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
		1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.
Ankle boots, pair of, new, October supply	1	1	1	1	1	1
		1st April	1st April	1st April	1st April	1st April
Forage cap, new	1	1	1	1	1	1

Highland Regiments wearing the Kilt.

Highland Kilted Regiments.

If finally passed into the service between 1st April and 30th September—						
Tunic, new	1	1	1	1	1	1
White jacket, new	1	1	1	1	1	1
Kilt, new	1	1	1	1	1	1
Trews, pair of, new	1	to be	kept	up out	of the	kilt.
Gaiters, pair of, new	1	1	1	1	1	1
Plaid, new	1	—	—	1	—	—
Shoes, pairs of, new	2	1	1	1	1	1
		1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.
Shoes, pair of, new, October supply..	—	1	1	1	1	1
		1st April	1st April	1st April	1st April	1st April
Forage cap, new	1	1	1	1	1	1
If finally passed into the service between 1st October and 31st December—						
Tunic, part worn or new	1	1	1	1	1	1
White jacket, part worn	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
Kilt, part worn or new	1	1	1	1	1	1
Trews pair of, new	1	to be	kept	up out	of the	kilt.
Gaiters, pair of, part worn or new ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
Plaid, part worn, in first year's wear	1	—	—	1	—	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	—	1	—	—	1
or part worn, in third year's wear	1	1	—	—	1	—
or new	1	—	—	1	—	—
Shoes, pair of, part worn	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
		1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1stOct.
Shoes, pair of, new, October supply	1	1	1	1	1	1
		1st April	1st April	1st April	1st April	1st April
Forage cap, new	1	1	1	1	1	1
If finally passed into the service between 1st January and 31st March—						
Tunic, part worn	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
White jacket, part worn	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
Kilt, part worn	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
Trews, pair of, new	1	to be	kept	up out	of the	kilt.

Section I. Issues to Recruits.

Highland Kilted Regiments.

INFANTRY—continued.

ARTICLES.	1st year on Enlistment.	2nd year on 1st April.	3rd year on 1st April.	4th year on 1st April.	5th year on 1st April.	6th year on 1st April.
		New.	New.	New.	New.	New.
Gaiters, pair of, part worn	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
Plaid, part worn, in first year's wear	1	—	—	1	—	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	—	1	—	—	1
or part worn, in third year's wear..	1	1	—	—	1	—
or new	1	—	—	—	1	—
Shoes, pair of, part worn	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
		1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.
Shoes, pair of, new, October supply..	1	1	1	1	1	1
		1st April	1st April	1st April	1st April	1st April
Forage cap, new	1	1	1	1	1	1

Highland Trewed Regiments.

Highland Regiments wearing Trews.*

If finally passed into the service between 1st April and 30th September—						
Tunic, new	1	1	1	1	1	1
White jacket, new	1	1	1	1	1	1
Trews, annual, pair of, new	1	1	1	1	1	1
Trews, biennial, pair of, new ..	1	1	—	1	—	1
Ankle boots, pair of, new	2	1	1	1	1	1
		1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1stOct.	1st Oct.
Ankle boots, pair of, new, October supply	—	1	1	1	1	1
		1st April	1st April	1st April	1st April	1st April
Forage cap, new	1	1	1	1	1	1
If finally passed into the service between 1st October and 31st December—						
Tunic, part worn or new	1	1	1	1	1	1
White jacket, part worn	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
Trews, annual, pair of, part worn, or new	1	1	1	1	1	1
Trews, biennial, pair of, part worn, or new	1	1	—	1	—	1
Ankle boots, pair of, part worn ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
		1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.
Ankle boots, pair of, new, October supply	1	1	1	1	1	1
		1st April	1st April	1st April	1st April	1st April
Forage cap, new	1	1	1	1	1	1

* See "Infantry of the Line" for Recruits of the 91st Foot.

Issues to Recruits.

INFANTRY—continued.

Highland Trewed Regiments.

ARTICLES.	1st year on Enlistment.	2nd year on 1st April.	3rd year on 1st April.	4th year on 1st April.	2nd year on 1st April.	6th year on 1st April.
		New.	New.	New.	New.	New.
If finally passed into the service between 1st January and 31st March—						
Tunic, part worn	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
White jacket, part worn	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
Trews, annual, pair of, part worn ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
Trews, biennial, pair of, part worn, in first year's wear	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	1	—	1	—
Ankle boots, pair of, part worn ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
Ankle boots, pair of, new, October supply	1	1st Oct. 1 1st April	1st Oct. 1 1st April	1st Oct. 1 1st April	1st Oct. 1 1st April	1st Oct. 1 1st April
Forage cap, new	1	1	1	1	1	1

West India Regiments.

West India Regiments.

If finally passed into the service between 1st April and 30th September—						
Jacket, without sleeves, part worn, in first year's wear	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	1	—	1	—
Waistcoat, with sleeves, dress, part worn or new	1	1	1	1	1	1
Waistcoat, with sleeves, undress, new	1	to be	kept	up by	the	man.
Breeches, dress, pair of, part worn or new	1	1	1	1	1	1
Breeches, undress, pair of, part worn, in first year's wear ..	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	1	—	1	—
Gaiters, pair of, new	1	1	1	1	1	1
Stockings, pair of, new	2	2	2	2	2	2
Shoes, pairs of, new	2	1	1	1	1	1
Shoes, pair of, new, October supply	—	1st Oct. 1 1st April	1st Oct. 1 1st April	1st Oct. 1 1st April	1st Oct. 1 1st April	1st Oct. 1 1st April
Leggings, pair of, part worn, in first year's wear	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	1	—	1	—
Fez and tassel, new, extra	1	not	replac	ed		

Section I. Issues to Recruits.

West India Regiments.

INFANTRY—continued.

ARTICLES.	1st year on Enlistment.	2nd year on 1st April.	3rd year on 1st April.	4th year on 1st April.	5th year on 1st April.	6th year on 1st April.
If finally passed into the service between 1st October and 31st December—		New.	New.	New.	New.	New.
Jacket, without sleeves, part worn, in first year's wear	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	1	—	1	—
Waistcoat, with sleeves, dress, part worn or new	1	1	1	1	1	1
Waistcoat, with sleeves, undress, new	1	to be	kept	up by	the	man.
Breeches, dress, pair of, part worn, or new	1	1	1	1	1	1
Breeches, undress, pair of, part worn, in first year's wear ..	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	1	—	1	—
Gaiters, pair of, part worn or new ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
Stockings, pairs of, new	2	2	2	2	2	2
Shoes, pair of, part worn	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
		1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.
Shoes, pair of, new, October supply	1	1	1	1	1	1
		1st April	1st April	1st April	1st April	1st April
Leggings, pair of, part worn, in first year's wear	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	1	—	1	—
Fez and tassel, new, extra	1	not	replac	ed.		
If finally passed into the service between 1st January and 31st March—						
Jacket, without sleeves, part worn, in first year's wear	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	1	—	1	—
Waistcoat, with sleeves, dress, part worn	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
Waistcoat, with sleeves, undress, new	1	to be	kept	up by	the	man.
Breeches, dress, pair of, part worn	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
Breeches, undress, pair of, part worn, in first year's wear ..	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	—	1	—	1
Gaiters, pair of, part worn	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1

Issues to Recruits.

INFANTRY—continued.

West India Regiments.

ARTICLES.	1st year on Enlistment.	2nd year on 1st April.	3rd year on 1st April.	4th year on 1st April.	5th year on 1st April.	6th year on 1st April.
		New.	New.	New.	New.	New.
Stockings, pairs of, new	2	—	2	2	2	2
Shoes, pairs of, part worn	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
		1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.
Shoes, pair of, new, October supply	1	1	1	1	1	1
		1st April	1st April	1st April	1st April	1st April
Leggings, pair of, part worn, in first year's wear	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	—	1	—	1
Fez and tassel, new, extra	1	not	replac	ed.		

e. ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Army Service Corps.

Supplied in accordance with Paragraph 68.

Commissariat and Transport—Mounted Men.

Mounted men.

If finally passed into the service between 1st April and 31st December—						
Tunic, part worn, in first year's wear	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	1	—	1	—
Frock, part worn or new	1	1	1	1	1	1
Overalls, pair of, part worn or new	1	1	1	1	1	1
Overalls, pair of, part worn, in first year's wear	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	1	—	1	—
Strappings, pair of, new	1	1	1	1	1	1
" "	—	1	—	1	—	1
Ankle boots, pair of, part worn, in first year's wear	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	1	—	1	—
Ankle boots, pair of, part worn or new	1	1	1	1	1	1
Gloves, pair of, new	1	1	1	1	1	1
Forage cap and chin strap, new ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
Gaiters, leather, pair of, part worn, in first year's wear ..	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	1	—	1	—

Section I. Issues to Recruits.

Army Service Corps.

Mounted men.

ARMY SERVICE CORPS—continued.

ARTICLES.	1st year on Enlistment.	2nd year on 1st April.	3rd year on 1st April.	4th year on 1st April.	5th year on 1st April.	6th year on 1st April.
If finally passed into the service between 1st January and 31st March—		New.	New.	New.	New.	New.
Tunic, part worn, in first year's wear	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	1	—	1	—
Frock, part worn	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
Overalls, pair of, part worn	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
Overalls, pair of, new	1	—	—	1	—	1
Strappings, pair of, new	1	—	1	1	1	1
" " "	—	1	—	1	—	1
Gaiters, leather, pair of, part worn, in first year's wear	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	—	1	—	1
Ankle boots, pair of, part worn ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
Ankle boots, pair of, part worn, in first year's wear	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	—	1	—	1
Gloves, pair of, new	1	1	1	1	1	1
Forage cap and chin strap, new ..	1	1	1	1	1	1

Army Service Corps.

Dismounted men.

Commissariat and Transport—Dismounted Men.

If finally passed into the service between 1st April and 30th September—						
Tunic, part worn, in first year's wear	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	1	—	1	—
Frock, part worn or new	1	1	1	1	1	1
Trousers, annual, pair of, new ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
" biennial " " ..	1	1	—	1	—	1
Ankle boots, pair of, new	2	1	1	1	1	1
		1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.
Ankle boots, pair of, new, October supply	—	1	1	1	1	
		1st April	1st April	1st April	1st April	1st April
Forage cap and chin strap, new ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
If finally passed into the service between 1st October and 31st December—						
Tunic, part worn, in first year's wear	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	1	—	1	—
Frock, part worn or new	1	1	1	1	1	1

Issues to Recruits.

ARMY SERVICE CORPS.—continued.

Army Service Corps.

Dismounted men.

ARTICLES.	1st year on Enlistment.	2nd year on 1st April.	3rd year on 1st April.	4th year on 1st April.	5th year on 1st April.	6th year on 1st April.
		New.	New.	New.	New.	New.
Trousers, annual, pair of, part worn or new	1	1	1	1	1	1
Trousers, biennial, pair of, part worn or new	1	1	—	1	—	1
Ankle boots, pair of, part worn ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
		1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.
Ankle boots, pair of, new, October supply	1	1	1	1	1	1
		1st April	1st April	1st April	1st April	1st April
Forage cap and chin strap, new ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
If finally passed into the service between 1st January and 31st March—						
Tunic, part worn, in first year's wear	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	1	—	1	—
Frock, part worn	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
Trousers, annual, pair of, part worn	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
Trousers, biennial, pair of, part worn, in first year's wear ..	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	—	1	—	1
Ankle boots, pair of, part worn ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
		1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.
Ankle boots, pair of, new, October supply	1	1	1	1	1	1
		1st April	1st April	1st April	1st April	1st April
Forage cap and chin strap, new ..	1	1	1	1	1	1

Ordnance Store Department.

Army Service Corps.

Ordnance Store Department.

If finally passed into the service between 1st April and 30th September—						
Tunic, part worn, in first year's wear	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	1	—	1	—
Frock, part worn or new	1	1	1	1	1	1
Trousers, annual, pair of, new ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
" biennial " " ..	1	1	—	1	—	1
Ankle boots, pairs of, new	2	1	1	1	1	1
		1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.
Ankle boots, pair of, new, October supply	—	1	1	1	1	1
		1st April	1st April	1st April	1st April	1st April
Forage cap and chin strap, new ..	1	1	1	1	1	1

Section I. Issues to Recruits.

Army Service Corps.

Ordnance Store Branch.

ARMY SERVICE CORPS—continued.

ARTICLES.	1st year on Enlistment.	2nd year on 1st April.	3rd year on 1st April.	4th year on 1st April.	5th year on 1st April.	6th year on 1st April.
If finally passed into the service between 1st October and 31st December—		New.	New.	New.	New.	New.
Tunic, part worn, in first year's wear	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	1	—	1	—
Frock, part worn, or new	1	1	1	1	1	1
Trousers, annual, pair of, part worn, or new	1	1	1	1	1	1
„ biennial, part worn or new	1	1	—	1	—	1
Ankle boots, pair of, part worn ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
		1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.
Ankle boots, pair of, new, October supply	1	1	1	1	1	1
		1st April	1st April	1st April	1st April	1st April
Forage cap and chin strap, new ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
If finally passed into the service between 1st January and 31st March—						
Tunic, part worn, in first year's wear	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	1	—	1	—
Frock, part worn	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
Trousers, annual, pair of, part worn	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
Trousers, biennial, pair of, part worn, in first year's wear ..	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	—	1	—	1
Ankle boots, pair of, part worn ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
		1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.
Ankle boots, pair of, new, October supply	1	1	1	1	1	1
		1st April	1st April	1st April	1st April	1st April
Forage cap and chin strap, new ..	1	1	1	1	1	1

f. ARMY HOSPITAL CORPS.

Supplied in accordance with Paragraph 68.

Army Hospital Corps.

ARTICLES.	1st year on Enlistment.	2nd year on 1st April.	3rd year on 1st April.	4th year on 1st April.	5th year on 1st April.	6th year on 1st April.
		New.	New.	New.	New.	New.
If finally passed into the service between 1st April and 30th September—						
Tunic, part worn, in first year's wear	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	1	—	1	—
Frock, new	1	1	1	1	1	1
Trousers, cloth, pair of, new ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
„ tartan „ „ ..	1	1	—	1	—	1
Ankle boots, pairs of, new	2	1	1	1	1	1
		1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.
Ankle boots, pair of, new, October supply	—	1	1	1	1	1
		1st April	1st April	1st April	1st April	1st April
Forage cap, new	1	1	1	1	1	1
If finally passed into the service between 1st October and 31st December—						
Tunic, part worn, in first year's wear	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	1	—	1	—
Frock, part worn, or new	1	1	1	1	1	1
Trousers, cloth, pair of, part worn, or new	1	1	1	1	1	1
Trousers, tartan, pair of, part worn, or new	1	1	—	1	—	1
Ankle boots, pair of, part worn ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
		1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.
Ankle boots, pair of, new, October supply	1	1	1	1	1	1
		1st April	1st April	1st April	1st April	1st April
Forage cap, new	1	1	1	1	1	1
If finally passed into the service between 1st January and 31st March—						
Tunic, part worn, in first year's wear	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	1	—	1	—
Frock, part worn	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1

Section I. Issues to Recruits.

Army Hospital Corps.

ARMY HOSPITAL CORPS—continued.

ARTICLES.	1st year on Enlistment.	2nd year on 1st April.	3rd year on 1st April.	4th year on 1st April.	5th year on 1st April.	6th year on 1st April.
		New.	New.	New.	New.	New.
Trousers, cloth, pair of, part worn ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
Trousers, tartan, pair of, part worn, in first year's wear	1	—	1	—	1	—
or part worn, in second year's wear	1	1	—	1	—	1
or new	1	—	1	—	1	—
Ankle boots, pair of, part worn ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
		1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.
Ankle boots, pair of, new, October supply	1	1	1	1	1	1
		1st April	1st April	1st April	1st April	1st April
Forage cap, new	1	1	1	1	1	1

g. SCHOOLMASTERS.

Schoolmasters.

Supplied in accordance with Paragraph 75.

To Civilian Students on appointment as Schoolmasters.

If appointed at Midsummer.

ARTICLES.	1st Year on Appointment.	2nd Year on 1st April.	3rd Year on 1st April.
	New.	New.	New.
Frock coat..	Those in possession will be continued in wear until the period for which issued at the Royal Military Asylum has expired, when they will be replaced.		
Frock, tartan			
Trousers, cloth, pair of			
Cap and cover			
Trousers, serge, pair of	1	—	1
Boots, pair of	1	1	1
		1st October.	1st October.
„ „ on 1st October..	—	1	1

If appointed at Christmas.

Frock coat..	Those in possession will be continued in wear until the period for which issued at the Royal Military Asylum has expired, when they will be replaced.		
Frock, tartan			
Trousers, cloth, pair of			
Cap and cover			
Trousers, serge, pair of	1	—	1
Boots, pair of	1	1	1
		1st October.	1st October.
„ „ on 1st October	—	1	1

SCHOOLMASTERS—continued.

To Military Students on appointment as Schoolmasters.

Schoolmasters.

If appointed at Midsummer.

ARTICLES.	1st Year on Appointment.	2nd Year on 1st April.	3rd Year on 1st April.
Frock coat..	New.	New.	New.
Frock, tartan	1	—	1
Trousers, cloth, pair of	1	1	1
" serge "	1	1	1
Cap and cover	1	—	1
Boots, pair of	1	1	1
	1	1	1
		1st October.	1st October.
" " on 1st October ..	—	1	1

If appointed at Christmas.

Frock coat..	1	—	—
Frock, tartan	1	—	1
Trousers, cloth, pair of	1	—	1
" serge "	1	—	1
Cap and cover	1	—	1
Boots, pair of	1	1	1
		1st October.	1st October.
" " on 1st October ..	—	1	1

h. ROYAL MILITARY ASYLUM.

Royal Military Asylum.

Supplied in accordance with Paragraph 75.

Civilian Students, including Pupil Teachers.

To those who join in the last quarter of the financial year.

ARTICLES.	1st Year on 1st April after joining.	2nd Year on 1st April.	3rd Year on 1st April.
	New.	New.	New.
Frock coat..	1	—	1
Frock, tartan	1	1	1
Trousers, cloth, pairs of	2	1	1
Cap and cover	1	1	1
Boots, pairs of	2	1	1

Section I. Issues to Recruits.

Royal Military Asylum.

ROYAL MILITARY ASYLUM—continued.

To those who join in the second quarter of the financial year.

ARTICLES.	1st year on 1st October after joining.	2nd year on 1st April.	3rd year on 1st April.
	New.	New.	New.
Frock coat..	1	—	1
Frock, tartan	1	—	1
Trousers, cloth, pairs of	2	1	1
Cap and cover	1	—	1
Boots, pairs of	2	1	1

Military Students, including Pupil Teachers.

These men are clothed similarly to the Regiment or Corps to which they belong.

Military Labourers.

i. CORPS OF MILITARY LABOURERS.

Supplied in accordance with Paragraph 68.

ARTICLES.	1st year on Enlistment.	2nd year on 1st April.	3rd year on 1st April.	4th year on 1st April.	5th year on 1st April.	6th year o 1st April.
If finally passed into the service between 1st April and 30th September—		New.	New.	New.	New.	New.
Frock, serge, part worn, or new ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
„ duck „ „ „ ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
Trousers, serge, pair of, part worn, or new	1	1	1	1	1	1
Trousers, duck, pair of, part worn, or new	1	1	1	1	1	1
Forage cap, new	1	1	1	1	1	1
Shoes, pairs of, new	2	1	1	1	1	1
		1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st O
Shoes, pair of, new, October supply	—	1	1	1	1	1
If finally passed into the service between 1st October and 31st December—						
		1st April	1st April	1st April	1st April	1st A
Frock, serge, part worn, or new ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
„ duck „ „ „ ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
Trousers, serge, pair of, part worn, or new	1	1	1	1	1	1
Trousers, duck, pair of, part worn, or new	1	1	1	1	1	1

Issues to Recruits.

Military Labourers.

CORPS OF MILITARY LABOURERS—continued.

ARTICLES.	1st year on Enlistment.	2nd year on 1st April.	3rd year on 1st April.	4th year on 1st April.	5th year on 1st April.	6th year on 1st April.
		New.	New.	New.	New.	New.
Forage cap, new	1	1	1	1	1	1
Shoes, pair of, part worn	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
		1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.
Shoes, pair of, new, October supply	1	1	1	1	1	1
If finally passed into the service between 1st January and 31st March—						
		1st April	1st April	1st April	1st April	1st April
Frock, serge, part worn	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
Frock, duck, part worn	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
Trousers, serge, pair of, part worn ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
Trousers, duck, pair of, part worn ..	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
Forage cap, new	1	1	1	1	1	1
Shoes, pair of, part worn	1	1	1	1	1	1
or new	1	—	1	1	1	1
		1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.	1st Oct.
Shoes, pair of, new, October supply	1	1	1	1	1	1

Cloaks and Great Coats.

III. CLOAKS AND GREAT-COATS.

Supplied in accordance with Paragraph 76.

Cloaks and Capes.

Household Cavalry	8 years.
Cavalry	6 years.
Military Mounted Police	
Royal Artillery	
Royal Engineers	
Army Service Corps	
Conductors of Supplies	
Military Store Clerks	10 years.

Great-Coats and Capes.

Royal Artillery	5 years.
Royal Engineers	
Army Service Corps	
Conductors of Stores	
Foot Guards..	
Infantry	
Army Hospital Corps	
School of Musketry	
School of Gymnastics	
Recruiting Districts..	
Garrisons	
Garrison Provost Sergeants	
Superintendent of the Fire Brigade, Shorncliffe	
Acting Provost Marshal, Shorncliffe ..	
Librarians—Victoria and Garrison.. ..	
Barrack Sergeants	
Barrack Labourers	
Military Labourers	
Royal Military College	
Gatekeepers, Royal Military College ..	
Chapel Keeper, Wellington Barracks, London	
Pensioner Recruiters	
Embarkation Sergeant at Southampton ..	
Royal Artillery Band	6 years.
Warders of Estate—Aldershot	
,, Portsmouth	

Cloaks and Great-Coats. Section I.

Cloaks and Great Coats.

GREAT-COATS AND CAPES—continued.

Servants, Royal Military Academy			4 years.
Military Prisons and Escort Warders	Warders of all grades.	Home Stations	3 "
		Barbados	6 "
		Mauritius	4 "
		Gibraltar	
		Malta	
		Bermuda	
		Canada	2 "
	Cooks and Servants	All Stations	3 "

Great-Coats only.

Schoolmasters and Students	10 years.
Monitors and Pupil Teachers	
Military Police (Pensioners) Portsmouth	1 year.

IV. BADGES.

Badges, Skill at Arms.

a. BADGES FOR SKILL AT ARMS.

Referred to in Paragraph 105.

Cavalry.

FOR TUNICS.

Good Lance and Sword Practice.

In Regiments carrying carbines. 1 Badge of crossed Swords and Crown worked in gold for the best swordsman in a Regiment .. .. 1 Badge of Crossed Swords worked in gold for the best Swordsman in each troop of a Regiment .. .. .. 1 Badge of crossed Swords worked in worsted for each qualified Swordsman .. In Lancer Regiments. 1 Badge of crossed Lances and Crown worked in gold for the best Lancer in each Regiment .. .. 1 Badge of crossed Lances worked in gold for the best Lancer in each troop of a Regiment .. .. 1 Badge of crossed Lances worked in worsted for each qualified Lancer .. 1 Badge of crossed Swords worked in worsted for each qualified Swordsman ..	Worn on the left arm, below the elbow.

Good Shooting.

1 Badge of crossed Rifles and Crown worked in gold for the best shot in a Regiment	Worn on the left arm, below the elbow.
1 Badge of crossed Rifles and Crown worked in gold for each Sergeant of the best shooting troop of a Regiment, or of the Cavalry Depôt	Worn on the right arm, below the elbow.
1 Badge of crossed Rifles worked in gold for the best shot in each troop of a Regiment or of the Cavalry Depôt .. 1 Badge of crossed Rifles worked in worsted for each qualified marksman ..	Worn on the left arm, below the elbow.

BADGES FOR SKILL AT ARMS—continued.

Royal Artillery.

Badges. Skill at Arms.

FOR TUNICS AND FROCKS, ROYAL ARTILLERY, AND DRESS JACKETS, ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

Worn on the left arm, below the elbow.

Skill at Arms.

Badge of crossed cannon and laurel leaf worked in gold to the best shot and most efficient Non-Commissioned Officer or Gunner in each battery of Royal Horse, Field, or Garrison Artillery, Royal Malta Fencible Artillery, or West India Regiments .. .. ..

1 Badge of crossed cannon worked in gold to the next best efficient amongst the selected competitors in each battery of Royal Horse, Field, or Garrison Artillery, or to such number in each battery of Royal Malta Fencible Artillery, or in each West India Regiment, as may be fixed from time to time .. .. ..

1 Badge of crossed cannon worked in worsted to such number of next best efficients amongst the selected competitors in each battery of Royal Horse, Field, or Garrison Artillery, of Royal Malta Fencible Artillery, or in each West India Regiment, as may be fixed from time to time .. ..

Skill in Driving.

1 Badge of crossed whips and spur worked in gold to the best and most skilful driver in each battery of Royal Horse, or Field Artillery.. .. ..

1 Badge of crossed whips and spur worked in worsted to such number of next best drivers as may be fixed from time to time for each battery of Royal Horse, or Field Artillery .. ..

Royal Engineers.

FOR TUNICS AND FROCKS.

1 Badge of crossed rifles and crown worked in gold for the Sergeants of the best shooting company where not less than ten companies have been exercised .. .. — Worn on the right arm, below the elbow.

1 Badge of crossed rifles worked in gold for the best shot in each company .. .. ..

1 Badge of crossed rifles worked in worsted for each qualified marksman.. .. .. — Worn on the left arm, below the elbow.

Infantry and Colonial Corps.

FOR TUNICS AND FROCKS.

1 Badge of crossed rifles and crown worked in gold for the Sergeants of the best shooting company in each regiment .. .. .. — Worn on the right arm, below the elbow.

1 Badge of crossed rifles and crown worked in gold for the best shot in each regiment .. ..

1 Badge of crossed rifles worked in gold for the best shot in each company of a regiment or depôt

1 Badge of crossed rifles worked in worsted for each qualified marksman.. .. .. — Worn on the left arm, below the elbow.

Section I. Badges.

Chevrons and Badges.

P.C. Gen. No.	P.C. Clo. Wt.
4376.	51. 38224 165.

(b.) Distinguishing

Tunics, Frocks, Dress Jackets, Undress Jackets, Stable

ALL SERVICES.		Regiments or Corps					
			Royal Artillery.				
RANKS.	Chevrons.	Cavalry, including Household Cavalry.*	Gun Badges.	Other Badges.	Royal Malta Fencible Artillery.	Gun Lascars.	Royal Engineers.
1 Conductor of Supplies	No chevrons	—	—	—	Same as for Infantry.	—	—
2 Conductor of Stores	No chevrons	—	—	—		—	—
3 Master Gunner	No chevrons	—	Gun and crown on the frock and tunic			—	—
4 Regimental Corporal Major	4-bar chevron and crown	—	—	—		—	—
5 Regimental Sergeant-Major	,,	—	—	—		—	—
6 Sergeant-Major	,,	—	—	—		—	—
7 Brigade Sergeant-Major	,,	—	Gun	—		—	—
8 Superintending Military Staff Clerk ...	,,	—	Do.	—		—	—
9 Military Staff Clerk, Royal Engineers, 1st Class	,,	—	—	—		—	—
10 Havildar Major. Gun Lascars... ...	,,	—	—	—		Gun	—
11 Staff Sergeant, 1st Class, Army Service Corps	,,	—	—	—		—	—
12 Sergeant Instructor of Musketry, School of Musketry, 1st Class ...	,,	—	—	—		—	—
13 Chief Instructor of Gymnastics ...	,,	—	—	—		—	—
14 Sergeant-Major Instructor, Manufacturing Department, or School of Military Engineering	,,	—	Gun	—		—	—
15 Military Foreman of Works, 1st Class	,,	—	—	—		—	—
16 Senior Drill Instructor, Royal Engineers	,,	—	—	—		—	—
17 Superior Barrack Sergeant	,,	—	—	—		—	—
18 Acting Provost Marshal	,,	—	Gun	—		—	—
19 Quartermaster Corporal-Major ...	,,	—	—	—		—	—
20 Regimental Quartermaster Sergeant	4-bar chevron	—	—	—		—	—
21 Brigade Quartermaster Sergeant ...	,,	—	Gun	—		—	—
22 Military Staff Clerk, 2nd Class, or ranking as Quartermaster Sergeant	,,	—	Do.	—		—	—
23 Instructor of Gymnastics, 1 Class ...	,,	—	—	—		—	—
24 Staff Sergeant, 2nd Class, Army Service Corps	,,	—	—	—		—	—
25 Military Foreman of Works, 2nd Class	,,	—	—	—		—	—
26 Quartermaster-Sergeant Instructor, Manufacturing Department, or School of Military Engineering ...	,,	—	Gun	—		—	—
27 Farrier-Major	,,	† Horseshoe	—	—		—	—
28 Farrier and Carriage Smith Major ...	,,	—	Gun	Horseshoe on the chevron			Horseshoe on chevron
29 Collarmaker-Major	,,	—	Do.	Bit on the chevron		—	—
30 Wheeler Major	,,	—	Do.	Wheel on the chevron		—	—
31 Staff Wheeler	,,	—	Do.	Do.		—	—
32 Drum-Major	,,	—	—	—		—	—
33 Trumpet-Major	,,	†Crossed trumpets	Gun	Crossed trumpets on the chevron		—	—
34 Bugle-Major	,,	—	—	—		—	Special badge

* Aiguillettes instead of chevrons will be worn with the tunics of the Household Cavalry.
† In the Household Cavalry these badges are worn on the tunics, crowns are also worn with them on both tunics and jackets.

Chevrons and Badges. See Paragraph 109.

Jackets, White Jackets, Dress Waistcoats, and Undress Waistcoats.

which are allowed Badges in addition to those shown in the first column.

	Infantry.												
	Foot Guards.	Battalion Regiments.	Light Infantry.	Fusilier Regiments.	Highland Regiments.	Rifle Regiments.	West India Regiments.	Army Service Corps.	Army Hospital Corps.	School of Musketry.	School of Gymnastics.	Garrison Staff, and Corps of Military Labourers.	
1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Same as for the Royal Artillery.	1
2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		2
3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		3
4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		4
5	Royal coat of arms in lieu of crown	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Geneva cross	Crossed rifles	—		5
6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Do.	—	—		6
7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		7
8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Crossed rifles	—		8
9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		9
10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		10
11	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		11
12	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Crossed rifles	—		12
13	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Crossed swords		13
14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		14
15	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		15
16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		16
17	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		17
18	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		18
19	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		19
20	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Geneva cross	Crossed rifles and star.	—		20
21	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		21
22	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		22
23	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Crossed swords		23
24	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		24
25	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		25
26	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		26
27	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Horseshoe	—	—	—		27
28	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		28
29	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Bit	—	—	—		29
30	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Wheel	—	—	—		30
31	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		31
32	—	Drum	—	Drum	Drum	—	Drum	—	—	—	—		32
33	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		33
34	—	—	Bugle	—	Bugle	Crossed bugles	—	Bugle	—	—	—		34

Section I. Badges.

Chevrons and Badges.

DISTINGUISHING CHEVRONS

	ALL SERVICES.		Regiments or Corps						
				Royal Artillery.					
	RANKS.	Chevrons.	Cavalry, including Household Cavalry.*	Gun Badges.	Other Badges.	Royal Malta Fencible Artillery.	Gun Lascars.	Royal Engineers.	
1	Pipe Major	4-bar chevron.	—	—	—	Same as for the Royal Artillery.	—	—	1
2	Sergeant Assistant Instructor, School of Gunnery,—1st Class	,,	—	Gun	Crossed guns, crown, and grenade on the chevron		—	—	2
3	Senior Brigade Instructor of Gunnery	,,	—	Do.	Do.		—	—	3
4	Range Sergeant, School of Gunnery	,,	—	Do.	—		—	—	4
5	Laboratory Sergeant, School of Gunnery	,,	—	Do.	—		—	—	5
6	Schoolmaster	No chevrons	—	—	—		—	—	6
7	Bandmaster	,,	—	—	Special badges		—	—	7
8	Military Store Clerks, all Classes ...	,,	—	—	—		—	—	8
9	Warders of Prisons, all Grades ...	,,	—	—	—		—	—	9
10	Troop Corporal Major	4-bar chevron and crown	—	—	—		—	—	10
11	Troop Sergeant-Major	3-bar chevron and crown	—	—	—		—	—	11
12	Battery Sergeant-Major	,,	—	Gun	—		—	—	12
13	Company Sergeant-Major	,,	—	—	—		—	—	13
14	Battery Quartermaster Sergeant ...	,,	—	Gun	—		—	—	14
15	Troop Quartermaster Sergeant ...	,,	—	—	—		—	—	15
16	Serjeant Instructor, School of Gunnery	,,	—	Gun	—		—	—	16
17	Sergeant Instructor of Musketry, 2nd Class, School of Musketry ...	,,	—	—	—		—	—	17
18	Regimental Sergeant Instructor of Musketry	,,	† Crossed rifles	—	—		—	—	18
19	Corporal Instructor of Fencing, Household Cavalry	4-bar chevron and crown	Crossed swords	—	—		—	—	19
19a	Drill Corporal, Household Cavalry	,,		—	—		—	—	19a
20	Regimental Sergeant Instructor of Fencing	3-bar chevron and crown		—	—		—	—	20
21	Instructor of Gymnastics,—2nd Class.	,,	—	—	—		—	—	21
22	Staff Sergeant, Regimental Band, Royal Artillery	,,	—	Gun	Lyre		—	—	22
23	Sergeant of the Mounted Band, Royal Artillery	,,	—	Do.	—		—	—	23
24	Staff Sergeant, 3rd Class, Army Service Corps	,,	—	—	—		—	—	24
25	Staff Sergeant, Army Hospital Corps	,,	—	—	—		—	—	25
26	Military Staff Clerk,—3rd Class ...	,,	—	—	—		—	—	26
27	Military Staff Clerk, ranking as Colour-Sergeant	,,	—	—	—		—	—	27
28	Military Foreman of Works, 3rd Class	,,	—	—	—		—	—	28
29	Colour Sergeant...	3-bar chevron	—	—	—		—	—	29
30	Regimental Drill Sergeant } Foot	,,	—	—	—		—	—	30
31	Battalion Drill Sergeant... } Guards	,,	—	—	—		—	—	31
32	Band Corporal, Household Cavalry ...	,,	Crown	—	—		—	—	32
33	Band Sergeant	,,	—	Gun	—		—	—	33
34	Regimental Sergeant Instructor of Gymnastics, Infantry	,,	—	—	—		—	—	34
35	Corporal of Horse	,,	Crown	—	—		—	—	35
36	Sergeant	,,	—	Gun	—		—	—	36
37	Havildar, Gun Lascars...	,,	—	—	—		Gun	—	37
38	Military Staff Clerk, on appointment	,,	—	Gun	—		—	—	38
39	Victoria Librarian	3-bar chevron and crown	—	—	—		—	—	39
40	Garrison Librarian	3-bar chevron	—	—	—		—	—	40
41	Barrack Sergeant	,,	—	—	—		—	—	41
42	Provost Sergeant	,,	—	—	—		—	—	42
43	Regimental Clerk, Foot Guards ...	,,	—	—	—		—	—	43
44	Assistant Regimental Clerk, Foot Guards	,,	—	—	—		—	—	44

* Aiguillettes instead of chevrons will be worn with the tunics of the Household Cavalry.
† Also on tunic with crown in addition.

Badges. Section I.

AND BADGES—continued. Chevron and Badges

which are allowed Badges in addition to those shown in the first column.

	Infantry.							Army Service Corps.	Army Hospital Corps.	School of Musketry.	School of Gymnastics.	Garrison Staff, and Corps of Military Labourers.	
	Foot Guards.	Battalion Regiments.	Light Infantry.	Fusilier Regiments.	Highland Regiments.	Rifle Regiments.	West India Regiments.						
1	Crown	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2
3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Same as for Infantry.	3
4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		4
5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		5
6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		6
7	—	—	—	—	—	—	Lyre*	—	—	—	—		7
8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		8
9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		9
10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		10
11	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		11
12	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		12
13	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		13
14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		14
15	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		15
16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		16
17	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Crossed rifles	—		17
18	Crossed rifles	Crossed rifles	Crossed rifles	Crossed rifles	Crossed rifles	Crossed rifles	Crossed rifles	—	—	—	—		18
19	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		19
19*a*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		19*a*
20	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		20
21	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Crossed swords		21
22	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		22
23	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		23
24	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		24
25	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Geneva cross	—	—		25
26	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		26
27	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		27
28	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		28
29	Colour badge on chevron†	Colour badge‡	Colour badge‡	Colour badge‡	Colour badge‡	Badge‡	Colour badge§	—	—	—	—		29
30	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		30
31	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		31
32	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		32
33	—	Special badge‖	Special badge‖	Special badge‖	Special badge‖	—	Special badge¶	—	—	—	—		33
34	—	Crossed swords	Crossed swords	Crossed swords	Crossed swords	Crossed swords	Crossed swords	—	—	—	—		34
35	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		35
36	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Geneva cross	—	—		36
37	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		37
38	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		38
39	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		39
40	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		40
41	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		41
42	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		42
43	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		43
44	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		44

* Undress waistcoat only. † On the white jacket a crown is worn in lieu. ‡ On the frock a crown is worn in lieu. § On the undress waistcoat a crown is worn in lieu. ‖ On tunic only. ¶ Dress waistcoat only.

Section I. Badges.

Chevrons and Badges.] DISTINGUISHING CHEVRONS

	ALL SERVICES.		Regiments or Corps						
				Royal Artillery.					
	RANKS.	Chevrons.	Cavalry, including Household Cavalry.*	Gun Badges.	Other Badges.	Royal Malta Fencible Artillery.	Gun Lascars.	Royal Engineers.	
	Orderly Room Clerk, Paymaster's Clerk — Household Cavalry — On appointment.	3-bar chevron and crown	—	—	—	Same as for the Royal Artillery.	—	—	
b	Ditto. after 3 years' service	4-bar chevron and crown	—	—	—		—	—	b
1	Orderly Room Sergeant, Battalion Clerk, Foot Guards ... ... — On appointment.	3-bar chevron.	—	Gun	—		—	—	1
2	" after 3 years' service	"	Crown	Do.	Crown		—	—	2
3	Assistant Orderly Room Clerk, Foot Guards	"	—	—	—		—	—	3
4	Paymaster Sergeant on appointment.	"	—	Gun	—		—	—	4
5	" after 3 years' service	"	Crown	Do.	Crown		—	—	5
6	Paymaster's Clerk, School of Musketry	4-bar chevron and crown	—	—	—		—	—	6
6a	Hospital Corporal, Household Cavalry	"	—	—	—		—	—	6a
7	Hospital Sergeant, on appointment ...	3-bar chevron	—	—	—		—	—	7
8	" after 2 years' service	"	Crown	—	—		—	—	8
9	" after 7 years' service	4-bar chevron	—	—	—		—	—	9
10	Hospital Steward, Foot Guards ...	3-bar chevron	—	—	—		—	—	10
11	Armourer Corporal, Household Cavalry	4-bar chevron and crown	—	—	—		—	—	12
12	Armourer Sergeant	3-bar chevron	—	Gun	Hammer and pincers between chevron and gun†		—	—	13
13	Sergeant Cook	"	—	Do.	—		—	—	14
14	Sergeant Master Tailor...	"	—	Do.	—		—	—	15
15	Sergeant Artificer	"	—	—	—		—	Hammer and pincers, wheel, or bit	
16	Sergeant Instructor of Musketry, 3rd Class, School of Musketry... ...	"	—	—	—		—	—	16
17	Pioneer Sergeant	"	—	—	—		—	—	17
18	Roughriding Corporal, Household Cavalry ... ... / Sergeant Roughrider	4-bar chevron and crown / 3-bar chevron	Spur‡	Gun	Spur between chevron and gun, neck pointing downwards		—	Spur	18
19	Sergeant Collarmaker	"	—	Do.	Bit between chevron and gun		—	Bit	19
20	Sergeant Wheeler	"	—	Do.	Wheel between chevron and gun		—	Wheel	20
21	Corporal Saddler, Household Cavalry	4-bar chevron and crown	—	—	—		—	—	21
22	Sergeant Saddler	3-bar chevron	—	—	—		—	—	22
23	Corporal Farrier, Household Cavalry	3-bar chevron and crown	Horseshoe	—	—		—	—	23
24	Sergeant Farrier	3-bar chevron	Do.	—	—		—	—	24
25	Sergeant Farrier and Carriage Smith	"	—	Gun	Horseshoe between chevron and gun		—	Horseshoe	25
26	Sergeant Carriage Smith	"	—	—	—		—	—	26
27	Lance Sergeant	"	—	—	—		—	—	27
28	Corporal	2-bar chevron	‡Crown	—	—		—	—	28
29	Corporal Farrier and Carriage Smith	"	—	—	—		—	—	29

* Aiguillettes instead of chevrons will be worn with the tunics of the Household Cavalry. † Battery Armourer Sergeants only.
‡ In the Household Cavalry a spur and crown are worn on the tunic. § Household Cavalry only.

AND BADGES—continued. [Badges. and Chevrons

which are allowed Badges in addition to those shown in the first column.

	Infantry.												
	Foot Guards.	Battalion Regiments.	Light Infantry.	Fusilier Regiments.	Highland Regiments.	Rifle Regiments.	West India Regiments.	Army Service Corps.	Army Hospital Corps.	School of Musketry.	School of Gymnastics.	Garrison Staff, and Corps of Military Labourers.	
a	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Same as for Infantry.	*a*
b	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		*b*
1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Crossed rifles and crown	—		1
2	Colourbadge on chevron*	Crown	Crown	Crown	Crown	Crown	Crown	—	—	—	—		2
3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		3
4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		4
5	—	Crown	Crown	Crown	Crown	Crown	Crown	—	—	—	—		5
6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Crossed rifles	—		6
6*a*	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		6*a*
7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Crossed rifles and crown	—		7
8	—	Crown	Crown	Crown	Crown	Crown	Crown	—	—	—	—		8
9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		9
10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		10
11	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		11
12	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Crossed rifles	—		12
13	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		13
14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		14
15	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		15
16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Crossed rifles	—		16
17	Grenadier—crossed hatchets and grenade Coldstream—crossed hatchets and rose Scots—crossed hatchets and star	Crossed hatchets	Crossed hatchets and bugle	Crossed hatchets and grenade	Crossed hatchets. Light Infantry Regiments get a bugle in addition	Crossed hatchets and bugle	Crossed hatchets	—	—	—	—		17
18	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Spur	—	—	—		18
19	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Bit	—	—	—		19
20	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Wheel	—	—	—		20
21	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		21
22	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		22
23	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		23
24	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Horseshoe	—	—	—		24
25	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		25
26	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		26
27	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Geneva cross	—	—		27
28	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Do.	Crossed rifles and crown	—		28
29	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Horseshoe	—	—	—		29

* On the white jacket a crown is worn in lieu.

Section I. Badges.

Chevrons and Badges.

DISTINGUISHING CHEVRONS

	ALL SERVICES.		Regiments or Corps						
				Royal Artillery.					
	RANKS.	Chevron.	Cavalry, including Household Cavalry. †	Gun Badges.	Other Badges.	Royal Malta Fencible Artillery.	Gun Lascars.	Royal Engineers.	
1	Corporal Artificer	2-bar chevron	—	—	—	Same as for the Royal Artillery.	—	Hammer and pincers, bit or wheel	1
2	Corporal Collarmaker	,,	—	—	Bit		—	Bit	2
3	Corporal Wheeler	,,	—	—	Wheel		—	Wheel	3
4	Corporal Saddler	,,	—	—	—		—	—	4
5	Corporal Saddletreemaker	,,	—	—	—		—	—	5
6	Naique, Gun Lascars	,,	—	—	—		—	—	6
7	Corporal Roughrider	,,	Spur	—	—		—	Spur	7
8	2nd Corporal	1-bar chevron	—	—	—		—	—	8
9	Bombardier	,,	—	—	—		—	—	9
10	Bombardier Collarmaker	,,	—	—	Bit		—	—	10
11	Bombardier Wheeler	,,	—	—	Wheel		—	—	11
12	Lance Corporal	,,	—	—	—		—	—	12
13	Acting Bombardier	,,	—	—	—		—	—	13
14	Roughrider	—	Spur	—	Spur, neck pointing downwards		—	Spur	14
15	Trumpeter	—	Crossed trumpets	—	Crossed trumpets		—	Crossed trumpets	15
16	Shoeing Smith	—	Horseshoe	—	—		—	Horseshoe	16
17	Shoeing and Carriage Smith	—	—	—	Horseshoe*		—	—	17
18	Saddler	—	—	—	—		—	—	18
19	Saddletree-maker	—	—	—	—		—	—	19
20	Wheeler	—	—	—	Wheel*		—	Wheel	20
21	Collarmaker	—	—	—	Bit		—	Bit	21
22	Musician	—	—	—	Lyre		—	—	22
23	Bugler	—	—	—	—		Crossed trumpets	Crossed trumpets	23
24	Carriage Smith	—	—	—	—		—	—	24
25	Bandsman	—	—	—	—		—	—	25
26	Artificer	—	—	—	—		—	Hammer and pincers, bit or wheel	26
27	Drummer	—	—	—	—		—	—	27
28	Pioneer	—	—	—	—		—	—	28
29	Piper	—	—	—	—		—	—	29
30	Private	—	—	—	—		—	—	30

* Also allowed for Garrison Batteries. † Aiguillettes instead of chevrons will be worn with the tunics of the Household Cavalry.

AND BADGES—continued.

Chevrons and Badges.

which are allowed Badges in addition to those shown in the first column.

	Infantry.							Army Service Corps.	Army Hospital Corps.	School of Musketry.	School of Gymnastics.	Garrison Staff, and Corps of Military Labourers.	
	Foot Guards.	Battalion Regiments.	Light Infantry.	Fusilier Regiments.	Highland Regiments.	Rifle Regiments.	West India Regiments.						
1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Same as for Infantry.	1
2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Bit	—	—	—		2
3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Wheel	—	—	—		3
4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		4
5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		5
6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		6
7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Spur	—	—	—		7
8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Geneva cross	—	—		8
9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		9
10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		10
11	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		11
12	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Geneva cross	—	—		12
13	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		13
14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Spur	—	—	—		14
15	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		15
16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		16
17	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Horseshoe	—	—	—		17
18	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		18
19	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		19
20	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		20
21	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		21
22	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		22
23	—	—	Bugle*	—	Bugle*	—	—	Bugle	Geneva cross	—	—		23
24	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		24
25	—	Special badge†	Special badge†	Special badge†	Special badge†	—	Special badge‡	—	—	—	—		25
26	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		26
27	—	Drum*	—	Drum*	Drum*	—	Drum‖	—	—	—	—		27
28	Grenadier—crossed hatchets and grenade Coldstream—crossed hatchets and rose Scots—crossed hatchets and star	Crossed hatchets	Crossed hatchets and bugle	Crossed hatchets and grenade	Crossed hatchets. Light Infantry Regiments get a bugle in addition	Crossed hatchets and bugle	Crossed hatchets	—	—	—	—		28
29	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		29
30	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Geneva cross	Crossed rifles and crown	—		30

* On frock only. † On tunic only. ‡ On dress waistcoat only. ‖ On undress waistcoat only.

Section I. Badges.

DISTINGUISHING CHEVRONS AND BADGES—continued.

Chevrons and Badges.

1. The chevrons and badges for all Arms of the Service will be worn on the right arm only.

2. Those ranks which wear 4-bar chevrons will wear the chevrons and badges below the elbow: all other ranks will wear them above the elbow.

The Bandmasters and Musicians of the Royal Artillery will wear their badges below the elbow.

The chevrons of Lance Sergeants, Corporals or Lance Corporals of the bands of Infantry Regiments will be of the same material as for Lance Sergeants, Corporals, or Lance Corporals not in the Band.

3. Chevrons worn below the elbow will be worn with the point upwards; those worn above the elbow will be worn with the point downwards.

4. The material of which the chevrons and badges will be composed, will be as follows:—

Household Cavalry ..	Gold.
Cavalry	Gold, except the spurs for privates employed as rough-riders, crossed trumpets for the trumpeters, and horse-shoes for the shoeing-smiths—which will be worsted.
Royal Horse Artillery ..	Gold, except the crossed trumpets for trumpeters or buglers, which will be worsted.
Royal Artillery	
Royal Malta Fencible Artillery	
Gun Lascars	
Royal Engineers.. ..	
Foot Guards	Dress tunics—Gold, except for Lance Sergeants and the ranks below those Non-Commissioned Officers, who will wear worsted lace and embroidery. Undress tunics—No chevrons or badges. White jackets—Worsted lace and embroidery for all ranks entitled to chevrons or badges, except the Pipe Major, Scots Guards. Pipe Major, Scots Guards—Silver for both tunic and jacket.
Battalion Regiments of Infantry	Gold, except for Lance Sergeants and the rank below those Non-Commissioned Officers, who will wear worsted lace and embroidery.
Light Infantry Regiments	
Fusilier Regiments ..	
Highland Regiments ..	Tunics and Frocks—Gold, except for Lance Sergeants and the ranks below those Non-Commissioned Officers, who will wear worsted lace and embroidery. White jackets—Gold for the Sergeant-Major, Quartermaster Sergeant, Drum Major, Bugle Major, Pipe Major, Sergeant Instructor of Musketry, Band Sergeant, Colour Sergeant, Paymaster Sergeant after three years' service, Orderly Room Sergeant, after three years' service, and Hospital Sergeant after two or seven years' service; worsted lace and embroidery for all other ranks. Colour Sergeants, Paymaster Sergeants, Orderly Room Sergeants, and Hospital Sergeants will wear neither crowns nor colour badges.
Rifle Regiments.. ..	Worsted lace and silk embroidery.
West India Regiments ..	Gold, except for Lance Sergeants and the ranks below those Non-Commissioned Officers, who will wear worsted lace and embroidery.
Army Service Corps ..	Uniform Clothing—Gold, except the badges for buglers and for privates employed as shoeing smiths, rough-riders, and carriage smiths, which will be of worsted embroidery. Should any

DISTINGUISHING CHEVRONS AND BADGES—continued.

	Non-Commissioned Officer employed as a Farrier Major, Farrier, Bugle Major, Roughrider, Collarmaker, Wheeler, or Carriage Smith be a third class Staff Sergeant, the badge supplied to denote the trade or appointment will be in lieu of a crown, and only a three-bar chevron will be worn.	Chevrons and Badges
	Working Clothing—Chevrons only will be supplied; they will be of worsted lace.	
Army Hospital Corps ..	Gold, except the Geneva crosses for buglers and privates, and for the frocks of the corporals, 2nd corporals, and lance corporals, which will be worsted.	
School of Musketry ..	Gold, except for corporals and privates, who will wear worsted lace and embroidery.	
School of Gymnastics ..	Gold.	
Military Staff Clerks ..	Gold.	
Barrack Sergeants ..	Gold.	
Librarians	Gold.	
Provost Sergeants ..	Gold.	
Garrison Staff	Gold.	
All Arms—White Drill Clothing	The chevrons and badges will be similar to those worn on the undress jackets or frocks of the various Regiments or Corps, but made of worsted lace and embroidery.	
	Colour Sergeants will wear crowns in lieu of colour badges.	
	No badges will be worn by Bandmasters, Band Sergeants, Sergeant Instructors of Musketry, or Bandsmen.	

5. The following special badges will be worn above the chevron by the Regiments specified, viz.:—

3rd Dragoon Guards	Prince of Wales' Plume	All sterling silver, the eagle of the 14th Hussars being oxidized silver. Worn by Staff Sergeants and Sergeants.
10th Hussars ..	Prince of Wales' Plume	All sterling silver, the eagle of the 14th Hussars being oxidized silver. Worn by Staff Sergeants and Sergeants.
12th Lancers ..	Prince of Wales' Plume	All sterling silver, the eagle of the 14th Hussars being oxidized silver. Worn by Staff Sergeants and Sergeants.
6th Dragoons ..	Castle of Inniskilling ..	All sterling silver, the eagle of the 14th Hussars being oxidized silver. Worn by Staff Sergeants and Sergeants.
5th Lancers ..	Harp and crown ..	All sterling silver, the eagle of the 14th Hussars being oxidized silver. Worn by Staff Sergeants and Sergeants.
8th Hussars ..	Harp and crown ..	All sterling silver, the eagle of the 14th Hussars being oxidized silver. Worn by Staff Sergeants and Sergeants.
11th Hussars ..	Crest and motto of His Royal Highness the late Prince Consort ..	All sterling silver, the eagle of the 14th Hussars being oxidized silver. Worn by Staff Sergeants and Sergeants.
14th Hussars ..	Prussian Eagle	All sterling silver, the eagle of the 14th Hussars being oxidized silver. Worn by Staff Sergeants and Sergeants.
7th Lancers ..	Death's Head	All sterling silver, the eagle of the 14th Hussars being oxidized silver. Worn by Staff Sergeants and Sergeants.
19th Hussars ..	Elephant..	All sterling silver, the eagle of the 14th Hussars being oxidized silver. Worn by Staff Sergeants and Sergeants.
14th Hussars ..	Prussian Eagle	Made of German silver, the eagle being oxidized German silver. Worn by Corporals and Lance Sergeants.

Section I. Badges.

Chevrons and Badges.

DISTINGUISHING CHEVRONS

CLOAKS AND

	ALL SERVICES.		Regiments or Corps						
				Royal Artillery.					
	RANKS.	Chevrons.	Cavalry, including Household Cavalry.	Gun Badges.	Other Badges.	Royal Malta Fencible Artillery.	Gun Lascars.	Royal Engineers.	
1	Conductor of Supplies	No chevrons or badges	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
2	Conductor of Stores	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	2
3	Master Gunner	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	3
4	Regimental Corporal-Major	4-bar chevron and crown	—	—	—	—	—	—	4
5	Regimental Sergeant-Major	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	5
6	Sergeant-Major	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	6
7	Brigade Sergeant-Major	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	7
8	Superintending Military Staff Clerk ...	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	8
9	Military Staff Clerk, Royal Engineers, 1st Class	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	9
10	Havildar Major, Gun Lascars... ...	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	10
11	Staff Sergeant, 1st Class, Army Service Corps	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	11
12	Sergeant Instructor of Musketry, School of Musketry, 1st Class ...	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	12
13	Chief Instructor of Gymnastics ...	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	13
14	Sergeant Major Instructor, Manufacturing Department, or School of Military Engineering	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	14
15	Military Foreman of Works, 1st Class	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	15
16	Senior Drill Instructor, Royal Engineers	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	16
17	Superior Barrack Sergeant	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	17
18	Acting Provost Marshal	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	18
19	Quartermaster Corporal Major ...	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	19
20	Regimental Quartermaster Sergeant	4-bar chevron	—	—	—	—	—	—	20
21	Brigade Quartermaster Sergeant ...	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	21
22	Military Staff Clerk, 2nd Class, or ranking as Quartermaster Sergeant	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	22
23	Instructor of Gymnastics, 1st Class ...	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	23
24	Staff Sergeant, 2nd Class, Army Service Corps	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	24
25	Military Foreman of Works, 2nd Class	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	25
26	Quartermaster Sergeant Instructor Manufacturing Department, or School of Military Engineering ..	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	26
27	Farrier Major	,,	*Crown	—	—	—	—	—	27
28	Farrier and Carriage Smith Major ...	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	28
29	Collarmaker Major	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	29
30	Wheeler Major	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	30
31	Staff Wheeler	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	31
32	Drum Major	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	32
33	Trumpet Major	,,	*Crown	—	—	—	—	—	33
34	Bugle Major	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	34
35	Pipe Major	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	35
36	Sergeant Assistant Instructor, School of Gunnery, 1st Class ...	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	36
37	Senior Brigade Instructor of Gunnery	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	37
38	Range Sergeant, School of Gunnery	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	38
39	Laboratory Sergeant, School of Gunnery	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	39
40	Schoolmaster	No chevrons or badges	—	—	—	—	—	—	40
41	Bandmaster	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	41
42	Military Store Clerks, all Classes ..	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	42

* Household Cavalry only.

Badges. Section I.

AND BADGES—continued. Chevron and Badges.

GREAT COATS.

which are allowed Badges in addition to those shown in the first column.

	Infantry.											
	Foot Guards.	Battalion Regiments.	Light Infantry.	Fusilier Regiments.	Highland Regiments.	Rifle Regiments.	West India Regiments.	Army Service Corps.	Army Hospital Corps.	School of Musketry.	School of Gymnastics	Garrison Staff, and Corps of Military Labourers.	
1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Same as for Infantry.	1
2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		2
3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		3
4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		4
5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Geneva cross	—	—		5
6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Do.	—	—		6
7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		7
8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		8
9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		9
10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		10
11	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		11
12	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		12
13	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		13
14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		14
15	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		15
16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		16
17	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		17
18	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		18
19	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		19
20	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Geneva cross	—	—		20
21	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		21
22	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		22
23	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		23
24	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		24
25	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		25
26	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		26
27	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		27
28	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		28
29	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		29
30	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		30
31	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		31
32	Drum	Drum	—	Drum	Drum	—	Drum	—	—	—	—		32
33	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		33
34	—	—	Bugle	—	Bugle	Crossed bugles	—	—	—	—	—		34
35	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		35
36	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		36
37	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		37
38	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		38
39	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		39
40	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		40
41	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		41
42	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		42

Section I. Badges.

Chevrons and Badges.] DISTINGUISHING CHEVRONS

	ALL SERVICES.		Regiments or Corps						
				Royal Artillery.					
	RANKS.	Chevrons.	Cavalry, including Household Cavalry.	Gun Badges.	Other Badges.	Royal Malta Fencible Artillery.	Gun Lascars.	Royal Engineers.	
1	Warders of Prisons, all Grades ...	No chevrons	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
2	Troop Corporal Major	4-bar chevron and crown	—	—	—	—	—	—	2
3	Troop Sergeant-Major	3-bar chevron and crown	—	—	—	—	—	—	3
4	Battery Sergeant-Major	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	4
5	Company Sergeant-Major	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	5
6	Battery Quartermaster Sergeant ...	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	6
7	Troop Quartermaster Sergeant ...	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	7
8	Sergeant Instructor, School of Gunnery	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	8
9	Sergeant Instructor of Musketry, 2nd Class, School of Musketry ...	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	9
10	Regimental Sergeant Instructor of Musketry	,,	Crossed rifles	—	—	—	—	—	10
11	Corporal Instructor of Fencing, Household Cavalry...	4-bar chevron and crown	—	—	—	—	—	—	11
11	*a* Drill Corporal, Household Cavalry ...	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	11*a*
12	Regimental Sergeant Instructor of Fencing	3-bar chevron and crown	—	—	—	—	—	—	12
13	Instructor of Gymnastics, 2nd Class	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	13
14	Staff Sergeant, Regimental Band, Royal Artillery	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	14
15	Sergeant of the Mounted Band, Royal Artillery	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	15
16	Staff Sergeant, 3rd Class, Army Service Corps	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	16
7	Staff Sergeant, Army Hospital Corps	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	17
18	Military Staff Clerk, 3rd Class ...	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	18
19	Military Staff Clerk, ranking as Colour Sergeant	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	19
20	Military Foreman of Works, 3rd Class	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	20
21	Colour Sergeant...	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	21
22	Regimental Drill Sergeant, Foot Guards	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	22
23	Battalion Drill Sergeant, Foot Guards	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	23
24	Band Corporal, Household Cavalry ...	3-bar chevron	—	—	—	—	—	—	24
25	Band Sergeant	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	25
26	Regimental Sergeant Instructor of Gymnastics, Infantry	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	26
27	Corporal of Horse	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	27
28	Sergeant	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	28
29	Havildar, Gun Lascars...	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	29
30	Military Staff Clerk, on appointment	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	30
31	Victoria Librarian	3-bar chevron and crown	—	—	—	—	—	—	31
32	Garrison Librarian	3-bar chevron	—	—	—	—	—	—	32
33	Barrack Sergeant	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	33
34	Provost Sergeant	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	34
35	Regimental Clerk, Foot Guards ...	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	35
36	Assistant Regimental Clerk, Foot Guards	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	36
36	*a* Orderly Room Clerk / Paymaster's Clerk } Household Cavalry, on appointment ...	3-bar chevron and crown	—	—	—	—	—	—	36*a*
	,, after 3 years' service	4-bar chevron and crown	—	—	—	—	—	—	
37	Orderly Room Sergeant / Battalion Clerk, Foot Guards ... } on appointment	3-bar chevron	—	—	—	—	—	—	37
38	,, after 3 years' service	3-bar chevron and crown	—	—	—	—	—	—	38
39	Assistant Orderly Room Clerk, Foot Guards	3-bar chevron	—	—	—	—	—	—	39
40	Paymaster Sergeant, on appointment	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	40
41	,, after 3 years' service	3-bar chevron and crown	—	—	—	—	—	—	41
42	Paymaster's Clerk, School of Musketry	4-bar chevron and crown	—	—	—	—	—	—	42
42	*a* Hospital Corporal, Household Cavalry	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	42*a*
43	Hospital Sergeant, on appointment ...	3-bar chevron	—	—	—	—	—	—	43
44	,, after 2 years' service	3-bar chevron and crown	—	—	—	—	—	—	44
45	,, after 7 years' service	4-bar chevron	—	—	—	—	—	—	45
46	Hospital Steward, Foot Guards ...	3-bar chevron	—	—	—	—	—	—	46
47	Armourer Corporal, Household Cavalry	4-bar chevron and crown	—	—	—	—	—	—	47
48	Armourer Sergeant	3-bar chevron	—	—	—	—	—	—	48
49	Sergeant Cook	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	49
50	Sergeant Master Tailor	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	50
51	Sergeant Artificer	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	51

AND BADGES—continued. Chevrons and Badges

which are allowed Badges in addition to those shown in the first column.

	Infantry.												
	Foot Guards.	Battalion Regiments.	Light Infantry.	Fusilier Regiments.	Highland Regiments.	Rifle Regiments.	West India Regiments.	Army Service Corps.	Army Hospital Corps.	School of Musketry.	School of Gymnastics.	Garrison Staff and Corps of Military Labourers.	
1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Same as for Infantry.	1
2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		2
3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		3
4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		4
5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		5
6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		6
7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		7
8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		8
9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		9
10	Crossed rifles	Crossed rifles	Crossed rifles	Crossed rifles	Crossed rifles	Crossed rifles	Crossed rifles	—	—	—	—		10
11	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		11
11a	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		11a
12	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		12
13	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		13
14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		14
15	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		15
16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		16
17	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Geneva cross	—	—		17
18	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		18
19	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		19
20	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		20
21	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		21
22	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		22
23	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		23
24	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		24
25	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		25
26	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		26
27	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		27
28	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Geneva cross	—	—		28
29	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		29
30	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		30
31	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		31
32	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		32
33	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		33
34	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		34
35	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		35
36	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		36
36a	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		36a
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
37	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		37
38	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		38
39	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		39
40	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		40
41	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		41
42	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		42
42a	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		42a
43	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		43
44	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		44
45	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		45
46	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		46
47	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		47
48	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		48
49	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		49
50	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		50
51	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		51

Section I. Badges.

Chevrons and Badges.

DISTINGUISHING CHEVRONS

	ALL SERVICES.		Regiments or Corps						
				Royal Artillery.					
	RANKS.	Chevrons.	Cavalry, including Household Cavalry.	Gun Badges.	Other Badges.	Royal Malta Fencible Artillery.	Gun Lascars.	Royal Engineers.	
1	Sergeant Instructor of Musketry, 3rd Class, School of Musketry	3-bar chevron	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
2	Pioneer Sergeant	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	2
2a	Roughriding Corporal, Household Cavalry	4-bar chevron and crown	—	—	—	—	—	—	2a
3	Sergeant Roughrider	3-bar chevron	—	—	—	—	—	—	3
4	Sergeant Collarmaker	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	4
5	Sergeant Wheeler	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	5
6	Corporal Saddler, Household Cavalry	4-bar chevron and crown	—	—	—	—	—	—	6
7	Sergeant Saddler	3-bar chevron	—	—	—	—	—	—	7
8	Corporal Farrier, Household Cavalry	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	8
9	Sergeant Farrier	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	9
10	Sergeant Farrier and Carriage Smith	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	10
11	Sergeant Carriage Smith	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	11
12	Lance Sergeant	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	12
13	Corporal	2-bar chevron	*Crown	—	—	—	—	—	13
14	Corporal Farrier and Carriage Smith	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	14
15	Corporal Artificer	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	15
16	Corporal Collarmaker	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	16
17	Corporal Wheeler	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	17
18	Corporal Saddler	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	18
19	Corporal Saddletreemaker	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	19
20	Naique, Gun Lascars	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	20
21	Corporal Roughrider	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	21
22	2nd Corporal	1-bar chevron	—	—	—	—	—	—	22
23	Bombardier	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	23
24	Bombardier Collarmaker	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	24
25	Bombardier Wheeler	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	25
26	Lance Corporal	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	26
27	Acting Bombardier	,,	—	—	—	—	—	—	27
28	Roughrider	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	28
29	Trumpeter	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	29
30	Shoeing and Carriage Smith	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	30
31	Saddler	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	31
32	Saddletree-maker	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	32
33	Wheeler	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	33
34	Collarmaker	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	34
35	Musician	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	35
36	Shoeing Smith	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	36
37	Bugler	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	37
38	Carriage Smith	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	38
39	Bandsman	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	39
40	Artificer	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	40
41	Drummer...	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	41
42	Pioneer	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	42
43	Piper	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	43
44	Private	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	44

* Household Cavalry only.

1. The chevrons and badges for all arms of the Service will be worn on the right arm only.
2. They will all be worn below the elbow.
3. The chevrons for Non-Commissioned Officers wearing four-bar chevrons and crowns or four-bar chevrons, will be worn with the point upwards; all other chevrons will be worn with the point downwards.

Badges. Section I.

AND BADGES—continued.

Chevrons and Badges.

which are allowed Badges in addition to those shown in the first column.

	Infantry.												
	Foot Guards.	Battalion Regiments.	Light Infantry.	Fusilier Regiments.	Highland Regiments.	Rifle Regiments.	West India Regiments.	Army Service Corps.	Army Hospital Corps.	School of Musketry.	School of Gymnastics.	Garrison Staff, and Corps of Military Labourers.	
1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Same as for Infantry.	1
2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		2
2a	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		2a
3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		3
4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		4
5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		5
6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		6
7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		7
8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		8
9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		9
10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		10
11	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		11
12	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Geneva cross	—	—		12
13	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Do.	—	—		13
14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		14
15	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		15
16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		16
17	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		17
18	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		18
19	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		19
20	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		20
21	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		21
22	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Geneva cross	—	—		22
23	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		23
24	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		24
25	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		25
26	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Geneva cross	—	—		26
27	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		27
28	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		28
29	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		29
30	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		30
31	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		31
32	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		32
33	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		33
34	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		34
35	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		35
36	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		36
37	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Geneva cross	—	—		37
38	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		38
39	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		39
40	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		40
41	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		41
42	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		42
43	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		43
44	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Geneva cross	—	—		44

4. The material of which the chevrons and badges will be composed will be of worsted lace and embroidery, except in the case of the Foot Guards, when the chevrons will be of cloth.

Plain Clothes.

V. PLAIN CLOTHES.

Supplied in accordance with Paragraphs 280 and 291.

(*a*) **To soldiers on discharge as invalids, by purchase, on the termination of their engagement, or to the Army Reserve.**

*1 Cap	To each man.
1 Jacket	
1 Waistcoat..	
1 Pair of trousers	
1 Neckerchief	

(*b*) **To soldiers discharged with ignominy, as bad and worthless characters, or for fraudulent enlistment.**

1 Cap	To each man.
1 Jacket	
1 Pair of trousers	

---

* Soldiers in Regiments or Corps which are supplied with glengarry caps will not be furnished with other caps on discharge but will be permitted to retain and wear the glengarry caps in their possession less the badges.

VI. BOYS ON PROBATION.

Supplied in accordance with Paragraph 338.

Boys on Probation.

a. CAVALRY.

Forage cap and strap	1
Undress jacket	1
Trousers, cloth, pair of	1
Boots, Stable, pair of	1

b. ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

Forage cap and strap	1	
Undress jacket	1	
Trousers, cloth, pair of	1	
Boots, ankle „	1	
Overalls, booted „	1	In addition, when required for riding drill.
Boots, wellington „	1	

c. ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Forage cap and strap	1	
Frock	1	
Trousers, cloth, pair of	1	
Boots, ankle „	1	
Overalls, booted „	1	In addition, when required for riding drill.
Boots, wellington „	1	

d. ROYAL MALTA FENCIBLE ARTILLERY.

Forage cap and strap	1
Frock, serge	1
Trousers, cloth, or tartan, pair of ..	1
Boots, ankle, pair of	1

e. ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Forage cap and strap	1
Frock, cloth	1
Trousers, tweed, pair of	1
Boots, ankle, pair	1

BOYS ON PROBATION—continued.

Boys on Probation.

f. ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Mounted.

Forage cap and strap	1
Frock, tweed	1
Overalls, cloth, pair of	1
Strappings „	1
Boots, ankle „	1
Gaiters, leather „	1
Boots, ankle, pair of .. } In addition when required	
Overalls, cloth .. .. } for riding drill.	

Dismounted.

Forage cap and strap	1
Frock, tweed	1
Trousers „ pair of	1
Boots, ankle „	1

g. INFANTRY.

Foot Guards.

Forage cap and strap	1
Jacket, white	1
Trousers, cloth, pair of	1
Boots, ankle „	1

Infantry of the Line, including 91st Foot and Rifle Corps.

Forage cap (glengarry)	1
Frock	1
Trousers, tweed, or trews, pair of ..	1
Boots, ankle „	1

Highland Regiments wearing the Kilt.

Forage cap (glengarry)	1
Jacket, white	1
Trews, pair of	1
Shoes, pair of	1

BOYS ON PROBATION—continued.

Highland Regiments wearing Trews, except 91st Foot.

Boys on Probation.

Forage cap (glengarry)	1
Jacket, white	1
Trews, pair of	1
Boots, ankle, pair of	1

Issues on payment.

VII. ISSUES ON PAYMENT.

Supplied in accordance with Paragraph 347.

---

a. Leather.

	Average weight per hide, in lbs.
Calf skins	5
Cow hides, brown	16
Crop, butts	36
Kip butts (or shaved hides)	14
Neats' hides	15
Shoulders — struck, English, for insoles	4
Shoulders — " Foreign, for lifting welting	3 to 7
Struck bellies	5

b. Grindery.

Bills, steel, $\frac{5}{16}$ inch.
Brads, cut, $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{5}{8}$, and $\frac{3}{4}$ inch.
Bristles, { Closing. Harness.
Hemp { closing, No. 9. sewing, brown. stitching, white.
Lasts, men's, block.
Nails, { hob, malleable. tip, cut, 1 inch.

Pegs, American, $\frac{5}{8}$ and $\frac{3}{4}$ inch.
Rivets, iron, $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{5}{8}$, and $\frac{3}{4}$ inch.
Tacks, lasting, $\frac{5}{8}$, 1, and $1\frac{1}{4}$ inch.
Tips, wrought iron, $2\frac{1}{4}$, $2\frac{1}{2}$, $2\frac{5}{8}$, $2\frac{3}{4}$, $2\frac{7}{8}$, 3. and $3\frac{1}{4}$ inch.
Wax, shoemaker's.
Webbing, boot, $1\frac{1}{4}$ inch.

c. *Leather and Grindery, Mounted Corps only.

Backs, kip.
Long fronts, blocked English calf.

Roan, red.
Twist, yellow silk.

d. Tools for Tailors' Shops.

Bodkins, bone.
Irons, pressing, 16, $17\frac{1}{4}$ and 20 lbs.
Needles, sewing of sizes from 2 to 7.
Scissors, pairs of { 9 inch. button-hole.

Sleeve boards.
Shears, pairs of, 10 size.
Tapes, measuring 60 inches.
Thimbles 5, 6, and 7.

---

* Will not be issued to dismounted services.

ISSUES ON PAYMENT—continued.

e. Tools for Shoemakers' Shops.

Issues on payment.

Aprons, basil.
Awls, closing. French stitching. heel. pegging. sewing. stabbing.
Bone, welt.
Box, wheels.
Breakers.
Clams, pairs of.
Compasses, pairs of.
Drills (or stamp sole).
Edge, knives or scrapers.
Eyelets, French.
Eyelet machines.
Hafts, awl, pegging. sewing.
Hammers
Heel balls.
Hooks, last.
Horns, paring or paste.
Irons, forepart. glazing. jigger.
Irons, seat. waist, for channel.
Knives, hide. paring. peg.
Nippers, pairs of.
Pincers, ,,
Punches, springs, pairs of.
Rasps, 9 inch ½ file.
Rubbers, sandstone. seam.
Sandpaper.
Seat files.
Stabbing wheels.
Sticks, long.
Stick, size standard inside. outside.
Tapes, measuring.
Top sets.
Trees, boot, with feet, sets of.
Waist wheels.
Welt plough.
Welt runner or gauge.
Welt sets.

Hospitals.

VIII. CLOTHING FOR HOSPITALS.

Supplied in accordance with Paragraph 379.

---

a For each Bed.

Cap, day		1	
Drawers,	cotton, pair of, or	1	when necessary.
	flannel, „	1	
Gown		1	
Handkerchiefs, pocket		2	
Neckerchief		1	
Shirts,	flannel or,	3	when necessary.
	cotton	3	
Slippers, leather, carpet, or canvas, pair of		1	
Socks, pairs of		3	
Trousers „		1	
Waistcoat		1	

b For each Ward.

Strops, razor	1	under 5 beds
	1	„ 10 „
	1	„ 20 „
	2 for 20 to 30	„

N.B. Patients will use their own razors.

HOSPITAL CLOTHING—continued.

c. Scale of Clothing for Hospitals.

Articles.	NUMBER OF PATIENTS' BEDS.																							Percentage to be issued in addition to allow for washing and to meet emergencies.
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	20	25	40	50	60	75	100	125	150	200	250	300	350	400	
Aprons for cooks ..	See page 236																							
Caps, day	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	20	25	40	50	60	75	100	125	150	200	250	300	350	400	25 per cent.
Drawers, pairs of ..	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	20	25	40	50	60	75	100	125	150	200	250	300	350	400	50 "
Frocks, duck, for cooks	See page 236																							
Gowns	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	20	25	40	50	60	75	100	125	150	200	250	300	350	400	20 per cent.
Handkerchiefs, pocket	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	40	50	80	100	120	150	200	250	300	400	500	600	700	800	50 "
Neckerchiefs.. ..	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	20	25	40	50	60	75	100	125	150	200	250	300	350	400	50 "
Shirts, cotton ..	6	9	12	15	18	21	24	27	30	60	75	120	150	180	225	300	375	450	600	750	900	1050	1200	
Shirts, flannel ..	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	40	50	80	100	120	150	200	250	300	400	500	600	700	800	
Slippers pairs of: leather,	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	20	25	40	50	60	75	100	125	150	200	250	300	350	400	10 per cent.
Slippers pairs of: carpet, canvas at warm stations	Special requisition																							
Socks pairs of ..	6	9	12	15	18	21	24	27	30	60	75	120	150	180	225	300	375	450	600	750	900	1050	1200	
Trousers, pairs of: blue serge, or cotton duck, for cooks.	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	20	25	40	50	60	75	100	125	150	200	250	300	350	400	50 per cent.
Trousers, pairs of: duck, for cooks.	See page 236																							
Waistcoats	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	20	25	40	50	60	75	100	125	150	200	250	300	350	400	20 per cent.
Chevrons for gowns: 1 bar.	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	4	10	10	10	15	15	15	20	20	25	35	40	50	50	
Chevrons for gowns: 2 "	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	4	4	4	8	8	8	12	12	18	24	30	35	35	
Chevrons for gowns: 3 "	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	4	4	4	6	6	6	10	10	12	16	20	25	25	

HOSPITAL CLOTHING—continued.

Hospitals.

d. Special Articles.

Belts, cholera.
Boots, ankle, pairs of
Braces, list, pairs of
Comforters, worsted.
Drawers, cotton, with feet, pairs of, for Hong Kong.
Razors, plantagenet.
Socks, cotton, white, pairs of.
Stockings, worsted, pairs of.
Waistcoats, flannel, under.

e. Materials for Repairs.

Buttons:
- Zinc, 4 hole, small.
- Zinc, 4 hole, large.
- Brass, small, for Lunatics.
- Horn, small, ,,

Cotton:
- white O.R. for lining.
- Darning, white.
- Print.
- Striped.
- Sewing, blue.

Flannel, white.
Serge, blue:
- For Hospital dresses.
- For Lunatics.

Swansdown for lining.
Tape:
- White, $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{5}{8}$, and $\frac{3}{4}$ inch.
- Whited-brown or webbing, 1 and $1\frac{1}{4}$ inch.

Thimbles.
Thread, blue.
Ticken, for Lunatics.
Tweed, brown and grey, for Lunatics.
Worsted, blue-grey.

f. For Lunatic Patients.

Southern District—Netley.

Caps.
Cap covers.
Coats, tweed
Mitts, pairs of.
Trousers, pairs of:
- Moleskin.
- Serge, blue.
- Cloth, for wear during the winter.

Waistcoat, tweed.
Hats, felt.

General.

Dresses, ticken.
,, vulcanised india-rubber cloth.
Waistcoats, strait.

HOSPITAL CLOTHING—continued.

(g) Field Hospitals.

Field Hospitals.

	With an Army Corps.		Along the line of communications.		Reserve.
	For 1.	For 12.	For 1.	For 13.	
Caps, day	..	..	200	2,600	2,600
Drawers, cotton, pairs of	..	..	200	2,600	2,600
Gowns, blue serge, lined	20	240	200	2,600	2,600
Handkerchiefs	..	..	300	3,900	3,900
Neckerchiefs	..	..	200	2,600	2,600
Shirts .. cotton, white ..	48	576	400	5,200	5.200
Shirts .. flannel	48	576	200	2,600	2,600
Socks, grey union, pairs of ..	100	1,200	400	5,200	5,200
Slippers brown leather, pairs of	48	576	40	520	520
Slippers carpet "	..	..	25	325	325
Trousers, blue serge, lined ..	40	480	200	2,600	2,600
Waistcoats, " " ..	40	480	200	2,600	2,600
Razors	2	24	8	104	104
Razor strops	1	12	4	52	52
Worsted, blue grey, lbs.	1	12	4	52	52
Needles, sewing, assorted	48	576	192	2,496	2,496

Section I. Hospital Clothing.

HOSPITAL CLOTHING—continued.

Hospital Ships.

h Hospital Ships.

ARTICLES.	Hospital Ships.			Dispatch Ships.		Transports.	
	Each Ship to accommodate 250 sick.		To accommodate 60 sick.	Each Ship to accommodate 30 sick.		Each Ship to accommodate 20 sick.	
	For 1 Ship.	For 3 Ships.	For 1 Ship.	For 1 Ship.	For 2 Ships.	For 1 Ship.	For 100 Ships.
Buttons, zinc 4 holes, gross .. .. large ..	5	15	2	1	2	½	50
Buttons, zinc 4 holes, gross .. .. small ..	5	15	2	1	2	½	50
Blacking, tins of	28	84	10	5	10	2	200
Caps, day	600	1,800	200	100	200	40	4,000
Drawers, cotton, pairs of ..	600	1,800	200	100	200	40	4,000
Gowns, blue serge, lined ..	300	900	150	100	200	40	4,000
Handkerchiefs	900	2,700	300	150	300	60	6,000
Neckerchiefs	600	1,800	200	100	200	40	4,000
Shirts, white, cotton.. ..	1,000	3,000	300	100	200	50	5,000
Shirts, flannel, grey	600	1,800	200	100	200	40	4,000
Socks, grey union, pairs of ..	1,200	3,600	400	200	400	80	8,000
Socks, cotton, „ ..	300	900	100	..	..	...	..
Trousers, blue serge, lined, pairs of	600	1,800	200	100	200	40	4,000
Waistcoats, „ „	600	1,800	200	100	200	40	4,000
Slippers, brown leather, pairs of	200	600	50	25	50	10	1,000
Slippers, carpet „	100	300	25	12	24	5	500
Aprons, canvas .. (For cooks)	6	18	2	1	2	..	..
Frocks, duck, .. (For cooks)	6	18	2	1	2	..	..
Trousers „ pairs of (For cooks)	6	18	2	1	2	..	..
Razors	30	90	12	5	10	2	200
Strops, Razor	30	90	12	5	10	2	200
Needles, 6's and 7's, dozens	6	18	2	1	2	½	50
Thread, lbs. white	1	3	1	1	2	½	50
Thread, lbs. whited brown..	3	9	1	1	2	½	50
Thread, lbs. blue	2	6	1	1	2	½	50
Tape, white, yards .. ¾ inch	100	300	35	20	40	10	1,000
Tape, white, yards .. ½ inch	100	300	35	20	40	10	1,000
Thimbles. men's	5	15	2	1	2	1	100
Worsted for darning socks lbs.	10	30	4	2	4	1	100
Flannel, white, yards	100	300	40	25	50	12	1,200

Pea coats, woollen comforters, and fur caps will (if necessary) be supplied for the use of invalids proceeding to England on board Dispatch Vessels during cold weather, and warm clothing will be issued for use of patients on board Hospital Ships, should the climate or season require it.

HOSPITAL CLOTHING—continued.

Lock Hospitals.

i. Lock Hospitals.

See Paragraphs 386 and 388.

Patients.

Such special articles as may be decided upon from time to time.

Nurses.

2 Dresses	.. ..	annually.
6 Aprons	.. ..	
6 Caps ..	.. ..	
6 Collars	.. ..	

Army Service Corps.

IX. WORKING CLOTHING.

Supplied in accordance with Paragraph 392.

a. ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Bakers.

1	Kersey jacket	biennially.
1	„ vest	biennially.
1	pair of canvas trousers	annually.

Butchers.

2	Jean frocks	annually
1	Guernsey	annually
1	pair of canvas trousers	annually
1	„ „ leather leggings	triennially

Mechanics and Labourers.

1	Canvas frock	annually.
1	pair of canvas trousers	annually.

---

b. ARMY HOSPITAL CORPS.

Army Hospital Corps.

Artizans.

1	Duck frock	annually.
1	Moleskin waistcoat	annually.
1	pair of moleskin trousers	annually.

Cooks.

3	Aprons, canvas	when required for each man.
3	Duck frocks	when required for each man.
3	pairs of duck trousers	when required for each man.

Bakers.

1	White kersey jacket	biennially.
1	„ „ vest	biennially.
1	pair of moleskin trousers	biennially.

WORKING CLOTHING—continued.

c. GYMNASIA.

Gymnasia.

Instructors at all Stations except Malta and Gibraltar.

2 Pairs of blue serge trousers	annually.
2 Red serge shirts	
1 Pair of socks, cotton or worsted ..	

Instructors, Malta and Gibraltar.

2 Pairs of blue serge trousers	annually.
2 White worsted jerseys	
1 Pair of socks, cotton or worsted ..	

Assistant Instructors, Temporary Assistant Instructors, and men under training for Instructors.

2 Pairs of blue serge trousers	Replaced when worn out.
2 Red serge shirts	
1 Pair of socks, cotton or worsted.. ..	

---

d. SCHOOL OF GUNNERY.

School of Gunnery.

110 Pairs of knee boots, Canada pattern.
40 „ mud „
2 „ thigh „ for range serjeants.
500 Frocks, duck.
26 Jackets, lasting, magazine.
90 „ pea.
4 „ „ waterproofed.
6 Guernseys.
550 Pairs of trousers, duck.
30 „ „ cloth, magazine.
70 „ stockings, wadmill.
60 Coats, waterproof.
40 Pairs of leggings, waterproof.
50 Hats, sou'wester.
28 Caps, glengarry, blue.

---

e. SUBMARINE MINING.

Submarine Mining.

Submarine Mining Companies.

1 Pea jacket	every 4 years	for each man of the Company
1 Pair of knee boots ..	biennially	
1 Oilskin coat		
1 Sou' wester cap.. ..		
1 Pair of oilskin trousers		

Section I. Working Clothing.

SUBMARINE MINING—continued.

Submarine mining.

Stations for Practice.

12 Pairs of mud boots	For each Station.
*12 Duck frocks	—
5 Blue serge frocks	exchanged when worn out.
5 Hats felt, japanned	
5 Pea jackets	
5 Pairs of waterproof leggings	
*12 Pairs of duck trousers	
5 ,, cloth ,, ...	

School of Instruction, Chatham.

FOR SUBMARINE MINING IN ALL ITS BRANCHES.

Boots, pairs of	knee	24
	mud	48
Caps, sou' wester		30
Coats, oilskin		54
Frocks	duck	124
	blue serge	24
Guernseys, blue		24
Hats, felt, japanned		24
Leggings, oildressed, pairs of ..		24
Jackets, pea,	submarine mining ..	48
	flushing	24
Stockings, wadmill, pairs of ..		24
Trousers, pairs of	cloth	24
	duck	124
	oilskin	30

exchanged when worn out.

Field works.

f. Field Work Instruction, School of Military Engineering.

Boots, mud, or water, pairs of ..	100	To be replaced by Pontoniers' brogues and fishermen's stockings.
Caps, sou' wester	70	
Coats, waterproof	20	
Frocks, duck	1250	
Leggings, waterproof, pairs of ..	20	
Trousers, duck, pairs of	1250	

Soldiers employed as boats' crews or as ferrymen will receive the same scale of Clothing as laid down in Sub-head *g* for Military boats' crews.

Boats' crews.

g. BOATS' CREWS.

See Paragraph 412.

Governor's Barge at Gibraltar.

COXSWAIN—

1 Pea jacket	annually.
1 Cloth jacket	
1 Cloth waistcoat	
2 White waistcoats	

* 30 for Malta.

BOATS' CREWS—continued.

1 Cap and badge	annually.	Boats' Crews.
1 Pair of cloth trousers		
2 Pairs of duck trousers		
1 Neckerchief		
1 Straw hat and ribbon		

CREW—for each man—

1 Serge frock and badge	biennially.
2 Drill frocks	annually.
1 Pair of cloth trousers	biennially.
2 pairs of duck trousers	annually.
1 Neckerchief	biennially.
1 Pair of white shoes	annually.
1 Straw hat and ribbon	biennially in alternate years.
1 cloth cap and badge	

Lieutenant Governors' Barges.

DEVONPORT—Coxswain—

1 Double-breasted reefing jacket	annually.
1 Jacket	
1 Drill frock	biennially.
1 Pair of cloth trousers	annually.
1 Silk scarf	biennially.
1 Glazed hat	annually.

CREW—for each man—

1 Pilot jacket	annually.
1 Serge frock	
1 Drill frock	biennially.
1 Pair of cloth trousers	annually.
1 Silk scarf	biennially.
1 Glazed hat	annually.

PORTSMOUTH—Coxswain and Crew, for each man—

1 Pea jacket	annually.
1 Serge frock	
1 Pair of serge trousers	
1 Pair of cloth trousers	
1 Neckerchief	
1 Hat and ribbons	

Quartermaster-General's Boat, Portsmouth.

COXSWAIN AND CREW—

An annual allowance in lieu of Clothing to each man, the amount of which will be promulgated from time to time in Army Circulars.

BOATS USED AT MALTA BY—

The Deputy Quartermaster-General.
The Major-General Commanding the Infantry Brigade.
The Colonel Commanding the Royal Artillery.
The Colonel Commanding the Royal Engineers.
The Commissary-General.
The Commissary-General of Ordnance.

CREWS—for each man—

1 Jersey	annually

Section I. Working Clothing.

Boats' Crews.

BOATS' CREWS—continued.

Military Boats—For each Soldier forming part of the Crew.

FOR WINTER WEAR—

1 Serge frock	annually.
1 Pair of cloth trousers	
1 Hat, felt, japanned	

FOR SUMMER WEAR—

1 Serge frock	biennially.
1 Pair of blue serge trousers	
1 Straw hat	

FOR GENERAL WEAR—

*1 Pea jacket	triennially.
*1 Oil-dressed coat	
*1 Pair of oil-dressed leggings	biennially.

Departmental Boats—For each Man.

GUN WHARVES—Chatham and Devonport—

1 Pea jacket	biennially.
1 Pair of cloth trousers	annually.
1 Serge frock	
1 Hat, felt, japanned	

GUN WHARF—Portsmouth—

1 Pea jacket	biennially.
1 Jersey	triennially.
1 Pair of cloth trousers	
1 Covered straw hat and ribbon	

HAULBOWLINE—

1 Pea jacket	biennially.

HONG KONG—

1 Hat	replaced when worn out.

BERMUDA—Commissariat Boat—

1 Oildressed coat	triennially.
1 Pair of oildressed leggings	biennially

Mud Boots—For each Man.

For the use of the Military Crews of Boats employed on the Lower Shannon (Tarbert, Carrig, and Scattery), on Lough Swilly, at Harwich and Languard Fort, and at Hoo Fort, Chatham.

1 Pair	replaced when worn out.

* For the crew of the Royal Artillery boat at Dover, these articles will be required to last double the period.

h. MAGAZINES, LABORATORIES, AND GUNPOWDER VESSELS.

Magazines and Laboratories.

Magazines and Laboratories for each man.

In Cold Climates.	In Warm Climates.
1 Jacket of lasting cloth.	1 Jacket of lasting cloth.
1 Pair of trousers of Oxford cloth.	1 Pair of trousers of lasting cloth.
1 Plain blue glengarry cap.	1 Plain blue glengarry cap.

In addition to the above, the undermentioned articles will be supplied for each man employed in laboratory operations at Bull Point and Purfleet, and for each man of the Army Service Corps employed on similar duties at Blackness and Fort George, North Britain, viz:—

1 Woollen shirt or guernsey.
1 Pair of woollen drawers.

Gunpowder Vessels.

Gunpowder Vessels.

Persons employed in vessels—

In Summer.

1 Jacket of lasting cloth .. .. .. } per man.
1 Pair of trousers of Oxford cloth .. .. }
1 Plain blue Glengarry cap .. .. }

In Winter.

1 Jacket of lasting cloth .. .. .. } per man.
1 Pair of trousers of Oxford cloth .. .. }
1 Plain blue Glengarry cap .. .. }
1 Great-coat.. .. .. }

Crews of vessels—

1 Jacket of lasting cloth .. .. .. } per man.
1 Pair of trousers of Oxford cloth .. .. }

i. DUCK CLOTHING.

Duck Clothing.

For soldiers employed in moving and mounting heavy ordnance .. ..
For one Non-Commissioned Officer and 10 men employed under the Garrison Instructor, to afford the necessary assistance in the instruction in field works to classes of officers.. .. .. ..
For soldiers employed in carrying coals for departmental purposes, in loading coals, or when carrying coals in sacks, at—
- Aldershot .. ..
- Cape of Good Hope .. ..
- Halifax, Nova Scotia .. ..
- Malta .. ..

} A duck frock and pair of duck trousers for each man.

Section I. Working Clothing.

DUCK CLOTHING—continued.

Duck Clothing.

For soldiers of the corps of Military Labourers employed in screening coal .. ..
For soldiers employed in carrying oil to the several guards at Gibraltar .. ..
Soldiers employed in cleaning the flues of the engines of the pumping station at Gibraltar .. ..
Soldiers of the Royal Engineers in charge of pumping engines at—
Dover .. ..
Bermuda .. ..
Soldiers attending furnaces at the Chapel School, Dover
Soldiers of the Royal Engineers employed as crew of the Steam Launch, at the school of Military Engineering in connection with Submarine Mining.
Soldiers at Hong Kong employed in cleaning fire engines
Soldiers of the Royal Artillery employed at the Upper and Lower Lobbies, Woolwich, and at the Royal Military Repository, Woolwich .. .. ..
For soldiers employed in cleaning and painting ordnance (both rifled and smooth bore) in the following proportions for the several districts or stations named:—

Home.	*Suits.*
Northern District	15
Western "	120
Southern "	120
South Eastern "	45
Eastern "	10
Chatham "	30
Tower of London..	4
North Britain	25
Jersey	15
Guernsey	12
Alderney	20
Ireland.	
Forts on the Shannon	*Suits.* 39
Cork	
Kinsale	
Duncannon Fort	
Pigeon House Fort	
Dublin	
Enniskillen	
Green Castle	
Other Batteries	
Foreign.	
Gibraltar	70
Malta	200
Bahamas	3
Barbadoes..	3
Bermuda	15
Cape of Good Hope	10
Ceylon	18

A duck frock and pair of duck trousers for each man.

DUCK CLOTHING—continued.

Duck Clothing.

Honduras	2	A duck frock and pair of duck trousers for each man.
Hong Kong	3	
Jamaica	9	
Mauritius	10	
Nova Scotia	24	
New Brunswick	4	
St. Helena..	15	
Sierra Leone	3	
40-Pr. batteries in charge of a Garrison or of the Coast Brigade, Royal Artillery, viz :—		
Aldershot	8	
Devonport..	4	
Dover	4	
Shorncliffe..	4	
Sandown, Isle of Wight	4	
Ireland	8	
Jersey	8	
Malta	12	
Soldiers of the Army Hospital Corps under instruction in Ambulance drill at Aldershot		
Native Bakers and Labourers employed in the Commissariat Bakery, Malta		A duck frock for each man.
Soldiers employed in well sinking, lime burning, drain making, and tarring..		A frock and pair of trousers of osnaburgh for each man.

---

j. CIVILIAN SUBORDINATES.

Civilian Subordinates.

Commissariat Staff.

Such special issues as may be decided upon from time to time.

Ordnance Store Department.

Such special issues as may be decided upon from time to time.

Manufacturing Departments.

Such special issues as may be decided upon from time to time.

Section I. Working Clothing.

Miscellaneous.

k. MISCELLANEOUS.

Sergeants conducting Small Arm experiments at the Royal Arsenal	a tartan frock and waistcoat for each man ..	annually
Instructors in the Royal Laboratory and Royal Gun Factory as also in the Laboratory at Portsmouth	a tartan frock and waistcoat for each man ..	annually
Sergeant-Major and Sergeant Assistant at the Instructional Cooking Kitchen, Aldershot	two serge frocks and two pairs of serge trousers for each man ..	annually
Four soldiers of the Royal Engineers employed in maintaining the range at Shoeburyness	a pea jacket for each man.	replaced when worn out
Soldiers of the Royal Engineers at Aldershot employed in cleaning out reservoirs, tanks, and ditches	a pair of mud boots for each man.	replaced when worn out
Soldiers of the Royal Engineers employed in field work instruction at the School of Military Engineering	mud boots and blue guernseys or jerseys ..	replaced when worn out
Night watchmen at Hong Kong	a bamboo hat for each man.	replaced when worn out
For soldiers under training as cooks at the Instructional Kitchen, Aldershot ..	50 aprons ..	replaced when worn out
For soldiers of the Royal Artillery employed at the Upper and Lower Lobbies, Woolwich	27 pairs of mud boots ..	replaced when worn out
Garrison Military Police, and Hospital Police, each man, one armlet..	.. .. ..	replaced when worn out

X. PRISONERS IN MILITARY PRISONS, GARRISON, REGIMENTAL, OR PROVOST CELLS.

Prisoners.

Supplied in accordance with Paragraph 431.

For each man.

At Home Stations or at Cold Stations abroad.	At Warm Stations.
1 Jacket, grey cloth .. 1 Waistcoat, grey cloth.. 1 pair of trousers, grey cloth .. .. 1 Glengarry cap.. .. 1 pair of shoes .. .. } Replaced when worn out.	**(a.) All Stations except Gibraltar.** For use in cold weather, or when considered necessary by the Medical Officer— 1 Jacket, grey tweed .. 1 Waistcoat, „ .. 1 Pair of trousers, grey tweed .. .. For use in warm weather— 1 Jacket, blue jean .. 1 Pair of trousers, blue jean .. .. For general use— 1 Straw hat .. .. 1 Pair of shoes .. .. } Replaced when worn out.
In CANADA. In addition to the above. 1 Great-coat .. .. 1 Fur cap .. .. 1 Pair of knee boots .. } Replaced when worn out.	**(b.) At GIBRALTAR.** For use in cold weather, or when considered necessary by the Medical Officer— 1 Jacket, grey tweed .. 1 Waistcoat „ .. 1 Pair of trousers, grey tweed .. .. For use in warm weather— 1 Frock, blue serge .. 1 Pair of trousers, blue jean .. .. .. For general use— 1 Straw hat .. .. 1 Pair of shoes .. .. } Replaced when worn out.

General.

Bags, clothes, for holding articles requiring to be washed .. } replaced when worn out.

Waterproof Clothing.

XI. WATERPROOF CLOTHING.

Supplied in accordance with Paragraph 437.

	Articles.
Orderlies to Staff, Departmental, and Regimental Offices	One suit each where not otherwise specified.
Letter Carriers	
Military Police, Garrison and Regimental ..	
Sergeants employed in making meteorological observations	
Sergeant of the Barrack Coolie Corps at Hong Kong	
Ration Carriers, Commissariat Transport Drivers, and Orderly to the Military Chaplain at Gibraltar	
Soldiers of Army Hospital Corps at Dublin employed in changing bedding between the Military Hospital, the laundry, and the Commissariat Stores	
For the use of sick soldiers on removal from the following Stations—	
3 Sets Carlisle Fort .. } to Queenstown.	
3 „ Spike Island .. } to Queenstown.	
3 „ Haulbowline .. } to Queenstown.	
5 „ Plymouth Forts to Plymouth	coats, leggings.
Issuers, Army Service Corps	
Barrack Sergeants employed in issuing fuel and light to the Troops stationed in the eastern and western forts, Alderney, 2 sets ..	
Soldiers employed in issuing coals and oil at Gibraltar, 6 sets	
Soldiers drawing rations at Cyprus	
Watchmen of the floating magazine "Conquestador," Bull Point, Devonport	
Soldiers of the Royal Engineers employed on Military Telegraph duty, Bermuda—9 sets ..	
Soldiers of the Royal Artillery proceeding to and from the forts at Spithead—20 sets.	
Soldiers of the Royal Engineers employed as Signalmen	
Soldiers of Royal Engineers employed in charge of engines at pumping stations	
Soldiers on the West Coast of Africa, to the extent (if requisite), of 5 per cent. per Regiment	
Army Service Corps, Transport Branch, 34 per company	coats and wrappers.
Royal Engineer Troops, 70 per Troop	coats and wrappers.
Royal Engineers { Field Companies, 14 per company	coats and wrappers.
Royal Engineers { Field Park and Depôt, 14 ..	coats and wrappers.

Waterproof Clothing. Section I.

WATERPROOF CLOTHING—continued.

Soldiers on board hired Transport ships—one third of the number of men embarked ..	pea jackets, sou' wester caps.	Waterproof Clothing.
Warders of Musketry Ranges	coats, leggings, knee boots.	
Fire Master's Labourer and 5 per cent. of the Infantry Regiment stationed at Hong Kong	coats.	
Soldiers at Jamaica to the extent of 10 per cent. of the total strength	coats.	
Messengers employed in the Department of the Director of Artillery and Stores, Royal Arsenal	coats.	
Conducting Sergeants on the Recruiting Service	coats.	
Warders of all grades, Military Prison, Barbadoes	coats.	
Three sentries at Government House, Singapore	coats.	
Mule Train Drivers, Cape of Good Hope ..	coats.	
Carters, Transport Train, Malta	coats, sou'wester caps.	
Escort Warders	coats, leggings, bags.	
Foreman of Magazines and Foreman of Stores, Army Service Corps, Mauritius	coats, sou'wester caps, leggings.	
Soldiers of Royal Engineers employed as drivers of steam sappers at Dover, Portsmouth, Curragh, Gibraltar, and Bermuda	coats, sou'wester caps, leggings.	

State Clothing.

XII. STATE CLOTHING.

Supplied in accordance with Paragraphs 521 and 526.

Household Cavalry.

9 State coats	quadrennially for each regiment.
9 Black velvet caps	
9 Cloaks	
9 pairs of leather pantaloons	
9 Sword belts	
1 pair of kettle drum banners	
8 Pairs of trumpet banners with slings or cords	
1 Queen's standard } with poles and covers complete.	
3 Regimental standards } with poles and covers complete.	
4 Standard belts	

Foot Guards.

1 State coat	every 6 years for each Household Drummer to The Sovereign.
1 Sash	
1 Cloak	
1 Pair of trousers..	
1 Black velvet cap	
1 Belt	
1 Box with lock and key..	replaced when worn out.

XIII—WINTER CLOTHING.

Winter Clothing

Supplied in accordance with Paragraph 862.

1 Fur cap	for each man at the commencement of his first winter.
1 Pair of Canadian knee boots	
2 Flannel vests or jerseys	
2 Pairs of flannel or worsted drawers ..	
1 Pair of fur lined leather mitts	
1 Woollen comforter	

SECTION II.—NECESSARIES.

I. Free Kits.
II. Boys on Probation.
III. Sea Kits.
IV. Prisoners.
V. Troops embarking for India.

I. FREE KITS.

a. CAVALRY.

Cavalry.

Supplied in accordance with Paragraph 295.

Bag, stable, linen			1
Blacking, tin of			1
Bottle, oil			1
Braces, pair of			1
Brushes	blacking		1
	brass		1
	cloth		1
	hair		1
	lace		1
	polishing		1
	shaving		1
Button brass			1
Case, plume			1
Comb, hair			1
Drawers, cotton, pairs of			2
Fork			1
Holdall			1
Knife, table			1
Paste, brass, tin of			1
Razor and case			1
Rubber, horse			1
Shirts, flannel			3
Soap, piece of			1
Socks	worsted, pairs of, or		3
	cotton, pairs of		4
Sponge, pipeclay			1
Spoon			1
Spurs, swan neck, pair of			1
Straps	mess tin		1
	valise, set of three		1
Tin, mess			1
Towels			2
Valise			1

In addition for Household Cavalry, Heavy Cavalry, Lancers, and Military Mounted Police—
Gauntlets, leather, pair of .. 1

In addition, for Hussars—
Gloves, leather, pair of .. 1

In addition for Household Cavalry—
Frock, blue serge .. 1
Trousers, pair of, blue serge .. 1

b. ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Royal Artillery.

Supplied in accordance with Paragraph 295.

Royal Horse and Royal Artillery.

	Mounted Men.	Dismounted Men.
Bags — brush	1	—
Bags — stable, leather	1	—
Bags — waterproof, with hook	1	1
Blacking, tin of	1	1
Bottle, oil	1	—
Braces, pair of	1	1
Brushes — blacking	1	1
Brushes — brass	1	1
Brushes — cloth	1	1
Brushes — hair	1	1
Brushes — hard	1	1
Brushes — polishing	1	1
Brushes — shaving	1	1
Button brass	1	1
Cap, worsted	1	—
Comb, hair	1	1
Cover, mess tin	—	1
Drawers, pairs of	2	—
Fork	1	1
Gloves, leather, pair of	1	1
Holdall	1	1
Knives — clasp	1	1
Knives — table	1	1
Paste, brass, tin of	1	1
Razor and case	1	1
Rubber, horse	1	—
Shirts, flannel	3	3
Soap, piece of	1	1
Socks, worsted, pairs of	3	3
Sponge, pipeclay	1	1
Spoon	1	1
Spurs, swan neck, pair of	1	—
Straps — mess tin	1	—
Straps — valise, set of three	1	—
Tin, mess	1	1
Towels	2	2
Valise	1	—
In addition for Royal Horse Artillery—		
Case, plume	1	—

Section II. Free Kits.

ROYAL ARTILLERY—continued.

Royal Malta Fencible Artillery.

Royal Malta Fencible Artillery.

Bag, kit	1
Blacking, tin of	1
Braces, pair of	1
Brushes: blacking	1
Brushes: brass	1
Brushes: cloth	1
Brushes: polishing	1
Brushes: shaving	1
Button brass	1
Comb, hair	1
Cover, Mess tin	1
Fork	1
Holdall	1
Knife, table	1
Mitts, pair of	1
Razor and case	1
Shirts, flannel	2
Soap, piece of	1
Socks, worsted, pairs of	3
Sponge, pipeclay	1
Spoon	1
Tin, mess	1
Towels	2

Gun Lascars.

Gun Lascars.

Bag, kit	1
Blacking, tin of	1
Braces, pair of	1
Brushes: blacking	1
Brushes: brass	1
Brushes: cloth	1
Brushes: hard	1
Brushes: polishing	1
Button brass	1
Comb, hair	1
Knife, clasp	1
Shirts, flannel	3
Socks, worsted, pairs of	2
Sponge, pipeclay	1
Towels	2
White clothing, suits of (each suit consisting of one frock and one pair of trousers)	2

c. ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Supplied in accordance with Paragraph 295.

Royal Engineers.

	Mounted Men.	Dismounted Men.
Bags { brush	1	—
Bags { stable, leather	1	—
Bags { waterproof, with hook	1	1
Blacking, tin of	1	1
Bottle, oil	1	—
Braces, pair of	1	1
Brushes { blacking	1	1
Brushes { brass	1	1
Brushes { cloth	1	1
Brushes { hair	1	1
Brushes { hard	1	1
Brushes { polishing	1	1
Brushes { shaving	1	1
Button brass	1	1
Comb, hair	1	1
Cover, mess tin	—	1
Drawers, pair of	2	—
Fork	1	1
Gloves, leather, pair of	1	1
Holdall	1	1
Knives { clasp	1	1
Knives { table	1	1
Paste, brass, tin of	1	1
Razor and case	1	1
Rubber, horse	1	—
Shirts, flannel	3	3
Soap, piece of	1	1
Socks, worsted, pairs of	3	3
Sponge, pipeclay	1	1
Spoon	1	1
Spurs, swan neck, pair of	1	--
Straps { mess tin	1	--
Straps { valise, set of three	1	—
Tin, mess	1	1
Towels	2	2
Valise	1	—

All soldiers of the Royal Engineer Troops will (except the spurs) be supplied with kits as mounted men.

Infantry.

d. INFANTRY.

Foot Guards, Line, Rifle, and Highland Regiments.

Supplied in accordance with Paragraph 295.

Badge for forage cap	1	Fork	1
Bag, kit	1	Holdall	1
Blacking, tin of	1	Knife, table	1
Braces pair of	1	Mitts, pair of	1
Brushes: blacking	1	Razor and case	1
Brushes: brass†	1	Shirts, flannel	2
Brushes: cloth	1	Soap, piece of	1
Brushes: polishing	1	Socks, worsted, pairs of	3
Brushes: shaving	1	†Sponge, pipeclay	1
†Button brass	1	Spoon	1
Comb, hair	1	Tin, mess	1
Cover, mess tin	1	Towels	2

In addition, for soldiers who in Foot Guards or Highland Regiments wear the kilt—

Gaiters pairs of	2	Hose tops, tartan, pairs of	2
Garters and rosettes, pair of	1	Purse and belt	1

West India Regiments.

West India Regiments.

Bag, kit	1	Gaiters, duck, pairs of	2
Blacking, tin of	1	Holdall	1
Braces, pair of	1	Knife, table	1
Brushes: blacking	1	Shirts, flannel	2
Brushes: brass	1	Soap, piece of	1
Brushes: cloth	1	Sponge, pipeclay	1
Brushes: polishing	1	Spoon	1
Button brass	1	Stockings, cotton, pairs of	2
Comb, hair	1	Tin, mess	1
Cover, mess tin	1	Towels	2
Fork	1		

* Not issued to Rifle Regiments.

e. ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Army Service Corps.

Supplied in accordance with Paragraph 295.

	Mounted Men.	Dismounted Men.
Bags { stable, linen	1	—
Bags { waterproof with hook	1	1
Blacking, tin of	1	1
Bottle, oil	1	—
Braces, pair of	1	1
Brushes { blacking	1	1
Brushes { brass	1	1
Brushes { cloth	1	1
Brushes { hair	1	1
Brushes { lace*	1	—
Brushes { polishing	1	1
Brushes { shaving	1	1
Button brass	1	1
Cap, worsted	1	1
Comb, hair	1	1
Cover, mess tin	—	1
Drawers, pairs of	2	—
Fork	1	1
Gloves, leather, pair of	1	1
Holdall	1	1
Knives { clasp	1	1
Knives { table	1	1
Paste, brass, tin of	1	1
Razor and case	1	1
Rubber, horse	1	—
Scissors, pair	—	1
Shirts, flannel	3	3
Soap, piece of	1	1
Socks, worsted, pairs of	3	3
Sponge, pipeclay	1	1
Spoon	1	1
Spurs, swan-neck, pair of	1	—
Straps { mess tin	1	—
Straps { valise, set of three	1	—
Tin, mess	1	1
Towels	2	2
Valise	1	—

All soldiers of the Transport Branch will be supplied with kits as mounted men

* Also supplied to dismounted men of the Commissariat and Transport.

Section II. Free Kits.

Army Hospital Corps.

f. ARMY HOSPITAL CORPS.

Supplied in accordance with Paragraph 295.

Badge for glengarry cap		1	Fork	1
Bag, waterproof, with hook		1	Holdall	1
Blacking, tin of		1	Knife, table	1
Braces, pair of		1	Mitts, pair of	1
Brushes	blacking	1	Razor and case	1
	brass	1	Shirts, flannel	2
	cloth	1	Soap, piece of	1
	polishing	1	Socks, worsted, pairs of	3
	shaving	1	Sponge, pipeclay	1
Button brass		1	Spoon	1
Comb, hair		1	Tin, mess	1
Cover, mess tin		1	Towels	2

Military Labourers.

g. CORPS OF MILITARY LABOURERS.

Supplied in accordance with Paragraph 295.

Blacking, tin of		1
Box, deal, in lieu of knapsack		1
Braces, pair of		1
Brushes	blacking	1
	brass	1
	cloth	1
	polishing	1
Button brass		1
Comb, hair		1
Fork		1
Frock, duck		1
Knife, table		1
Pipeclay, piece of		1
Shirts, flannel		2
Soap, piece of		1
Spoon		1
Tin, mess		1
Trousers duck, pairs of		2
Towels		2

Schoolmasters.

h. SCHOOLMASTERS.

Detail of a Kit—See Paragraph 298.

Braces, pair of		1
Brushes	blacking	1
	cloth	1
	hair	1
	polishing	1
	shaving	1

SCHOOLMASTERS—continued.

Comb, hair	1
Drawers, cotton, pairs of	2
Gloves, leather „	2
Razor and case	1
Shirts, flannel	3
Socks, cotton or worsted, pairs of ..	3
Towels	4

Schoolmasters.

Royal Military Asylum.

i. ROYAL MILITARY ASYLUM.

Supplied in accordance with Paragraph 295.

Civilian Students (including Pupil Teachers) after Six Weeks' probation.

Gymnasium	Serge jacket	1	replaced annually on same date as date of original issue.
	„ waistcoat ..	1	
	Trousers, serge, pair of	1	
Braces, pair of		1	replaced when worn out by fair wear and tear.
Brushes	blacking	1	
	cloth	1	
	hair	1	
	polishing	1	
	shaving	1	
Cap without cover		1	
Comb, hair		1	
Drawers, cotton, pairs of		2	
Gloves, leather, pairs of		2	
Razor and case		1	
Shirts, flannel		3	
Socks, cotton, pairs of		3	
Towels		4	

Military Students, including Pupil Teachers.

These men join with complete kits, which they keep up at their own expense.

II. BOYS ON PROBATION.

Supplied in accordance with Paragraph 339.

Cavalry.

a. Cavalry.

*Bag, canvas		1	Fork	1
Blacking, tin of		1	Gloves, leather, pair of	1
Braces, pair of		1	Holdall	1
Brushes	blacking	1	Knife, table	1
	brass	1	Paste, brass, tin of	1
	cloth	1	Shirts, flannel	2
	hair	1	Soap, piece of	1
	lace	1	Socks, worsted, pairs of	2
	polishing	1	Sponge, pipeclay	1
Button brass		1	Spoon	1
Comb, hair		1	Towels	2

Royal Artillery.

b. Royal Artillery.

Bag, waterproof and hook		1	Holdall	1
Blacking, tin of		1	Knife, table	1
Braces, pair of		1	Paste, brass, tin of	1
Brushes	blacking	1	Shirts, flannel	2
	brass	1	Soap, piece of	1
	cloth	1	Socks, worsted, pairs of	2
	hair	1	Sponge, pipeclay	1
	polishing	1	Spoon	1
Button brass		1	Towels	2
Comb, hair		1	Drawers, pairs of	2 In addition when required for riding drill.
Fork		1	Spurs, swan-neck, pair of,	1
Gloves, leather, pair of		1		

Royal Malta Fencible Artillery—Same as for "Infantry."

c. Royal Engineers.

Royal Engineers.

Bag, waterproof, with hook		1	Gloves, leather, pair of	1
Blacking, tin of		1	Holdall	1
Braces, pair of		1	Knife, table	1
Brushes,	blacking	1	Paste, brass, tin of	1
	brass	1	Shirts, flannel	2
	cloth	1	Soap, piece of	1
	hair	1	Socks, worsted, pairs of	2
	polishing	1	Sponge, pipeclay	1
Button brass		1	Spoon	1
Comb, hair		1	Towels	2
Fork		1		

* When the probation is concluded, the canvas bags will be returned to store, for re-issue to other boys.

d. Infantry.

Infantry.

Foot Guards, Line, Rifle and Highland Regiments.

Badge for forage cap	1	Fork	1
Bag, kit	1	Holdall	1
Blacking, tin of	1	Knife, table	1
Braces, pair of	1	Mitts, pair of	1
Brushes, blacking	1	Shirts, flannel	2
Brushes, †brass	1	Soap, piece of	1
Brushes, cloth	1	Socks, worsted, pairs of	2
Brushes, polishing	1	†Sponge, pipeclay	1
†Button brass	1	Spoon	1
Comb, hair	1	Towels	2

In addition for Highland Regiments wearing the kilt, Gaiters, pairs of, 2.

e. Army Service Corps.

Army Service Corps.

Bag, waterproof, with hook	1	Fork	1
Blacking, tin of	1	Gloves, leather, pair of	1
Braces, pair of	1	Holdall	1
Brushes, blacking	1	Knife, table	1
Brushes, brass	1	Paste, brass tin of	1
Brushes, cloth	1	Shirts, flannel	2
Brushes, hair	1	Soap, piece of	1
Brushes, lace‡	1	Socks, worsted, pairs of	2
Brushes, polishing	1	Sponge, pipeclay	1
Button brass	1	Spoon	1
Comb, hair	1	Towels	2

Drawers, pairs of .. 2 } In addition when required for
Spurs, swan-neck, pair of .. 1 } mounted drill.

f. Army Hospital Corps.

Army Hospital Corps.

Badge for glengarry cap	1	Fork	1
Bag, waterproof, with hook	1	Holdall	1
Blacking, tin of	1	Knife, table	1
Braces, pair of	1	Mitts, pair of	1
Brushes, blacking	1	Shirts, flannel	2
Brushes, brass	1	Soap, piece of	1
Brushes, cloth	1	Socks, worsted, pairs of	2
Brushes, polishing	1	Sponge, pipeclay	1
Button brass	1	Spoon	1
Comb, hair	1	Towels	2

† Not issued to Rifle Regiments.
‡ Not to be issued to boys joining the Ordnance Store Department.

Sea kits.

III. SEA KITS.

Supplied in accordance with Paragraph 328.

Articles.	Mauritius, Ceylon, Straits Settlements, Hong Kong, and India (if viâ Cape of Good Hope).	India, viâ Suez Canal.	Cape of Good Hope.	Bermuda, West Indies, Canada, and St. Helena.	Mediterranean.
Frock, serge	1	1	1	1	—
Trousers, serge, pair of	1	1	1	1	—
Neckerchief, cotton	1	—	—	—	—
Soap, marine, pieces of	8	5	4	4	—
" yellow, "	4	5	2	2	4
Pipe-clay, balls of	3	1	1	1	—
Blacking, tins of	2	1	—	—	—
Brush, scrubbing	1	1	—	—	—
Knife, clasp, for corps not in possession of	1	1	—	—	—
Bag, clothes	1	1	1	1	—
*Housewife (sets of needles and thread)	1	1	1	1	—
Cap, blue worsted	1	1	1	1	1
Shirt, flannel, in addition to kit ..	1	—	—	—	—
Belts, cholera..	2	2	—	—	—
Also as a free issue for India.					
Frock, drill	1	1	—	—	—
Trousers, drill, pair of	1	1	—	—	—
Cap, cover, white	1	1	—	—	—
Also provided regimentally.					
Tobacco, lbs.	3	2	1½	1	½

* Not supplied when ordered on active service and the housewife sanctioned by Paragraph 901 has been issued.

IV. PRISONERS.

Prisoners.

Supplied in accordance with Paragraph 431.

a. For each Man.

Blacking, tin of	1	replaced when worn out.
Braces, pair of	1	
Brushes. blacking	1	
Brushes. brass	1	
Brushes. cloth	1	
Brushes. polishing	1	
Brushes. shaving	1	
Button brass	1	
Comb	1	
Fork	1	
Knife, table	1	
Razor and case	1	
Shirts, flannel	2	
Socks, pairs of, worsted or cotton	2	
Soap, piece of	1	
Spoon	1	
Towels	2	

b. Additional Articles.

Drawers, flannel, pair of, for men in the habit of wearing them, and for use in cold weather	1	replaced when worn out.
Mitts, worsted, pair of, when required	1	

c. For each Prison, or for Garrison or Regimental Cells when necessary.

Pipeclay.
Sponges, pipeclay.
Paste, brass, tins of.
Hone for sharpening razors.
Strop " "
Mitts, grey, with leather palms (for shot drill) pairs of.
Shoes, wood soled, pairs of, for use in laundries.

V. TROOPS EMBARKING FOR INDIA.

Necessaries.

NECESSARIES FOR TROOPS EMBARKING FOR INDIA.

Detail of the 12 months' supply referred to in Paragraph 945.

ARTICLES.	Regiment of Cavalry.	Regiment of Infantry.	Battery.		
			Horse Artillery.	Field Artillery.	Garrison Artillery.
Bags — brush	—	—	20	15	—
Bags — stable — leather	—	—	15	10	—
Bags — stable — linen	224	—	—	—	—
Bags — kit	—	—	—	—	—
Bags — waterproof, without hook	—	—	—	10	36
Badges, for glengarry caps, sergeants and rank and file	—	200	—	—	—
Blacking, tins of	2,500	5,000	350	300	300
Boards for knapsacks, sets of — long	—	—	—	5	—
Boards for knapsacks, sets of — short	—	—	—	5	—
Bottles, oil	136	—	48	36	—
Braces, pairs of	336	500	50	50	36
Brushes — blacking	425	300	50	50	36
Brushes — brass	425	*400	50	50	12
Brushes — cloth	258	250	50	50	36
Brushes — hair	278	—	75	75	36
Brushes — hard	—	—	48	48	36
Brushes — lace	224	—	—	—	—
Brushes — polishing	544	300	75	48	36
Brushes — shaving	148	120	50	50	36
Button, brasses	212	*100	20	20	12
Caps, forage — sergeants and band	—	60	—	—	—
Caps, forage — rank and file	500	800	150	150	150
Combs	550	400	100	100	80
Covers, mess tin, white duck	—	—	—	10	—
Drawers, cotton, pairs of	1,750	—	125	120	—
Flannel, white, yards of	—	5,000	—	—	—
Forks	850	1,200	96	96	80
Gloves, leather, pairs of	500	—	90	80	50
Holdalls	112	50	15	15	10
Hooks, for waterproof bags	—	—	—	10	36

* Except Rifle Regiments.

Troops embarking for India. Section II.

Necessaries.

NECESSARIES FOR TROOPS EMBARKING FOR INDIA—continued.

ARTICLES.	Regiment of Cavalry.	Regiment of Infantry.	Battery. Horse Artillery.	Battery. Field Artillery.	Battery. Garrison Artillery.
Knapsacks, only, without boards, slings, or straps	—	—	—	5	—
Knives, clasp	—	—	50	50	24
Knives, table	850	1,200	96	96	80
Mitts, worsted, pairs of	—	100	—	—	—
Paste, brass, tins of	518	—	50	50	—
Razors and cases	400	400	60	60	24
Rubbers, horse	632	—	150	100	—
Shirts, flannel, grey	1,000	600	250	250	200
Slings, for knapsacks	—	—	—	5	—
Soap, yellow, pieces	1,500	10000	1,800	1,800	1,800
Socks, pairs of, cotton	3,000	2,000	250	250	200
Socks, pairs of, worsted	1,650	3,500	50	50	100
Sponges, pipeclay	536	*200	50	50	—
Spoons	540	600	48	40	80
Spurs, swan-neck, pairs of	50	—	10	10	—
Straps, chin, for forage caps	500	—	150	150	150
Straps, great-coat, pairs of	—	—	—	5	—
Straps, mess tin, cavalry	120	—	40	20	—
Straps, mess tin, infantry	—	—	—	10	—
Straps, valise, cavalry, sets of	110	—	10	10	—
Tins, mess, cavalry	160	—	—	10	—
Tins, mess, infantry	—	500	—	10	12
Towels	1,200	500	150	150	150
Valises, without straps, mounted services	112	—	10	10	—
Additional for Highland Regiments—					
Gaiters, pairs of	—	100	—	—	—
Hose tops, pairs of	—	300	—	—	—
Purses and belts, sets of	—	200	—	—	—

* Except Rifle Regiments.

SECTION III.—TROOPS IN THE FIELD.

I.—Extra Clothing.
II.—Extra articles of Necessaries on embarkation.
III.—Articles returned to store on embarkation.
IV.—Articles disposed of by the men on embarkation.
V.—Articles carried in the Store Waggons.
VI.—Reserves.
VII.—Shoemaker's Tool Chest.

1. EXTRA CLOTHING.

Supplied in accordance with Paragraph 888.

Cavalry, Infantry, Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers, Army Service Corps, and Army Hospital Corps.

a. In Cold Climates.

Cold Climates.

8 Sheepskin coats	for each 100 soldiers.
1 Cap, fur	For each soldier.
1 Comforter, woollen	
1 Jersey, blue	
1 Boots, knee, brown leather, pair of	
2 Stockings, woollen, pair of	
2 Drawers, Flannel, pair of	
1 Mitts, fur lined, pair of	
2 Belts, cholera, (for wear in summer weather)	

Additional for Cavalry, Mounted men of Royal Artillery, Mounted men of Royal Engineers, and Mounted Men of the Army Service Corps, for each soldier.

Pilot coat 1

b. In Temperate Climates.

Temperate Climates.

2 Belts, cholera, when not included in the sea kit	For each soldier.
3 Coats, watch	For every 100 soldiers.
10 Coats, waterproof	

c. In Tropical Climates.

Tropical Climates.

1 Frock, serge or tartan, when not supplied as Clothing	For each soldier.
2 Belts, cholera, when not included in the sea kit	
10 Coats, waterproof	For every 100 soldiers.

II.—EXTRA ARTICLES OF NECESSARIES ON EMBARKATION.

Supplied in accordance with Paragraph 901.

a. Cavalry.

Cavalry.

1 Clasp knife, except Pioneers	for each soldier embarking.
1 Lanyard	
1 Housewife	
1 Tin of grease (in lieu of blacking) ..	

b. Royal Horse and Royal Artillery.

Artillery.

1 Lanyard	for each soldier embarking.
1 Housewife	
1 Tin of grease (in lieu of blacking) ..	

c. Royal Engineers.

Engineers.

1 Lanyard	for each soldier embarking.
1 Housewife	
1 Tin of grease (in lieu of blacking) ..	

d. Infantry.

Infantry.

1 Clasp knife	for each soldier embarking.
1 Housewife	
1 Lanyard	
1 Tin of grease (in lieu of blacking) ..	

e. Army Service Corps.

Army Service Corps.

1 Forage cap cover, peak and curtain..	for each soldier embarking.
1 Lanyard	
1 Housewife	
1 Tin of grease (in lieu of blacking) ..	

f. Army Hospital Corps.

Army Hospital Corps.

1 Clasp knife	for each soldier embarking.
1 Housewife	
1 Lanyard	
1 Tin of grease (in lieu of blacking) ..	

III.—ARTICLES RETURNED TO STORE ON EMBARKATION.

Cavalry.

Referred to in Paragraph 898.

a. Cavalry.

1 Pair of wellington boots	by each soldier.
1 „ swan neck spurs	
1 „ gloves	
1 Helmet or busby case	
1 Plume and case	

Artillery

b. Royal Horse and Field Artillery.

1 Busby cover	by each soldier.
1 Pair of wellington boots	
1 „ swan neck spurs	
1 Plume and case	
1 Waterproof bag and hook	
1 Stable bag	
1 Pair of gloves	

c. Garrison Artillery.

P.C. / Artillery / 3214

1 Frock	by each soldier.
1 Pair of gloves	
1 Waterproof bag and hook	

Engineers.

d. Royal Engineers.

Dismounted Men.

1 Tunic	by each soldier.
1 Frock	
1 Pair of tweed trousers	
1 „ ankle boots	
1 „ gloves	
1 Waterproof bag and hook	

ARTICLES RETURNED TO STORE ON EMBARKATION—continued.

Engineers.

Mounted Men.

1 Tunic	by each soldier.
1 Pair of cloth trousers..	
1 Stable bag	
1 Pair of wellington boots	
1 „ swan neck spurs	
1 waterproof bag and hook	

Infantry.

e. **Infantry.**

1 Tunic	by each soldier.
1 Kit bag	

Army Service Corps.

f. **Army Service Corps.**

Mounted Men.

1 Tunic	by each soldier.
1 Pair of ankle boots	
1 „ swan-neck spurs	
1 Waterproof bag and hook	

Dismounted Men.

1 Tunic	by each soldier.
1 Pair of gloves..	
1 Waterproof bag and hook	

Army Hospital Corps.

g. **Army Hospital Corps.**

1 Tunic	by each soldier.
1 Waterproof bag and hook	

IV. ARTICLES TO BE DISPOSED OF BY THE MEN ON EMBARKATION.

Referred to in Paragraph 900.

Cavalry.

a Cavalry.

1 Tin of blacking	by each soldier.	1 Button brass	by each soldier.
1 „ brass paste		1 Fork	
1 Brush, brass		1 Knife, table	
1 „ hair		1 Razor and case	
1 „ lace		1 Shirt, flannel	
1 „ cloth		1 Pair of socks	
1 „ blacking		1 Towel	
1 „ shaving			

Artillery.

b. Royal Horse and Royal Artillery.

1 Tin of brass paste	by each soldier.	1 Button brass	by each soldier.
1 Tin of blacking		1 Fork	
1 Brush, blacking		1 Knife, table	
1 „ brass		1 Razor and case	
1 „ cloth		1 Shirt, flannel	
1 „ hair		1 Pair of Socks	
1 „ polishing		1 Towel	
1 „ shaving			
1 Brush bag (mounted men only)			

Engineers.

c. Royal Engineers.

Mounted Men.		Dismounted Men.	
1 Tin of blacking	by each soldier.	1 Tin of blacking	by each soldier.
1 „ brass paste		1 „ brass paste	
1 Brush, blacking		1 Brush, blacking	
1 „ brass		1 „ brass	
1 „ cloth		1 „ cloth	
1 „ hair		1 „ hair	
1 „ polishing		1 „ polishing	
1 „ shaving		1 „ shaving	
1 Brush bag		1 Button brass	
1 Button brass		1 Fork	
1 Fork		1 Knife, table	
1 Pair of gloves		1 Razor and case	
1 Knife, table		1 Shirt, flannel	
1 Razor and case		1 Pair of socks	
1 Shirt, flannel		1 Towel	
1 Pair of socks			
1 Towel			

ARTICLES TO BE DISPOSED OF BY THE MEN ON EMBARKATION—continued.

d. Infantry.

Infantry.

1 Tin of blacking 1 Brush, blacking 1 „ brass 1 „ cloth 1 „ shaving 1 Button brass	by each soldier.	1 Fork 1 Knife, table 1 Razor and case 1 Pair of socks 1 Towel	by each soldier.

e. Army Service Corps.

Army Service Corps.

Mounted Men.		Dismounted Men.	
1 Tin of blacking 1 „ brass paste 1 Brush, blacking 1 „ brass 1 „ cloth 1 „ hair 1 „ lace 1 „ shaving 1 Button brass 1 Fork 1 Pair of gloves 1 Holdall 1 Knife, table 1 Razor and case 1 Shirt, flannel 1 Pair of socks 1 Towel	by each soldier.	1 Tin of blacking 1 „ brass paste 1 Brush, blacking 1 „ brass 1 „ cloth 1 „ hair 1 „ shaving 1 Button brass 1 Fork 1 Holdall 1 Knife, table 1 Razor and case 1 Shirt, flannel 1 Pair of socks 1 Towel	by each soldier.

f. Army Hospital Corps.

Army Hospital Corps.

1 Tin of blacking 1 Brush, blacking 1 „ brass 1 „ cloth 1 „ shaving 1 Button brass	by each soldier.	1 Fork 1 Knife, table 1 Razor and case 1 Pair of socks 1 Towel	by each soldier.

V. ARTICLES CARRIED IN THE STORE WAGGONS.

Referred to in Paragraph 905.

Cavalry.

a. Cavalry. One Regiment.

20 pairs of cloth trousers
50 „ ankle boots.
80 „ worsted socks.
1 gross large brass buttons.
½ „ small „ „
8 „ iron 4-hole buttons.
15 yards, blue cloth, No. 5.
*10 „ „ No. 3.
†8 yards, scarlet cloth, No. 2.
†6 lbs. red thread.
*10 lbs. black thread.
†5 lbs. „ „
8 lbs. whited brown thread.
80 housewives.
*50 skeins black silk.
†50 „ scarlet silk.
1 pair of tailors' scissors, 9 inches
80 pairs of half soles.
80 „ lifts.
80 „ tips.
1½ lbs. of tip nails.
28 „ rivets.
12 „ shoemakers' wax.
8 iron feet.

Artillery.

b. Royal Artillery. One Battery.

51 grey flannel shirts.
24 pairs of drawers.
51 „ worsted socks.
12 forage caps.
6 mess tins, cavalry or infantry.
6 valises, cavalry.
6 valise straps.
12 holdalls.
36 lanyards.
9 jackets, undress, R.H.A.
1 iron foot, shoemaker's.
30 pairs of half soles.
30 „ „ lifts.
30 „ „ tips.
1 lb. tip nails.
10 lbs. hob nails.
10 lbs. rivets.
10 heel balls.
5 lbs. shoemakers' wax.
4 oz. hemp.
½ skin of leather for uppers.
6 pairs of trousers.‡
24 towels.
12 pairs of braces
24 spoons.
36 horse rubbers.
51 sponges.
24 combs.
36 clasp knives.
36 pairs of ankle boots.
12 pairs of pantaloons.
8 frocks, R.A.
6 yards, blue cloth, No. 5.
4 „ „ „ No. 4*b*.
4 „ scarlet cloth No. 2.
5 „ tweed, blue. O.R.
2 lbs. red } thread.
4 lbs. black } thread.
3 lbs. whited brown } thread.
3 doz. buttons brass, large.
2 doz. „ „ small.
2 gross „ iron, 4 hole.
25 skeins black silk.
1 pair of tailor's scissors, 9 inch.

* Regiments clothed in blue.
† Regiments clothed in scarlet.
‡ Pantaloons for Royal Horse Artillery.

Articles carried in the Store Waggons. Section III.

ARTICLES CARRIED IN THE STORE WAGGONS—continued.

c. Royal Engineers.

Engineers.

Articles.	Pontoon Troop.	Half Telegraph Troop.	Field Company.	Garrison Company.
Shirts, flannel, grey	60	40	50	30
Drawers, cotton, pairs of	30	15	10	—
Socks, worsted „	60	35	40	30
Brushes, hard	45	25	30	20
Caps, forage	15	10	10	10
Tins, mess	15	10	8	8
Valises, cavalry	10	8	6	—
Valise straps, sets of	12	10	8	—
Holdalls	20	10	10	8
Towels	20	15	20	15
Braces, pairs of	10	8	10	8
Bottles, oil	25	15	6	—
Spoons	20	15	20	10
Boots, ankle, pairs of	30	20	20	20
Rubbers, horse	60	30	15	—
Sponges, pipeclay	60	30	20	—
Combs, hair	20	15	15	10
Clasp knives	30	20	20	15
Half soles, pairs of	50	30	30	30
Lifts, pairs of	50	30	30	30
Tips „	50	30	30	30
Tip nails, lbs.	1	1	1	1
Hobnails „	10	10	10	10
Rivets „	16	10	10	10
Steel bills „	10	10	10	10
Wax, shoemaker's, lbs.	6	5	5	5
Cloth, yards. scarlet No. 3 ..	6	4	6	4
Cloth, yards. blue, No. 5 ..	10	6	—	—
Cloth, yards. blue, No. 4*b*. ..	6	4	6	4
Thread lbs. . red	4	3	4	3
Thread lbs. . black	4	3	4	3
Thread lbs. . whited-brown ..	4	3	4	3
Tweed, blue, No. 2, yards	—	—	10	6
Buttons, doz. brass large ..	6	3	4	3
Buttons, doz. brass small ..	3	2	2	2
Buttons, doz. iron, 4-hole ..	24	18	18	12
Silk, skeins .. black	30	25	25	20
Silk, skeins .. scarlet	30	25	25	20
Tailor's scissors, 9 inches, pairs of ..	1	1	1	1
Iron feet, shoemaker's	1	1	1	1
Housewives	30	20	20	15

Section III. Articles carried in the Store Waggons.

ARTICLES CARRIED IN THE STORE WAGGONS—continued.

(This is under consideration.)

Infantry.

d. Infantry—for one Battalion.

ARTICLES.			Foot Guards.	Infantry, Light Infantry, and Fusilier Regts.	Rifle Regiments.	Highland Regiments.	
						Kilted.	Trewed.
Bills, steel		lbs.	28	28	28	28	28
Boots, ankle		pairs of	75	75	75	—	75
Buttons	brass	4 hole, large .. gross	½	—	—	—	—
		large .. .. „	1	1	—	1	1
		small .. .. „	1	½	—	½	½
	horn..	large .. .. „	—	—	1	—	—
		small .. .. „	—	—	½	—	—
	iron, 4 hole..	.. .. „	10	10	10	—	10
Cloth ..	grey great coat, No. 2	.. yards	12	12	12	12	12
	Oxford, No. 3	.. .. „	12	—	—	—	—
Cotton, grey		.. .. „	—	—	—	6	6
Feet, iron, about 9 inches long—1 per company			8	8	8	8	8
Hobnails..		lbs.	28	28	28	28	28
Housewives		..	100	100	100	100	100
*Kersey	scarlet	.. .. yards	—	12	—	12	12
	white	.. .. „	12	—	—	12	12
Lifts		pairs of	100	100	100	100	100
Nails, tip		lbs.	2	2	2	2	2
Rivets ..	½ inch	.. .. „	14	14	14	14	14
	⅜ „	.. .. „	7	7	7	7	7
	¼ „	.. .. „	7	7	7	7	7
Serge ..	blue, thick, No. 2	.. yards	—	12	—	—	—
	scarlet, No. 2	.. .. „	—	12	—	12	12
Shirts, flannel		..	100	100	100	100	100
Shoes		pairs of	—	—	—	75	—
Silk ..	black	.. .. skeins	100	100	200	100	100
	scarlet	.. .. „	100	100	—	100	100
Socks, worsted		pairs of	100	100	100	100	100
Soles, half		„	100	100	100	100	100
Tartan..	regimental, single width, privates	yards	—	—	—	12	12
	black, No. 2	.. .. „	12	—	12	—	—
Thread	red ..	.. .. lbs.	12	12	—	12	12
	black	.. .. „	12	12	24	12	12
	whited brown	.. .. „	12	12	12	12	12
Tips, iron		pairs of	100	100	100	100	100
Trews, regimental, privates		.. .. „	—	—	—	20	20
Trousers	cloth	.. .. „	20	—	—	—	—
	tweed,	.. .. „	—	20	20	—	—
Tweed..	blue, No. 2..	.. .. yards	—	12	—	—	—
	green, No. 2	.. .. „	—	—	24	—	—
Wax, shoemakers'		.. lbs.	14	14	14	14	14

* Highland regiments using Kersey Frocks will take scarlet kersey, those using white jackets will take white kersey.

ARTICLES CARRIED IN THE STORE WAGGONS—continued

e. Army Service Corps.

Army Service Corps.

ARTICLES.		Commissariat and Transport per Company. Mounted Men.	Commissariat and Transport per Company. Dismounted Men.	Ordnance Store Company.
Bags, stable		12	—	—
Boots, ankle	pairs of	24	8	8
Bottles, oil		12	4	4
Braces	pairs of	12	—	—
Buttons, brass, large	dozens	4	1	1
Buttons, brass, small	"	2	½	½
Buttons, iron, 4 hole	gross	4	1	1
Canvas, sea kit	yards	4	—	—
Caps, forage		12	4	4
Cloth, blue, No. 4*b*	yards	16	4	4
Cloth, blue, " 3	"	4	—	—
Combs, hair		16	4	4
Drawers, cotton	pairs of	40	—	—
Flannel, grey	yards	8	2	2
Hemp, closing	ozs.	4	1	1
Hob-nails	lbs.	8	2	2
Holdalls		24	8	8
Housewives		24	10	10
Iron feet, 9 inches		1	1	1
Knives, clasp		24	8	8
Leather for repairing uppers	skins of	1	½	½
Lifts	pairs of	36	12	12
Nails, tip	lbs.	1	½	½
Overalls, cloth	pairs of	16	—	—
Rivets, ½-inch	lbs.	8	2	2
Rivets, ⅜ "	"	8	2	2
Rivets, ¼ "	"	4	1	1
Rubbers, horse		24	—	—
Scissors, tailors, 9 inches	pairs of	1	1	1
Serge, blue, thin	yards	—	4	4
Shirts, flannel		40	12	12
Silk, black	skeins	24	10	10
Socks, worsted	pairs of	40	12	12
Soles, half	"	36	12	12
Spoons		12	4	4
Sponges, pipeclay		24	6	6
Steel bills	lbs.	8	2	2
Straps, chin		12	4	4
Straps, for valises for mounted men	sets	8	—	—
Thread, black	lbs.	4	1	1
Thread, whited brown	"	4	1	1
Tins, mess		12	4	4
Tips	pairs of	36	12	12
Towels		40	12	12
Trousers, blue tweed	pairs of	—	4	4
Tweed, blue tweed, No. 2	yards	4	2	2
Valises for mounted men		8	—	—
Wax, shoemakers'	lbs.	4	1	1

Section III. Articles carried in the Store Waggons.

ARTICLES CARRIED IN THE STORE WAGGONS—continued.

Army Hospital Corps.

f. Army Hospital Corps.

80 pairs of cloth trousers.
200 „ ankle boots.
300 „ worsted socks.
300 grey flannel shirts.
4 gross large brass buttons.
2 „ small „ „
20 „ iron, 4-hole „
36 yards blue cloth, No. 4*b*.
36 „ „ serge, thin.
36 „ grey great-coat cloth, No. 2.
36 lbs. black thread.
24 „ whited-brown thread.
300 housewives.
250 skeins black silk.

300 pairs of half soles.
300 „ lifts.
300 „ tips.
6 lbs. tip nails.
28 „ ½-inch rivets.
14 „ ⅜ „
14 „ ¼ „
56 „ steel bills.
56 „ hob-nails.
28 „ shoemaker's wax.
24 iron feet. { 12, 7 inches long. / 12, 9 „ „ }
6 gold / 12 worsted } Geneva crosses.

VI. RESERVES.

Referred to in Paragraph 905.

Clothing.

(a.) Detailed Return showing the Proportion of the several Articles of Clothing to be kept in Reserve by the Ordnance Store Department, to be demanded as required through the Adjutant-General of the Army in the Field, for an Army Corps.

Description of Articles.	Quantity.	Remarks.
Regular Equipment.		
Boots, pairs . ankle and laces	39,000	
Boots, pairs . ankle, Army Service Corps ..	150	
Boots, pairs . knee	1,900	
Caps, forage complete: Glengarry, blue, green, and dice bordered	6,500	
Caps, forage complete: Royal Artillery and Engineers	1,200	Blue, yellow band.
Caps, forage complete: Cavalry	1,000	„ „ „
Caps, forage complete: Army Service Corps ..	200	„ blue and white band, and red and orange band.
Cloaks, cavalry, universal pattern, no facings .	1,900	
Coats, great: blue	600	
Coats, great: grey	6,300	
Coats, watch	1,000	
Frocks: Royal Artillery	600	
Frocks: Infantry	4,500	
Frocks: Royal Engineers	300	
Frocks: Army Service Corps	500	
Frocks: „ Hospital „	300	
Gaiters, leather, Army Service Corps, mounted men, pairs of	150	
Gloves, pairs of (see Necessaries)	—	
Helmets, cork (and puggarees if necessary) ..	8,800	
Jackets, dress, Royal Horse Artillery ..	150	
Jackets, undress, Royal Horse Artillery ..	150	
Jackets, Cavalry: blue	300	
Jackets, Cavalry: scarlet	450	
Kilts, Highland	—	30 per cent. on strength of Highlanders with the Army Corps.
Leggings, leather, infantry	6,300	If required.
Overalls, pairs of, Army Service Corps ..	150	
Pantaloons pairs .. Cavalry	950	Yellow stripes.
Pantaloons pairs .. Royal Artillery and Engineers .	600	Scarlet stripes.
Shoes, Highlanders', pairs	—	30 per cent. on strength of Highlanders with the Army Corps.
Trews „ „	—	
Trousers, pairs. Cloth, blue. Royal Artillery .. .. / Army Hospital Corps ..	2,500	Scarlet stripes.
Trousers, pairs. Tweed, blue: Infantry	7,000	
Trousers, pairs. Tweed, blue: Royal Engineers	500	
Trousers, pairs. Tweed, blue: Army Service Corps ..	100	
Trousers, pairs. Serge, blue	4,800	
Trousers, pairs. Tartan	1,500	

Section III. Reserves.

RESERVES—continued.

Clothing.

Description of Articles.	Quantity.	Remarks.
Tunics — Cavalry universal button. — Dragoon Guards ..	450	
Tunics — Cavalry universal button. — Hussars	150	
Tunics — Cavalry universal button. — Lancers	150	
Tunics — Highlanders'..	—	30 per cent. on strength of Highlanders with the Army Corps.
Tunics — Royal Artillery	750	
Spurs, jack, pairs	1,900	
„ swan-neck, pairs..	150	
Boot laces „	7,000	

Necessaries.

(*b.*) Detailed Return showing the Proportion of Necessaries that should be supplied as a First Outfit for an Army Corps, which proportion should be kept up as a Reserve by the Ordnance Store Department for issue on payment when demanded.

Description of Articles.	Quantity.	Remarks.
Regimental Necessaries.		
Bottles, oil	2,000	
Braces, pairs	8,800	
Brushes — polishing	7,500	
Brushes — hard	1,300	
Caps — bright red worsted, for Royal Artillery	2,000	
Caps — blue worsted, for Army Service Corps	250	
Combs	8,800	
Drawers, cotton, pairs	2,500	
Gloves, leather	1,500	
Grease, tins of	8,800	
Holdalls	8,800	
Housewives, each containing— buttons, zinc, 4 holes — large 12; small 12		
Housewives, each containing— needles, sewing, 12 ..		
Housewives, each containing— „ worsted, 12 ..		
Housewives, each containing— thimble	8,800	
Housewives, each containing— thread — black, ½ oz. ..		
Housewives, each containing— thread — red „ ..		
Housewives, each containing— thread — whited-brown, ½ oz.		
Housewives, each containing— worsted, ball of, ¼ oz. ..		
Knives, clasp	8,800	
Lanyards	8,800	
Mitts, pairs of, white and black	6,000	
Pipe-clay, lbs.	20,000	
Rubbers, horse	2,000	
Scissors, pairs	1,000	
Shirts, flannel	60,000	
Soap, marine, lbs.	—	According to circumstances.
„ soft „	5,000	
„ yellow „	60,000	20,000 bars.

Reserves. Section III.

RESERVES—continued.

Description of Articles.	Quantity.	Remarks.
Socks, pairs . cotton	—	According to circumstances.
Socks, pairs . worsted	18,000	
Sponges, pipe-clay	8,800	
Spoons	8,800	
Straps mess-tin, cavalry	2,000	
Straps valise or baggage, for mounted artillery (sets of three)..	800	
Straps chin	2,200	
Tins, mess, infantry, with covers	7,000	
" " cavalry	2,000	
Towels	8,800	
Valises, Cavalry, blue cloth	900	

Necessaries.

Shoemaker's Tool Chest.

VII. SHOEMAKER'S TOOL CHEST.

Referred to in Paragraph 908.

List of Tools and Implements for a Shoemaker for General Army and Engineer Field Service, packed in a Chest.

Articles.		Quantities.
Aprons, leather, basil		1
Awls	sewing	48
	pegging	18
	closing	12
	stabbing	18
	stitching	24
	heel	24
Bristles		ozs. 2½
Clams		pair 1
Files, seat		1
Hemp, closing, lbs. No. 9		lb. ½
Hammers		1
Hemp, stitching, white		lb. 1
Heel balls		2
Hooks, last		1
Horns	paring	2
	paste	1
Hafts, awl	sewing	6
	pegging	6
	closing	6
Irons	breaker	1
	seat	1
	forepart	1
	glazing	1
	jigger	1
Knives	peg	1
	paring	1
Leather, stirrup		1
Lasts, men's (from 6 to 10) block		pairs 5
Nippers		pair 1
Paper, sand		sheets 12
Pegs, American		lb. 1
Pincers		pair 1
Rasps, 9 inch, (½ file)		1
Sticks	long	1
	size, outside, single	1
Rubbers, sandstone		1
Brads, cut, ½ inch		lb. 1
" ⅜ "		lbs. 2
Tip nails		lb. 1
Tacks, lasting		gross 1
Tips, wrought iron		pairs 12
Wax, shoemaker's		lb. 1

SECTION IV.—TOOLS AND STAMPS FOR USE IN MARKING CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES.

Supplied in accordance with Paragraph 503.

ARTICLES.	Regiment of Cavalry.	Cavalry Depôt.	Battery of Royal Horse Artillery.	Riding Establishment of Royal Artillery.	Remount Establishment of Royal Artillery.	Field Battery of Royal Artillery.	Garrison Battery of Royal Artillery.	Division of Coast Brigade of Royal Artillery.	Company of Royal Engineers.	Troop of Royal Engineers.	Battalion of Foot Guards, or Infantry of the Line and Rifles.	Mounted Company of Army Service Corps.	Dismounted Company of Army Service Corps.	District of Army Hospital Corps.	Brigade Depôt.	Each Colonial Corps.	District Staff Royal Artillery.
Anvils, small, 5 lbs.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Brushes, sable, writing, with sticks, duck, large	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Hammers, handled, rivetting, 8 ozs.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Irons, branding, ¼-inch { figures 0 to 8 ... ... sets	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
¼-inch { letters ... ... ,,	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Stamps, copper { figures 0 to 8 ... ... ,,	—	—	1	1	1	1	3	3	3	1	3	—	3	3	3	3	3
inlaid, ¼-inch { letters ... ... ,,	—	—	1	1	1	1	3	3	3	1	3	—	3	3	3	3	3

N.B.—Sets of letters will be demanded as required by Corps, for example:—

D.G.	Dragoon Guards.	9.A.S.C.	9 Company, Army Service Corps.
A.B.R.H.A.	A Battery B Brigade Royal Horse Artillery.	5.L.	5th Lancers.
B.6.R.A.	B Battery, 6 Brigade Royal Artillery.	1 W.I.	1st West India Regiment.
A.R.E.	A Troop, Royal Engineer Troops.	A.H.C.	Army Hospital Corps.
R.E.R.A.	Riding Establishment, Royal Artillery.	M.F.A.	Royal Malta Fencible Artillery.
Regt.	Regiment.	G.L.C.	Gun Lascars, Ceylon.
1.B. 25 Regt.	1 Battalion 25 Regiment.	G.L.H.K.	Gun Lascars, Hong Kong.

The ¼-inch copper inlaid stamps, and the $\frac{3}{16}$-inch and ¼-inch iron stamps, already in possession of Corps as laid down in the Equipment Regulations, Part II, Section X, will be utilized for the marking of Clothing and Necessaries.

The sable writing brushes are for use in finishing off marks where necessary.

The anvil and hammer are for use with the iron stamps.

Three sets of ¼ inch figures and letters will be required in each Regiment, Battery, or Company, and will be used as follows.—

1 set for black paint.
1 ,, white ,,
1 ,, marking ink.

APPENDICES.

	PAGE
I.—Removing stains from scarlet frocks or tunics	281
II.—Treatment of Clothing infested with vermin	282
III.—Mode of marking Clothing	283
IV.—Mode of marking Necessaries	286
V.—Statement showing the disposal of the Clothing of soldiers sent home for discharge with ignominy	289
VI.—Table of forms and books used in connection with Clothing and Necessaries..	290

APPENDIX I.

REMOVING STAINS FROM SCARLET FROCKS OR TUNICS.

1. The following instructions for removing stains from scarlet tunics or frocks are published for the information of Officers Commanding Regiments.

2. The proportions of the ingredients to be employed will be :—

1 ounce of Salts of Sorrel to a pint and a half of boiling water.

1 ounce of Cream of Tartar to a pint and a half of cold water.

Each solution will be kept in a separate flat vessel.

3. These quantities will be sufficient to clean eight garments.

4. No expense for the provision of the necessary ingredients, nor for workmanship, will be allowed as a charge against the public.

Instructions for Use.

5. The garment which requires cleaning will be first well beaten and brushed.

6. A perfectly clean hard brush will be used in applying the solutions.

7. The solutions will be applied alternately to the garment, commencing with the salts of sorrel, until the garment has been washed all over, and all the stains have been completely removed.

8. If the weather will permit of it, the cleaned garments will be hung up in the sun to dry, but if not, they will be hung up in a dry place, but not near fires or stoves.

APPENDIX II.

TREATMENT OF CLOTHING INFESTED WITH VERMIN.

1. If, on return to store, part-worn Clothing is found to be infested with vermin, it will be treated as follows:—

(*a*) The infested Clothing will be hung up in a small room in such a manner that the fumes of burning sulphur will have access to all portions of the garments.

(*b*) About half a pound of flour of sulphur will then be put into an earthenware saucer and ignited.

(*c*) All doors, windows, and other openings in the room will be closed before commencing the fumigation of the garments.

(*d*) The operator will leave the room immediately the process has commenced.

(*e*) At the expiration of from three to four hours the doors and windows will be thrown open, and free ventilation established.

(*f*) The Clothing will subsequently be well aired and shaken.

2. Materials for the above purpose will be obtained from the local Commissariat Officer.

APPENDIX III.—CLOTHING.

MODE OF MARKING.

Articles.	Marks to be put on each Article.	Position of Marks.	Stamps to be used.*	Materials to be used.
Boots, ankle	Number, Regiment, and date of issue	Inside, top of quarters	¼-inch stamps	
Boots, knee and jack	" " "	" " leg	"	
Boots, wellington	" " "	Outside, top of leg, behind	"	
Breeches	" " "	Inside the waistband	¼-inch stamps	Marking ink.
Busby	" " "	On the inside	"	"
Bag, cotton for do.	" " "	" outside	"	White paint.
Cap, bearskin	" " "	" head lining	"	Black paint.
Bag, for do.	" " "	" outside	"	White paint.
Cap, forage	" " "	Inside the crown	"	"
Oilskin cover for forage cap	" " "	" "	"	Black paint.
Cap, Lancers'	" " "	On the leather top, inside	"	"
Oilskin cover for do.	" " "	" inside	"	"
Cap, Sealskin	" " "	Inside lining of body	"	"
Bag for do.	" " "	On the outside	"	White paint.
Chaco	" " "	" inside	"	"
Cover for do.	" " "	" outside	"	"
Cloak	" " "	Inside, on the skirt at the back	"	"
Cape for cloak	" " "	" on middle of back	"	"
Cocked hat, Master Gunner's	" " "	On the head lining	"	Black paint.
Drawers, calico	" " "	" waistband	"	Marking ink
Feather bonnet	" " "	Inside kilmarnock	"	White paint.
Oilskin bonnet cover	" " "	On the inside	"	Black paint.
" hackle "	" " "	Along the front	"	White paint.
Fez	" " "	Inside the crown	"	"
Turban, cloth	" " "	On one end	"	Marking ink.
Frock	" " "	On the name patch	"	"

* In corps which have no ¼-inch stamps, $\frac{3}{16}$-inch may be used.

APPENDIX III.—continued.

Articles.	Marks to be put on each Article.	Position of Marks.	Stamps to be used.*	Materials to be used.
Frock coat	Number, Regiment, and date of issue	On the name patch	⅛-inch stamps ..	Marking ink.
Gaiters	" " "	On the inside	" ..	Black paint.
Gloves	" " "	" "	" ..	"
Great-coat	" " "	Inside on middle of back ..	" ..	White paint.
Cape for great-coat	" " "	" " " ..	" ..	"
Helmet, { brass or other metal ..	" " "	On the rim at the back	¼-inch stamps ..	
Helmet, { cork	" " "	" inside	⅛-inch stamps ..	Marking ink.
Bag, metal or cork helmet, ...	" " "	" outside	" ..	White paint or black paint.
Puggaree for cork helmet	" " "	On one end	" ..	Marking ink.
Jacket	" " "	On the name patch	" ..	"
Kilt	" " "	Inside on plaits at back	" ..	White paint.
Leggings	" " "	" the facings	¼-inch stamps ..	
Overalls	" " "	" the waistband	⅛-inch stamps ..	Marking ink.
Pantaloons	" " "	" "	" ..	"
Plaid	" " "	Inside at top	" ..	White paint.
Plaid scarf	Not marked	Not marked		
Sash	"	"		
Shoes	Number, Regiment, and date of issue	Inside top of quarters	¼-inch stamps.	
Spurs, jack	" " "	On top of neck	"	
Stockings	" " "	Upper part of the leg	⅛-inch stamps ..	Black paint.
Trews	" " "	Inside the waistband	" ..	Marking ink.
Trousers	" " "	" "	" ..	"
Tunic	" " "	On the name patch	" ..	"
Waistcoat, { with sleeves	" " "	" "	" ..	"
Waistcoat, { without sleeves	" " "	" "	" ..	"

* In Corps which have no ¼-inch stamps, $\frac{3}{16}$-inch may be used.

APPENDIX III.—continued.

WINTER CLOTHING.

Articles.	Marks to be put on each Article.	Position of Marks.	Stamps to be used.*	Materials to be used.
Boots, knee, Canadian	Number, Regiment, and date of issue	Inside, top of leg..	¼-inch stamps ..	
Cap, fur	" " "	On the inside	½-inch stamps ..	Black paint.
Comforter, woollen	" " "	" end	"	White paint.
Drawers, woollen, or flannel	" " "	" waistband..	"	Marking ink.
Jersey	" " "	" welt at bottom	"	Black or white paint.
Mitts, leather, fur lined	" " "	" front of the mitt just above the thumb ..	¼-inch stamps ..	Black paint.

CLOTHING FOR SUBMARINE MINING COMPANIES.

Boots, knee	Number, Regiment, and date of issue	Inside, top of leg..	¼-inch stamps ..	
Cap, sou' wester..	" " "	" of back face	½-inch stamps ..	Black paint.
Coat, oilskin	" " "	" top of back lining ..	" ..	"
Jacket, pea	" " "	" " "	" ..	White paint.
Trousers, oilskin	" " "	" top of seat	" ..	Black paint.

* In Corps which have no ¼-inch stamps, $\frac{3}{16}$-inch may be used.

APPENDIX IV.—NECESSARIES.

MODE OF MARKING.

Articles.	Marks to be put on each Article.	Position of Marks.	Stamps to be used.*	Material to be used.
Bags, brush	Number and Regiment	On the outside	½-inch stamps	Marking ink.
Bags, canvas	" "	" "	"	"
Bags, kit	" "	" "	"	White paint.
Bags, stable, linen	" "	" "	"	Marking ink.
Bags, " leather	" "	" "	¼-inch stamps	
Bags, waterproof	" "	" "	½-inch stamps	Black paint.
Bags, hook for ditto	Not marked	Not marked.		
Blacking, tin of	Number and Regiment	On the lid	¼-inch stamps	
Bottle, oil	" "	On the lid	"	
Braces	" "	On the leather in front	"	
Brass paste, tin of	" "	On the lid	"	
Brushes, blacking	" "	" edge	"	
Brushes, brass	" "	" "	"	
Brushes, cloth	" "	" "	"	
Brushes, hair	" "	" "	"	
Brushes, hard	" "	" "	"	
Brushes, lace	" "	Along the handle	¼-inch branding irons	
Brushes, polishing	" "	On the edge	¼-inch stamps	
Brushes, shaving	" "	Round the side	¼-inch branding irons	
Button brass	" "	Along the side	¼-inch stamps	

* In Corps which have no ¼-inch stamps, $\frac{3}{16}$-inch may be used.

APPENDIX IV.—continued.

Articles.	Marks to be put on each Article.	Position of Marks.	Stamps to be used.*	Material to be used.
Cap, forage	Number and Regiment	Inside the crown	½-inch stamps	White paint.
Cap, stable	" "	On the outside	"	"
Case, plume	" "	Along the front	"	White or black paint.
Comb	" "	" side	¼-inch branding irons	
Drawers, cotton	" "	On the waistband	½-inch stamps	Marking ink.
Fez	" "	Inside the crown	"	White paint.
Fork	" "	Along the handle	¼-inch branding irons	
Frock	" "	On the name patch	½-inch stamps	Marking ink.
Gaiters	" "	" inside	"	Black paint.
Garters	Not marked	Not marked		
Gauntlets	Number and Regiment	On inside of sleeve part	½-inch stamps	Black paint.
Gloves	" "	On the inside	"	"
Holdall	" "	" centre band	"	Marking ink.
Hose tops	Not marked	Not marked		
Knapsack	Number and Regiment	On the flap	½-inch stamps	White paint.
Knife, clasp	" "	Along the handle	¼-inch branding irons	
Knife, table	" "	" "		
Mess tin, centre tin	" "	On the flat rim	¼-inch stamps	
Mess tin, cover for, black	" "	" inside	½-inch stamps	White paint.
Mess tin, " white	" "	" "	"	Black paint.
Mess tin, lid	" "	" flat rim	¼-inch stamps	
Mess tin, tin	" "	On the front	"	
Mitts, black	" "	Round the wrists	½-inch stamps	White paint.
Mitts, white	" "	" "	"	Black paint.

* In Corps which have no ¼-inch stamps, $\frac{3}{16}$-inch may be used.

APPENDIX IV.—continued.

Articles.	Marks to be put on each Article.	Position of Marks.	Stamps to be used.*	Material to be used.
Razor in case	Number and Regiment	Along the handle	¼-inch branding irons	
Rubber, horse	,, ,,	On one corner	½-inch stamps	Marking ink.
Shirt, flannel	,, ,,	On the collar band	,,	,,
Slings, knapsack, black	,, ,,	,, inside	¼-inch stamps	
Slings, knapsack, brown	,, ,,	,, ,,	,,	
Slings, knapsack, buff	,, ,,	,, ,,	½-inch stamps	Marking ink.
Socks	,, ,,	,, upper part of leg	,,	Black paint.
Sponge, pipeclay	Not marked	Not marked		
Spoon	Number and Regiment	Along the handle	¼-inch stamps	
Spurs, swan neck	,, ,,	Under the neck	,,	
Stockings	,, ,,	On the upper part of leg	½-inch stamps	Black paint.
Straps, great-coat black	,, ,,	On the inside	¼-inch stamps	
Straps, great-coat brown	,, ,,	,, ,,	,,	
Straps, great-coat buff	,, ,,	,, ,,	½-inch stamps	Marking ink.
Straps, mess tin black	,, ,,	,, ,,	¼-inch stamps	
Straps, mess tin brown	,, ,,	,, ,,	,,	
Straps, mess tin buff	,, ,,	,, ,,	½-inch stamps	Marking ink.
Straps, valise, cavalry	,, ,,	,, ,,	¼-inch stamps	
Towe	,, ,,	On one corner	½-inch stamps	Marking ink.
Valise, cavalry	,, ,,	On the inside lining	,,	,,
Vest, flannel	,, ,,	Along the cotton facing of opening	,,	,,
Waistcoat, white, with sleeves	,, ,,	On the name patch	,,	,,

* In Corps which have no ¼-inch stamps, $\frac{3}{16}$-inch may be used.

APPENDIX V.

To be furnished in manuscript.

STATEMENT SHOWING THE DISPOSAL OF CLOTHING OF SOLDIERS SENT HOME FOR DISCHARGE WITH IGNOMINY, OR AS BAD AND WORTHLESS CHARACTERS.

Station, _____ Date _____

Regiment or Corps.	Regimental Nos.	Names.	Date of arrival and by what ship.	Articles of Uniform Clothing in possession.										Whether taken from the men or allowed to be taken by them to prison.	Prison to which the men were sent to complete their sentences.	Corps furnishing the escort.	Whether supplied with a suit of plain clothes.	Remarks. Source of supply of plain clothes to be stated.
				Great-coat or cloak and cape.	Tunic.	Frock.	Trousers.	Boots.	Caps, forage.	Leggings, prs.								

To the Director of Clothing,
Royal Army Clothing Depôt,
Grosvenor Road, London, S.W.

_____
Disembarking Officer.

APPENDIX VI.

38,407
Clothing
7.

Table of Forms and Books used in connection with Clothing and Necessaries.

Partially extracted from the "Classified List of Army Forms and Books," issued with Clause 50, Army Circulars, 1880.

Army Form No.	Late W.O. No.	SUBJECT.	SERVICE.	No. of Copies required.	REMARKS.
G 1033	1220	Receipt and delivery voucher	All Services	2	
H 1100	305	Boots, shoes, leather gaiters, and foot straps; Requisition for	,, ...	2	
H 1101	130	Cloaks, great-coats, &c.; Requisition for, and Proceedings of Board of Survey	,, ...	3	
H 1102	595	Clothing Account; Detachments...	,, ...	1	
H 1103	310	Clothing for time-expired men; Requisition for	,, ...	2	
H 1104	611	Clothing and Necessaries issued on payment; Monthly return	,, ...	1	Per month.
H 1105	112	Clothing in possession of draft embarked for India	,, ...	1	
H 1106	113	Clothing in possession on disembarkation from India	,, ...	1	
H 1107	81	Requisition for Clothing	,, except Foot Guards	2	
H 1108	306	Leather gloves, head-dresses, &c.; Requisition for	,, ...	2	
H 1109	309	Leather, grindery, and tools; Requisition for, on repayment	,, ...	2	
H 1110	308	Materials and garniture on repayment; Requisition for	,, ...	2	
H 1111	307	Necessaries; Requisition for	,, ...	2	
H 1112	586	Necessaries in possession on embarkation from India; Valuation Statement of	,, ...	1	
H 1113	597	Annual report on Clothing worn in Regiments or Corps	,, ...	1	
H 1114	883	Return of new Clothing in store (on 31st March)	,, ...	1	
H 1115	317	Sea-kit Necessaries; Requisition for	,, ...	3	
H 1116	902	Annual account of Clothing issued to Detachments	Army Hospital Corps (Head-Quarters of Districts)	1	
H 1117	912	,, Clothing and Necessaries received and issued on repayment...	,, ...	1	
H 1118	303	Clothing return of men proceeding from to	,, ...	1	
H 1119	905	Inspection return and reports upon . . . Clothing of Detachments ...	,, ...	1	
H 1120	900	Clothing required by Detachments	,, ...	1	
H 1121	1	Measurement (size) roll	Army Service Corps...	—	
H 1122	47	Working Clothing in possession on transfer	,, Supply Branch ...	1	
H 1123	171	Annual Statement of working Clothing	,, ,, ...	1	
H 1124	2	Working Clothing; Proceedings of Board of Survey, &c.	,, ,, ...	2	
H 1125	1314	Size roll for made-up garments	Artillery, Engineers, and Army Service Corps	3	To accompany H 1107.
,,	,,	,, garments in material	,,	1	,,

APPENDIX VI.—TABLE OF FORMS AND BOOKS USED, &c.—continued.

Army Form No.	Late W.O. No.	SUBJECT.	SERVICE.	No of Copies required.	REMARKS.
H 1126	115	Sub-district requisition for Clothing for Boats' Crews, Gymnasia, &c.	Commissariat and Ordnance Store Departments	2	
H 1127	593	Account of Clothing, and Regimental and Sea Kit Necessaries; large edition	Dismounted Services, except Artillery and Engineers	1	
H 1128	594	Account of Clothing, and Regimental and Sea Kit Necessaries; Small edition for less than 250 men	" "	1	
H 1127 and H 1128	593 and 594	Inside sheets; Nominal roll to Account...	" "	—	According to circumstances.
H 1130	91	Requisition for Clothing	Foot Guards only	2	
H 1131	682	Sub-District requisition for Hospital Clothing	Commissariat Department	2	
H 1132	1136	Voucher for repairing materials expended in the Hospital laundry ...	"	1	
H 1133	551	Size roll for tunics, frocks, and trousers, made up	Infantry and Rifles; also for white drill Clothing, all services	3	To accompany H 1107, H 1115, or H 1130, as the case may be.
"	"	" " in material	" "	1	" "
H 1134	76	*Requisition for Clothing	Non-Commissioned Officer Instructors of Volunteer Artillery, Schoolmasters, Barrack Sergeants, and Barrack Labourers	3	
H 1135	618	Part-worn knapsacks, cavalry valises, &c., received into the Quartermasters' Store, and re-issued	All services	1	
H 1145	602	Account of Clothing, and Regimental, and Sea Kit Necessaries; large edition	Mounted Services, and Artillery, and Engineers	1	
H 1146	603	Account of Clothing, and Regimental, and Sea Kit Necessaries; small edition for less than 250 men	" "	1	
H 1145 and H 1146	602 and 603	Inside sheets; Nominal roll to Account...	" "	—	According to circumstances.
H 1147	279	Plain clothes, charges for provision of, and for compensation in lieu ...	All Services	1	Cl. 293, 1879.
H 1148	117	Sub-district requisition for grindery and shoemakers' tools for military and provost prisons	Commissariat Department	2	
H 1149	114	Sub-district requisition for Necessaries for military and provost prisons ...	"	2	
H 1150	242	Requisition for Clothing for Officers and Servants of military prisons ...	Governors of Prisons	2	
H 1151	318	Requisition on the Quartermaster's Store of Necessaries, and Delivery Voucher	All Services	1	
H 1152	339	Requisition on the Quartermaster's Store of Clothing, and Delivery Note	"	1	
H 1153	502	Requisition for Clothing for Army Reserves	Officer accounting for the Clothing ...	3	

APPENDIX VI.—TABLE OF FORMS AND BOOKS USED, &c.—continued.

Army Form No.	Late W.O. No.	SUBJECT.	SERVICE.	No. of copies required.	REMARKS.
H 1154	223	Extract from Proceedings of Board of Survey on Clothing	All Services	1	
H 1156	620	Proceedings of Board of Survey on Clothing or Necessaries received ...	,, ...	1	
H 1157	32	Transfer Clothing Statement	,, ...	1	With each man transferred.
H 1160	566	Scale of dimensions of tunics and trousers	Infantry and Rifles	—	
H 1161	—	Master Tailor's allowance	Foot Guards, Infantry of the Line, Rifles, Highland and West India Regiments...	1	
H 1162	—	Claim for fitting Clothing	Artillery, Engineers, Army Service Corps, Army Hospital Corps, and Brigade Depôts	1	
H 1163	—	Account of worn Great coats supplied for use of recruits	Brigade Depots and recruiting districts ...	1	
H 1164	—	Proceedings of Board Survey on new and part-worn Clothing in store ...	Mounted Services	1	
H 1165	—	,, ,, on Necessaries in store	All Services	1	
H 1166	—	,, ,, on new and part-worn Clothing in store ...	Dismounted Services	1	
H 1167	—	Statement of Clothing in possession on embarkation for India	All Services	1	
H 1168	—	Sums received on account of articles of Clothing sold	,, ...	1	For each month.
N 1520	1381	Schedule of expenditure vouchers	,, ...	1	
N 1521	1382	Schedule of receipt vouchers	,, ...	1	
P 1914	617	Abstracts of sums received incidental to Clothing and Necessaries ...	,, ...	1	
P 1915	606	Certificate of sums realized by the sale of Clothing and Necessaries ...	,, ...	1	For each quarter.
P 1916	56	Voucher for completing Clothing...	Artillery, Engineers, and Army Service Corps	1	
P 1917	604	Return of compensation in lieu of Clothing	All Services	1	
P 1918	949	Voucher for making up Clothing	Cavalry, Infantry, and Army Hospital Corps	1	
P 1954	177	Stoppages for articles lost	All Services	1	Per month.
P 1962	—	Charges for marking Clothing and Necessaries	,, ...	1	
Special Form 80.	—	Requisition for Clothing for soldier prisoners in civil gaols	Governors of Prisons	1	
		BOOKS.			
Army No.					
106	106	Record of Boards of Survey	All Services	—	
111	111	Record of issues on payment, on Army Form H 1104...	,, ...	—	
273	—	Ledger for new Clothing	Mounted Services, Royal Artillery, and Royal Engineers	1	
274	—	,, ,, ...	Dismounted Services, except Royal Artillery, and Royal Engineers	1	
275	—	Ledger for part worn Clothing	Mounted Services, Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers	1	
276	—	,, ,, ...	Dismounted Services, except Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers...	1	
277	—	Ledger for Necessaries and Sea Kit Necessaries	All Services	1	

INDEX.

SUBJECT.	Paragraph of Regulations.	Page of Details.
A		
Accounts, articles to be brought on charge in the ledger	619	—
—— —— issued to Commissariat or Ordnance Store Officers ..	676	—
—— —— purchased to be brought on charge	620	—
—— —— sold	672	—
—— —— supplied on repayment	349, 619	—
—— —— —— to Brigade Depôts	626	—
—— —— —— to Cavalry Depôt	626	—
—— —— —— to Depôts attached to regiments	626	—
—— —— —— to Survey Companies, Royal Engineers	627	—
—— badges and chevrons..	629	—
—— Barrack Sergeants or Labourers	680	—
—— —— —— —— packages with clothing for	681	—
—— —— —— —— dates of transfer to be shown	682	—
—— books to be kept	616	—
—— casualties, dates to be shown	668	—
—— clasp knives for Cavalry pioneers	671	—
—— clothing in the field	902	—
—— —— issued to detachments..	613	—
—— —— —— Kneller Hall, Sandhurst and Chelsea	612	—
—— colours, &c., to be kept on charge as new	664	—
—— compiled from the ledgers	656	—
—— Conductors' clothing not brought on charge	622	—
—— discrepancies in free kits to be explained	669	—
—— entries to be vouched	657	—
—— —— in ledger to be made from delivery voucher	633	—
—— Field Companies, Royal Engineers, may have two sets of ledgers	618	—
—— final on going to India	661	—
—— furnished annually	653	—
—— great-coats, worn, supplied for the use of recruits	614	—
—— head-dresses brought from India	630	—
—— issues during stock-taking	651	—
—— kept by Quartermasters to contain no cash entries	18	—
—— ledgers, balance of old account immediately carried forward ..	650	—
—— —— posted daily	617	—
—— —— special balancings	649	—
—— —— when balanced	648	—
—— lock hospitals, not required..	679	—
—— made up to the 31st March..	655	—
—— monthly, of sales of clothing and necessaries furnished by Quartermasters	363	—
—— —— —— —— —— where there is no Quartermaster or Paymaster	364	—
—— necessaries brought by Militia Reserve	632	—
—— —— given up by men discharged for fraudulent enlistment ..	829	—
—— —— issued to men removed to mounted duties	670	—
—— new clothing issued to men, brought on charge as part-worn ..	664	—
—— new and part-worn clothing to be shown separately	663	—
—— Nominal Clothing Roll	637	—

Index.

SUBJECT.	Paragraph of Regulations.	Page of Details.
Accounts, Nominal Clothing Roll, arrangement of names	644	—
—— —— —— —— articles brought by transfers	643	—
—— —— —— —— entries in	638	—
—— —— —— —— —— in black ink	641	—
—— —— —— —— —— by year of issue	639	—
—— —— —— —— —— compensation	642	—
—— —— —— —— issues on payment..	640	—
—— —— —— —— —— on promotion	645	—
—— —— —— —— totalling of columns	646	—
—— Nominal Roll in	666	—
—— not rendered by outgoing Officer, responsibility of successor ..	11	—
—— observations on, acknowledgment of	675	—
—— —— documents sent to be returned	675	—
—— packages brought on charge..	623	—
—— part-worn clothing ledger, articles taken from soldiers	647	—
—— —— —— mode of arriving at number of articles for which responsible	617	—
—— plain clothes purchased by soldiers, not brought on charge ..	621	—
—— posting of issues	617, 634	—
—— requisitions from troops or companies to be carefully filed ..	635	—
—— responsibility of Commanding Officers	615	—
—— sea kits for Brigade Depôts, &c.	332	—
—— special..	658	—
—— —— change of Quartermasters	659	—
—— —— dates to which made up	660	—
—— submarine mining clothing	628	—
—— summaries of transactions to be given	656, 665	—
—— sums recovered for losses	673	—
—— surplus and deficient articles at stock-taking	652	—
—— temporary leave of commanding officers	662	—
—— tools for marking	631	—
—— transfer clothing statements to accompany	667	—
—— troops in the field not to account for necessaries	654	—
—— waterproof clothing, Army Service Corps and Royal Engineers	440	—
—— —— —— transferred to other districts	677, 678	—
—— working clothing, Army Service Corps	394, 674	—
—— —— —— Batteries, Royal Artillery	410, 411	—
—— —— —— School of Gunnery	625	—
—— —— —— —— Military Engineering	624	—
—— —— —— submarine mining	628	—
Accountants, Officers who are	611	—
Acting Barrack Labourers not entitled to clothing	39	—
—— drummers, Foot Guards, clothing for	24	—
—— ranks not entitled to clothing of substantive rank	193	—
Accumulation of part-worn cloaks or great-coats	82	—
Adjutant-General, correspondence addressed to	989	—
—— extract from proceedings of Boards of Survey, forwarded to ..	722	—
Aldershot, soldiers employed as warders at, to wear prison uniform	42	—
Allowance in lieu of boots to Barrack Sergeants	40	—
—— —— —— Military Store Clerks	40	—
—— —— —— Schoolmasters	40	—
—— —— free kit to soldiers discharged	299	—
—— —— —— —— —— re-enlisted	301	—
—— —— plain clothes to men of Army Reserve on re-transfer ..	561	—
—— master tailor's annual	222, 229	—
—— —— —— fitting clothing issued on payment	258	—
—— not granted for removal of chevrons from worn-out clothing ..	135	—
—— provision of hand plumes in Cavalry regiments	53	—
—— repair and renewal of winter clothing	865, 866	—

Index.

SUBJECT.	Paragraph of Regulations.	Page of Details.
Allowance, repair and renewal of winter clothing re-engaged soldiers	867	—
—— —— —— —— —— troops on active service in Canada.. ..	897	—
Alteration not to be made in clothing till defects have been reported	731	—
—— of clothing, allowances or rates cover all garments issued ..	228	—
—— —— annual allowance for Infantry	222	—
—— —— —— —— Royal Artillery	229	—
—— —— Commanding Officer personally responsible for unnecessary	257	—
—— —— in the Royal Artillery..	266	—
—— —— Militia Reserve mobilized	579	—
—— —— may be charged against the public	240	—
—— —— men partly clothed from material	245	—
—— —— not admitted for clothing supplied unmade..	241	—
—— —— part-worn	240, 241	—
—— —— payment for, after the annual allowance has been absorbed	232	—
—— —— recruits at Brigade Depôts	255	—
—— —— Royal Artillery embarking for foreign stations	242	—
—— —— —— arriving at foreign stations	243	—
—— —— —— going to Canada, or coming home	244	—
—— —— to be ordered by Commanding Officer	264	—
—— —— to full extent, to be carried out before report of inability to fit..	248	—
—— —— transfer for public benefit	761	—
—— —— —— own convenience..	230, 762	—
—— —— when carried out to be approved by the Commanding Officer	265	—
—— —— when made up for other men..	241	—
—— of facings of Army Reserve on mobilization	551	—
Annual account of clothing and necessaries. See **Account**.		
—— allowance to master tailors, Infantry	222	—
—— —— —— —— Royal Artillery	229	—
—— —— —— —— appointed in broken periods	232	—
—— —— claims for fitting extra men	227	—
—— —— does not include the cost of making up garments	223	—
—— —— —— —— fitting extra men	226	—
—— —— includes all garments	228	—
—— —— —— —— fitting of recruits and transfers..	224	—
—— —— not to cover cost of fitting soldiers transferred for their own convenience	230	—
—— —— portion may be withheld	231	—
—— —— to be paid to a reduced master tailor	233	—
—— —— when to be charged	225	—
—— clothing, alterations to be ordered by the Commanding Officer..	264	—
—— —— —— —— approved by the Commanding Officer	265	—
—— —— —— in Royal Artillery	266	—
—— —— master tailor to select garments for the men	263	—
—— —— periods of transmission of requisitions for	466	—
—— —— sealed patterns to accompany..	737	—
—— —— size roll to be prepared by the master tailor	261, 262	—
—— price list of clothing and necessaries	353, 358	—
—— report on the wear of clothing	20	—
—— —— —— —— —— to be forwarded through General Officer Commanding	20	—
Appeals from decisions communicated by the Director of Clothing..	988	—
Apprentices given up	202	—
—— —— kits of	316	—
—— enlisting into other corps, kits for	317	—
Armourer-Sergeants, detail of issues of clothing to	835	165
—— —— free kit for, on joining a regiment or corps..	836, 837	—
—— —— not supplied with clothing or kit at Corps of Armourers ..	836	—

Index.

SUBJECT.	Paragraph of Regulations.	Page of Details.
Armourer Sergeants, not supplied with clothing or kit at Ordnance Store stations	838	—
—— —— to mark spurs	505	—
Army Hospital Corps attached to other corps, uniform of ..	50	—
—— —— —— detail of periodical issues	27	165
—— —— —— —— issues to recruits	68	199
—— —— —— —— free kits	295	256
—— —— —— duck clothing for men employed in troopships ..	396	—
—— —— —— embarking for foreign stations	216	—
—— —— —— Militia Reserve joining from Artillery regiments ..	575	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— other regiments	576	—
—— —— —— plain clothes of Militia Reserve mobilized	598	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— —— on re-transfer	602	—
—— —— —— posting of issues to soldiers	636	—
—— —— —— probationers, clothing brought by	787	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— disposal of	787	—
—— —— —— —— —— left behind by	784, 785	—
—— —— —— —— —— issued on joining	786	—
—— —— —— —— great-coats, disposal of	788	—
—— —— —— —— necessaries issued on joining	789	—
—— —— —— —— re-transfer on account of misconduct	790	—
—— —— —— return of empty packages	923	—
—— —— —— returning from foreign stations..	218	—
—— —— —— working clothing for	392	236
Army Reserve, men of, transferred to other districts to leave clothing behind	534	—
—— —— soldiers going to, to be treated as if discharged	200	—
—— —— mobilized. See **Reserve.**		
Army Service Corps, detail of free kit	295	255
—— —— —— —— issues to recruits	68	195
—— —— —— —— periodical issues	27	163
—— —— —— empty packages, return of	923	—
—— —— —— embarking for foreign stations	206–208	—
—— —— —— —— —— duration of tunics	209	—
—— —— —— Militia Reserve joining from Artillery regiments ..	575	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— other than Artillery regiments ..	576	—
—— —— —— plain clothes of Militia Reserve mobilized	598	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— on re-transfer	602	—
—— —— —— posting of issues to soldiers	636	—
—— —— —— probationers, clothing brought by	787	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— disposal of	787	—
—— —— —— —— —— left behind by	784, 785	—
—— —— —— —— —— issued on joining	786	—
—— —— —— —— cloaks or great-coats, disposal of	788	—
—— —— —— —— necessaries issued on joining	789	—
—— —— —— —— re-transferred on account of misconduct.. ..	790	—
—— —— —— returning from foreign stations..	210–212	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— duration of tunics	213	—
—— —— —— spurs for mounted soldiers	121	—
—— —— —— Station Staff, demand for clothing	475	—
—— —— —— waterproof clothing for	440	246
—— —— —— working clothing, account of	394, 674	—
—— —— —— —— —— demands for	470	—
—— —— —— —— —— Board of Survey on..	395, 470	—
—— —— —— —— —— Superintendent Butcher, Gibraltar ..	397	—
—— —— —— —— —— supply of	392	236
Articles for issue "on inventory," list of services	367	—
—— in use by the Ordnance Store Department..	368	—
—— —— condemned, disposal of	373	—
—— —— —— —— torn up	374	—

Index.

SUBJECT.	Paragraph of Regulations.	Page of Details.
Articles in use, exchange of, when worn out	371, 372	—
—— —— lost or damaged	377	—
—— —— marking of	511, 512	—
—— —— materials for repair	376	—
—— —— to be reported on by a Board of Survey	371	—
—— —— washing and repair of	375	—
—— issued free to replace losses, period of wear of	63	—
—— purchased to replace others lost or destroyed	156	—
—— —— —— —— worn out	157	—
—— —— —— —— date from which they will count for wear ..	62	—
—— to be properly stored and cared for	977–982	—
Attached men, clothing and compensation for..	48	—
Auxiliary Forces, compensation to soldiers transferred to the permanent staff of	180	—
B		
Bad characters, discharge of. See **Discharge.**		
—— —— plain clothes for	291–294	224
Badges and chevrons to distinguish rank	109	208
—— —— —— account of	629, 664	—
—— for carters, boatmen, and storemen, not allowed	111	—
—— forage cap	108	—
—— —— —— supply and demand	312	—
—— good conduct, where worn	113	—
—— —— —— for men of Army Reserve when called up for training	536	—
—— metal, collar, crowns not supplied in addition to special badges..	102	—
—— —— cap and collar, given up by Army Reserve on re-transfer ..	573	—
—— —— —— —— —— Militia Reserve	578, 610	—
—— —— for tunics and frocks of recruits	101	—
—— —— Highland regiments	104	—
—— —— not replaced at public expense except on promotion ..	103	—
—— shooting, supplied for frocks	106	—
—— —— to be retained by the winners..	107	—
—— silver arm, period of wear	110	—
—— —— value when lost..	706	—
—— skill at arms	105	206
—— and numerals for recruits at Brigade Depôts	759	—
—— —— metal, to be removed from worn-out clothing	135	—
Bags, kit, canvas, brought from India	969	—
—— waterproof, of Militia Reserve mobilized	594	—
Balances of old accounts to be carried forward to the new	650	—
Balancing of ledgers	648	—
—— —— issues during	651	—
—— —— special	649	—
Ballater, Queen's Colour for	517	—
Band, clothing for boys	44	—
—— patterns of garments for	739	—
—— plumes in Cavalry regiments provided locally	53	-
—— rates of compensation for	174	—
—— Royal Artillery, detail of periodical issues..	27	156
—— Royal Engineers ,, ,, ...	27	159
Batteries, Royal Artillery, sealed pattern cloaks or great-coats for..	741	—
Barrack Labourers, account of clothing supplied for..	680	—
—— —— acting, not entitled to clothing	39	—
—— —— demands for clothing	483	—
—— —— detail of periodical issues	27	171
—— —— marking of great-coats..	506	—
—— —— packages issued with clothing, to be brought on charge ..	681	—

Index.

SUBJECT.	Paragraph of Regulations.	Page of Details.
Barrack Labourers, transfer of	682	—
—— Sergeants, account of clothing supplied for	680	—
—— —— boots for	40	—
—— —— demands for clothing	483	—
—— —— detail of periodical issues	27	171
—— —— marking of great-coats..	506	—
—— —— on probation, not entitled to clothing	38	—
—— —— packages issued with clothing, to be brought on charge ..	681	—
—— —— transfer of	682	—
—— —— winter clothing for	864	—
Bearskin caps for band 2nd Dragoons, supplied without plumes ..	53	—
—— —— not supplied in excess of establishment	54	—
Belts, cholera. See **Cholera belts.**		
—— for messenger of General Officer Commanding, Ceylon	112	—
Bermuda, winter clothing for invalids coming home *viâ* Halifax ..	874	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— —— put on board ship	876	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— —— issues to be reported	880	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— —— balances to be returned to Halifax	881	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— —— care to be taken of	875	—
Biennial articles for soldiers in confinement on 1st April	804	—
Bills of lading for clothing and necessaries returned, order for return to be quoted on	857	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— to be made out separate from stores ..	854	—
Blacking boots on first issue	983	—
—— for recruits in waiting-rooms	757	—
Board to investigate losses of clothing	840	—
—— —— —— —— report to be submitted	841	—
—— —— —— —— necessaries not to be included	843	—
—— to settle differences of opinion on change of command	13	—
—— of Survey, clothing or necessaries passed by, and issued to soldiers cannot be taken back	725	—
—— —— condemning articles, extract of proceedings to be made ..	720, 722	—
—— —— —— —— not to be considered finally rejected	721	—
—— —— mixed, to examine clothing and necessaries for troops in the field	714	—
—— —— on articles received may be deferred for a time	718	—
—— —— on articles issued "on inventory" or as "articles in use" to be sent to the Director of Clothing	373	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— —— to see articles torn up..	374	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— —— to see collars and waistbands of articles used for repairs	375	—
—— —— on canvas or duck clothing, Batteries, Royal Artillery ..	411	—
—— —— on clasp knives of cavalry pioneers	319	—
—— —— on colours, to accompany requisitions	514	—
—— —— on foreign service helmets	119	—
—— —— on head-dresses	51, 52	—
—— —— on leggings worn out	96	—
—— —— —— prematurely unserviceable	99	—
—— —— on necessaries in India prior to embarkation	962	—
—— —— on non-effective knapsacks and Cavalry valises	321–325	—
—— —— on spurs of non-effective men and transfers..	126	—
—— —— —— worn full period	123, 124	—
—— —— on working clothing not issued "on inventory"	395	—
—— —— —— —— disposal of condemned articles	395	—
—— —— packages to be opened in presence of..	715	—
—— —— —— to be examined before being opened	716	—
—— —— —— to be weighed before being opened	717	—
—— —— record of proceedings to be kept at regiments	724	—

Index.

SUBJECT.	Paragraph of Regulations.	Page of Details.
Board of Survey required to condemn articles issued "on inventory"	371	—
—— —— responsible that the report on stock-taking is reliable ..	730	—
—— —— taking stock to count articles	729	—
—— —— —— —— to report surplus or deficiency	729	—
—— —— —— —— —— condition of articles..	729	—
—— —— —— —— —— steps taken for care of articles	729	—
—— —— —— —— to suggest disposal of unserviceable articles ..	729	—
—— —— to certify necessity for repair of store chests	848	—
—— —— —— —— renewal of store chests	849	—
—— —— —— —— supply of cloaks or great-coats	88	—
—— —— —— —— exchange of tools in shoemaker's tool chest ..	909	—
—— —— to condemn articles issued to drivers of regimental transport	914	—
—— —— —— canvas bags used by boys on probation	344	—
—— —— —— cloaks and great-coats	84	—
—— —— —— drum majors' staves and belts	532	—
—— —— —— head-dresses	51, 52	—
—— —— to examine articles of extra clothing exchanged in the field	893	—
—— —— —— clothing and necessaries and compare them with the sealed pattern	714	—
—— —— —— damaged packages on receipt	713	—
—— —— —— packages received with part-worn clothing	734	—
—— —— —— part worn clothing prior to its transfer	732	—
—— —— —— —— —— decision to be final	733	—
—— —— to fit 10 per cent. of the clothing received	719	—
—— —— to fix rates at which obsolete patterns are to be sold ..	744	—
—— —— to have sealed patterns by which to inspect supplies ..	735	—
—— —— to report expense of repair of spurs still serviceable ..	124	—
—— —— —— maker's name stamped in rejected boots	723	—
—— —— to show periods of wear of surplus cloaks or great-coats ..	83	—
—— —— to use the sealed pattern last received	737	—
—— —— to verify stock of clothing in store once a-year	726	—
—— —— —— —— of necessaries in store four times a-year ..	727	—
—— —— —— —— on special occasions	728	—
Boat cloaks for Officers	417	—
Boatmen not allowed badges	111	—
Boats' crews, clothing for	412	—
—— —— taken on charge by the Commissariat	367	—
—— —— School of Military Engineering, account of	624	—
—— —— detail of..	412	238
—— —— issued for general service	413	—
—— —— Bermuda, not allowed..	414	—
—— old clothing may be retained to save the new	415	—
—— local provision for special boats	416	—
—— boat cloaks for Officers	417	—
Book of Officers' Patterns	747	—
Books to be kept for the purposes of account	616	—
Boots, Barrack Sergeants'	40	—
—— blacking of, when issued	983	—
—— burning of, by the wearers	984	—
—— dubbing of, in store	982	—
—— jack, Household Cavalry, repair of	30	—
—— knee, fitting of	272–274	—
—— Military Store Clerks	40	—
—— October, requisitions for	467	—
—— rejected, maker's name to be reported	723	—
—— retention of worn, for further wear	60	—
—— Schoolmasters'	40	—

Index.

SUBJECT.	Paragraph of Regulations.	Page of Details.
Boots, sizes of, entered in pocket ledger	253	—
—— taken to the army by the Militia Reserve, to be new	577	—
Bonnets, feather, not supplied in excess of establishment	54	—
Boxes, insane soldiers from India	203	—
—— recruits' Military Labourers..	306	—
Boys in the band, clothing for	44	—
—— employed as trumpeters, Royal Artillery, or being trained for ..	49	—
—— Foot Guards, under training for tailors or shoemakers	47	160
—— on probation, canvas bags in the cavalry	344	—
—— —— clothing for	338	225
—— —— discharged, disposal of kit	341	—
—— —— —— plain clothes for	342	—
—— —— going to India	345	—
—— —— necessaries for	339	258
—— —— on final approval, clothed as a recruit	338	—
—— —— —— kit to be completed	339	—
—— —— outgrowing their clothing	343	—
—— —— retained for a second period	340	—
Braces, sizes of	327	—
Brass helmets, not supplied in excess of establishment	54	—
Breeches, leather, Household Cavalry, repair of	30	—
Broken periods of less than one year, compensation not allowed ..	160	—
Brigade Depots, demands for clothing	469	—
—— —— necessaries for Depôts attached	477	—
—— —— —— for general use	478	—
—— great-coats of drafts to home battalions	753	—
—— —— —— worn, account of..	614	—
—— head-dresses to be worn at	751,752	—
—— —— of transfers from or to..	751	—
—— leggings of drafts to home battalions	754	—
—— one ledger and account for	626	—
—— recruits at	759	—
—— —— enlisted at one and sent to another	315	—
—— sealed pattern great-coats for	741	—
—— stock of necessaries not to accumulate	479	—
—— —— not to get too low	8,480	—
—— store of clothing and necessaries to be general	57,626	—
—— towels, &c., for recruits, whilst waiting	757	—
—— uniform for permanent staff..	748	—
—— —— soldiers	749	—
—— —— —— returning from abroad	750	—
Brigade Staff, Royal Artillery, demand for clothing..	474	—
Brushes for recruits in waiting rooms	757	—
Buglers, Army Reserve, mobilized to get clothing of their rank ..	549	—
—— Militia Reserve mobilized clothed as privates	587	—
—— Rifle Regiments, rates of compensation for	174	—
Burnt boots, soldiers to be cautioned regarding	984	—

C

Camphor to prevent moth	978–981	—
Camp, issues of clothing in	490	—
Canada, embarking for and returning from	220	—
—— exchange of cloaks or great-coats in	85–90	—
—— winter clothing. *See* **Winter clothing.**		
—— —— for troops on active service in	897	—
Canteen Sergeant to wear rank-and-file clothing	23	—
—— to lend knives, forks, and spoons at Recruiting Depôts	756	—

Index.

SUBJECT.	Paragraph of Regulations.	Page of Details.
Canvas bags issued to boys on probation	344	—
—— —— brought from India	969	—
—— working clothing, applications to purchase, to state price ..	370	—
—— —— for Batteries, Royal Artillery..	410	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— not issued "on inventory"	411	—
—— —— —— —— Board of Survey to condemn	411	—
—— —— not to be asked for unless actually required..	393	—
—— —— purchase of, at foreign stations	369	—
—— —— Royal Artillery, issue of, each season..	404	—
—— —— —— return to store	405	—
—— —— to last three years	409	—
Care of articles in store to be reported upon by Boards of Survey ..	729	—
—— clothing by soldiers	695	—
—— and preservation of clothing and necessaries	977–986	—
Carriage of clothing and necessaries on move of regiments at home stations	850,851	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— —— —— at foreign stations ..	852	—
—— necessaries sent to Royal Artillery detachments	860	—
Carriers' notes, packages damaged in transit to be noted thereon ..	713	—
—— postage of	1000	—
Carters not allowed badges	111	—
Cap badges given up by Army Reserve on re-transfer..	573	—
—— of Militia Reserve on mobilization	578	—
—— —— on re-transfer	610	—
—— cover on embarkation for India, supplied free	330	—
Cape of Good Hope, embarking for and returning from	220	—
Cape Town, condemned cloaks and great-coats returned to store at..	90	—
—— half-yearly demands to replenish store of cloaks and great-coats	87	—
—— store of cloaks and great-coats at	85	—
—— troops at, to get their cloaks or great-coats locally	85	—
Caps, bearskin, or sealskin, not supplied in excess of establishment ..	54	—
—— forage, badges for	108,312	—
—— sealskin of transfers to or from Brigade Depôts	751	—
—— sou' wester, for troops on board ship. See **Pea Jackets.**		
Casualties, entry of, in Nominal Roll	668	—
Cavalry Depôt, accounting for articles	626	—
—— pioneers, clasp knives for	319,671	—
—— posting of issues to the men..	634	—
—— transfers to, from Infantry, to get extra shirt	775	—
Cells, clothing and necessaries demanded by Commissariat	367	—
—— regimental, soap and pipeclay for prisoners	434	—
Certificate, Officers to be careful in giving	691	—
—— regarding removal of chevrons from worn-out clothing	135	—
—— required before waterproof clothing can be issued	437	—
—— —— that purchased articles have been brought on charge ..	689	—
—— to accompany charges in non-effective accounts	711	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— —— —— and tradesmen's bills	712	—
Ceylon, compensation payable at	161	—
—— messengers of the General Officer Commanding allowed belts ..	112	—
—— white clothing at	161,165,	—
	318	—
Chacos of transfers to or from Brigade Depôts	751	—
Changes in command, deficiencies to be paid for	12	—
—— —— differences of opinion to be settled by a Board	13	—
—— —— discrepancies in stock to be reported..	11	—
—— —— remains to be verified	10	—
—— —— special account required	658–660	—
Change of Quartermaster, special account for..	659	—
Changes of pattern, proposed, to be sent to the Adjutant-General ..	989	—

Index.

SUBJECT.	Paragraph of Regulations.	Page of Details.
Channel Isles, men of Army Reserve, on re-transfer whose homes are in	566	—
Chapel Keeper, Wellington Barracks, London, periodical issues ..	27	175
Charges against soldiers who fraudulently re-enlist	819	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— more than once	820	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— for articles forthcoming	704,822	—
—— —— —— for loss or damage: mode of arriving at	702–707	—
—— —— —— articles deficient when worn out	707	—
—— —— —— deficiencies on desertion..	709	—
—— —— —— —— on furlough	708	—
—— —— —— in the field for articles unfairly used	895	—
—— —— —— on desertion for articles supplied or work done ..	710	—
—— —— —— —— —— certificate	711	—
—— —— —— —— —— tradesman's bill	712	—
—— —— —— non-effective account of soldiers becoming non-effective	710	—
—— —— —— special arm badges in Cavalry	706	—
—— in pay lists, not to appear at home until authorised	683,684	—
—— —— for carriage of clothing with regiments at home	851	—
—— —— —— necessaries issued to detachments, Royal Artillery ..	860	—
—— —— —— clothing and necessaries not sent for pre-audit ..	685	—
—— —— at foreign stations, need not be pre-audited	688	—
—— —— —— compensation	185	—
—— —— for making up, to quote authorities for issue of articles ..	690	—
Chests, clothing. See **Store Chests.**		
—— tool, for shoemakers in the field	908	278
—— —— —— —— exchange of tools	909	—
Chevrons and badges, to distinguish rank	109	208
—— —— account of	629	—
—— —— removal from articles given into store	135	—
—— —— —— —— certificate regarding	135	—
—— for forage caps	108,312	—
Cholera belts, store at foreign stations	450	—
—— —— issue of on outbreak of cholera	451	—
—— —— —— "on inventory"	452	—
—— —— lost	453	—
—— —— marking of	504	—
—— —— on troops leaving a station	454	—
—— —— —— returning home	455	—
—— —— washing of	452	—
—— clothing used by men dying of	973,974	—
Civil gaols, soldiers waiting transfer thereto, may be detained in provost prisons	435	—
—— —— —— transferred to, should go in uniform clothing.. ..	436	—
Civilian subordinates, sale of clothing or necessaries to	361,362	—
—— —— waterproof clothing for	439	—
—— —— working clothing	401	243
—— —— —— —— whence obtained	402	—
—— —— —— —— local purchase	403	—
Claims, articles issued on repayment	349	—
—— compensation, for more or less than 15 days	179	—
—— —— against Imperial revenues	183	—
—— —— —— Indian revenues	183	—
—— —— at home stations to be accompanied by authority of General Officer Commanding	184	—
—— deserters forfeit all	813	—
—— for losses of clothing, mode of dealing with	839	—
—— —— —— Board to investigate	840	—
—— —— —— report of Board to be submitted	841	—
—— —— —— periods of wear of lost articles to be stated	842	—

Index.

SUBJECT.	Paragraph of Regulations.	Page of Details.
Claims for losses of clothing not to include necessaries	843	—
—— Officers to be careful in certifying	691	—
—— pre-audit of	684	—
—— settlement of	687	—
Clasp knives for Cavalry pioneers	319,671	—
Classification of soldiers for purposes of clothing	22	—
Cloaks, boat, for Officers..	417	—
—— brought by transfers to Army Hospital or Army Service Corps..	788	—
—— or great-coats for men of Army Reserve on re-transfer	568	—
—— worn, for men of Army Reserve when in military confinement ..	544	—
—— and capes	76	204
—— —— accumulation of part-worn	82	—
—— —— Board of Survey to condemn	84	—
—— —— condemned and given into store at Cape Town and Halifax	90	—
—— —— disposal of surplus prior to move of corps	82, 83	—
—— —— —— unserviceable	90, 95	—
—— —— demands for, at Cape Town and Halifax	85	—
—— —— exchange of, in Canada or in the field	89	—
—— —— lost, stoppages for	80	—
—— —— —— replaced by a free issue	80	—
—— —— mounted soldiers	77	—
—— —— non-effective soldiers	81	—
—— —— not replaced as a matter of course	88	—
—— —— patterns of	740	—
—— —— —— Batteries, Royal Artillery	741	—
—— —— retention of condemned for repairs	151	—
—— —— store at Cape Town and Halifax	85	—
Clothing, alteration of, at public expense	240	—
—— —— allowed when made up for other men	241	—
—— —— for men partly fitted from material	245	—
—— —— not allowed when supplied unmade	241	—
—— —— Royal Artillery, embarking for foreign stations	242	—
—— —— —— arriving at foreign stations	243	—
—— —— —— going to Canada or coming home	244	—
—— amounts realized by sale of	359	—
—— annual, account of	653	—
—— —— Brigade Depôts..	469	—
—— —— Brigade Staff, Royal Artillery	474	—
—— —— periods for transmission of demands	466	—
—— —— —— —— to be strictly adhered to	471	—
—— —— Station Staff, Army Service Corps	475	—
—— —— Survey Companies, Royal Engineers..	473	—
—— —— wings or large detachments	468	—
—— annual price list	353, 358	—
—— armourer-sergeants, not supplied at Corps of Armourers.. ..	836	—
—— —— —— Ordnance Store stations..	838	—
—— Army Reserve, improperly obtained	540	—
—— —— —— —— payment for	541	—
—— —— —— —— —— mode of recovering	542	—
—— —— men allowed to continue their service in the army.. ..	572	—
—— —— on mobilization..	545–558	—
—— —— on re-transfer to be given up	559	—
—— —— —— statement of articles in possession	563	—
—— —— —— articles received to be reported..	564	—
—— —— not allowed to men in confinement	543	—
—— —— rejoining the army for own convenience	537	—
—— —— volunteering to join the army	539	—
—— —— when called up for training	533	—

Index.

SUBJECT.	Paragraph of Regulations.	Page of Details.
Clothing, bad characters sent from India for discharge	830	—
—— —— —— —— foreign stations for discharge	831	—
—— —— —— —— —— to complete imprisonment	832	—
—— —— —— —— —— disposal of	834	—
—— boys on probation, detail	338	225
—— —— —— exchanged when outgrown	343	—
—— —— —— going to India	345	—
—— —— —— retained a second period	340	—
—— brought on charge in ledger..	619	—
—— charges against men who fraudulently enlist	819	—
—— —— —— —— —— more than once	820	—
—— —— —— —— —— for articles forthcoming	704	—
—— claims on account of, forfeited by desertion	813	—
—— condemned, marking of	507	—
—— damaged on works, compensation not admissible	390	—
—— defects in, to be pointed out before alterations are made.. ..	731	—
—— deserters, account of	811	—
—— —— on return to duty from prison	816	—
—— —— loss of, value to be recovered	815	—
—— and facings for drafts	472	—
—— for Officers	350	—
—— for prisoners sent home	805	—
—— —— —— disposal of, at home	806	—
—— foreign stations, sale of, to civilian subordinates	361	—
—— —— —— prices..	362	—
—— in possession of soldiers applying for compensation to be in good condition	163	—
—— —— —— sent to prison, disposal of	803	—
—— in store, to be fitted before new supplies	247	—
—— India, regiments going to, private arrangements not to be made	933	—
—— —— —— —— statement to be furnished	949	—
—— —— —— —— —— to be carefully compiled	950	—
—— —— —— —— —— latest issues to be shown	951	—
—— —— —— —— —— boots, how shown	952	—
—— —— —— —— —— for drafts	959	—
—— —— returning from, statement of	962	—
—— —— —— —— not to be taken on charge until authorized ..	968	—
—— —— —— —— complaints as to unfitness	970	—
—— —— regulations for corps serving in	935	—
—— lost, replaced by articles in kind	63, 845	—
—— marking of	495	—
—— Militia Reserve, on mobilization	574–590	—
—— —— —— joining Army Service Corps from Artillery regiments	575	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— from other than Artillery regiments	576	—
—— —— on re-transfer	600	—
—— —— —— deficiencies to be paid for	604	—
—— —— —— disposal of	606	—
—— —— —— statement of articles in possession	603	—
—— —— —— taken into store by Militia regiments	601	—
—— new and part-worn to be kept in separate accounts	663	—
—— —— surplus in store, sale of	353	—
—— not to be unduly worn on fatigues or by working parties ..	389	—
—— once passed by a Board of Survey and taken into wear not taken back	725	—
—— part-worn, at foreign stations, disposal of	137	—
—— —— at home stations, to be forwarded to the Depôt	138	—
—— —— estates of deceased soldiers, no claim to	144	—
—— —— in possession of a military student appointed Schoolmaster	145	—
—— —— non-effective, to be re-issued	136	—

Index.

SUBJECT.	Paragraph of Regulations.	Page of Details.
Clothing, part worn, quarterly reports of quantities in store ..	140	—
—— —— Royal Artillery, disposal of	142	—
—— —— sale of	354	—
—— —— Schoolmasters' on discharge	139	—
—— —— transfer of surplus	141	—
—— rates for making up	226, 239	—
—— received for a regiment, examined by a Board of Survey ..	714	—
—— —— troops in the field, examined by a mixed Board	714	—
—— "remain" to be verified by a Board of Survey	726	—
—— —— —— —— —— on special occasions	728	—
—— prisoners discharged, disposal of	834	—
—— sold, account of	672	—
—— —— brought on charge as part-worn	672	—
—— —— Quartermaster to furnish a monthly statement	363	—
—— —— where there is no Quartermaster or Paymaster	364	—
—— —— to Colonial Governments	365	—
—— —— —— —— in urgent cases	366	—
—— soldiers discharged with ignominy direct from corps	825	—
—— supply of, made up, less 10 per cent.	236	—
—— —— materials for Cavalry	237	—
—— —— —— Highland regiments	236	—
—— —— —— miscellaneous services	238	—
—— surplus in store on 31st March, return of	132–134	—
—— struck off as new to be brought on charge as part-worn	664	—
—— transfers, from mounted or dismounted duties, Royal Engineers	773	—
—— —— statement to be furnished	791	—
—— —— —— compared before the man leaves	792	—
—— —— —— —— when he joins	793	—
—— —— to be such as can be worn	760	—
—— —— disposal of, when it cannot be worn	763	—
—— —— to Militia and Volunteer Artillery	794	—
—— —— —— Engineers..	795	—
—— —— —— Infantry	796	—
—— —— from the Militia, disposal of	798–800	—
—— —— —— —— to be reported to the Militia regiment	801	—
—— troops in the field, given up on embarkation for active service ..	898	266
—— —— —— —— —— —— disposal of	899	—
—— —— —— required in the field	902	—
—— —— —— reserve store sent to the Ordnance Store Department	905	275
—— —— —— —— in Quartermaster's waggon	905	270
—— —— —— —— —— —— replacement of..	906	—
—— —— —— —— charge of	907	—
—— —— —— special for service in the field	901	265
—— worn, chevrons not to be removed from	135	—
—— —— examined on being taken into store	135	—
—— —— found damaged on receipt into store..	135	—
—— —— given into store to be clean, dry, and free from moth ..	135	—
—— —— out, to be given into store	146	—
—— —— —— —— —— correct nomenclature to be followed ..	155	—
—— —— —— home stations, disposal of	148–150	—
—— —— —— foreign stations, disposal of	153	—
—— —— —— —— quantities given into store to be reported ..	153	—
—— —— —— —— contract to be made for sale of	154	—
—— —— —— —— amount realised by sale to be reported	154	—
—— —— —— retained for repairs, parts to be given up	152	—
—— —— —— soldiers not returning, liable to trial by Court-Martial	147	—
Coast Brigade, Royal Artillery, detail of periodical issues	27	155
Coats, great	76	204

Index.

SUBJECT.	Paragraph of Regulations.	Page of Details.
Coats, great, worn, for prisoners at Gibraltar	433	—
—— watch. See **Watch Coats.**		
Collar badges, Army Reserve, on re-transfer	573	—
—— —— crowns not supplied in addition to special badges	102	—
—— —— Militia Reserve on mobilization	578	—
—— —— —— —— on re-transfer	610	—
—— —— recruits at Brigade Depôts	759	—
Collars of garments retained for repairs, to be given up	151, 152	—
Colonial Governments, sale of articles to	365	—
—— —— —— —— in urgent cases	366	—
Colours, Ballater and Dublin Castle	517	—
—— brought on charge in ledger..	619	—
—— designs for	515	—
—— disposal of unserviceable	520	—
—— duration of	516	—
—— kept on charge under new clothing..	664	—
—— repairs to	519	—
—— requisitions for	514	—
—— —— Board of Survey to accompany	514	—
—— Royal Military College, Sandhurst	518	—
—— supply of	513	—
Columns of Nominal Clothing Roll, how totalled	646	—
—— requisitions for clothing to be completed	459	—
—— —— necessaries to be completed	459, 481	—
Command, change of, special account required	658	—
Commanding Officer may provide necessaries for issue on payment	357	—
—— —— non-receipt of consignments	861	—
—— —— on board troopships, responsible for pea-jackets and sou'-wester caps	443	—
—— —— responsible for accounts	615	—
—— —— —— delay in forwarding demands	471	—
—— —— —— non-supply of sea kits	336	—
—— —— —— quantities when packages remain unopened	718	—
—— —— —— unnecessary alterations in clothing	257	—
—— —— —— that men of Army Reserve on re-transfer have plain clothes	562	—
—— —— to approve alterations in annual clothing when completed	265	—
—— —— to order alterations in annual clothing	264	—
—— —— to take care that uniform clothing is not unduly worn ..	389	—
—— —— will not provide sea kit necessaries	331	—
Commissariat, demands from, forwarded annually	484	—
—— —— —— made out by sub-stations	485	—
—— —— —— referred to Ordnance Store Department	485	—
—— —— —— to whom forwarded	486	—
—— issues of clothing to, at home stations	486	—
—— —— —— at foreign stations	487	—
—— intermediate demands	488	—
—— purchase of duck clothing at foreign stations	369	—
—— responsible for due provision of articles for the district	493	—
—— surplus articles to be taken into account in framing demands ..	494	—
—— to demand articles for issue "on inventory"	367	—
—— to supply soap and tobacco in the field	911	—
—— to take on charge articles supplied for issue "on inventory" ..	676	—
Committee of Survey. See **Survey Committee.**		
Comparison of copies of requisitions before transmission	465	—
Compensation accrued subsequent to date of transfer, payment of	177	—
—— applications to charge to be accompanied by transfer clothing statement	176	—
—— —— —— —— authority of General Officer Commanding ..	184	—

Index.

SUBJECT.	Paragraph of Regulations.	Page of Details.
Compensation, Army Reserve discharged medically unfit	557	—
—— —— non-supply of frock in lieu of tunic	571	—
—— at Hong Kong, Straits Settlements and Ceylon, payable half-yearly	161	—
—— bandmaster	174	—
—— band-sergeants, bandsmen, pipers, and buglers of Rifle regiments	174	—
—— broken periods of less than a year, not allowed	160	—
—— cases for, to be submitted to the General Officer Commanding ..	164	—
—— cases in which authority to withhold issues may be granted ..	165	—
—— —— —— allowed	166	—
—— —— —— not admitted	167	—
—— charges at foreign stations to be supported by the authority of the General Officer Commanding	185	—
—— —— home stations to be submitted for pre-audit	184	—
—— claims against Imperial Government to be preferred in original only	183	—
—— —— —— India Government to be made in duplicate	183	—
—— computed at the currency of the country in which the soldier may be serving	170	—
—— due to men transferred	177	—
—— entry of, in Nominal Clothing Roll	642	—
—— for fifteen or more days of a month	179	—
—— for light clothing used in India, not admissible	173	—
—— men from India, between 1st April and 31st October	32	—
—— —— —— —— —— 1st November and 31st March	31	—
—— —— —— —— as invalids or for discharge	33	—
—— Militia Reserve, non-supply of frock in lieu of tunic	605	—
—— mode of arriving at difference between frocks and tunics ..	171	—
—— no claim to, for non-supply of extra articles in the field... ..	885	—
—— not admissible for clothing damaged on works	390	—
—— not allowed to soldiers required to wear uniform	162	—
—— —— unless soldiers are in possession of good clothing	163	—
—— —— for non-issue of clothing on discharge	197	—
—— paid at rates promulgated from time to time	169	—
—— —— to 31st March preceding transfer	175	—
—— payable in one sum at end of year	160	—
—— recoverable partly from India and partly from Imperial Government	181	—
—— rule regarding middle of the month	182	—
—— soldiers arriving from India to be paid at home rates	172	—
—— —— attached to other corps	177	—
—— —— convicted of felony not entitled to	168	—
—— —— who claim their discharge abroad	199	—
—— —— transferred to Auxiliary Forces	180	—
—— transfer clothing statements to show date to which paid or due	175	—
—— —— —— —— authority on which claim is founded	176	—
Competent military authority may order stoppages	699,819	—
—— —— —— sentence of stoppages to be enforced	700	—
Complaint of inferiority of supplies, how sent	21	—
—— undue delay in supplying articles, how sent	6, 14	—
—— on return from India, as to unfitness of articles	970	—
Computing value of lost garments, mode of	702,703	—
Condemned by Board of Survey, not finally rejected	721	—
—— clothing, issued "on inventory," &c., disposal of	373	—
—— —— —— —— torn up	374	—
—— —— marking of	507	—
—— —— paint for marking	509	—
—— —— stamp for marking	508	—
—— —— supply of stamps and paint	509,510	—

Index.

SUBJECT.	Paragraph of Regulations.	Page of Details.
Condition of articles in store to be reported by Board of Survey ..	729	—
Conductors, clothing for, not brought on charge	622	—
——— when worn out to be retained	66	—
—— detail of periodical issues	66	164
—— foreign service helmets for	66	—
—— not allowed plain clothes on discharge	290	—
—— renewal of clothing	67	—
—— to keep clothing on discharge	204	—
—— to provide their own clothing	66	—
—— transfer from mounted or dismounted duties	774	—
—— winter clothing for	864	—
Consignments, non-delivery of, steps to be taken	861	—
Contagious diseases, instructions regarding clothing	971–976	—
Contingent allowance to defray cost of necessaries for prisoners ..	827	—
Contract carrier to forward all packages of clothing or necessaries..	853	—
—— —— —— empty packages	917	—
Conveyance of surplus clothing and necessaries on move of regiments	850	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— charges at home	851	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— at foreign stations	852	—
—— articles forwarded from one regiment to another, to be through the contract carrier..	853	—
—— necessaries from Head-Quarters, Coast Brigade, Royal Artillery, charges for	860	—
Corps proceeding to, or returning from India. See **India.**		
Correspondence addressed to the Adjutant-General	989	—
—— —— —— Director of Clothing	987	—
—— —— —— Surveyor-General of the Ordnance	988	—
—— letters, disposal of	997	—
—— —— enclosures of	993	—
—— —— need not accompany demands	996	—
—— —— paragraphs to be numbered	993	—
—— —— to be legibly written	994	—
—— —— —— limited to one subject	991	—
—— —— —— written on half margin	992	—
—— —— to contain full information	990	—
—— postage of official letters	999	—
—— —— carriers' notes	1000	—
—— reports of issues made by the Ordnance Store Department ..	998	—
—— signatures to be legibly written	994	—
—— —— not to be stamped	994	—
—— telegraphic communications..	995	—
Cotton shirts and flannel vests, not allowed	303	—
—— socks and drawers may be issued on payment	304	—
Court-Martial stoppages, soldiers to pay value of unexpired wear..	699	—
—— —— —— to be enforced	700	—
Credits for issues on repayment, mode of including in the pay list ..	360	—
Crews of boats. See **Boats' Crews.**		
D		
Damage to clothing on works, compensation not admissible.. ..	390	—
Damaged articles discovered by Boards of Survey	720,729	—
—— packages to be examined by Boards of Survey	713	—
—— —— to be noted on the carriers' note	713	—
Date of issue of head-dresses, period of wear to reckon from.. ..	51	—
Deceased soldiers' estates not to be credited with value of clothing	144	—
Decisions communicated by the Director of Clothing, appeals from	988	—
Defects in clothing to be pointed out before alterations are made ..	731	—

Index.

SUBJECT.	Paragraph of Regulations.	Page of Details.
Deficiencies, Officers accountable for	8	—
—— on change of command to be paid for	12	—
—— on stock-taking, Board of Survey to report	729	—
—— of clothing, on return to store to be accounted for	147	—
—— —— on re-transfer to the Army Reserve	560	—
—— —— —— —— Militia Reserve	604	—
—— —— on expiration of period of wear, charges for	707	—
—— —— on desertion in ordinary cases, not to be included in non-effective account	709	—
Deficiency of clothing when a soldier deserts off furlough	708	—
—— in a regimental store may be obtained by transfer from another	5	—
Deficient articles at stock-taking	729	—
Delay in forwarding demands, responsibility for	471	—
Delays in supplies to be reported by General Officers Commanding ..	6	—
—— —— —— —— Officers Commanding	14	—
Demands for clothing and facings for drafts	472	—
—— —— and necessaries, by whom to be forwarded	456	—
—— —— —— —— required by the Commissariat	483, 484	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— made out by sub-districts	485	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— at home stations	486	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— intermediate to be explained.. ..	488	—
—— —— Barrack Sergeants and Labourers	483	—
—— —— Brigade Depôts	469	—
—— —— Commissariat Staff and Ordnance Store Department, periods of transmission	492	—
—— —— —— —— surplus articles to be taken into account ..	494	—
—— —— Ordnance Store Department	489	—
—— —— —— —— —— for use in the field or in camp	490	—
—— —— periods of transmission to be strictly adhered to	471	—
—— —— regiments in the field	902	—
—— —— staff non-commissioned officers, Royal Artillery	474	—
—— —— Station Staff, Army Service Corps	475	—
—— —— Survey Companies, Royal Engineers	473	—
—— —— wings or large detachments	468	—
—— —— working, Army Service Corps..	470	—
—— glengarry caps, scale of sizes..	277–279	—
—— helmets for India	938, 941	—
—— necessaries, Brigade Depôts generally	478	—
—— —— only quantities sufficient for requirements to be applied for	479	—
—— —— Ordnance Store Department for use in the field	491	—
—— —— regiments in the field	903	—
—— from Royal Engineers for articles on repayment	349	—
Depots attached to regiments, mode of accounting for supplies ..	626	—
—— —— —— not to have a separate store	57	—
—— clothing not to accumulate in their store	57	—
—— demands for necessaries for	477	—
Deserters, clothing lost to be struck off charge	811	—
—— forfeit all claims on account of clothing or kit	813	—
—— Militia Reserve mobilized treated same as army	599	—
—— necessaries to be sold..	812	—
—— recruits deserting before receipt of free kit	818	—
—— rejoining in plain clothes, disposal of clothes	814	—
—— —— make good the value of clothing lost..	815	—
—— —— on return to duty, clothing for	816	—
—— —— —— —— necessaries for	817	—
Designs for colours to be furnished by the Inspector of Regimental Colours	515	—
Destruction of clothing in the field	886	—

Index.

SUBJECT.	Paragraph of Regulations.	Page of Details.
Details of articles issued on repayment	347	228
—— badges, skill at arms	105	206
—— boys on probation, clothing for	338	225
—— —— —— necessaries for	339	258
—— chevrons and badges	109	208
—— cloaks and great-coats	76	204
—— extra articles for troops in the field	901	264, 265
—— hospital clothing	379	230
—— issues on payment	347	228
—— plain clothes	280, 291	224
—— prisoners' clothing	431	245
—— State clothing	521, 526	248
—— waterproof clothing	437	246
—— winter clothing	862	249
—— working clothing, Army Hospital Corps	392	236
—— —— —— Army Service Corps	392	236
—— —— —— boats' crews	412	238
—— —— —— civilian subordinates	401	243
—— —— —— duck clothing	392	241
—— —— —— field work instruction	392	238
—— —— —— gymnasia	392	237
—— —— —— magazines	418	241
—— —— —— miscellaneous	392	244
—— —— —— School of Gunnery	392	237
—— —— —— submarine mining	392	237
—— clothing, issues to recruits, Army Hospital Corps	68	199
—— —— —— —— Army Service Corps	68	195
—— —— —— —— Cavalry	68	179
—— —— —— —— Foot Guards	68	189
—— —— —— —— Gun Lascars	68	186
—— —— —— —— Highland Kilted Regiments	68	191
—— —— —— —— Highland Trewed Regiments	68	192
—— —— —— —— Household Cavalry	68	178
—— —— —— —— Infantry of the Line and Rifles	68	190
—— —— —— —— Military Labourers	68	202
—— —— —— —— Military Mounted Police	68	180
—— —— —— —— Royal Horse Artillery	68	180
—— —— —— —— Royal Artillery, Field Brigades, mounted men	68	182
—— —— —— —— —— —— —— —— dismounted men	68	183
—— —— —— —— —— —— —— Garrison Brigades	68	184
—— —— —— —— Royal Engineers, mounted men	68	186
—— —— —— —— —— —— dismounted men	68	188
—— —— —— —— Royal Malta Fencible Artillery	68	185
—— —— —— —— Royal Military Asylum	75	201
—— —— —— —— Schoolmasters	75	200
—— —— —— —— West India Regiments	68	193
—— —— periodical issues, Army Hospital Corps	27	165
—— —— —— —— Army Service Corps	27	163
—— —— —— —— Armourer Sergeants	835	165
—— —— —— —— Barrack Sergeants and Labourers	27	171
—— —— —— —— Chapel Keeper, London	27	175
—— —— —— —— Conductors	66	164
—— —— —— —— Dragoon Guards and Dragoons	27	153
—— —— —— —— Fire Brigades	392	175
—— —— —— —— Foot Guards	27	159
—— —— —— —— General and Garrison staff	27	169
—— —— —— —— Gun Lascars	27	157
—— —— —— —— Gymnasia	27	172
—— —— —— —— Highland Kilted Regiments	27	161

Index.

SUBJECT.	Paragraph of Regulations.	Page of Details.
Details of Clothing, periodical issues, Highland Trewed Regiments	27	162
—— —— —— —— Household Cavalry	27	153
—— —— —— —— Hussars and Lancers	27	154
—— —— —— —— Infantry of the Line and Rifles	27	161
—— —— —— —— Librarians	27	171
—— —— —— —— Mess Waiters, Netley	27	177
—— —— —— —— Military Estate Warders	27	174
—— —— —— —— Military Labourers	27	172
—— —— —— —— Military Mounted Police	27	154
—— —— —— —— Military Store Clerks	27	171
—— —— —— —— Royal Horse Artillery	27	154
—— —— —— —— Royal Artillery, Field Brigades, mounted men ..	27	155
—— —— —— —— —— —— —— —— dismounted men	27	155
—— —— —— —— —— —— Garrison and Coast Brigades.. ..	27	155
—— —— —— —— —— —— Master Gunners	27	156
—— —— —— —— —— —— dismounted band	27	156
—— —— —— —— —— —— mounted band..	27	156
—— —— —— —— Royal Engineers, mounted men	27	157
—— —— —— —— —— —— dismounted men	27	158
—— —— —— —— —— —— band	27	159
—— —— —— —— Royal Malta Fencible Artillery	27	157
—— —— —— —— Royal Military Academy	27	176
—— —— —— —— Royal Military Asylum	36	169
—— —— —— —— Royal Military College and Staff College ..	27	176
—— —— —— —— Schoolmasters	27	169
—— —— —— —— School of Musketry	27	170
—— —— —— —— Warders of Prisons	27	178
—— —— —— —— West India Regiments	27	163
—— of necessaries, free kits, Army Hospital Corps	295	256
—— —— —— Army Service Corps	295	255
—— —— —— Cavalry	295	250
—— —— —— Gun Lascars	295	252
—— —— —— Infantry	295	254
—— —— —— Military Labourers	295	256
—— —— —— Royal Artillery	295	251
—— —— —— Royal Engineers	295	253
—— —— —— Royal Malta Fencible Artillery	295	252
—— —— —— Royal Military Asylum	295	257
—— —— prisoners..	431	261
—— —— Schoolmasters	298	256
—— —— sea kits	328	260
—— —— troops embarking for India	945	262
—— tools for marking	503	279
—— troops in the field, articles carried in the store waggon, Army Hospital Corps	905	274
—— —— —— —— —— —— —— Army Service Corps	905	273
—— —— —— —— —— —— —— Cavalry	905	270
—— —— —— —— —— —— —— Infantry	905	272
—— —— —— —— —— —— —— Royal Artillery	905	270
—— —— —— —— —— —— —— Royal Engineers..	905	271
—— —— —— clothing and necessaries returned to store on embarkation	898	266
—— —— —— extra clothing	888	264
—— —— —— necessaries disposed of by the men on embarkation ..	900	268
—— —— —— —— issued on embarkation	901	265
—— —— —— reserves of clothing	905	275
—— —— —— —— necessaries	905	276
—— —— —— shoemakers' tool chests	908	278
Detachments accounting for clothing and necessaries	613	—

Index.

SUBJECT.	Paragraph of Regulations.	Page of Details.
Detachments at out-stations, clothing to be sent to	58	—
—— demands for clothing	468	—
—— in the Colonies, clothing sent through the Commissariat	59	—
—— necessaries for	309	—
—— —— Coast Brigade, Royal Artillery	310	—
—— returning from India. See **India.**		
Deterioration, packages may remain unopened to prevent	718	—
Deviation from regulations not permitted	1	—
—— —— sealed patterns not allowed	736	—
Difference in value between new and part-worn necessaries, Militia —— —— Reserve mobilized	595	—
Differences in opinions between Officers on change of command ..	13	—
Dimensions of pantaloons	270	—
Director of Clothing, appeals from decisions communicated by ..	988	—
—— —— correspondence addressed to	987	—
—— —— will act under the instructions of the Surveyor-General of the Ordnance	2	—
Discharge abroad, no claim to clothing or compensation on ceasing to do duty	199	—
—— apprentices	202	—
—— between 1st April and 30th September	197	—
—— —— 1st October and 31st December	197	—
—— boys, disposal of necessaries	341	—
—— —— plain clothes	342	—
—— Conductors	204	—
—— —— plain clothes	290	—
—— fraudulent enlistment, necessaries taken away	828	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— —— given up	829	—
—— clothing of men discharged as invalids at Head Quarters of districts	201	—
—— extra issues of part-worn clothing whilst waiting	198	—
—— kit boxes of insane soldiers from India	203	—
—— men from India to wear clothing in possession till discharged ..	33	—
—— payment of sums due to soldiers on	692	—
—— plain clothes on	280	224
—— —— —— bad characters	291	224
—— —— —— boys	342	—
—— —— —— Conductors	290	—
—— soldiers passing to 1st Class Army Reserve..	200	—
—— with ignominy, direct from Corps	825	—
—— —— —— disposal of uniform clothing	823	—
—— —— —— men from foreign stations, disposal of clothing ..	834	—
—— —— —— —— —— India	830	—
—— —— —— —— —— other foreign stations	831	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— sent to prison at home	832	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— —— —— plain clothes for	833	—
—— —— —— men sent to Millbank	826	—
—— —— —— necessaries of men	824	—
—— —— —— —— purchase of, charged against contingent.. ..	827	—
Discrepancies in stock on charge of command to be reported ..	11	—
Disembarkation from India. See **India.**		
Disinfection of articles used in infectious or contagious diseases ..	972	—
Dismounted duties, transfer to. See **Transfers.**		
Disposal of articles brought from Militia to be notified to the Officer Commanding	801	—
—— foreign service helmets brought home by invalids or detachments	119	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— regiments	120	—
—— home pattern head-dresses on embarkation of drafts	117	—
—— —— —— —— —— regiments	116	—

Index.

SUBJECT.	Paragraph of Regulations.	Page of Details.
Disposal of surplus clothing on embarkation for India	957	—
—— unserviceable cloaks or great-coats	90, 95	—
—— worn-out clothing	148, 149	—
Documents sent with observations on accounts, to be returned ..	675	—
Drafts, clothing and facings for..	472	—
—— going to India. See **India.**		
—— sea kits for	332	—
Dragoon Guards and Dragoons, free kits for	295	250
—— —— —— —— is ues of clothing to recruits.	68	179
—— —— —— —— periodical issues of clothing	27	153
Drawers, cotton, may be issued on payment	304	—
—— —— sizes of	327	—
Drivers of regimental transport, articles for	912	—
—— —— —— —— demand and return of	913	—
—— —— —— —— exchange of..	914	—
Driving, badges for skill in	105	207
Drum Majors' staves and belts	530	—
—— —— —— —— Board of Survey to condemn	532	—
—— —— —— —— brought on charge in the ledger	619	—
—— —— —— —— disposal of unserviceable	532	—
—— —— —— —— duration of..	531	—
—— —— —— —— kept on charge in ledger, under new clothing ..	664	—
Drummers, acting, Foot Guards, clothed as drummers	24	—
—— Army Reserve mobilized to get clothing of their rank	549	—
—— Militia Reserve mobilized, clothed as privates	587	—
Dubbing for boots or shoes, surplus in store	982	—
Dublin Castle, Queen's Colour for	517	—
Duck clothing, applications to purchase to state price..	370	—
—— —— Batteries, Royal Artillery and Royal Horse Artillery ..	410	—
—— —— —— —— —— not issued "on inventory"	411	—
—— —— —— —— —— condemned by Board of Survey	411	—
—— —— demanded by Commissariat	367	—
—— —— for men of Army Hospital Corps employed in troop ships	396	—
—— —— in use by Ordnance Store Department	368, 408	—
—— —— not to be asked for unless actually required..	393	—
—— —— purchase at foreign stations	369	—
—— —— Royal Artillery, issue of, each season..	404	—
—— —— —— —— return to store	405	—
—— —— —— —— moving heavy ordnance	406	—
—— —— —— —— washing and repair of	407	—
—— —— to last three years	409	—
Dummy figures used for field firing, clothing for	378	—
Duration of canvas clothing issued "on inventory"	409	—
—— —— —— —— to Batteries, Royal Artillery	411	—
—— colours	516	—
—— Drum Majors' staves and belts	531	—
—— State clothing, Household Cavalry	522	—
—— —— —— Household Drummers	527	—
—— store chests	848	—
—— tunics, Army Service Corps and Royal Artillery on embarkation for foreign stations	209	—
—— —— —— —— on return from foreign stations	213	—
—— watch coats	428	—
—— waterproof clothing	441	—
—— winter clothing	871	—
Duties of Officers—		
—— General Officers Commanding, general responsibility of	3	—
—— —— —— —— —— may order purchases in urgent cases ..	4	—
—— —— —— —— —— may equalize regimental stores	5	—

Index.

SUBJECT.	Paragraph of Regulations.	Page of Details.
Duties of Officers—		
—— General Officers Commanding will make remarks on reports of wear of clothing	20	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— will report delays in supplies	6	—
—— Officers Commanding, accountable for deficiencies	8	—
—— —— —— articles to be properly stored and cared for	8, 977	—
—— —— —— clothing and necessaries in possession of soldier to be complete and in good order	7	—
—— —— —— deficiencies on change of command to be paid for ..	12	—
—— —— —— delay in supplies to be reported	14	—
—— —— —— differences of opinion on change of command	13	—
—— —— —— discrepancies on assuming command	11	—
—— —— —— in urgent cases to report defects at end of three or six months	21	—
—— —— —— on assuming command to see that the "remains" are correct	10	—
—— —— —— responsible in certain cases for predecessor's charge	11	—
—— —— —— responsible for pay to complete vouchers and accounts with cash information	19	—
—— —— —— responsibility when scales of issues are changed ..	9	—
—— —— —— sufficient stock to be kept up	8	—
—— —— —— to control and supervise the Quartermaster	15	—
—— —— —— to make an annual report upon the clothing	20	—
—— Paymaster, not to make advances of cash to the Quartermaster..	18	—
—— —— to complete vouchers and accounts with cash information..	19	—
—— Quartermaster, accounts of, to contain no cash entries	18	—
—— —— exempt from the performance of cash duties	18	—
—— —— not to have dealings with the soldiers	15	—
—— —— to make issues on behalf of the Commanding Officer ..	16, 17	—
—— —— to see that requisitions from troops or companies are correct	17	—
Duty on neccessaries imported into India	984	—
Embarkation for foreign stations	205	—
—— —— —— Royal Artillery and Army Service Corps	206–208	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— —— —— duration of tunics.. ..	209	—
—— —— —— Royal Engineers..	214	—
—— —— —— Infantry and Army Hospital Corps	216, 217	—
—— India. See **India.**		
Enclosures of letters	999	—
England, men of Army Reserve coming to, on re-transfer	567	—
—— —— —— —— —— to get great-coats	568	—
Entries in Ledger to be made from issue voucher	639	—
—— Nominal Clothing Roll to be in black ink	641	—
—— annual account to be supported by vouchers	657	—
Establishment of regiment not to be exceeded for brass helmets, &c.	54	—
Examination of clothing when taken into store	135	—
Exchange of articles issued "on inventory" or as "articles in use"	371, 372	—
—— working clothing not issued "on inventory"	395	—
—— —— —— issued for magazines	420	—
Expense of alterations on transfer, if for public benefit	761	—
—— —— —— if for soldier's convenience	230, 762	—
—— unauthorized, not to be incurred	693	—
Extra articles in the field, non-supply of, gives no claim to compensation	885	—
—— —— —— demands for, when placed under orders	887	—
—— —— —— detail of	888	264

Index.

SUBJECT.	Paragraph of Regulations.	Page of Details.
Extra articles in the field, not in use to be returned to store ..	895	—
—— —— —— on board ship to be conveniently stored	896	—
—— —— —— Ordnance Store Officer to replace	892	—
—— —— —— regiments going to Canada	897	—
—— —— —— requisitions for, sent to Director of Clothing ..	889	—
—— —— —— —— supply on	889	—
—— —— —— —— size rolls to accompany	890	—
—— —— —— —— from corps on active service	891	—
—— —— —— renewed at the public expense	893	—
—— —— —— —— expense of men	894	—
—— —— —— used unfairly to be charged for	895	—
Extract of proceedings of Boards of Survey on articles rejected ..	720, 722	—
F		
Facings for drafts	472	—
—— frocks Army Reserve mobilized, alteration of	551	—
—— recruits at Brigade Depôts	759	—
—— soldiers transferred for public benefit	761	—
—— —— —— own convenience	762	—
Fair wear reports, pre-audit of	694	—
Families of officers or soldiers, materials for	352	—
Farcy, horses ill with, articles of clothing and necessaries used by men attending upon	975	—
Feather bonnets, for Army Reserve, mobilized, not supplied ..	550	—
—— —— Militia Reserve, mobilized, not supplied	586	—
—— —— not supplied in excess of establishment	54	—
—— —— of transfers to or from Brigade Depôts	751	—
Field, exchange of cloaks or great-coats in the..	89	—
—— issue of clothing in the	490,902	—
—— —— necessaries in the	491,903	—
—— —— to Officers	350	—
Field Brigades, Royal Artillery, dismounted men, detail of periodical issues	27	155
—— —— —— —— —— —— free kits	295	251
—— —— —— —— —— —— issues to recruits	68	183
—— —— —— —— mounted men, detail of free kit	295	251
—— —— —— —— —— —— issues to recruits	68	182
—— —— —— —— —— —— periodical issues	27	155
Field Companies, Royal Engineers, two ledgers for	618	—
Field Firing, clothing for dummy figures used at	378	—
Field Hospitals, detail of articles	379	233
Field Works, working clothing for instruction in	394	238
—— —— —— —— —— Board of Survey on	395	—
Fifteen days, claims for compensation for	179	—
Final Accounts on embarkation for India	661	—
Final approval, clothing for recruits on	68	178–203
Fire Brigades, working clothing for	367	—
—— —— detail of periodical issues	392	175
Fitting annual clothing	261	—
—— —— —— to be sorted by sizes by master tailor	263	—
—— —— —— men to be paraded and necessary alterations ordered	264	—
—— —— —— when fitted to be approved by Commanding Officer ..	265	—
—— —— —— in Royal Artillery	266	—
—— articles issued on payment	258	—
—— clothing of recruits and transfers, annual allowance to include ..	224	—
—— —— extra men	226	—
—— —— in store to be fitted before new supplies	247	—
—— Commanding Officer personally responsible for	257	—

Index.

SUBJECT.	Paragraph of Regulations.	Page of Details.
Fitting, dimensions of pantaloons	270	—
—— kersey and serge frocks	256	—
—— knee boots	272–274	—
—— no alteration beyond ordinary, allowed	257	—
—— ornaments to head-dresses	259	—
—— pantaloons	269,270	—
—— photographs issued showing appearance of frocks..	268	—
—— proportions of tunics and frocks	267	—
—— recruits to be fitted loosely	254	—
—— soldiers, report of inability to fit	248	—
—— swan-neck spurs	128	—
—— ten per cent. of clothing by Board of Survey	719	—
Flannel shirt, extra, for transfers to Cavalry and Royal Artillery ..	775	—
—— shirts and worsted socks for district recruits	313	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— deducted from kit	314	—
—— —— —— —— recruits enlisted at one Brigade Depôt and sent to another	315	—
—— vests and cotton shirts not allowed..	303	—
Foot Guards, boys under training as tailors or shoemakers.. ..	47	160
—— —— detail of free kits	295	254
—— —— —— issues to recruits..	68	189
—— —— —— periodical issues	27	159
Forage caps, badges for	108	—
—— —— —— supply of	312	—
Foreign battalions, transfers to, to wear uniform of	776	—
—— service helmets	114	—
—— —— brought home by soldiers	118	—
—— —— conductors	66	—
—— —— disposal of those brought home by invalids or detachments	119	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— regiments or corps	120	—
—— —— puggarees for	115	—
—— —— supplied to regiments before embarkation	116	—
—— —— —— drafts before embarkation	117	—
—— stations, embarkation for	205	—
—— —— men sent home for discharge	831	—
—— —— purchase of duck clothing at..	369	—
Forks for recruits at recruiting Depôts, borrowed from canteen ..	756	—
Forms printed, supply of	1001	290
—— —— packages received with, to be brought on charge	623	—
Fraudulent enlistment, charges against soldiers for clothing and necessaries	819	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— —— where guilty more than once ..	820	—
—— —— —— —— recruits for necessaries	821	—
—— —— —— —— soldiers for articles forthcoming	704,822	—
—— —— men retained in the service not liable to stoppages.. ..	701	—
—— —— necessaries taken away by men discharged for	828	—
—— —— —— left behind by men discharged for	829	—
Free kit, additions to, or departure from, not allowed..	297	—
—— apprentices given up, taken from them and sold	316	—
—— —— —— enlisting in other corps	317	—
—— Armourer Sergeants	835	—
—— —— —— not supplied at Corps of Armourers	836	—
—— —— —— —— Ordnance Store Stations	838	—
—— —— —— only supplied once	837	—
—— Army Reserve mobilized	547	—
—— —— —— —— when entitled to	548	—
—— —— —— on re-transfer, retention of	570	—
—— —— —— as mounted men Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers	547	—
—— detail of	295	250–257

Index.

SUBJECT.	Paragraph of Regulations.	Page of Details.
Free kit, issues not agreeing with Nominal Roll, discrepancy to be explained	669	—
—— Militia Reserve, mobilized	591	—
—— —— —— —— not issued to men unfit	596	—
—— —— —— —— taken away on re-transfer..	607	—
—— —— —— —— allowed to continue their service in the Army ..	609	—
—— no stoppages for a, obtained by fraud if the man is retained in the service	701	—
—— pipeclay for	311	—
—— recruit deserting before being supplied with	818	—
—— —— discharged may be paid value in lieu of	299	—
—— sealed patterns of	742	—
—— —— —— disposal of obsolete	744	—
—— shirts or socks supplied to district recruits	314	—
—— soldiers to keep up	296	—
—— —— who re-engage	300, 783	—
—— —— who re-enlist	301	—
—— spurs	127, 130	—
Frock or jacket, extra, Sergeant Instructor of Musketry	34	—
—— Military Store Clerks	37	—
Frocks Army Reserve mobilized, in lieu of tunics	553	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— compensation not allowed	571	—
—— Infantry, scale of fitting proportions	267	—
—— kersey and serge, not to be fitted tight	256	—
—— Militia Reserve mobilized, in lieu of tunics	585	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— compensation not allowed	605	—
—— photographs of	268	—
—— waisthooks removed from	260	—
—— and tunics, difference in value, how arrived at	171	—
Fusilier caps of transfers to or from Brigade Depôts..	751	—
G		
Garments outgrown by boys, exchange of	343	—
Garniture, issue of, on repayment	346	—
—— —— —— fractional parts of	348	—
—— —— —— not to be brought on ledger charge	349, 619	—
Garrison Brigades, Royal Artillery, detail of free kits	295	251
—— —— —— —— —— issues to recruits	68	184
—— —— —— —— —— periodical issues	27	155
—— Staff, detail of periodical issues	27	169
—— —— winter clothing for	864	—
General Officers Commanding—		
—— authorizing destruction of clothing in the field	886	—
—— —— issue of extra articles in the field	884	—
—— copies of orders regarding clothing for troops in the field ..	883	—
—— certificate as to necessity for issue of waterproof clothing ..	437	—
—— compensation, to decide when soldiers may have	164	—
—— —— authority to withhold clothing to accompany claims at home..	184	—
—— —— —— —— —— to support charges in pay lists at foreign stations	185	—
—— correspondence from, to Director of Clothing	987	—
—— —— —— to Surveyor-General of Ordnance	988	—
—— —— —— to Adjutant General	989	—
—— countersign requisitions from troops in the field	891	—
—— extract of proceedings of Board of Survey to be forwarded through	722	—

Index.

SUBJECT.	Paragraph of Regulations.	Page of Details.
General Officers Commanding, grant authority to withhold the issue of clothing	165	—
—— —— —— general responsibility of	3	—
—— —— —— in urgent cases to authorize issues to Colonial Governments	366	—
—— —— —— may authorize purchases	4	—
—— may equalize regimental stores	5	—
—— will make remarks on reports of wear of clothing	20	—
—— will report delays in supplies	6	—
Gibraltar, great-coats for prisoners	433	—
Glandered horses, articles used by men attending upon	975, 976	—
Glengarry caps, sizes of	277	—
—— —— —— proportion of	278	—
—— —— scale to be conformed to when demanding	279	—
Good conduct badges, where worn	113	—
—— shooting badges	105	206
—— —— for frocks	106	—
—— —— —— to be retained by the winners	107	—
—— swordsmanship badges	105	206
Goods train, empty packages to be returned by	917	—
Great-coats, accumulation of part-worn	82	—
—— —— Army Reserve, when in military confinement	544	—
—— —— —— —— proceeding to their homes by sea..	568	—
—— —— Barrack Sergeants and Labourers, marking of	506	—
—— —— condemned, retention for the repair of others	151	—
—— —— —— given into store at Halifax or Cape Town	90	—
—— —— detail of..	76	204
—— —— disposal of surplus on the move of a regiment	82, 83	—
—— —— —— unserviceable	90	—
—— —— drafts sent from Brigade Depôts to home battalions ..	753	—
—— —— for troops at Halifax and Cape Town to be demanded locally	85	—
—— —— Hospital Stewards, Foot Guards	22	—
—— —— in Canada or in the field, exchange of	89	—
—— —— lost, stoppages for	80	—
—— —— —— replaced by a free issue of	80	—
—— —— Militia Reserve mobilized	590	—
—— —— —— —— when proceeding to destination by sea	608	—
—— —— mounted soldiers, Royal Artillery, in Canada	77	—
—— —— non-effective soldiers	81	—
—— —— not exchanged till condemned by Board of Survey ..	84	—
—— —— not replaced as a matter of course	88	—
—— —— outgrown by boys, exchange of	343	—
—— —— patterns of	740	—
—— —— —— Batteries, Royal Artillery, and Brigade Depôts ..	741	—
—— —— pensioners at Portsmouth as Military Police	79	—
—— —— prisoners at Gibraltar	433	—
—— —— recruits at Brigade Depôts	759	—
—— —— store at Halifax and Cape Town	85	—
—— —— Survey Companies, Royal Engineers, retained for further wear	91	—
—— —— transfers to Army Service Corps and Army Hospital Corps	788	—
—— —— —— Militia	797	—
—— —— —— from Militia	800	—
—— —— worn, for insane soldiers at Netley	78	—
—— —— —— recruits enlisted at Brigade Depôts	92	—
—— —— —— Recruiting Districts	93	—
—— —— ——received with recruits to be retained for re-issue ..	94	—
—— —— —— —— —— disposal of	95	—

Index.

SUBJECT.	Paragraph of Regulations.	Page of Details.
Great-coats, worn, for service of recruits, account of	614	—
Grindery, issue of, on repayment	346	—
Guidons. See **Colours.**		
Gun Lascars, detail of free kits	295	252
—— —— —— issues to recruits..	68	186
—— —— —— periodical issues	27	157
—— —— necessaries obtained from other corps	308	—
—— —— white clothing for recruits	307	—
Gunpowder vessels, working clothing for	419	241
—— —— —— —— account and exchange of	420	—
Gymnasia, detail of periodical issues	27	172
Gymnasium working clothing,..	367	237
—— —— —— Royal Military Academy	398	—
—— —— —— for assistant instructors, &c.	399	—
—— —— —— not to be taken away	400	—
H		
Half margin, letters to be written on	992	—
Halifax, N.S. cloaks and great-coats, store of	85	—
—— —— —— —— —— replenished half yearly	87	—
—— —— —— —— troops to demand locally	85	—
—— —— —— —— condemned and given into store	90	—
—— —— winter clothing, store of	873	—
—— —— —— —— for invalids coming home *via*	874	—
—— —— —— —— to be issued to Bermuda for invalids	874	—
—— —— —— —— at Bermuda to be returned to, at end of season	881	—
Head-dresses, Brigade Depôts..	748,752	—
—— condemned by Board of Survey	52	—
—— fitting ornaments to	259	—
—— for recruits	72,73	—
—— —— at Brigade Depôts	759	—
—— —— at Rifle Depôt	759	—
—— from India, account of	630	—
—— home pattern, soldiers going on foreign service	116,117	—
—— —— —— —— returning from foreign service	118	—
—— not condemned unless worn out	51	—
—— period of wear of	51	—
—— ring head measure for	276	—
Head measure, supply of..	276	—
Helmets band, Cavalry, supplied without plumes	53	—
—— brass, not supplied in excess of establishment	54	—
—— Brigade Depôts, transfers to or from	751	—
—— cork, sizes of	275	—
—— foreign service	114	—
—— —— —— conductors	66	—
—— —— —— puggarees for	115	—
—— —— —— supplied before embarkation	116	—
—— —— —— for drafts..	117	—
—— —— —— to be brought home by soldiers..	118	—
—— —— —— brought home by invalids or detachments disposal of	119	—
—— —— —— —— —— regiments, disposal of	120	—
—— not worn at the Rifle Depôt..	752	—
—— recruits	72,73	—
—— troops going to India	938–941	—
Highland Depôts, clothing of recruits at	759	—
—— Regiments, embarkation for foreign stations	217	—

Index.

SUBJECT.	Paragraph of Regulations.	Page of Details.
Highland Regiments, kilted, detail of free kits	295	254
—— —— —— —— issues to recruits	68	191
—— —— —— —— periodical issues	27	161
—— —— metal badges for	104	—
—— —— Militia Reserve mobilized, joining Depôts of	589	—
—— —— necessaries peculiar to, provision of	305	—
—— —— return from foreign stations	219	—
—— —— trewed, detail of free kits	295	254
—— —— —— —— issues to recruits	68	192
—— —— —— —— periodical issues	27	162
Home battalions, uniform changed when men transferred to foreign battalions	776	
Hong Kong white clothing at	165,318	
—— —— compensation payable at	161	
Hose, sizes for	327	
Hospitals, Commissariat to demand clothing and necessaries for ..	367	
—— detail of articles	379	230
—— field, detail of articles	379	233
—— lock, account not required	679	—
—— —— detail determined upon from time to time	386	235
—— —— old clothing retained for repairs	387	—
—— —— nurses' clothing..	388	235
—— lunatic soldiers, Netley, straw hats..	382	—
—— Netley, special scale for	381	—
—— seldom occupied, not to be fully equipped..	383	—
—— special articles	380	232
—— ships, detail of articles	379	234
—— uniform clothing of patients kept in pack store	384	—
—— —— —— —— condition to be registered..	384	—
—— —— —— —— list to be made out and duplicate given to wardmaster	384	—
—— —— —— —— responsibility of pack storekeeper	385	—
Household Cavalry, detail of free kits	295	250
—— —— —— issues to recruits..	68	178
—— —— —— periodical issues	27	153
—— —— repair of leather breeches and jack boots	30	—
—— —— State clothing. See **State Clothing.**		
—— drummers, State clothing. See **State Clothing.**		
Hussars, detail of free kit	295	250
—— —— issues to recruits	68	179
—— —— periodical issues	27	154

I

Ignominy, discharged with. See **Discharge.**		
—— plain clothes for soldiers on discharge with	291–294	224
Indents for clothing for regiments going to India	942	—
India, account of head-dresses brought from	630	—
—— boys going to, completed with clothing and necessaries	345	—
—— canvas kit bags to be returned to store	969	—
—— claims to compensation, how made	181,183	—
—— clothing regulations in	935	—
—— compensation for light clothing, not allowed	173	—
—— —— accruing in, home rates allowed on return from	172	—
—— date of transfer of corps to Indian establishment	928	—
—— —— —— —— from Indian establishment	929–931	—
—— embarking for, drafts, statement of clothing in possession ..	959	—
—— —— —— spurs for knee boots	960	—
—— —— statement of clothing in possession	949	—

Index.

SUBJECT.	Paragraph of Regulations.	Page of Details.
India, embarking for, statement of clothing in possession to be carefully compiled	950	—
—— —— —— —— latest issues to be shown	951	—
—— —— —— —— boots, how shown	952,953	—
—— —— surplus clothing not to be taken	956	—
—— —— —— disposal of	957	—
—— —— —— necessaries at home	958	—
—— —— —— —— abroad	955	—
—— —— survey of clothing	936	—
—— —— —— exceptional deterioration to be brought to notice ..	936	—
—— —— —— statement regarding men absent	937	—
—— —— time-expired clothing to be given up	954	—
—— —— twelve months' supply of necessaries..	943	—
—— —— —— sealed patterns	944	—
—— —— —— detail of	945	262
—— —— —— how demanded	946	—
—— —— —— regiments going from the Colonies	947	—
—— —— —— proceeds of sale of	948	—
—— final account on going to	661	—
—— helmets for corps embarking for	938–941	—
—— indents for clothing for wear in, transmission of	942	—
—— kit boxes of insane soldiers on discharge	203	—
—— marking white clothing for	500	—
—— middle of the month, rule regarding	182	—
—— necessaries imported liable to duty	934	—
—— Officers going to, not to make private arrangements for supply ..	933	—
—— returning from, clothing or necessaries not to be taken on charge without authority	968	—
—— —— complaints on articles passed by Survey Committee ..	970	—
—— —— for discharge, or as invalids	33, 931	—
—— —— —— as bad characters	830	—
—— —— for duty, between 1st April and 31st October	32	—
—— —— —— —— 1st November and 31st March	31	—
—— —— going to an Imperial Colony	965	—
—— —— necessaries to be brought home	961	—
—— —— requisitions for articles to replace condemned	967	—
—— —— spurs for soldiers	129	—
—— —— survey of clothing and necessaries on arrival home	961	—
—— —— —— exceptional deterioration to be brought to notice ..	961	—
—— —— —— statement of clothing and necessaries	962, 963	—
—— —— —— —— regarding men absent	964	—
—— —— —— —— surplus garniture	966	—
—— Survey Committee	932	—
—— white drill clothing on embarkation, supplied free	330	—
Indian troop ships, pea jackets and sou'-wester caps for	448	—
Infantry, embarkation for foreign stations	216, 217	—
—— detail of free kit	295	254
—— —— issues to recruits	68	190
—— —— periodical issues	27	161
—— posting of issues to soldiers in the ledgers	634	—
—— return from foreign stations..	218, 219	—
Infectious diseases, instructions regarding clothing	971, 976	—
Ink, marking, to be provided by the marker	503	—
Insane soldiers at Netley, worn great-coats for	78	—
Inspection of clothing in possession of soldiers to prevent loss or damage	695	—
—— and repair of State clothing, Household Cavalry	524	—
—— —— —— —— Household Drummers	528	—
—— of supplies, sealed pattern last received, to be used in the ..	738	—

Index.

SUBJECT.	Paragraph of Regulations.	Page of Details.
Inspection of supplies, sealed pattern received with the annual clothing retained for the year	737	—
Inspector of Regimental Colours to furnish designs for colours, standards and guidons	515	—
Instructional purposes, marking clothing issued for..	502	—
Instructor of musketry, extra frock or jacket for	34	—
Invalids coming from Bermuda *via* Halifax. See **Winter Clothing.**		
—— discharged at Head-Quarters of Districts, disposal of clothing ..	201	—
Inventory, articles issued on, Board of Survey on	373	—
—— —— —— condemned, disposal of	374	—
—— —— —— Commissariat to take on charge..	676	—
—— —— —— demanded by Commissariat	367	—
—— —— —— exchange of	371, 372	—
—— —— —— lost or damaged	377	—
—— —— —— marking	511, 512	—
—— —— —— materials for repair	376	—
—— —— —— torn up	374	—
—— —— —— transfer of	677, 678	—
—— —— —— washing and repair of	375	—
—— cholera belts issued on	452	—
—— clothing for dummy figures used at field firing	378	—
—— watch coats issued on	426	—
—— working clothing issued on	391	—
—— —— —— —— return to store in good condition..	391	—
—— —— —— —— detail of	392	236–244
—— —— —— not issued on	394	—
—— of articles packed to be placed inside each package	858	—
Ireland, Army Reserve on re-transfer proceeding to	565	—
—— —— —— —— whose homes are in	566	—
—— —— —— —— proceeding from	567	—
—— —— —— —— —— to take cloak or great-coat	568	—
Issues by Ordnance Store Department, to be reported	998	—
—— by Quartermasters, requisitions to be carefully filed	635	—
—— cloaks and great-coats at Halifax and Cape Town..	85	—
—— clothing in the field or in camps	490, 902	—
—— during stock-taking	651	—
—— necessaries in the field or in camps	491, 903	—
—— on promotion, shown in the Nominal Clothing Roll	645	—
—— to Commissariat and to the Ordnance Store Department at home stations	486, 489	—
—— —— —— —— at foreign stations	487, 489	—
—— to soldiers to be shown in the Nominal Clothing Roll	638	—
—— —— ——by year of issue	639	—
—— —— on payment to be shown in the Nominal Clothing Roll ..	640	—
—— —— posting of, in Cavalry and Infantry	634	—
—— —— —— in other services	636	—
J		
Jacket, extra, for Sergeant Instructor of Musketry	34	—
Jack spurs. See **Spurs.**		
K		
Kersey frocks not to be fitted tightly	256	—
—— taken to the army by Militia Reserve mobilized	581	—
Kit boxes of insane soldiers from India	203	—
Kits, charges against men who fraudulently re-enlist	819	—

Index.

SUBJECT.	Paragraph of Regulations.	Page of Details.
Kits, charges against men who fraudulently re-enlist more than once	820	—
—— —— —— recruits who fraudulently re-enlist	821	—
—— completion of, for men transferred to mounted duties	771, 772	—
—— deserters forfeit all claims to..	813	—
—— ——on rejoining, supply of	817	—
—— free, apprentices given up	316	—
—— —— —— enlisting in other corps	317	—
—— —— Armourer Sergeants	835	—
—— —— —— —— not supplied at Corps of Armourers	836	—
—— —— —— —— —— Ordnance Store Stations	838	—
—— —— —— —— only supplied once	837	—
—— —— Army Reserve, mobilized	547	—
—— —— —— —— —— when entitled to	548	—
—— —— district recruits, deductions from	314	—
—— —— kept up by the soldier..	296	—
—— —— Militia Reserve, mobilized	591	—
—— —— —— —— —— and found medically unfit	596	—
—— —— recruits who desert before supply of	818	—
—— —— —— discharged, value of	299	—
—— —— —— detail of	295	250–257
—— —— re-engaged soldiers	300, 783	—
—— —— re-enlisted soldiers	301	—
—— —— unauthorized articles not allowed	297	—
—— men re-engaging into other corps	783	—
—— —— re-transferred for misconduct	790	—
—— —— sentenced to imprisonment for a year or less	807	—
—— —— —— —— for more than a year	808	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— and sent home..	809	—
—— mounted men in Field Artillery	320	—
—— Schoolmasters..	298	256
—— transfers for the public benefit	778	—
—— —— their own convenience	778	—
—— —— to the Royal Engineers	779	—
—— —— who receive a bounty	780	—
—— sea, detail of	328	260
—— —— issue to the soldiers	328	—
—— —— payment for	329	—
—— —— prisoners..	810	—
—— —— responsibility of Commanding Officers for non-supply ..	336	—
—— —— size rolls to accompany demands	335	—
—— —— supplementary demands to be forwarded in good time ..	333	—
—— —— supply of	331	—
—— —— store at Brigade Depôts	332	—
—— —— —— —— —— replenished quarterly..	332	—
—— —— —— —— —— accounted for annually	332	—
—— —— tobacco obtained regimentally..	337	—
—— —— white drill suit and cap cover for India	330	—
—— —— whole corps, to be demanded in good time	334	—
—— —— —— to be paid for at once	334	—
Knapsacks, men leaving a Brigade Depôt for a regiment where they are worn	781	—
—— —— regiment for a regiment where they are worn	782	—
—— Militia Reserve mobilized, taken to the army	592	—
—— —— —— —— —— Field Artillery	593	—
—— soldiers becoming non-effective, inspected by Board of Survey	321	—
—— —— —— —— if fit issued to recruits	322	—
—— —— —— —— if unfit sold with the man's effects	324	—
—— —— —— —— rule limited..	325	—
—— —— —— —— may be taken away on discharge	326	—

Index.

SUBJECT.	Paragraph of Regulations.	Page of Details.
Knapsacks, soldiers becoming no-effective, no expense to be incurred in carriage of	325	—
Knee boots, fitting of	272–274	—
Kneller Hall, soldiers under training, to be clothed there	35	—
Knives, clasp, for Cavalry pioneers	319	—
—— forks and spoons for recruits at recruiting depôts	756	—
L		
Labels on packages to show whence they came	856, 918	—
Laboratories, working clothing	367	241
—— —— —— account of..	420	—
Lance practice, badges for skill in	105	206
Lancers, detail of free kit	295	250
—— —— issues to recruits	68	179
—— —— periodical issues	27	154
Leather, issue of, on repayment..	346, 347	228
—— breeches, Household Cavalry, repair of	30	—
Ledger, all articles to be brought on charge	619	—
—— annual account to be compiled from	656	—
—— articles issued by Ordnance Store Department abroad	463	—
—— —— purchased	620	—
—— —— taken from soldiers, brought on charge as part-worn ..	643	—
—— badges and chevrons..	629	—
—— balances of old account to be carried forward to the new ..	650	—
—— balancing of	648	—
—— —— no issues to be made during	651	—
—— —— special	649	—
—— Brigade Depôts	626	—
—— Cavalry Depôt	626	—
—— colours, &c.	619	—
—— Conductors' clothing not brought on charge	622	—
—— depôts attached to regiments	626	—
—— entries to be made from issue voucher	633	—
—— head-dresses brought from India	630	—
—— necessaries brought by Militia Reserve	632	—
—— packages to be brought on charge	623	—
—— plain clothes provided by soldiers	621	—
—— posted daily	617	—
—— posting of issues to soldiers in Cavalry and Infantry	634	—
—— —— —— in other services	636	—
—— Royal Engineers, Field Companies, two for	618	—
—— submarine mining clothing	628	—
—— Survey Companies, Royal Engineers	627	—
—— tools for marking	631	—
—— working clothing, &c., School of Military Engineering	624	—
—— —— —— School of Gunnery	625	—
Leggings, drafts to home batttalions	754	—
—— lost, stoppages for	100	—
—— —— replaced by a free issue	100	—
—— Militia Reserve, mobilized	590	—
—— prematurely unserviceable	99	—
—— —— —— Board of Survey on	99	—
—— recruits Brigade Depôts	759	—
—— stations where worn	96	—
—— to be given up before going to a station where not worn.. ..	98	—
—— unserviceable, disposal of	97	—
Letters, confirming telegraphic communications	995	—

Index.

SUBJECT.	Paragraph of Regulations.	Page of Details.
Letters, disposal of on receipt	997	—
—— enclosures of	993	—
—— half margin foolscap	992	—
—— half sheets to be used	993	—
—— limited to one subject	991	—
—— need not unless requisite, accompany demands or charges for pre-audit	996	—
—— paragraphs to be numbered	993	—
—— postage of official	999	—
—— previous correspondence to be quoted	991	—
—— signature of	994	—
—— to be legibly written	995	—
—— to contain full information	990	—
Librarians, detail of periodical issues	27	171
Lock hospitals, account of clothing not required	679	—
—— —— clothing for nurses	388	235
—— —— —— patients	386	235
—— —— old clothing retained for repairs	387	—
Losses, articles issued free to replace, period of wear of	63	—
—— articles issued "on inventory," or "articles in use," charges for	377	—
—— Board to investigate	840	—
—— —— —— report to be submitted	841	—
—— by theft, responsibility of the loser	844	—
—— cholera belts	453	—
—— clothing replaced by issues in kind	845	—
—— dealing with claims	839	—
—— great-coat or cloak, stoppages for	80	—
—— leggings, stoppages for	100	—
—— mode of computing value of	703	—
—— necessaries not to be included with claims for clothing	843	—
—— —— prisoners of war	846	—
—— periods of wear of articles to be stated	842	—
—— spurs, stoppages for	130	—
Lucifer matches to be removed from pockets of garments	135	—
M		
Magazine working clothing	418	241
—— —— —— account and exchange of	420	—
—— —— —— demanded by Commissariat	367	—
—— —— —— not supplied to regiments	421	—
—— —— —— School of Gunnery, separate account for	625	—
Making up, rates for	239	—
—— no charge allowed for alteration	241	—
—— pantaloons, patterns to guide	246	—
Manufacturing Departments, clothing for civilian subordinates ..	401–403	—
—— —— watch coats for	430	—
Marking, all articles to be marked	495	—
—— articles issued on trial	504	—
—— —— issued generally at School of Military Engineering or School of Gunnery	502	—
—— cholera belts	504	—
—— clothing or necessaries of transfers	497	—
—— —— —— issued "on inventory" or as "articles in use" ..	511, 512	—
—— condemned clothing	507	—
—— —— —— paint for	509	—
—— —— —— stamps for	508	—
—— —— —— supply of stamps and paint	509, 510	—
—— great-coats issued to Barrack Sergeants and Labourers	506	—

Index.

SUBJECT.	Paragraph of Regulations.	Page of Details.
Marking, paint, ink, and pads provided by the marker	503, 509	—
—— part-worn clothing	496	—
—— purchased articles	500	—
—— rates	498	—
—— —— special for winter clothing	499	—
—— sea-kit articles	500	—
—— spurs	505	—
—— submarine mining clothing issued to companies of Royal Engineers	501	—
—— —— —— —— stations	502	—
—— tools for, account of	631	—
—— —— supply of	503	279
—— white clothing on embarkation for India	500	—
Master Gunners, detail of periodical issues	27	156
—— —— on appointment, clothing for	189	—
—— Tailor, annual allowance for Infantry	222	—
—— —— —— —— for Royal Artillery	229	—
—— —— —— —— not to include garments made from material ..	223	—
—— —— —— —— to cover fitting of clothing of recruits and transfers	224	—
—— —— —— —— when to be charged	225	—
—— —— —— —— fixed for a certain number of men	226	—
—— —— —— —— to cover all garments	228	—
—— —— —— —— not to include men transferred for their own convenience	230	—
—— —— —— —— portions may be withheld..	231	—
—— —— appointed in broken periods	232	—
—— —— appropriating materials, liable to punishment	235	—
—— —— corps for which allowed	221	—
—— —— claims for fitting extra men	227	—
—— —— has no claim to surplus material	234	—
—— —— rates for fitting men over a certain number..	226	—
—— —— —— to cover all garments	228	—
—— —— reduced	233	—
—— —— to make out size rolls for annual clothing	261, 262	—
—— —— to select the garments for the men	263	—
Matches to be removed from pockets of articles given into store ..	135	—
Materials, clothing supplied in, to be made up regimentally ..	239	—
—— —— —— no rate for alteration allowed	241	—
—— cost of making up garments from	239	—
—— Highland Regiments	236	—
—— Household Cavalry, Cavalry, and Military Mounted Police ..	237	—
—— issue of garments in, master tailor's allowance reduced	231	—
—— issue of, on repayment	346, 347	228
—— —— —— fractional parts	348	—
—— —— —— not to be brought on charge	349, 619	—
—— —— —— for Officers	350	—
—— —— —— —— families	352	—
—— —— —— of Officers' pattern	351	—
—— —— —— for soldiers' families	352	—
—— miscellaneous services	238	—
—— packing, for Coast Brigade, Royal Artillery	927	—
—— repair of articles issued "on inventory" or as "articles in use"	376	—
—— —— working clothing, at School of Military Engineering ..	422	—
—— —— —— —— account of and demands for	423	—
—— surplus, master tailor no claim to	234	—
—— —— —— —— appropriating, liable to punishment	235	—
—— ten per cent. of strength to be supplied	236	—
Measurement of soldiers to be recorded in pocket ledger	250	—

Index.

SUBJECT.	Paragraph of Regulations.	Page of Details.
Measurement of soldiers to be taken yearly	250	—
—— —— of unusual dimensions to be given in size roll	262	—
—— of trousers of Mounted Corps	271	—
Messengers of General Officer, Ceylon, allowed belts	112	—
Mess tins and covers taken by Militia Reserve mobilized	592	—
—— waiters, Netley, clothing for, demanded by Commissariat ..	367	—
Metal badges for tunics and frocks	101	—
Military Academy, Royal, detail of periodical issues	27	176
—— College, Royal " "	27	176
—— Labourers, boxes for recruits	306	—
—— —— detail of free kit	295	256
—— —— —— issues to recruits	68	202
—— —— —— periodical issues	27	172
—— Mounted Police, detail of issues to recruits	68	180
—— —— —— —— periodical issues	27	154
—— —— —— —— —— free kit	295	250
—— Police, Portsmouth, great-coats for	79	205
—— Prison, demands for clothing and necessaries	367	245, 261
—— Store Clerks, boots for	40	—
—— —— —— demands for clothing	489	—
—— —— —— detail of periodical issues	27	171
—— —— —— frock for office work	37	—
—— —— —— winter clothing for	864	—
Militia Artillery, transfers to, clothing taken by	794	—
—— Engineers " "	795	—
—— Infantry " "	796	—
—— —— —— great-coats taken by	797	—
—— Reserve. See **Reserve and Mobilization.**		
—— —— necessaries brought with, to be taken on charge	632	—
—— transfers from, disposal of clothing	798, 799	—
—— —— —— great-coats	800	—
—— —— final disposal of clothing to be reported to the Militia regiment	801	—
Millbank, necessaries of soldiers discharged, who were originally sent to	826	—
Miscellaneous Services, demands for clothing for	367	244
Misconduct, re-transfer on account of, not entitled to extra articles of kit	790	—
—— —— —— from Volunteer corps	802	—
Mobilization, Army Reserve, clothing for	545	—
—— —— —— description of clothing for certain ranks	549	—
—— —— —— facings of frocks, alteration of	551	—
—— —— —— feather bonnets not supplied	550	—
—— —— —— frock in lieu of tunic	553	—
—— —— —— illegally called up, plain clothes for	558	—
—— —— —— medically unfit, plain clothes	555, 556	—
—— —— —— —— —— not allowed in certain cases	548	—
—— —— —— —— compensation in lieu of clothing	557	—
—— —— —— necessaries for	547	—
—— —— —— plain clothes, disposal of, on approval	554	—
—— —— —— retention of part-worn clothing	552	—
—— —— —— statement of articles issued on joining out-stations ..	546	—
—— —— —— treated as recruits	547	—
—— —— —— when entitled to clothing and free kit	548	—
—— Militia Reserve, alterations on joining the army	579	—
—— —— —— buglers and drummers clothed as privates	587	—
—— —— —— cap and collar badges given up	578	—
—— —— —— clothing and necessaries for	574–576	—
—— —— —— condition of boots, shirts, and socks	577	—

Index.

SUBJECT.	Paragraph of Regulations.	Page of Details.
Mobilization Militia Reserve, deserters treated same as the army ..	599	—
—— —— —— feather bonnets not supplied	586	—
—— —— —— frock instead of tunic	585	—
—— —— —— great-coats and leggings for men passed as fit.. ..	590	—
—— —— —— joining Army Service Corps or Army Hospital Corps from Artillery regiments	575	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— —— —— —— —— from other than Artillery regiments..	576	—
—— —— —— —— Highland regiments	589	—
—— —— —— kersey frocks taken on	581	—
—— —— —— kits for men on	591	—
—— —— —— knapsacks, mess tins, and straps	592	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— retained in Field Artillery	593	—
—— —— —— medically unfit, not entitled to free kits	596	—
—— —— —— necessaries, difference in value between new and part-worn	595	—
—— —— —— plain clothes to be stored by Militia regiments ..	597	—
—— —— —— —— of men joining Army Service Corps or Army Hospital Corps	598	—
—— —— —— sergeants clothed as privates	588	—
—— —— —— statement of articles in possession	580	—
—— —— —— treated as recruits	584	—
—— —— —— tweed trousers taken on..	583	—
—— —— —— —— taken to Royal Engineers..	582	—
—— —— —— waterproof bags from Artillery regiments	594	—
Monthly account of issues on payment furnished by the Quartermaster	363	—
—— —— —— —— where there is no Quartermaster or Paymaster..	364	—
Moth in garments, prevention of	978, 979	—
—— in articles given into store	135	—
Mounted duties, transfer to. See **Transfers**.		
—— soldiers, Royal Artillery, great-coats in Canada	77	—
—— uniform for certain ranks, Royal Artillery	49	—
Movement of regiments at home, conveyance of clothing and necessaries	850	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— charges for	851	—
—— —— abroad, conveyance of clothing and necessaries	852	—

N

Nails for fastening packages	922	—
Names in Nominal Clothing Roll, arrangement of	644	—
Necessaries, annual account of	653	—
—— —— —— not required from troops in the field	654	—
—— annual price list, non-receipt of	358	—
—— amounts realized by sale of	359, 673	—
—— Army Reserve called up for training	535	—
—— —— —— illegally called up	558	—
—— —— —— improperly obtained	540	—
—— —— —— —— —— payment for	541	—
—— —— —— in military confinement	544	—
—— —— —— mobilized	547	—
—— —— —— rejoining the army for their own convenience.. ..	538	—
—— —— —— volunteering to join the army	539	—
—— boys on probation, detail of	339	258
—— —— —— not supplied in second period	340	—
—— —— —— on discharge, disposal of	341	—
—— —— —— going to India	345	—

Index.

SUBJECT.	Paragraph of Regulations.	Page of Details.
Necessaries, Brigade Depôts, general stock to be kept	478	—
—— brought, taken on charge	632	—
—— columns of demands, to be completed	481	—
—— Commissariat demands	367, 484	—
—— demands from Depôts	477	—
—— deserters forfeit all claim to..	813	—
—— —— rejoining, supply	817	—
—— —— to be sold	812	—
—— detachments, Coast Brigade, Royal Artillery	310	—
—— given up by men discharged for fraudulent enlistment	828	—
—— Gun Lascars may be obtained from other corps	308	—
—— imported into India liable to duty	934	—
—— in the field, store of each regiment given to the Ordnance Store Department	903	—
—— —— Ordnance Store Department to issue..	491, 903	—
—— —— required by troops	903	—
—— —— —— —— value of	904	—
—— —— reserve store with the Ordnance Store Department ..	905	276
—— —— —— in the Quartermaster's wagon	905	270–274
—— —— —— —— replacement of	906	—
—— —— —— charge of	907	—
—— issue on payment, supply of..	355	—
—— —— —— Commanding Officers may provide	357	—
—— lost, not to be included with claims for clothing	843	—
—— —— by prisoners of war	846	—
—— marking of	495	—
—— men ordered on active service, disposal of	900	268
—— —— —— —— —— special issues	901	265
—— men sent home as prisoners	805	—
—— —— —— —— disposal of	806	—
—— Militia Reserve mobilized	591	—
—— —— —— —— difference in value between new and part-worn..	595	—
—— —— —— —— joining Army Service Corps and Army Hospital Corps from Artillery regiments	575	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— —— —— —— —— from other than Artillery regiments	576	—
—— —— —— —— to be taken on charge	632	—
—— —— —— on re-transfer retained by the men	607	—
—— must be objected to before being taken from store	302	—
—— obsolete patterns, disposal of	744	—
—— Officers may purchase	350	—
—— on payment, may be issued by regiments to other corps	308	—
—— once passed and taken into wear, cannot be received back ..	725	—
—— peculiar to Highland Regiments	305	—
—— periods for transmission of demands	476	—
—— prices shown on delivery vouchers	362	—
—— prisoners discharged	824	—
—— —— —— originally sent to Millbank	826	—
—— —— —— cost of, charged to contingent	827	—
—— provided by Commanding Officer to be equal to sealed patterns..	357	—
—— Quartermaster to render monthly account of sale of	363	—
—— received for a regiment to be examined by a Board of Survey ..	714	—
—— —— troops in the field, to be examined by a mixed Board of Survey	714	—
—— recruits who desert	818	—
—— regiments coming home from India	961	—
—— —— —— —— —— survey of	961	—
—— —— —— —— not taken on charge till authorized	968	—
—— —— —— —— complaints of unfitness	970	—

Index.

SUBJECT.	Paragraph of Regulations.	Page of Details.
Necessaries "remain of" to be verified by a Board of Survey ..	727	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— on special occasions	728	—
—— sale of, to civilian subordinates	361	—
—— —— in cases where there is no Quartermaster or Paymaster ..	364	—
—— sea kit	328	260
—— sold, account of	363, 364	—
	672	
—— stock not to accumulate	479	—
—— —— —— get too low	480	—
—— struck off as issued to soldiers removed to mounted duties ..	670	—
—— supply of, to Colonial Governments	365	—
—— —— —— —— in urgent cases	366	—
—— surplus in possession of regiments abroad going to India.. ..	955	—
—— —— —— —— at home " "	958	—
—— Survey Companies, Royal Engineers	482	—
—— taken by men discharged for fraudulent enlistment	829	—
—— to be issued to soldiers by the Officer Commanding the troop, company, or detachment	302	—
—— transfers in the Royal Artillery	771	—
—— —— from one corps to another for the public benefit	778	—
—— —— from one corps to another for own convenience	778	—
—— —— to the Royal Engineers	779	—
—— twelve months' supply for troops going to India	943	—
—— —— —— —— to contain sealed patterns..	944	—
—— —— —— —— detail	945	262
—— —— —— —— how demanded	946	—
—— —— —— —— from the Colonies	947	—
—— —— —— —— proceeds of sale	948	—
Needlework Associations, packages for..	925, 926	—
Netley, clothing for mess waiters, demanded by Commissariat ..	367	—
—— disposal of helmets at	119	—
—— hospital clothing, special scale for	381	—
—— —— —— straw hats for lunatic soldiers	382	—
—— transfer clothing statement to accompany men sent from ..	178	—
—— worn great-coats for insane soldiers	78	—
New cloaks or great-coats not to be issued as a matter of course ..	88	—
—— clothing issued to be brought on charge as part-worn	664	—
—— —— kept in the account separate from part-worn	663	—
—— patterns not to be issued till old patterns are used up	56	—
Newly received supplies, non-issue of, to the men	55	—
Nomenclature, correct, to be followed in making out vouchers ..	155	—
Nominal Clothing Roll, arrangement of names	637	—
—— —— —— allowances in lieu of plain clothes	621	—
—— —— —— articles taken from soldiers	643, 647	—
—— —— —— —— brought or left by transfers	643	—
—— —— —— compensation	642	—
—— —— —— entries in black ink	641	—
—— —— —— issues to soldiers..	637	—
—— —— —— —— on payment..	640	—
—— —— —— —— on promotion	645	—
—— —— —— —— whether free or on payment	638	—
—— —— —— names effective on 31st March to be carried forward	650	—
—— —— —— totalling of columns	646	—
—— —— —— year of issue of articles supplied	639	—
—— Roll in the account to agree with the Nominal Clothing Roll ..	666	—
—— —— casualties, dates and causes to be given	686	—
—— —— discrepancies of free kits to be explained	669	—
Non-commissioned officers, Army Reserve, on mobilization, to get the clothing of their rank	549	—

Index.

SUBJECT.	Paragraph of Regulations.	Page of Details.
Non-commissioned officers Commissioned, to give up clothing in possession	196	—
—— —— —— reduced, to exchange clothing or give it into store ..	194, 195	—
—— —— —— Royal Artillery, mounted, to get mounted uniform ..	49	—
Non-delivery of consignments, Commanding Officers to report ..	861	—
Non-effective account; deficiencies on desertion not included therein	709	—
—— —— —— charges in..	710	—
—— —— —— —— certified by the Commanding Officer	711	—
—— —— —— —— tradesmen's bills to accompany	712	—
—— —— soldiers becoming, on furlough, charges for deficiencies ..	708	—
Non-issue of extra articles in the field, no claim to compensation ..	885	—
Number of previous correspondence to be quoted in letters	991	—
Numerals, Army Reserve, given up on re-transfer	573	—
—— metal, for tunics and frocks	101	—
—— Militia Reserve, given up on re-transfer	610	—
—— recruits at Brigade Depôts	759	—
—— —— Rifle Depôt	759	—
Nurses at lock hospitals, clothing for	388	235
O		
Observations on Accounts, receipt to be acknowledged	675	—
—— —— documents sent with, to be returned..	675	—
Obsolete patterns to be used up before newer supplies	56	—
—— sealed patterns, disposal of	744	—
Officers Commanding, duties of. See **Duties and Commanding Officer.**		
—— —— to correspond with the Director of Clothing	987	—
—— —— troops, batteries, &c., to sign pocket ledger regarding clothing	29	—
—— issue of clothing, &c., on repayment, to	350	—
—— list of, who are accountants..	611	—
—— materials or patterns special to, not supplied	351	—
—— —— for use of families of	352	—
—— not to make private arrangement for clothing of men going to India	933	—
—— not to permit departure from sealed patterns	1, 736	—
—— patterns, book of	747	—
—— requisitions for materials required by	350	—
Old sealed patterns of annual clothing, disposal of	737	—
—— supplies on hand to be used up before new supplies	55	—
Ordnance Store Department abroad, requisitions from corps to be referred to	462	—
—— —— —— —— to issue articles if in possession	463	—
—— —— —— charge of "articles in use"	368	—
—— —— —— demands for "articles in use"	368	—
—— —— —— —— from Commissariat to be referred to	485	—
—— —— —— —— and issues of clothing for use in the field or in camps	490, 902	—
—— —— —— —— —— of necessaries, ditto	491, 903	—
—— —— —— demands generally	489	—
—— —— —— foreign stations, demands from Commissariat.. ..	485	—
—— —— —— —— —— issues to Commissariat	487	—
—— —— —— periods of transmission of demands	492	—
—— —— —— reports of issues made by	998	—
—— —— —— responsible for due provision	493	—
—— —— —— tools for marking clothing	503	279

Index.

SUBJECT.	Paragraph of Regulations.	Page of Details.
Ordnance Store Department, tools for marking clothing issued "on inventory" or as "articles in use"	511	—
—— —— —— troops in the field, extra articles for	891, 892	—
—— —— —— —— —— articles to replace reserve store	905	—
—— —— —— —— —— issues of clothing	490, 902	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— necessaries	491, 903	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— —— securing value	903	—
—— —— —— —— —— reserves	905	275
—— —— —— —— —— —— charge of	907	—
Ornaments, forage cap, demand and supply of	312	—
—— head-dresses, fitting of	259	—
P		
Pack storekeeper, hospital, responsible for care of articles brought by soldiers	385	—
—— —— —— to take a list of articles brought by patients	384	—
Packages, Barrack Sergeants' clothing, brought on charge in clothing ledger	681	—
—— brought on charge in clothing ledger	623	—
—— damaged, to be examined by a Board of Survey	713	—
—— empty, Army Hospital and Army Service Corps	923	—
—— —— exceptional stations	919	—
—— —— Ireland and abroad	920	—
—— —— labels on, to show whence they came	856, 918	—
—— —— may be retained for a time	924	—
—— —— Needlework Associations	925, 926	—
—— —— return of	915	—
—— —— —— entrusted to contract carriers	853, 917	—
—— —— small-sized	916	—
—— examined before being opened	716	—
—— for Coast Brigade, Royal Artillery..	927	—
—— in which stores are packed to be of sufficient strength	855	—
—— inventory of goods contained in, to be placed inside each ..	858	—
—— labels on, to show whence they came	856, 918	—
—— marked to identify them with the invoice or voucher	857	—
—— nails for fastening	922	—
—— not opened to prevent deterioration	718	—
—— opened in presence of a Board of Survey	715	—
—— received with part-worn clothing	734	—
—— tools for opening	921	—
—— weighed in presence of Board of Survey	717	—
Packing, care to be taken in	855	—
—— materials for, Coast Brigade, Royal Artillery	927	—
Pads used in marking to be provided by the marker	503	—
Paint used in marking to be provided by the marker..	503, 509	—
Pantaloons, dimensions of	270	—
—— fitting of	269	—
—— patterns to guide in making up	246	—
Paragraphs of letters to be numbered	993	—
Part-worn clothing accounted for separately from new clothing ..	663	—
—— —— all articles struck off as new to be brought on charge as ..	664	—
—— —— Army Reserve mobilized, issues of, to be worn until used up	552	—
—— —— at foreign stations, disposal of	137	—
—— —— at home stations, to be sent to depôt	138	—
—— —— clothing account to contain summaries from the Nominal Clothing Roll	665	—

Index.

SUBJECT.	Paragraph of Regulations.	Page of Details.
Part-worn clothing, clothing sold to be brought on charge as ..	664, 672	—
—— —— estates of deceased soldiers not credited with value of ..	144	—
—— —— extra issues to recruits..	71	—
—— —— —— —— —— will be time-expired..	71	—
—— —— extra, taken by transfers	159	—
—— —— found fit for re-issue, Board of Survey on	732	—
—— —— —— decision of Board of Survey final	733	—
—— —— —— examined on receipt as to quantities only	734	—
—— —— instead of new for recruits	69	—
—— —— issued to recruits, stage of wear	70	—
—— —— issues to soldiers awaiting discharge	198	—
—— —— marking of	496	—
—— —— military student on appointment as Schoolmaster	145	—
—— —— mode of arriving at quantities for which responsible ..	617	—
—— —— of non-effectives, to be re-issued	136	—
—— —— quarterly return of quantities in store	140	—
—— —— Royal Artillery, disposal of	142	—
—— —— sale to soldiers	354	—
—— —— Schoolmasters on discharge	139	—
—— —— supplied to soldiers reduced	195	—
—— —— —— transfers	777	—
—— —— to be returned to store clean and in good condition	135	—
—— —— transfer of surplus	141	—
—— —— unlined tunics brought home may be re-issued	143	—
—— —— leggings, lost, stoppages for	100	—
—— —— spurs, issue of, to soldiers from India	129	—
—— —— —— lost, stoppages for	130	—
Patients in hospital, care of clothing in pack store	384	—
—— lock hospitals, clothing for	386	235
Patterns approved by the Sovereign, deposited at the Royal Army Clothing Depôt	735	—
—— articles on repayment not supplied..	746	—
—— book of Officers'	747	—
—— disposal of old, of clothing	737	—
—— free kit	742	—
—— great-coats, cloaks, or capes..	740	—
—— —— —— —— —— Brigade Depôts and Batteries, Royal Artillery	741	—
—— necessaries, disposal of obsolete	744	—
—— —— provided by Commanding Officers	357	—
—— obsolete to be used up first	56	—
—— proposed changes in, how addressed	989	—
—— sea kit	743	—
—— —— for regiments on embarkation..	745	—
—— sealed, no deviation from allowed	1, 736	—
—— —— form part of the 12 months' supply of necessaries for India..	944	—
—— —— on behalf of the Field Marshal Commanding-in-Chief, sent for guidance of Board of Survey	735	—
—— —— sent with annual supplies of clothing	737	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— —— preserved till next supply ..	737	—
—— staff sergeants and band	739	—
—— supplies inspected by	738	—
—— to be applied for if not in possession	736	—
—— variation from, not permitted	736	—
Pay, advance, sea kits paid out of	329	—
—— list charges, pre-audit of. See **Charges.**		
—— —— credits for issues on repayment	360	—
—— —— letters conveying authority to charge to be annexed to the	997	—

Index.

SUBJECT.	Paragraph of Regulations.	Page of Details.
Pay, soldiers', liable to stoppages..	697	—
Paymaster, monthly account of sales from Quartermaster	363	—
—— —— —— —— where there is no Quartermaster..	364	—
—— —— —— —— where there is no	364	—
—— not to make advances of cash	18	—
—— to complete accounts and vouchers with cash information ..	19	—
Payment, articles issued on, no allowance for fitting..	258	—
—— clothing issued on, to be shown in the Nominal Clothing Roll ..	640	—
—— compensation to be annual	160	—
—— —— to be half-yearly	161	—
—— demands for articles required on	350, 464	—
—— deficiencies of clothing on re-transfer of Army Reserve.. ..	560	—
—— —— —— —— Militia Reserve	604	—
—— for articles issued on repayment	349	—
—— necessaries for issue on	355	—
—— sea kits issued to whole corps to be made in quarter in which issued	334	—
—— sums due to soldiers on discharge	177, 692	—
Pea jackets and sou' wester caps for troops on board ship	442	—
—— —— —— —— —— account of	443	—
—— —— —— —— —— change of Commanding Officers	447	—
—— —— —— —— —— disembarkation at intermediate stations	446	—
—— —— —— —— —— disposal of on disembarkation	444	—
—— —— —— —— —— examination on embarkation	444	—
—— —— —— —— —— on arrival at destination	445	—
—— —— —— —— —— hired transport ships	449	—
—— —— —— —— —— Indian troop ships	448	—
—— —— —— —— —— responsibility for	443	—
—— —— —— —— —— weekly inspections	444	—
Pensioners, as Military Police, Portsmouth, great-coats for ..	79	205
Period of wear of articles issued to replace losses	63, 80, 100, 130	—
—— —— canvas or duck clothing issued "on inventory"	409	—
—— —— —— —— —— to Batteries, Royal Artillery.. ..	411	—
—— —— of head-dresses..	51	—
—— —— leggings	96	—
—— —— spurs	122, 131	—
—— —— watch coats	428	—
Periods of transmission of requisitions for annual supply of clothing	466	—
—— —— —— for boots due in October	467	—
—— —— —— to be strictly adhered to	471	—
Permanent Staff, Auxiliary Forces, compensation to..	180	—
Photographs of Infantry frocks	268	—
Pioneers Army Reserve, mobilized, clothed as privates	549	—
—— Cavalry, clasp knives for	319	—
—— —— —— —— when struck off charge	671	—
Pipeclay and soap for prisoners in regimental cells	434	—
—— not supplied except as free kit or sea kit	311	—
Pipers extra, clothing for, not allowed	44	—
—— —— Scots Guards, 21st, 25th, and 26th Foot	46	—
—— for Depôts of Highland Regiments	45	—
—— rates of compensation for	174	—
Plain clothes, allowance in lieu of, to be shown in Nominal Roll ..	621	—
—— —— Army Reserve discharged medically unfit	555	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— not allowed	556	—
—— —— —— —— illegally called up	558	—
—— —— —— —— on re-transfer	559	—
—— —— —— —— —— allowance in lieu	561	—

Index.

SUBJECT.	Paragraph of Regulations.	Page of Details.
Plain clothes, Army Reserve, on re-transfer, responsibility of Commanding Officer	562	—
—— —— —— —— —— when not supplied	567	—
—— —— —— —— mobilized, private property, disposal of	554	—
—— —— bad characters, on discharge	291	224
—— —— —— —— discharged from prison	292	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— regiments	292	—
—— —— —— —— how provided	293	—
—— —— —— —— claims for suits provided locally	294	—
—— —— boys on discharge	342	—
—— —— condition of boots or shoes on discharge	281	—
—— —— deserters who rejoin in, disposal of clothes	814	—
—— —— estates of deceased soldiers not entitled to value of	287	—
—— —— men sent from India for discharge with ignominy	830	—
—— —— —— —— foreign stations for discharge with ignominy	831	—
—— —— Militia Reserve mobilized, stored by the Militia	597	—
—— —— —— —— —— joining the Army Hospital or Army Service Corps	598	—
—— —— —— —— on re-transfer to be returned to the men	601	—
—— —— —— —— —— from Army Hospital or Army Service Corps	602	—
—— —— not allowed for apprentices given up	289	—
—— —— —— —— Conductors	290	—
—— —— allowance in lieu of, not allowed for soldiers commissioned	288	—
—— —— purchased by soldiers, not brought on charge	621	—
—— —— soldiers sent home from foreign stations	282	—
—— —— —— serving as instructors with Volunteer corps	285	—
—— —— transferred as Instructors to Volunteer corps	286	—
—— —— staff sergeants, &c., purchased	284	—
—— —— supply of, for rank and file	283	—
—— —— time-expired men	280	224
Plumes, for bands of Cavalry regiments to be provided regimentally	53	—
Portsmouth, great-coats for Military Police	79	—
Pocket ledger, clothing to be entered in	29	—
—— —— measurements of soldiers to be recorded in	250	—
Pockets of articles given into store to be turned inside out	135	—
Postage of carriers' notes	1000	—
—— official letters	999	—
Posting of issues to soldiers in Cavalry and Infantry	634	—
—— —— —— other services	636	—
Pre-audit of cash claims at home stations	683	—
—— —— charges to quote authorities on which articles were supplied	690	—
—— —— claims to be submitted for	684	—
—— —— extraordinary expenditure	693	—
—— —— fair-wear reports	694	—
—— —— not necessary for charges for carriage	685	—
—— —— —— corps abroad	688	—
—— —— settlement of claims	687	—
—— —— vouchers for, not required in duplicate	686	—
—— —— —— need not, unless requisite, be accompanied by letters	996	—
Preservation of articles in store, Board of Survey to report on	729	—
—— clothing and necessaries in store	977–986	—
—— surplus cloaks and great-coats	83	—
Previous correspondence to be quoted in letters	991	—
Price List of clothing and necessaries, annual	358	—
Printed forms, supply of	1001	290
Prison clothing and necessaries, detail of	431	245,261
—— —— —— demanded by the Commissariat	367	—

Index.

SUBJECT.	Paragraph of Regulations.	Page of Details.
Prison, great-coats for prisoners at Gibraltar	433	—
—— necessaries, washing of	432	—
—— plain clothes for men discharged from	292	—
—— soap and pipeclay for regimental cells	434	—
—— soldiers detained in, pending their transfer to civil gaols.. ..	435	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— uniform clothing to be used on transfer	436	—
—— waterproof clothing for prisoners	438	—
Prisoners, biennial articles of clothing for	804	—
—— clothing taken into store, disposal of	803,834	—
—— detained for safe custody in Provost Prisons	435	—
—— escort to bring back uniform clothing	823	—
—— from abroad, articles for use on passage home	805	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— —— to be taken into store	806	—
—— great-coats for, at Gibraltar..	433	—
—— kits of, sentenced for one year or less	807	—
—— —— —— to more than one year to be sold	808	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— and sent home for imprisonment ..	809	—
—— necessaries to be taken to prison	824	—
—— —— given up by men fraudulently enlisted	829	—
—— —— of men originally sent to Millbank	826	—
—— —— purchased for, defrayed by contingent	827	—
—— —— taken by men fraudulently enlisted	828	—
—— sea kits for	810	—
—— sent home from India for discharge	830	—
—— —— —— foreign stations for discharge	831	—
—— —— —— —— —— to complete imprisonment	832	—
—— —— —— —— —— disposal of clothing	834	—
—— —— —— —— —— plain clothes for	833	—
—— soap and pipeclay for, in regimental cells	434	—
—— to go to civil gaol in uniform	436	—
—— underclothing, washing of	432	—
—— of war, loss of necessaries by	846	—
—— winter clothing for	872	—
Probationers, Army Service Corps and Army Hospital Corps—		
—— —— clothing brought by	787	—
—— —— —— —— disposal of	787	—
—— —— —— left behind by	784,785	—
—— —— —— issued on joining..	786	—
—— —— cloaks or great-coats disposal of	788	—
—— —— necessaries issued on joining	789	—
—— —— re-transfer on account of misconduct	790	—
Probationary Barrack Sergeants not entitled to clothing	38	—
Proceedings of Boards of Survey, extracts from	720,722	—
—— —— —— to be filed..	724	—
Proceeds of sale of 12 months' supply of necessaries to be credited to the Indian Government	948	—
Promotion to acting ranks does not carry clothing	193	—
—— difference in value, where clothing of rank is not supplied ..	190	—
—— drummers to exchange clothing	192	—
—— exchange of clothing on	186,188	—
—— extra chevrons supplied on	188,191	—
—— issue of part-worn articles after the 1st October	187	—
—— issues on, recorded in the Nominal Clothing Roll..	645	—
—— Master Gunners on appointment	189	—
—— metal badges and numerals on	103	—
—— staff sergeants entitled to great-coat and head-dress of rank ..	191	—
—— warrant officers, &c., commissioned to give up clothing	196	—
—— worn articles retained for further wear may be exchanged ..	188	—

Index.

SUBJECT.	Paragraph of Regulations.	Page of Details.
Purchased articles, brought on charge in the ledger	620	—
—— —— by soldiers in lieu of losses to be given into store when worn out	156	—
—— —— —— in lieu of articles worn out, contract value allowed ..	157	—
—— —— —— date from which they will count for wear	62	—
—— —— —— marking of	500	—
—— —— —— not worn out when soldier becomes non-effective ..	158	—
—— —— —— recorded in pocket ledger	157	—
Purchases of duck clothing at foreign stations	369	—
—— —— —— applications to state probable cost	370	—
—— in urgent cases, may be ordered by the General Officer Commanding	4	—
Q		
Quality of clothing for the different classes of soldiers	22	—
Quartermasters, accounts rendered by, will contain no cash entries	18	—
—— cases of sale of articles where there is no	364	—
—— change of, special account	659	—
—— not to have direct dealings with soldiers	15	—
—— not to get cash advances	18	—
—— not to perform cash duties	18	—
—— no issues to be made by, during stock-taking	651	—
—— returns prepared by, relating to cash, completed by Paymaster ..	19	—
—— to be controlled and supervised by Commanding Officers ..	15	—
—— to carefully file requisitions on which issues are made	635	—
—— to examine requisitions from troops or companies..	17	—
—— to issue on behalf of their Commanding Officers	16, 17	—
—— to render monthly account of articles sold..	363	—
—— waggon in the field, store of clothing and necessaries in	905	270–274
—— —— —— —— —— replacement of	906	—
—— will make issues to troops or companies	16	—
R		
Rates, compensation	169	—
—— —— band, buglers and pipers	174	—
—— —— soldiers returning from India..	172	—
—— fitting clothing to extra men	226	—
—— —— —— covers all the garments issued in one year	228	—
—— —— —— in cases of broken periods	232	—
—— making up clothing supplied in material	223	—
—— marking	498	—
—— —— purchased articles	500	—
—— —— special for winter clothing	499	—
—— stoppages from pay fixed by Royal Warrant	697	—
Recruiting districts, supply of flannel shirts and worsted socks ..	313	—
—— —— issues of shirts and socks to be reported	314	—
Recruits, account of worn great-coats issued for use of	614	—
—— Army Reserve, mobilized, treated as	547	—
—— boxes for, of Military Labourers	306	—
—— boys on probation when approved clothed as	338	—
—— Brigade depôts	759	—
—— cap badges	312	—
—— clothing to be fitted loosely..	254	—
—— —— fitting at Brigade depôts	255	—
—— deserters on rejoining treated as	816	—

Index.

SUBJECT.	Paragraph of Regulations.	Page of Details.
Recruits, deserting prior to receiving a free kit	818	—
—— —— and fraudulently enlisting, charges for necessaries	821	—
—— discharged, may receive value of free kits	299	—
—— district, flannel shirts and worsted socks	313	—
—— —— —— —— deducted from free kit	314	—
—— enlisted at a Brigade Depôt and sent to another	315	—
—— —— Brigade Depôt or recruiting districts, worn great-coats for	93	—
—— entry of in Nominal Roll	637, 668	—
—— fitting clothing of, annual allowance to cover	224	—
—— —— swan-neck spurs for	128	—
—— free kits for	295	250–257
—— —— discrepancy between Nominal Roll and issues to be explained	669	—
—— great-coats received with, retained for re-issue to other recruits	94	—
—— —— —— —— disposal of	95	—
—— issues of clothing to, on final approval	68	178–203
—— —— part-worn clothing before new	69	—
—— —— —— —— stage of wear	70	—
—— —— —— —— to supplement ordinary issues	71	—
—— —— —— —— —— will be time-expired..	71	—
—— —— head-dresses	72, 759	—
—— —— helmets in Cavalry and Infantry regiments..	73	—
—— knives, forks and spoons at recruiting depôts	756	—
—— metal badges and numerals for tunics and frocks..	101, 759	—
—— Militia Reserve mobilized, treated as	584	—
—— re-issue of part-worn knapsacks or Cavalry valises	322	—
—— —— —— —— difference in value..	322, 323	—
—— Royal Artillery, Battery which will clothe and kit	758	—
—— soldiers re-enlisting treated as	74, 301	—
—— —— —— in Infantry regiments	74	—
—— towels, soap, blacking, and brushes for recruits' rooms	757	—
—— when finally passed	755	—
—— white clothing for Gun Lascars	307	252
Re-engaged soldiers, winter clothing	867	—
Re-engagement into another corps, kit and clothing on	65, 783	—
—— of a soldier without leaving the service	64, 300	—
Re-enlisted soldiers, winter clothing	868	—
Regimental transport. See **Transport**.		
Regiments or corps returning from or proceeding to India	928–970	262
—— —— to be complete in clothing on 1st April	26	—
—— —— sea kits for	334	—
Regulations, departure from, not permitted..	1	—
—— for clothing for corps serving in India	935	—
Re-issue of part-worn cloaks or great-coats	81	—
—— —— clothing..	136	—
Rejected articles, extract from proceedings of Board of Survey ..	722	—
Remain of clothing to be verified by a Board of Survey	726	—
—— necessaries to be verified by a Board of Survey	727	—
—— clothing and necessaries to be verified by a Board of Survey on special occasions	728	—
Removal of chevrons, &c., from worn-out clothing, forbidden ..	135	—
Renewal of Conductors' clothing	67	—
—— rowels and straps of spurs	122	—
—— store chests	849	—
—— winter clothing	865	—
—— —— —— non-issue of allowance	866	—
Repair of articles issued "on inventory."	375	—
—— —— —— materials for	376	—
—— —— wilfully or carelessly damaged..	377	—

Index.

SUBJECT.	Paragraph of Regulations.	Page of Details.
Repair of duck clothing issued "on inventory"	407	—
—— colours	519	—
—— garments retained for, disposal of collars and waistbands	151, 152	—
—— leather breeches and jack boots in the Household Cavalry	30	—
—— spurs	124, 131	—
—— State clothing, Household Cavalry	524	—
—— —— —— Household Drummers	528	—
—— store chests	848	—
—— winter clothing	865	—
—— —— —— non-issue of allowance	866	—
Repayment, articles supplied on, not to be accounted for	349, 619	—
—— claim for articles supplied on	349	—
—— detail of tools, leather and grindery	347	228
—— issues for use of families	352	—
—— credits for issues on, mode of including in the Pay List	360	—
—— issues to Officers	350	—
—— —— Royal Engineers	349	—
—— materials and garniture supplied on	346	—
—— —— —— not to include fractions	348	—
—— Officers' materials or patterns, not supplied	351	—
—— payment for articles issued on	349	—
—— sealed patterns not supplied of articles issued on	746	—
Report on the wear of clothing to be made annually	20	—
—— —— —— in urgent cases to be made earlier	21	—
Reports of fair wear, pre-audit of	694	—
—— issues by Ordnance Store Department	998	—
—— proceedings of Board of Survey to be filed	724	—
Requisitions abroad to be referred to the Ordnance Store Department	412	—
—— articles on payment	350, 464	—
—— —— —— Officers	350	—
—— —— —— Royal Engineers	349	—
—— Brigade Depôts	469, 477	—
—— Brigade Staff, Royal Artillery	474	—
—— cloaks and great-coats Cape Town and Halifax	85	—
—— —— —— —— duplicates sent to the Director of clothing	86	—
—— clothing for Barrack Sergeants or Labourers	483	—
—— —— Military Store Clerks	489	—
—— —— and necessaries, by whom to be forwarded	456	—
—— clothing to be separate from necessaries	458	—
—— colours, standards and guidons	514	—
—— Commissariat, forwarded annually	484	—
—— —— made out by Sub-Stations	485	—
—— —— referred to Ordnance Store Department	485	—
—— —— home stations and foreign stations	486, 487	—
—— —— intermediate demands to be explained	488	—
—— compared before transmission	465	—
—— condemned articles brought from India	967	—
—— delay in forwarding, to be specially reported	471	—
—— extra articles for troops in the field	889	—
—— —— —— —— size rolls to accompany	890	—
—— —— —— —— from regiments on active service	891	—
—— —— —— —— from Ordnance Store Department	892	—
—— facings of drafts	472	—
—— forms, proper Army, to be used	457	—
—— form of, to be strictly followed	459, 481	—
—— necessaries from Depôts	477	—
—— —— —— —— to be made in good time	480	—
—— —— columns to be properly completed	481	—

Index.

SUBJECT.	Paragraph of Regulations.	Page of Details.
Requisitions, necessaries, Survey Companies, Royal Engineers ..	482	—
—— —— periods for demanding..	476	—
—— need not be accompanied by letters	996	—
—— on Quartermasters to be carefully filed	635	—
—— Ordnance Store Department	368, 489	—
—— —— —— —— for use in the field or in camps	490, 902	—
—— —— —— —— necessaries in the field	491, 903	—
—— periods of transmission for annual clothing	466	—
—— —— —— boots due in October	467	—
—— —— —— Commissariat Staff or Ordnance Store Department ..	492	—
—— —— —— to be strictly adhered to	471	—
—— responsibility for delay in forwarding	471	—
—— Royal Engineers, Survey Companies	473, 482	—
—— sea kits	331	—
—— —— for Brigade Depôts, &c., to be made quarterly	332	—
—— —— supplementary to be made in good time	333	—
—— —— size rolls to accompany	335	—
—— —— whole corps before embarkation	334	—
—— size rolls to accompany	461	—
—— Station Staff, Army Service Corps	475	—
—— supplementary	460	—
—— surplus, articles to be deducted by Commissariat Staff or Ordnance Store Department	494	—
—— wings of a regiment or large detachments..	468	—
—— working clothing, Army Service Corps	470	—
Reserve, Army, clothing for training	533	—
—— —— —— and necessaries for men volunteering to rejoin the Army	539	—
—— —— good-conduct badges	536	—
—— —— improperly enlisting into the army	540	—
—— —— —— —— payment for articles obtained	541	—
—— —— —— —— —— mode of recovering the money	542	—
—— —— men in confinement awaiting trial	543	—
—— —— —— —— —— great-coat and necessaries for	544	—
—— —— necessaries for training	535	—
—— —— rejoining the colours for their own convenience, clothing for	538	—
—— —— —— —— —— necessaries for	538	—
—— —— transferred to other districts	534	—
—— —— mobilized, articles issued at out-stations	545	—
—— —— —— clothing for	547	—
—— —— —— description of clothing for certain ranks	549	—
—— —— —— disposal of plain clothes, private property	554	—
—— —— —— facings of frocks brought from out-stations	551	—
—— —— —— feather bonnets not supplied	550	—
—— —— —— frocks in lieu of tunics	553	—
—— —— —— illegally called up, plain clothes for	558	—
—— —— —— medically unfit, plain clothes	555	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— —— not allowed	556	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— compensation in lieu of clothing	557	—
—— —— —— necessaries for	547	—
—— —— —— permitted to continue to serve in the army	572	—
—— —— —— retention of part-worn clothing	552	—
—— —— —— treated as recruits	547	—
—— —— —— when entitled to clothing and kit	548	—
—— —— re-transferred, badges and numerals given up	573	—
—— —— —— clothing given up	559	—
—— —— —— —— —— deficiencies to be paid for	560	—
—— —— —— —— taken away..	561	—

Index.

SUBJECT.	Paragraph of Regulations.	Page of Details.
Reserve, Army, re-transferred clothing taken away, statement of ..	563	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— taken into store	564, 569	—
—— —— —— going to Ireland from Great Britain	565	—
—— —— —— in Ireland whose homes are there	566	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— are in Great Britain	567	—
—— —— —— —— returning home by sea, great-coats for	568	—
—— —— —— non-issue of second frock, compensation not allowed..	571	—
—— —— —— retain free kits	570	—
—— Militia, mobilized, allowed to continue their service in the army..	609	—
—— —— —— alterations to clothing on joining the army	579	—
—— —— —— boots, shoes, shirts, and socks to be new	577	—
—— —— —— buglers and drummers clothed as privates	587	—
—— —— —— cap and collar badges, given up	578	—
—— —— —— clothing and necessaries for	574–576	—
—— —— —— deserters treated same as army..	599	—
—— —— —— difference in value between new and part-worn necessaries..	595	—
—— —— —— feather bonnets not supplied	586	—
—— —— —— free kits	591	—
—— —— —— —— when allowed to tinue con to serve in the army..	609	—
—— —— —— frocks in lieu of tunics	585	—
—— —— —— —— taken by	581	—
—— —— —— great-coats and leggings for	590	—
—— —— —— joining Army Service or Army Hospital Corps from Artillery regiments..	575	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— from other than Artillery regiments	576	—
—— —— —— joining Highland Depôts	589	—
—— —— —— knapsacks, mess tins, and straps	592	—
—— —— —— —— of men joining Field Artillery	593	—
—— —— —— medically unfit not entitled to kits	596	—
—— —— —— plain clothes to be stored by Militia	597	—
—— —— —— —— —— of men who join Army Service or Army Hospital Corps	598	—
—— —— —— sergeants clothed as privates	588	—
—— —— —— statement of articles in possession	580	—
—— —— —— treated as recruits on joining the army	584	—
—— —— —— tweed trousers taken to the Royal Engineers.. ..	582	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— to other corps	583	—
—— —— —— waterproof bags for Artillery	594	—
—— —— re-transferred, cap and collar badges given up	610	—
—— —— —— clothing taken away	600	—
—— —— —— —— given into store	601	—
—— —— —— —— of men from Army Service or Army Hospital Corps	602	—
—— —— —— —— given up at Militia regiments	606	—
—— —— —— deficiencies to be paid for	604	—
—— —— —— great-coats for men going home by sea	608	—
—— —— —— necessaries given as free kit to be retained	607	—
—— —— —— non-issue of second frock, compensation not allowed	605	—
—— —— —— plain clothes for men from Army Service or Army Hospital Corps	602	—
—— —— —— statement of clothing in possession	603	—
Responsibility of Boards of Survey when taking stock	730	—
—— Commissariat Staff and Ordnance Store Department to make due provision	493	—
—— for delay in forwarding demands	471	—
—— for losses by theft	844	—

Index.

SUBJECT.	Paragraph of Regulations.	Page of Details.
Responsibility of Officers—		
—— General Officer Commanding	3	—
—— Officers Commanding	7	—
—— —— —— on assuming command	10	—
—— —— —— when scales of issues are changed	9	—
—— —— —— for plain clothes of Army Reserve on re-transfer ..	562	—
—— —— —— for unnecessary alterations in clothing	257	—
—— —— —— for accounts	615	—
—— —— —— for non-supply of sea kits	336	—
—— —— —— on board troop ships for pea jackets and sou' wester caps	443	—
—— —— —— when packages remain unopened	718	—
—— Paymasters	19	—
—— Quartermasters	15	—
Retention of empty packages	924	—
—— old clothing for further wear	61	—
—— worn boots for further wear..	60	—
—— State clothing for further wear	523	—
Return showing surplus new clothing in store on 31st March ..	132	—
—— quarterly, of part-worn clothing in store	140	—
Re-transfer of Army Reserve when services no longer required. See **Reserve.**		
—— Militia Reserve when services no longer required. See **Reserve.**		
—— for misconduct, completion of kit on	790	—
Rifle Depôt, helmets not worn at	752	—
—— —— head-dresses for recruits	759	—
—— —— numerals for recruits	759	—
—— regiments, detail of free kit	295	254
—— —— —— issues to recruits	68	190
—— —— —— periodical issues	27	161
Royal Army Clothing Depôt, packages of clothing to be consigned to the Storekeeper	854	—
—— —— —— —— surplus clothing at home to be sent to	859	—
—— Artillery, acting bombardiers in Field Brigades, clothing for ..	767	—
—— —— Batteries of, canvas or duck clothing for	410	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— exchange of	411	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— not issued "on inventory"	411	—
—— —— Brigade Staff, demand for clothing	474	—
—— —— canvas or duck clothing for	404	—
—— —— —— —— —— return of, to store	405	—
—— —— —— —— —— washing and repair of	407	—
—— —— carriage of necessaries from head-quarters, Coast Brigade, to out-stations	860	—
—— —— Coast Brigade, necessaries for detachments	310	—
—— —— dismounted soldiers, detail of free kit	295	251
—— —— —— —— —— issues to recruits	68	183, 184
—— —— —— —— —— periodical issues	27	155
—— —— disposal of part-worn clothing	142	—
—— —— embarkation for foreign stations	206–209	—
—— —— —— —— —— duration of tunics	209	—
—— —— marking clothing issued to the School of Gunnery.. ..	502	—
—— —— mounted soldiers, detail of free kit	295	251
—— —— —— —— issues to recruits	68	182
—— —— —— —— periodical issues	27	155
—— —— posting of issues to soldiers	636	—
—— —— recruits, Battery which will clothe and kit	758	—
—— —— return from foreign stations	210–212	—
—— —— —— —— duration of tunics	213	—

Index.

SUBJECT.	Paragraph of Regulations.	Page of Details.
Royal Artillery sealed pattern cloaks or great-coats for Batteries ..	741	—
—— —— transfers from dismounted to mounted duties, Field Brigades	767	—
—— —— —— mounted to dismounted duties, Field Brigades ..	768	—
—— —— —— Garrison to Field Brigades as dismounted men ..	769	—
—— —— —— Field to Horse Brigades as mounted men	764	—
—— —— —— mounted duties to a Garrison Brigade	770	—
—— —— —— Garrison to Horse Brigades	766	—
—— —— —— Infantry to receive extra flannel shirt..	775	—
—— —— —— kits of men to be completed	771	—
—— —— —— —— articles not exchanged unless serviceable ..	772	—
—— —— —— of dismounted soldiers from Field to Horse Brigades	765	—
—— —— —— to Militia and Volunteers, clothing taken by	794	—
—— —— waisthooks removed from frocks	260	—
—— Engineers, clothing of transfers in	773	—
—— —— cotton drawers for	304	—
—— —— demands for articles on repayment	349	—
—— —— dismounted soldiers, detail of free kit	295	253
—— —— —— —— —— issues to recruits	68	188
—— —— —— —— —— periodical issues	27	158
—— —— embarkation for foreign stations	214	—
—— —— ledgers for Field Companies, two sets of	618	—
—— —— marking of clothing issued to submarine mining stations ..	502	—
—— —— —— —— —— companies for submarine mining	501	—
—— —— —— —— —— School of Military Engineering	502	—
—— —— mounted soldiers, waterproof clothing for	440	246
—— —— —— —— —— —— account of	624	—
—— —— —— —— detail of free kit	295	253
—— —— —— —— —— issues to recruits	68	186
—— —— —— —— —— periodical issues	27	157
—— —— necessaries of transfers to	779	—
—— —— posting of issues to soldiers	636	—
—— —— return from foreign stations	215	—
—— —— submarine mining, account of clothing	628	—
—— —— supernumerary staff, necessaries for..	355	—
—— —— Survey Companies, demand for clothing	478	—
—— —— —— —— —— necessaries	482	—
—— —— —— —— ledger for	627	—
—— —— transfers to Militia, clothing for	795	—
—— Horse Artillery, detail of free kit	295	251
—— —— —— —— issues to recruits	68	180
—— —— —— —— periodical issues	27	154
—— Malta Fencible Artillery, detail of free kit..	295	252
—— —— —— —— —— issues to recruits	68	185
—— —— —— —— —— periodical issues	27	157
—— Military Academy, detail of periodical issues	27	176
—— —— —— gymnasium working clothing for	398	—
—— Military Asylum, account of clothing issued to	612	—
—— —— —— detail of free kit	295	257
—— —— —— —— issues to recruits	75	201
—— —— —— —— periodical issues	36	169
—— —— —— soldiers and students to get their clothing at.. ..	36	—
—— Military College, account of clothing issued to	612	—
—— —— —— colours for	518	—
—— —— —— detail of periodical issues	27	176
Russia leather parings to prevent moth	979	—

Index.

SUBJECT.	Paragraph of Regulations.	Page of Details.
S		
Sale of clothing and necessaries, account of	359, 672	—
	673	—
—— —— —— monthly account furnished by the Quartermaster ..	363	—
—— —— —— —— —— where there is no Quartermaster or Paymaster	364	—
—— new clothing to soldiers	353	—
—— part-worn clothing to soldiers	354	—
Sandhurst, colours for the Royal Military College	518	—
Scale of fitting proportions of tunics and frocks	267	—
Scales of issues, for warm stations	28	—
—— —— responsibility of Officers in regard to	9	—
School of Gunnery, marking clothing issued for instructional purposes..	502	—
—— —— working clothing	394	237
—— —— —— —— Board of Survey on	395	—
—— —— —— —— separate account for	625	—
—— of Military Engineering, marking clothing issued for instructional purposes	502	—
—— —— —— working clothing..	394	238
—— —— —— —— —— account of, and demand for	394	—
—— —— —— —— —— Board of Survey on..	395	—
—— —— —— —— —— materials for repair	422, 423	—
—— —— —— —— —— separate account for..	624	—
—— of Music, account of clothing issued to	612	—
—— of Musketry, detail of periodical issues	27	170
Schoolmasters, boots and allowance in lieu	40	—
—— detail of kit	298	256
—— —— issues to recruits	75	200
—— —— periodical issues	27	169
—— on appointment, clothing for	75	200
—— on discharge, disposal of part-worn clothing	139	—
Scotland, men of Army Reserve going to, from Ireland, on re-transfer to get great-coats	567	—
Scots Guards, extra pipers, clothing for	46	—
Sea kits, brought on charge in ledger	619	—
—— —— for prisoners	810	—
—— —— given to the men before they leave the barracks	328	—
—— —— marking of	500	—
—— —— not to be provided by Commanding Officers	331	—
—— —— on embarkation for foreign service	328	260
—— —— paid for out of advance of pay	329	—
—— —— pipeclay for	311	—
—— —— responsibility of Commanding Officers for non-supply to soldiers	336	—
—— —— sealed patterns of	743	—
—— —— —— —— disposal of obsolete	744	—
—— —— —— —— for regiments on embarkation	745	—
—— —— size rolls to accompany demands	335	—
—— —— store at Brigade Depôts, &c.	332	—
—— —— —— —— —— replenished quarterly	332	—
—— —— —— —— —— accounted for annually	332	—
—— —— supplementary demands to be forwarded in good time ..	333	—
—— —— supplied from public store	331	—
—— —— tobacco provided regimentally	337	—
—— —— white drill suit and cap cover for India, not charged for ..	330	—
—— —— whole corps, demanded in good time before embarkation ..	334	—

Index.

SUBJECT.	Paragraph of Regulations.	Page of Details.
Sea kits, whole corps, payment for	334	—
Sealed patterns to form part of 12 months' supply of necessaries for India..	944	—
Sealskin caps not supplied in excess of establishment	54	—
—— —— of transfers to or from Brigade Depôts	751	—
Serge frocks not to be fitted tightly	256	—
Sergeants employed as provost-sergeants to wear military uniform	43	—
—— Militia Reserve mobilized clothed as privates	588	—
Ships, hospital, detail of articles for	379	234
Shirts, cotton, and flannel vests, not allowed	303	—
—— flannel, for transfers to Cavalry and Royal Artillery	775	—
—— sizes for	327	—
—— taken to the army by Militia Reserve mobilized, to be new ..	577	—
—— and socks issued to recruits at recruiting districts	313	—
—— —— —— —— at Brigade Depôts..	315	—
—— —— —— —— issues to be reported	314	—
—— —— —— —— to be deducted from free kits	314	—
Shoeing smiths, Royal Artillery, to get mounted uniform	49	—
Shoemakers' tools, issues of, on repayment	346	228
—— tool-chests in the field	908	278
—— —— —— —— exchange of tools	909	—
Shoes taken by Militia Reserve mobilized, to be new..	577	—
Signatures of letters to be legible	994	—
Silver arm badges in Cavalry, period of wear	110	—
—— —— —— —— returned to store when worn out	110	—
—— stars for forage caps	108	—
Size rolls for annual clothing, prepared by the master tailor.. ..	261	—
—— —— for clothing for troops going to India	942	—
—— —— for garments required in material	461	—
—— —— mode of recording measurements of soldiers	248–253	—
—— —— to accompany requisitions	457	—
—— —— —— —— for extra articles for troops in the field	890	—
—— —— —— —— for sea kits	335	—
—— —— to be carefully made out	461	—
Sizes, annual clothing to be sorted in	263	—
—— of boots	253	—
—— clothing, percentage of, to be fitted by Boards of Survey ..	719	—
—— cork helmets	275	—
—— garments, surplus in store on 31st March	134	—
—— glengarry caps	277	—
—— —— —— proportion of	278	—
—— —— —— scale to be conformed to when demanding	279	—
—— knee boots	272–274	—
—— shirts, drawers, braces, and socks, upon which to base demands	327	—
—— soldiers of unusual dimensions	262	—
Soap and pipeclay for prisoners in regimental cells	434	—
—— for recruits in waiting-rooms	757	—
—— how to be demanded..	356	—
—— in the field, supply of	911	—
Socks taken by Militia Reserve mobilized, to be new..	577	—
—— cotton, may be issued on payment	304	—
—— sizes for	327	—
Soldiers appointed buglers or drummers to get their clothing exchanged	192	—
—— arriving from India for duty between 1st November and 31st March	31	—
—— arriving from India for duty between 1st April and 31st October	32	—
—— arriving from India as invalids or for discharge	33	—

Index.

SUBJECT.	Paragraph of Regulations.	Page of Details.
Soldiers, articles issued to, will be entered in the pocket ledger ..	29	—
—— attached to other corps, clothing and compensation of	48	—
—— becoming non-effective before purchased articles are worn out ..	158	—
—— —— —— great-coats or cloaks of	81	—
—— body measurements of	252	—
—— care of clothing by	695	—
—— compensation forfeited by conviction of felony	168	—
—— —— good clothing to be in possession	164	—
—— —— not allowed to those who wear uniform continuously ..	162	—
—— —— paid in the currency of the country in which serving ..	170	—
—— deceased, estates of, not credited with value of part-worn clothing	144	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— —— plain clothes	287	—
—— detail of articles to be furnished to..	27	158-177
—— discharged, payment of sums due to	692	—
—— employed as prison warders to wear military uniform	41	—
—— —— —— —— at Aldershot to wear warders' uniform	42	—
—— families, materials for	352	—
—— head measurements of	251	—
—— joining Brigade Depôts from regiments abroad, uniform of ..	750	—
—— keep up their kits at their own expense	296	—
—— Kneller Hall, clothing for	35	—
—— losing cloaks or great-coats	80	—
—— not returning worn-out clothing to store, liable to trial by Court-Martial	147	—
—— necessaries unauthorised, not to purchase	297	—
—— promoted, exchange of clothing	186,187	—
—— —— —— —— retained for extra wear	188	—
—— —— after 1st October	187	—
—— —— difference in value	190	—
—— —— extra chevrons	191	—
—— —— staff-sergeants, great-coats and head-dresses for	191	—
—— purchasing articles to replace others lost or destroyed	156	—
—— —— —— —— —— worn out	157	—
—— —— —— and becoming non-effective	158	—
—— reduced, exchange of clothing with successors	194	—
—— —— —— worn clothing retained for further wear	195	—
—— re-engaging for another regiment	65,783	—
—— —— not entitled to a kit	300	—
—— —— without leaving the service	64	—
—— re-enlisting for Infantry regiments..	74	—
—— —— kit or allowance in lieu	301	—
—— —— treated as recruits	74	—
—— re-transferred for misconduct, kits of	790	—
—— Royal Military Asylum, clothing at	86	—
—— serving at Brigade Depôts, uniform of	749	—
—— sizes of boots	253	—
—— to be complete with clothing and necessaries	7	—
—— to be completely clothed on 1st April	26	—
—— to be measured once a year	250	—
—— to object to necessaries before taking them from store	302	—
—— transferred for public benefit, expense of alterations	761	—
—— —— own convenience, expense of alterations	762	—
—— worn-out clothing, no claim to	25	—
Special Accounts, on change of command	658	—
—— —— —— —— may be dispensed with in temporary changes ..	662	—
—— —— —— Quartermasters	659	—
—— —— dates embraced therein	660	—
Spoons for recruits in waiting rooms, borrowed from the canteen ..	756	—

Index.

SUBJECT.	Paragraph of Regulations.	Page of Details.
Spurs, Army Service Corps	121	—
—— free kit	127,130	—
—— —— lost, replacement of	130	—
—— Household Cavalry, for jack boots	131	—
—— India, not taken by drafts to	960	—
—— issued periodically, issues to replace losses	130	—
—— —— —— stoppages for losses	130	—
—— jack, for each mounted soldier	121	—
—— —— Board of Survey to examine	123	—
—— —— considered repairable, expense of repair	124	—
—— —— period of wear	122	—
—— —— renewal of rowels and straps	122	—
—— —— soldiers arriving from India	129	—
—— —— unserviceable, disposal of	125	—
—— marking of	505	—
—— non-effective or transfers, retained for re-issue	126	—
—— swan-neck, fitting of	128	—
Staff College, detail of periodical issues	27	176
—— of Brigade Depôts, uniform of	748	—
—— Officers of Pensioners, Army Reserve re-transferred, statement of clothing in possession	563	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— articles given up	564	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— plain clothes allowance	561,563	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— —— —— —— men coming from Ireland	566,569	—
—— Sergeants, patterns of garments for	789	—
Stains in garments, cleaning of	985	—
Standards. See **Colours.**		
Stamps not to be used for signatures of letters	994	—
State Clothing for Household Cavalry, brought on charge on Ledger	619	—
—— —— —— —— detail of	521	248
—— —— —— —— disposal of, when worn out	525	—
—— —— —— —— duration of	522	—
—— —— —— —— inspection and repair of	524	—
—— —— —— —— retention for further wear	523	—
—— —— Household Drummers, detail of	526	248
—— —— —— —— disposal of, when worn out	529	—
—— —— —— —— duration of	527	—
—— —— —— —— inspection and repair of	528	—
Statements, articles in possession of Army Reserve re-transferred	563	—
—— —— —— Militia Reserve mobilized	580	—
—— —— —— —— —— re-transferred	603	—
—— clothing on transfer, to be furnished	791	—
—— on embarkation for India, clothing	949	—
—— —— —— —— to be carefully compiled	950	—
—— —— —— —— latest issues to be shown	951	—
—— —— —— —— boots, how shown	952,953	—
—— —— —— surplus necessaries abroad	955	—
—— —— —— clothing in possession of drafts	959	—
—— on return from India, clothing	963	—
—— —— —— necessaries	962	—
—— —— —— surplus materials and garniture	966	—
Station Staff, Army Service Corps, demands for clothing	475	—
Stations where leggings are worn	96	—
Staves and belts, Drum Majors'	530	—
—— —— —— —— Board of Survey to condemn	532	—
—— —— —— —— brought on charge in the ledger	619	—
—— —— —— —— disposal of unserviceable	532	—
—— —— —— —— duration of	531	—

Index.

SUBJECT.	Paragraph of Regulations.	Page of Details.
Staves and belts, Drum Majors, kept on charge under new clothing ..	664	—
Stock of clothing and necessaries to be kept up	8	—
—— of necessaries not to accumulate	479	—
—— —— —— get too low	480	—
Stock-taking, Board of Survey to count the articles	729	—
—— —— —— to report surplus or deficiency	729	—
—— —— —— —— condition of the articles	729	—
—— —— —— —— as to disposal of unserviceable articles	729	—
—— —— —— —— steps taken for preservation of articles	729	—
—— —— —— responsibility of	730	—
—— no issues during	651	—
—— surplus and deficient articles, accounting for	652	—
Stoppages, cloaks or great-coats lost	80	—
—— deficiencies in clothing of soldiers who become non-effective on furlough	708	—
—— —— —— deserters, not included in the non-effective account ..	709	—
—— fraudulently enlisted men retained in the Service	701	—
—— leggings lost	100	—
—— mode of arriving at amount of	703	—
—— new and worn-out value of articles..	702	—
—— non-effective account of deserters for articles supplied on payment..	710	—
—— —— —— —— to be supported by a certificate	711	—
—— —— —— —— tradesmen's bills to accompany	712	—
—— not to be made in advance	698	—
—— pay of soldiers liable to	695,697	—
—— sentences of, to be enforced	700	—
—— special arm badges in Cavalry	706	—
—— spurs, free kit, lost	130	—
—— —— issued periodically, lost	130	—
—— to make good loss or damage of clothing	695	—
—— when soldiers are to be placed under	696	—
—— worn-out value not to be charged for garments forthcoming ..	704	—
—— —— value of less than a shilling	705	—
—— —— —— to be charged for deficient worn-out articles	707	—
—— unexpired period of wear of garments	699	—
Storage and care of articles	8,977–986	—
Store, articles on return to, to be clean, dry, and free from moth ..	135	—
—— of cloaks and great-coats at Cape Town and Halifax	85	—
—— chests, brought on charge in the ledger	619	—
—— —— duration and repair	848	—
—— —— kept on charge under new clothing	664	—
—— —— provided at the public expense	847	—
—— —— renewal of	849	—
Storekeeper, Royal Army Clothing depôt, packages to be consigned to	854	—
Storemen not allowed badges	111	—
Straits Settlements, compensation payable at	161	—
—— —— white clothing at	318	—
Students, military, on appointment as Schoolmasters, disposal of clothing	145	—
—— Royal Military Asylum, clothing for	75	201
Submarine mining clothing, Royal Engineers, account of	628	—
—— —— —— —— —— Board of Survey on	395	—
—— —— —— —— —— marking of, for companies	501	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— for stations	502	—
Supplementary demands for sea kits, to be forwarded in good time	333	—
—— —— generally	460	—

Index.

SUBJECT.	Paragraph of Regulations.	Page of Details.
Supplies on hand, old to be used first	55	—
Supply of cloaks and great-coats to corps at Cape Town and Halifax	85	—
Sums recovered for losses, account of	673	—
Surplus articles in Commissariat charge when making demands ..	494	—
—— —— at stock-taking, Boards of Survey to report	729	—
—— boots and shoes to be dubbed	982	—
—— cloaks or great-coats disposed of, when a regiment is moved ..	82	—
—— —— —— given into store must be in good condition	83	—
—— —— —— Board of Survey to show period of wear	83	—
—— clothing in store on 31st March, return showing	132	—
—— —— —— —— sizes of	134	—
—— —— —— to be carefully preserved	977	—
—— —— disposal of, on embarkation for India	957	—
—— —— not to be taken to India	956	—
—— —— new, sale to soldiers	353	—
—— —— and necessaries, store chests for	847	—
—— —— —— conveyance of, on move of regiment at home ..	850	—
—— —— —— —— —— charges for	851	—
—— —— —— —— —— abroad	852	—
—— —— —— —— through the contract carrier	853	—
—— —— —— inventory of, to be put inside packages	858	—
—— —— —— at home, to be sent to the Storekeeper, Royal Army Clothing Depôt	859	—
—— material or garniture brought from India..	966	—
—— necessaries of corps embarking for India from a Colony	955	—
—— —— —— —— to be taken to India	947	—
—— —— —— —— from home to be sent to the depôt	958	—
—— part-worn clothing, transfer of	141	—
Survey Committee, troops going to and returning from India ..	932	—
—— —— decision as to fitness of articles, to be final	970	—
—— —— examine clothing brought from India	961	—
—— —— —— —— prior to embarkation for India	936	—
—— —— —— necessaries brought from India	962	—
—— —— exceptional deterioration to be brought to notice	936, 961	—
—— —— surplus garniture brought from India	966	—
—— —— statements of clothing and necessaries brought from India	962, 963	—
—— —— —— regarding soldiers absent	937, 964	—
—— Companies, Royal Engineers, ledger for	627	—
—— —— —— —— requisitions for clothing	473	—
—— —— —— —— —— necessaries	482	—
—— —— —— —— retention of great-coats for further wear ..	91	—
Surveyor-General of Ordnance, responsibility of	2	—
—— —— —— instructs the Director of Clothing	2	—
—— —— —— correspondence addressed to	988	—

T

Tailor, Master. See **Master Tailor.**		
Tailors' tools, issue of, on repayment	346	228
Telegrams in cases of urgent necessity	995	—
Theft, responsibility in cases of loss by	844	—
Time-expired clothing not to be taken to India	954	—
Tobacco for sea kits to be provided regimentally	337	—
—— troops in the field	911	—
Tool chests for shoemakers in the field	908	278
—— —— —— —— exchange of tools	909	—

Index.

SUBJECT.	Paragraph of Regulations.	Page of Details.
Tools, issue of, on repayment	346	228
—— marking, supplied by the Ordnance Store Department	503, 510	279
—— —— account of	631	—
—— opening packages	921	—
Towels for recruits in recruit barracks	757	—
Totalling of columns of Nominal Clothing Roll	646	—
Transfer clothing statement, to accompany Army Reserve mobilized	546	—
—— —— —— —— applications to charge compensation	176	—
—— —— —— —— Militia Reserve mobilized..	580	—
—— —— —— —— soldiers transferred	791	—
—— —— —— —— soldiers sent from Netley	178	—
—— —— —— annexed to the annual account..	667	—
—— —— —— authority on which compensation claims are founded	176	—
—— —— —— compared before the man leaves	792	—
—— —— —— —— when he joins	793	—
—— —— —— worn-out clothing in possession..	791	—
—— —— —— to show date to which compensation is paid or due ..	175	—
—— of waterproof clothing issued "on inventory"	677, 678	—
—— regiments or corps to or from Indian establishment	182, 928	—
Transfers, alteration of facings, expense of	761	—
—— —— —— —— for soldiers transferred for their own convenience	762	—
—— Army Service Corps, and Army Hospital Corps—		
—— —— —— —— —— on probation, clothing taken by	784	—
—— —— —— —— articles left behind..	784, 785	—
—— —— —— —— —— supplied on joining	786	—
—— —— —— —— —— brought by, disposal of	787	—
—— —— —— —— cloaks or great-coats brought by	788	—
—— —— —— —— necessaries for	789	—
—— Barrack Sergeants or Labourers	682	—
—— clothing to be taken by	760	—
—— clothing brought or taken away to be shown in the Nominal Clothing Roll	643	—
—— Conductors from mounted to dismounted duties or *vice versâ* ..	774	—
—— cost of fitting clothing	224	—
—— —— —— —— when transferred for own convenience	230	—
—— Field Brigades, Royal Artillery, from dismounted to mounted duties	767	—
—— —— —— —— —— appointed acting bombardier	767	—
—— —— —— —— —— from mounted to dismounted duties ..	768	—
—— —— —— —— —— mounted men to Horse Brigades	764	—
—— —— —— —— —— from a Garrison Brigade as dismounted men in	769	—
—— —— —— —— —— dismounted men to Horse Brigades ..	765	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— Garrison Brigades	769	—
—— flannel shirts for, from Infantry	775	—
—— from home to foreign battalions of Infantry, uniform of.. ..	776	—
—— kits of, to be completed	771, 778	—
—— —— articles not exchanged unless serviceable	772	—
—— —— account of articles issued	670	—
—— marking of clothing and necessaries	497	—
—— men of Army Reserve to other districts to leave their clothing behind	534	—
—— necessaries free in certain cases	778	—
—— —— to Royal Engineers always	779	—
—— on re-engagement to complete service, completion of kit and clothing	783	—
—— part-worn clothing may be taken if suitable	159	—
—— —— —— supplied when necessary	777	—

Index.

SUBJECT.	Paragraph of Regulations.	Page of Details.
Transfers, permanent staff, auxiliary forces, compensation of ..	180	—
—— received from Militia, disposal of clothing	798	—
—— —— —— —— —— great-coats	800	—
—— —— —— —— final disposal of clothing to be notified to the Militia	801	—
—— receiving a bounty, required to complete their kits	780	—
—— regiments where clothing in possession cannot be used	768	—
—— —— with knapsacks, from Brigade Depôts	781	—
—— —— —— —— other regiments	782	—
—— re-transfer on account of misconduct not entitled to necessaries..	790	—
—— Royal Artillery, Field Brigades. See **Transfers, Field Brigades.**		
—— —— from mounted duties to a Garrison Brigade	770	—
—— —— —— Garrison to Horse Brigades	766	—
—— —— to Militia and Volunteers, clothing taken by	794	—
—— Royal Engineers from mounted to dismounted duty, or *vice versâ*	773	—
—— —— —— to Militia Engineers, clothing taken by	795	—
—— to Militia from Line, clothing taken by	796	—
—— —— —— —— great-coats of	797	—
—— to Volunteer corps, remanded to their regiments, clothing of ..	802	—
Transport, regimental, detail of issues to drivers	912	—
—— —— —— —— demand for and return of..	913	—
—— —— —— —— exchange	914	—
Transports, hired, pea jackets and sou'-wester caps for	449	—
—— hospital, detail of articles for	379	234
Trial, articles issued on, brought on charge in ledger	619	—
—— —— —— marking of	504	—
Troopships, duck clothing for men of Army Hospital Corps	396	—
—— pea jackets and sou'-wester caps for use on board	442-449	—
Troops in the field, clothing and necessaries received, examined by a mixed Board of Survey	714	—
—— —— clothing issued by the Ordnance Store Department.. ..	490, 902	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— —— to be accounted for	902	—
—— —— —— returned to store..	898	266
—— —— —— —— —— instructions as to disposal	899	—
—— —— copies of General Orders issued, to be sent home	883	—
—— —— demands for extra articles prior to embarkation	887	—
—— —— destruction of clothing or necessaries..	886	—
—— —— detail and supply of articles	887, 888	264
—— —— extra clothing renewed at the public expense	893	—
—— —— —— —— kept up by the soldier	894	—
—— —— —— —— not in use to be returned to store	895	—
—— —— —— —— charges for articles unfairly used	895	—
—— —— —— —— on board ship to be stored in a convenient place..	896	—
—— —— —— —— for regiments in Canada	897	—
—— —— extra issues authorised by the General Officer Commanding	884	—
—— —— —— —— non-supply of, gives no claim to compensation..	885	—
—— —— lanyards, grease, and clasp knives, issue of	910	—
—— —— necessaries, given over to the Ordnance Store Department	903	—
—— —— —— issued by " "	491, 903	—
—— —— —— value credited to be reported	904	—
—— —— —— to be disposed of by the men on embarkation.. ..	900	268
—— —— —— not to be accounted for..	654	—
—— —— Ordnance Store Officer to demand supplies of extra clothing	892	—

Index.

SUBJECT.	Paragraph of Regulations.	Page of Details.
Troops in the Field, regulations may be modified	882	—
—— —— requisitions when placed under orders to be sent to the Director of Clothing	889	—
—— —— —— —— supply on	889	—
—— —— —— —— size rolls to accompany	890	—
—— —— —— —— from regiments on active service	891	—
—— —— reserve store sent to the Ordnance Store Department ..	905	275
—— —— —— —— —— —— —— —— charge of	907	—
—— —— —— —— carried in the Quartermaster's waggon	905	270–274
—— —— —— —— —— —— —— —— —— —— replacement of	906	—
—— —— soap and tobacco on repayment	911	—
—— —— special articles, issue of	901	265
—— —— tool chests for shoemakers	908	278
—— —— —— —— —— exchange of tools	909	—
—— on board ship, pea-jackets and sou'-wester caps for	442–449	—
Trousers, measurement of, for mounted corps	271	—
Tunics, frocks in lieu of, for Army Reserve mobilized	553	—
—— —— —— —— Militia Reserve mobilized..	585	—
—— and frocks, difference in value, how arrived at	171	—
—— Infantry, scale of fitting proportions	267	—
—— unlined, re-issue to drafts	143	—
Turpentine to prevent moth	979, 980	—
Tweed trousers, taken to the Royal Engineers by Militia Reserve mobilized	582	—
—— —— —— —— army by Militia Reserve mobilized	583	—
Twelve months' supply of necessaries for regiments going to India ..	943	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— —— detail of	945	262
—— —— —— —— —— —— —— from the Colonies	947	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— —— how demanded	946	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— —— proceeds of sale of	948	—
—— —— —— —— —— —— —— sealed patterns to form part of..	944	—
Twine for sewing up bales	922	—
U		
Unauthorized expenditure not to be incurred	693	—
Unexpired wear of garments, value to be paid for deficiencies ..	699	—
—— —— —— mode of computing value	703	—
Uniform, men transferred from home to foreign battalions	776	—
—— recruits at Brigade Depôts on embarkation for foreign battalions	759	—
—— worn by soldiers employed as prison warders	41	—
—— —— —— —— provost sergeants	43	—
—— —— —— joining Brigade Depôts from abroad	750	—
—— —— —— serving at Brigade Depôts	749	—
—— —— Staff of Brigade Depôts	748	—
Unserviceable articles at stock-taking, Board of Survey to report on	729	—
—— cloaks or great-coats, disposal of	90	—
—— colours, standards, or guidons, disposal of..	520	—
—— great-coats of Survey Companies, Royal Engineers	91	—
—— leggings, disposal of	97	—
—— —— Board of Survey on those worn out before the time ..	99	—
—— spurs, disposal of	125	—
—— —— exchange of	123	—
—— State Clothing, Household Cavalry, disposal of	525	—
—— —— —— Household Drummers, disposal of	529	—
—— staves and belts, Drum Majors, disposal of	532	—

Index.

SUBJECT.	Paragraph of Regulations.	Page of Details.
V		
Valises, Cavalry, of non-effective soldiers, Board of Survey to inspect	321	—
—— —— —— issue to recruits and payment of difference in value ..	322, 323	—
—— —— —— sale of, if unfit for re-issue	324	—
—— —— —— rule to apply to Depôts only	325	—
—— —— —— no expense on account of carriage to be incurred ..	325	—
—— —— —— may be taken away on discharge	326	—
Value of garments when new and when worn out	702	—
—— of necessaries issued to troops in the field, recovery of	904	—
—— —— issued on embarkation for India, how credited	948	—
—— of unexpired wear of lost garments to be paid by the soldier ..	699	—
—— —— —— of clothing to be paid by deserters	815	—
—— —— —— —— mode of computing	703	—
—— recovered for articles sold, account of	672	—
—— —— —— lost, &c., account of	673	—
Variations from patterns not permitted	1, 736	—
Vermin, treatment of clothing infested with	986	—
Vests, flannel, not allowed	303	—
Volunteer Artillery, clothing taken by transfers to	794	—
—— Corps, clothing of soldiers remanded from	8 ·2	—
Volunteers, soldiers volunteering not to get winter clothing ..	863	—
Vouchers for pre-audit need not be accompanied by letters	996	—
—— of stores returned, to quote order for return	857	—
—— to support entries in annual account	657	—
W		
Waistbands of articles retained for repairs to be given up	152	—
Waisthooks removed from frocks	260	—
Warders of Estate, detail of periodical issues	27	174
—— Military Prisons, detail of periodical issues	27	173
Warm Clothing. See **Winter Clothing.**		
—— Stations, detail of	28	—
Warrant Officers, commissioned, to give up clothing..	196	—
Washing of articles issued "on inventory" or as "articles in use"	375	—
—— and repair of canvas or duck working clothing	407	—
Watch Coats, Commissariat to demand	367	—
—— —— computation of value of those lost	429	—
—— —— duration of	428	—
—— —— examination on return to store	427	—
—— —— Manufacturing Departments	430	—
—— —— supply of	424	—
—— —— when returned to store	426	—
—— —— when to be issued	425	—
Waterproof bags, of Militia Reserve, mobilized	594	—
—— clothing, Army Service Corps	440	—
—— —— certificate of General Officer Commanding before issue ..	437	—
—— —— civilian subordinates	439	—
—— —— Commissariat to demand	367	—
—— —— detail of..	437	246
—— —— duration..	441	—
—— —— issued to Commissariat or Ordnance Store Officers, account of	676	—
—— —— transfer to another district	677,678	—
—— —— not for particular individuals..	437	—

Index.

SUBJECT.	Paragraph of Regulations.	Page of Details.
Waterproof clothing not issued for prisoners..	438	—
—— —— Royal Engineers, mounted men	440	—
—— —— School of Military Engineering, separate account of ..	624	—
West India Regiments, detail of free kit	295	254
—— —— —— —— issues to recruits	68	193
—— —— —— —— periodical issues	27	163
White Clothing for recruits of Gun Lascars	307	252
—— —— soldiers at Hong Kong, Straits Settlements and Ceylon ..	318	—
—— drill suit and cap cover supplied free on embarkation for India	330	—
—— —— —— —— —— marking of	500	—
Winter Clothing, brought on charge in the ledger	619	—
—— —— Conductors of Supplies, &c.	864	—
—— —— corps leaving a station to give up	869	—
—— —— detail	862	249
—— —— duration..	871	—
—— —— invalids when embarked	876	—
—— —— —— —— —— issue to the invalids..	877	—
—— —— —— —— —— disposal of, at destination	878	—
—— —— —— —— —— deficiencies	878	—
—— —— —— —— —— balance on hand	879	—
—— —— —— issues at Bermuda to be reported	880	—
—— —— —— balance at Bermuda to be sent to Halifax	881	—
—— —— marking of	495	—
—— —— —— special rate for	499	—
—— —— re-engaged soldiers not entitled to	867	—
—— —— re-enlisted soldiers to get	868	—
—— —— renewal and repair	865	—
—— —— —— —— non-issue of allowance	866	—
—— —— retained on leaving station in middle of cold season ..	870	—
—— —— returned to store clean	869	—
—— —— store at Halifax..	873	—
—— —— —— Bermuda for invalids	874	—
—— —— —— —— —— care of	875	—
—— —— soldiers imprisoned	872	—
—— —— troops in the field	888	264
—— —— —— —— exchange of	893	—
—— —— —— —— not in use to be returned to store	895	—
—— —— —— —— in Canada	897	—
—— —— volunteers	863	—
—— —— worn out, to be given up	869	—
Working Clothing, Army Service Corps	394	236
—— —— —— —— —— account of	674	—
—— —— —— —— —— demands for	470	—
—— —— civilian subordinates, not sanctioned..	401	—
—— —— —— —— when sanctioned, how obtained	402	—
—— —— —— —— —— may be obtained locally	403	—
—— —— Commissariat to demand	367	—
—— —— detail	392	236–244
—— —— exchange of, when not issued "on inventory"	395,411	—
—— —— gymnasium, Royal Military Academy	398	—
—— —— —— for Assistant Instructors, &c.	399	237
—— —— —— not to be taken away	400	—
—— —— issued for special work..	390	—
—— —— —— to Commissariat and Ordnance Store Officers, account of	676	—
—— —— magazines, laboratories, and gunpowder vessels	418	241
—— —— returned to store after use	405	—
—— —— School of Gunnery	394	237
—— —— —— —— separate account for	625	—

Index.

SUBJECT.	Paragraph of Regulations.	Page of Details.
Working clothing, School of Military Engineering	394	238
—— —— —— —— —— separate account for..	624	—
—— —— stations at which submarine mining is practised	394	238
—— —— submarine mining companies, Royal Engineers	394	237
—— —— Superintendent Butcher, Army Service Corps	397	—
—— —— supplied "on inventory"	391	—
Worn boots retained for further wear	60	—
—— clothing allowed to be retained for further wear may be taken by transfers	159,791	—
—— —— retained for further wear	61	—
—— —— returned to store to be clean and in good condition ..	135	—
—— great-coats for insane soldiers at Netley	78	—
—— —— —— for use of recruits	92–95	—
—— out clothing, Conductors to retain and dispose of their own ..	66	—
—— —— foreign stations, contract to be made for the sale of ..	154	—
—— —— —— —— —— amount realized to be reported	154	—
—— —— —— —— disposal of	153	—
—— —— —— —— —— quantities given into store to be reported ..	153	—
—— —— footstraps may be retained by the men	25	—
—— —— given into store, correct nomenclature to be followed ..	155	—
—— —— home stations, disposal of	148,149	—
—— —— property of the State	25	—
—— —— retained for repairs, parts to be given up	151,152	—
—— —— soldiers not returning, liable to trial by Court-Martial ..	147	—
—— —— to be taken into store	146	—
—— —— silver arm badges	110	—
—— —— value, deficient worn-out articles	707	—
—— —— —— less than one shilling	705	—
—— —— —— not deducted when articles are forthcoming	704	—
—— —— —— published in Army Circulars	702	—
—— —— —— silver arm badges, cavalry	706	—
—— —— winter clothing, disposal of	869	—
—— —— —— —— to be returned to store clean	869	—

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
BY HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HER MAJESTY.
(3200 | 3 | 81. 1322 and 2368. Wt. 20356).
(750 | 3 | 81. 2369. Wt, 20482).

THE GENERAL ORDERS by His Royal Highness the Field Marshal Commanding-in-Chief, are published Monthly.

Index to Do., 1874 to 1879. Price 2*d.*

THE ARMY CIRCULARS are published Monthly.

Index to Do., 1867 to 1879. Price 6*d.*

N.B.—The Auxiliary and Reserve Forces Circulars were published Quarterly to October, 1878, *but from 1st January,* 1879, *are incorporated with Army Circulars.*

INDEX to AUXILIARY and RESERVE FORCE CIRCULARS to 1878, Price 3*d.*

OPHTHALMIC MANUAL, Manual of Instructions for Army Surgeons in testing the vision of Recruits, and in distinguishing the causes of defective visions in Soldiers. By Surgeon-General T. Longmore, C.B. Second Edition. 1875. Price 1*s.*

TRANSPORT OF SICK AND WOUNDED TROOPS: A Treatise on. By Surgeon-General T. Longmore, C.B., Honorary Surgeon to Her Majesty, Professor of Military Surgery in the Army Medical School, Corresponding Member of the Imperial Society of Surgery of Paris, &c., &c., &c. Illustrated by nearly 200 Woodcuts. Royal 8vo., cloth boards. Price 5*s.*

PRICED VOCABULARY of Stores used in her Majesty's Service. War Office, Pall Mall, July, 1879. Crown 16mo. Price 3*s.*

AMMUNITION: Treatise on. Corrected to December, 1877. Price 6*s.*

Ditto, Errata and Addenda. 1878. Price 4*d.* (*Out of print.*)

AMMUNITION: Notes on. 4th Edition. Corrected to July, 1877. Price 2*s.* 6*d.* in cloth boards. (*Out of print.*)

ORDNANCE IN THE BRITISH SERVICE: Treatise on the Construction and Manufacture of. 1879. Price 9*s.*

ORDNANCE IN THE BRITISH SERVICE: Abridged Treatise on the Construction and Manufacture of. Prepared in the Royal Gun Factory. July, 1877. Price 6*s.*

SEBASTOPOL, SIEGE OF: Journals of Proceedings connected with. In 4 vols., 4to., price 4*l.* 4*s.*, including Maps and Plans. Or in separate volumes:—Engineer Operations, Major Elphinstone, 1*l.* 6*s.* Engineer Operations, Sir H. Jones (with Maps), 2*l.* 10*s.* Artillery Operations, Sir R. Dacres, 10*s.*

ABYSSINIA, EXPEDITION TO: Record of. Compiled by Order of the Secretary of State for War, by Lieut.-Col. Trevenen J. Holland, C.B., Bombay Staff Corps, and Captain Henry Hozier, 3rd Dragoon Guards. In 2 vols. and case of Maps, cloth, 4*l.* 4*s.*; half morocco, 5*l.* 5*s.*

SANITARY STATE OF THE ARMY IN INDIA: Report of the Commissioners appointed to inquire into. With Abstract of Evidence, and of Reports received from Indian Military Stations. Royal 8vo., 606 pp., with Maps, &c. Price 6*s.*

ENGINEERING, FIELD; Elementary Manual of. 1880. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*

ENGINEERING, MILITARY: Instruction in. Compiled at the School of Military Engineering, Chatham.

Vol. I. (Part 1).—Field Defences. Second Edition 1877. Price 3*s.* 6*d.* (*Out of print.*)
Vol. I. (Part 2).—Attack of Fortresses. Second Edition. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*
Vol. I. (Part 3).—Military Bridges. Third Edition. 1877. Price 3*s.*
Vol. I. (Part 4).—Military Mining. Second Edition. 1878. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*
Vol. I. (Part 5).—Miscellaneous. Second Edition. 1878. Price 3*s.* 6*d.*

AIDE MÉMOIRE, for the Use of Officers of Royal Engineers. Compiled by Colonel A. C. Cooke, C.B., R.E., with Contributions and Assistance from other Officers.

Vol. I. Formulæ, Tables, Military Statistics, and Memoranda for the Field. 1878. Price 12*s.* 6*d.*
Vol. II. Containing information regarding Permanent Engineering Works. (*In progress.*)

MILITARY BOOKS, published by Authority—continued.

FORTIFICATION AND MILITARY ENGINEERING. Text Book of, for use at the R.M. Academy, Woolwich. Parts I. and II., price 7*s.* 6*d.* each.

SAPPERS' MANUAL: Compiled for the Use of Engineer Volunteer Corps. By Major W. A. FRANKLAND, R.E. Profusely illustrated. Demy 16mo., leather, with clasp. Price 2*s.*

TACTICAL STUDIES of the Battles of Columby, Nouilly, and Vionville. By Major LONSDALE A. HALE, R.E. 1877. Price 4*s.* 6*d.*

SIEGE OPERATIONS IN THE CAMPAIGN AGAINST FRANCE, 1870–71. By B. VON TIEDEMANN, Colonel in the Royal Prussian Engineers. Translated by Major TYLER, R.E. 1877. Price 4*s.* 6*d.*

WORKS

PREPARED IN THE

INTELLIGENCE BRANCH

OF THE

QUARTERMASTER-GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT, HORSE GUARDS.

ARMED STRENGTH OF AUSTRIA. By Captain W. S. Cooke, 22 F. Part I. 10*s.* 6*d.*

——— **Part II.** Price 11*s.* 6*d.*

ARMED STRENGTH OF DENMARK. By Captain W. S. Cooke, 22nd Regt. Price 3*s.*

ARMED STRENGTH OF FRANCE. By Major C. J. East, 57th Regt., D.A.Q.M.G. 1877. Price 7*s.* 6*d.*

ARMED STRENGTH OF THE GERMAN EMPIRE. Part I.— Organization and Administration. With Map. By Captain F. C. H. CLARKE, R.A., D.A.Q.M.G. 1876. Price 8*s.* 6*d.*

ARMED STRENGTH OF ITALY. Translated from the German by Lieutenant W. A. H. HARE, R.E. 1875. Price 5*s.* 6*d.*

ARMED STRENGTH OF THE NETHERLANDS. By Captain F. C. H. CLARKE, R.A., D.A.Q.M.G. With Map. Price 4*s.*

ARMED STRENGTH OF RUSSIA. Translated from the German. 1873. Price 7*s.*

ARMED STRENGTH OF SWEDEN AND NORWAY. By Captain W. S. COOKE, 22nd Regt., D.A.Q.M.G. With Map. Price 3*s.* 6*d.*

ARMED STRENGTH OF SWITZERLAND. By Major Frank S. RUSSELL, 14th Hussars.

ARMY EQUIPMENT:

Part I.—Cavalry. Compiled by H. M. HOZIER, late Captain 2nd Life Guards, F.C.S., F.G.S. Price 4*s.*

Part IV.—Military Train. Compiled by H. M. HOZIER, late Captain 2nd Life Guards, F.C.S., F.G.S., Topographical Staff. Price 2*s.* 6*d.*

Part V.—Infantry. Compiled by Captain MARTIN PETRIE, Topographical Staff. Price 5*s.*, with Plates.

Part VI.—Commissariat. Compiled by H. M. HOZIER, late Captain 2nd Life Guards, F.C.S., F.G.S., Topographical Staff. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*

Part VII.—Hospital Service. Compiled by Captain MARTIN PETRIE, Topographical Staff. Price 5*s.*, with Plates.

CYPRUS. Compiled by Captain A. R. Saville, 18th Foot. 1878. Price 2*s.* 6*d.*

FRANCE: Military Reports, Addressed to the French War Minister by Colonel Baron STOFFEL, French Military Attaché in Prussia, 1866—1870. Translated by Lieut.-Col. HOME, C.B., R.E. Royal 8vo. Price 8*s.*

FRANCO-GERMAN WAR, 1870-71. Authorised Translation, from the German Official Account by Major F.C. H. CLARKE, C.M.G., R.A.

FIRST PART:—*History of the War to the Downfall of the Empire.*

Vol. I.:—Sections 1 to 5. From the Outbreak of Hostilities to the Battle of Gravelotte. With case of Maps and Plans. Price 26*s.*

WORKS prepared in Intelligence Branch—continued.

Franco-German War, 1870-71—*continued.*

Vol. II.:—Sections 6 to 9. From the Battle of Gravelotte to the Downfall of the Empire. With case of Maps and Plans. Price 22*s.*

Also separately, in paper covers:—

1st Section:—The Events in July. Plan. Price 3*s.*

2nd Section:—Events to the Eve of the Battles of Wörth and Spicheren. 2nd edition, revised and corrected. 1877. 3 Plans. Price 3*s.*

3rd Section:—The Battles of Wörth and Spicheren. 2nd edition, revised and corrected. 1877. 2 Plans and 3 Sketches. Price 5*s.*

4th Section:—Advance of the Third Army to the Moselle, &c. With 1 Plan and 7 Sketches. 4*s.*

5th Section:—Operations near Metz on 15th, 16th, and 17th August. Battle of Vionville—Mars-la-tour. 4 Plans and Sketches in the Text. Price 6*s.* 6*d.*

6th Section:—The Battle of Gravelotte—St. Privat. With 2 Plans and Sketches in Text. 5*s.*

7th Section:—Advance of Third Army and of the Army of the Meuse against the Army of Chalons. With 2 Plans, a general Map, and numerous Sketches. Price 6*s.*

8th Section:—The Battle of Sedan. With 2 Plans and 2 Sketches. Price 3*s.*

9th Section:—Proceedings on the German Coast and before the Fortresses in Alsace and Lorraine. Battle of Noisseville. General Review of the Franco-German War up to the commencement of September. With 3 Plans and 2 Sketches. Price 4*s.* 6*d.*

SECOND PART:—*History of the War against the Republic.*

10th Section:—Investment of Paris. Capture of Toul and Strasburg. Price 6*s.*

11th Section:—Events before Paris and at other Points of the Theatre of War in Western France until the end of October. 1878. Price 5*s.* 3*d.*

12th Section:—Last Engagements with the French Army of the Rhine. Occurrences after the Fall of Strasburg and Metz to the middle of November. 1878. Price 4*s.* 6*d*

13th Section:—Occurrences on the Theatre of War in Central France up to the re-occupation of Orleans by the Germans. (1880.) Price 6*s.*

14th Section.—Measures for the Investment of Paris up to the Middle of December. (1880.) Price 4*s.*

15th Section:—(In progress).

FRENCH ARMY: Reforms in. Part I.—The Law of Recruiting. Translated by Colonel HOME, C.B., R.E. Royal 8vo., 104 pp., stiff paper cover. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*

——— **Part II.—General Organization. Translated by Major** C. B. BRACKENBURY, R.A. Price 2*s.*

FRENCH ARMY, Re-organization of. Speech of the Duke D'AUDIFFRET-PASQUIER. Price 1*s.*

GERMANY: Campaign of 1866 in. Compiled by the Department of Military History of the Prussian Staff. Translated into English by Colonel VON WRIGHT, Chief of the Staff VIII. Prussian Corps, and Captain HENRY M. HOZIER, Assistant Controller. Price £1 1*s.*, in one vol., royal 8vo., cloth boards, with a Portfolio of Plans.

PRUSSIAN ARTILLERY: Extracts from the Drill Regulations for the, and from the Handbook for Prussian Artillery Officers. Translated by Major FAIRFAX ELLIS, R.A. 1878. Price 10*s.*

PRUSSIAN INFANTRY: Elementary Tactics of the. Translated from the German, by Captain E. BARING, R.A. Authorised Edition. Royal 8vo., 60 pp., with Plans. 2*s.*

RUSSIA: Regulations respecting Military Service in. Price 2*s.* 6*d.*

STEPPE CAMPAIGNS, a Series of Lectures on. Translated from the Russian. Price 2*s.*

TACTICS: Précis of Modern. Compiled by Colonel Robert Home, C.B., R.E. In Royal 8vo., 244 pp., with 26 Plans. Cloth boards. Price 8*s.* 6*d.*

TRAINING OF TROOPS: for Service in the Field and for the Conduct of Peace Manœuvres, Regulations for. Translated from the German, by Captain E. BARING, R.A. Royal 8vo., 84 pp., with Plans. Price 2*s.*

WAR GAME: Rules for the Conduct of. Compiled by Captain E. BARING, R.A. The Box of Men, &c., can be had for £6 6*s.*, and 15 Maps, mounted and coloured, for £6. Royal 8vo., with Plans. Price 2*s.*

ZULU COUNTRY. Précis of Information concerning the. With a Map. Corrected to January, 1879. Price 2*s.* (*Out of print. New edition in progress.*)